

Paragon Automation User Guide

Published
2023-04-07

RELEASE
21.2

Juniper Networks, Inc.
1133 Innovation Way
Sunnyvale, California 94089
USA
408-745-2000
www.juniper.net

Juniper Networks, the Juniper Networks logo, Juniper, and Junos are registered trademarks of Juniper Networks, Inc. in the United States and other countries. All other trademarks, service marks, registered marks, or registered service marks are the property of their respective owners.

Juniper Networks assumes no responsibility for any inaccuracies in this document. Juniper Networks reserves the right to change, modify, transfer, or otherwise revise this publication without notice.

Paragon Automation User Guide

21.2

Copyright © 2023 Juniper Networks, Inc. All rights reserved.

The information in this document is current as of the date on the title page.

YEAR 2000 NOTICE

Juniper Networks hardware and software products are Year 2000 compliant. Junos OS has no known time-related limitations through the year 2038. However, the NTP application is known to have some difficulty in the year 2036.

END USER LICENSE AGREEMENT

The Juniper Networks product that is the subject of this technical documentation consists of (or is intended for use with) Juniper Networks software. Use of such software is subject to the terms and conditions of the End User License Agreement ("EULA") posted at <https://support.juniper.net/support/eula/>. By downloading, installing or using such software, you agree to the terms and conditions of that EULA.

Table of Contents

1

[About This Guide | xviii](#)

[Introduction](#)

[Overview | 2](#)

[About the Paragon Automation User Guide | 2](#)

[Paragon Automation Overview | 3](#)

[Paragon Pathfinder Overview | 6](#)

[Paragon Insights Overview | 9](#)

[Paragon Planner Overview | 13](#)

[Understand Differences between Paragon Pathfinder and Planner | 15](#)

[Paragon Automation GUI Overview | 17](#)

[Paragon Automation GUI Menu Overview | 26](#)

[Access the Paragon Automation GUI | 34](#)

[Single Sign-On Overview | 34](#)

[Access the Paragon Automation GUI | 35](#)

[About the Dashboard Page | 37](#)

[Change Your Password | 44](#)

[Reset Your Password | 44](#)

[Reset User Password Through System Console | 45](#)

[Access the Paragon Planner Desktop Application | 47](#)

[Access Paragon Planner Desktop Application | 47](#)

[Configure SMTP, LDAP, and Portal Settings | 49](#)

[Configure SMTP Settings | 49](#)

[About LDAP Authentication | 51](#)

[Configure LDAP Settings | 52](#)

Configure Portal Settings | 54

Manage Users | 56

Users Overview | 56

About the Users Page | 57

Add Users | 61

Edit and Delete Users | 63

 Edit Users | 64

 Delete Users | 64

Manage Roles | 65

Roles Overview | 65

About the Roles Page | 66

Add Roles | 68

Edit, Clone, and Delete Roles | 70

 Edit a Role | 71

 Clone a Role | 71

 Delete a Role | 72

Manage User Groups | 73

User Groups Overview | 73

About the User Groups Page | 74

Add User Groups | 76

Edit and Delete User Groups | 78

 Edit User Groups | 78

 Delete User Groups | 78

Identity Providers | 80

About the Identity Providers Page | 80

Add Identity Providers | 83

Edit and Delete Identity Providers | 85

 Edit Identity Providers | 86

 Delete Identity Providers | 86

2

Integration With Anuta ATOM

Integration With Anuta ATOM | 89

Integration with Anuta ATOM Overview | 89

Register Paragon Automation with Keycloak | 92

Add Anuta ATOM as an Identity Provider | 96

Add Anuta ATOM as an External EMS Application | 98

3

Manage Devices and Network

Devices | 102

Devices Overview | 102

Zero-Touch Provisioning Overview | 104

Add Devices Overview | 107

About the Devices Page | 109

Supported Devices and OS Versions | 115

Add Devices | 123

Discover Devices | 123

Add New Devices | 125

Upgrade the Device Image | 127

View Device Statistics and Inventory information | 128

View Device Statistics | 129

View Device Inventory | 131

View and Manage Device Configuration | 137

Edit Devices | 139

Delete Devices | 144

Device Groups | 145

About the Device Groups Page | 145

Add a Device Group | 147

Edit a Device Group | 152

Filter a Device Group | 153

Delete a Device Group | 154

Commit or Roll Back Configuration Changes in Paragon Insights | 155

Device Images | 158

Image Upgrade Workflow | 158

About the Images Page | 160

Upload an Image | 162

Stage an Image | 163

Deploy an Image | 164

Delete Images | 166

Network | 167

Assign Names to Admin Group Bits | 167

Modify Pathfinder Settings From the Pathfinder CLI | 168

Access the Pathfinder CLI | 169

Modify Pathfinder Configuration Settings | 173

Modify Pathfinder Settings From the GUI | 176

Network Slicing Overview | 219

Network Groups | 223

About the Network Groups Page | 223

Add a Network Group | 225

Edit a Network Group | 227

Topology Filter | 229

About the Topology Filter Page | 229

Add a Topology Filter Rule | 232

Edit a Topology Filter Rule | 233

Delete a Topology Filter Rule | 234

Manage Device Templates and Configuration Templates

Configuration Templates | 236

Configuration Templates Overview | 236

Configuration Templates Workflow | 238

About the Configuration Templates Page | 239

Add Configuration Templates | 242

Preview and Render a Configuration Template | 249

Assign Configuration Templates to a Device Template | 250

Deploy a Configuration Template to a Device | 251

Edit, Clone, and Delete a Configuration Template | 253

 Edit a Configuration Template | 253

 Clone a Configuration Template | 254

 Delete a Configuration Template | 254

Device Templates | 256

Device Templates Overview | 256

About the Device Templates Page | 257

Edit Configuration Templates Assigned to a Device Template | 260

Edit, Clone, and Delete Device Templates | 261

 Edit a Device Template | 262

 Clone a Device Template | 262

 Delete Device Templates | 263

5

Manage Playbook, Rules, and Graphs

Playbooks | 265

About Playbooks | 265

Add a Predefined Playbook | 266

Create a New Playbook Using the Paragon Insights GUI | 267

Edit a Playbook | 268

Clone a Playbook | 269

Manage Playbook Instances | 270

- View Information About Playbook Instances | 270
- Create and Run a Playbook Instance | 272
- Manually Pause or Play a Playbook Instance | 274
- Create a Schedule to Automatically Play/Pause a Playbook Instance | 275

Rules | 278

Understand Paragon Insights Topics | 278

Rules Overview | 279

About the Rules Page | 295

Add a Predefined Rule | 295

Edit, Clone, Delete, and Download Rules | 296

Configure a Custom Rule in Paragon Insights GUI | 298

- Create a New Rule Using the Paragon Insights GUI | 298
- Rule Filtering | 300
- Sensors | 301
- Fields | 303
- Vectors | 306
- Variables | 308
- Functions | 309
- Triggers | 310
- Rule Properties | 312

Configure Paragon Insights Notification for LSP Gray Failures | 313

Configure Multiple Sensors per Device | 315

Understand Sensor Precedence | 317

Configure Sensor Precedence | 319

Graphs | 322

Graphs Overview | 322

Manage the Charts Page | 336

Grafana | 341

Grafana Overview | 341

Manage Sensor Settings, Insights Settings, and Data Summarization Profiles

Sensor Settings | 344

Sensors Overview | 345

- Native GPB | 346

- NetFlow | 347

- sFlow | 349

- OpenConfig | 349

 - gNMI-Encoded OpenConfig RPC | 350

 - Device Configuration for OpenConfig | 351

- Syslog | 353

- Server Monitoring Sensor | 356

- iAgent (CLI/NETCONF) | 361

 - Define PyEZ Table/View | 363

 - Gather Output from Device | 364

 - Generate JSON for Use in Paragon Automation Database | 365

 - Outbound SSH (Device-Initiated) | 366

- SNMP | 369

About the Ingest Settings Page | 370

Configure Netflow Settings | 371

- Use Pre-defined NetFlow Templates | 372

- Create Custom NetFlow Templates | 372

- Clone an Existing NetFlow Template | 373

- Configure Flow Source IP Address | 374

- Configure Flow Ports | 375

Configure a Rule Using Flow Sensor | 376

About the Frequency Profiles | 383

Configure, Edit and Delete Frequency Profiles | 384

Apply a Frequency Profile | 387

Configure Offset Time | 388

- Offset Used in Formulae | 389

- Offset Used in Reference | 390

- Offset Used in Vectors | 391
- Offset Used in Trigger Term | 393
- Offset Used in Frequency Profile Applied to a Rule | 394

Configure a Rule Using Server Monitoring Sensor | 396

Configure Native GPB Ingest | 399

Configure sFlow Settings | 400

- Configure Devices to Send sFlow Packets | 400
- Configure sFlow Ingest | 402
- Configure sFlow in Devices and Device Groups | 407
- Configure a Rule Using sFlow | 409

Configure SNMP Ingest | 410

Configure a Rule Using SNMP Scalar | 414

Configure SNMP Trap and Inform Notifications | 415

- Tasks You Can Perform | 415
- Find the Engine ID | 417
- Configure Trap Notifications | 417
- Configure Inform Notifications | 422
- Configure Port for Inform Notifications | 423
- Configure a Rule for SNMP Notification | 424

Configure Outbound SSH Port for iAgent | 426

Configure System Log Ingest | 427

- Device Configuration | 427
- Configure Syslog Pattern | 428
- Add Patterns to a Pattern Set | 432
- Configure Header Pattern | 432
- Edit a Header Pattern | 434
- Clone a Syslog Pattern | 435
- Clone a Pattern Set | 436
- Configure Multiple Source IP Addresses for a Device | 437

System Log Optional Configurations | 437

- Configure Syslog Ports | 437
- Configure Syslog Time Zone | 438

Configure Host Name Aliases for a Device	438
Configure a Rule Using Syslog	439
About the Diagnostics Page	444
Use the Self Test Tool	446
Use the Reachability Test	448
Use the Ingest Test Tool	449
Use the No-Data Tool	450
Paragon Insights Tagging Overview	451
Types of Tagging	459
Add a Tagging Profile	467
Apply a Tagging Profile	472
Understand User-Defined Actions and Functions	473
Modify User-Defined Action and Function Engines	475
Enable UDA Scheduler in Trigger Action	479
Insights Settings 	480
About the Insights Settings Page	480
Add Alert Blackouts	484
About Alert Notifications	486
Configure a Notification Profile	486
Enable Alert Notifications for Device Groups and Network Groups	492
Configure Report Settings	493
Create a Scheduler Profile	495
Configure a Retention Policy	496
Configure Destination Settings	498
Time Series Database (TSDB) Overview	499
Manage Time Series Database Settings	503

Backup and Restore the TSDB | 505

Data Summarization Profiles | 507

Data Summarization Overview | 507

About the Raw Data Summarization Profiles Page | 509

About the Data Roll Up Summarization Profiles Page | 510

Add a Raw Data Summarization Profile | 511

Add a Data Rollup Summarization Profile | 513

Apply Data Summarization Profiles | 515

7

Configure Your Network

Topology | 520

Interactive Map Features Overview | 520

About the Topology Page | 537

Left Widget Options on Topology Page | 540

Group Nodes | 542

Group Nodes and Links into a Topology Group | 543

Ungroup Nodes | 544

Automatically Group Nodes | 544

Manage Map Layouts | 546

Network Information Table | 548

Network Information Table Overview | 549

About the Node Tab | 552

Add a Node | 556

Edit Node Parameters | 559

Delete a Node | 561

About the Link Tab | 562

Add a Link | 565

Edit Link Parameters | 568

Delete a Link | 569

About the Tunnel Tab | 570

Understand How Pathfinder Handles LSPs | 575

Add a Single Tunnel | 578

Add Diverse Tunnels | 591

Add Multiple Tunnels | 602

Edit and Delete Tunnels | 611

 Edit Tunnels | 612

 Delete Tunnels | 612

About the Interface Tab | 613

About the Container LSP Tab | 614

Add a Container LSP | 615

Edit Container LSP Parameters | 621

About the Maintenance Tab | 622

Add a Maintenance Event | 623

Edit a Maintenance Event | 625

Simulate a Maintenance Event | 627

Delete a Maintenance Event | 628

About the P2MP Groups Tab | 628

Add a P2MP Group | 636

Edit P2MP Group Parameters | 643

About the SRLG/Facility Tab | 644

Add an SRLG/Facility | 645

Edit SRLG/Facility Parameters | 646

About the Topology Group Tab | 646

Tunnels | 649

Understand LSP Delegation and Undelegation | 649

Add and Remove LSP Delegation | 650

 Add LSP Delegation | 651

 Remove LSP Delegation | 652

About the Bandwidth Calendar Page | 652

About the Path Optimization Page | 655

Change Control Management | 658

Change Control Management Overview | 658

Change Request Workflow | 660

About the Change Control Management Page | 663

8

Monitoring

Monitor Network Health | 667

About the Network Health Page | 667

Activate Time Inspector View | 678

Manage Alarms and Alerts | 679

Alerts and Alarms Overview | 679

About the Alarms Page | 680

About the Alerts Page | 683

Monitor Jobs | 686

About the Jobs Page | 686

Viewing Job Details | 688

Monitor Reports | 689

About the Health Reports Page | 689

View and Download Health Reports | 691

Compare Differences in Health Reports | 691

Network Reports Overview | 692

[View Network Reports | 692](#)

[Inventory Reports Overview | 695](#)

[View Inventory Reports | 697](#)

[Maintenance Reports Overview | 708](#)

[View Maintenance Reports | 710](#)

Monitor Logs | 724

[View System Logs | 724](#)

Analytics | 725

[Configure Routers to Send JTI Telemetry Data and RPM Statistics to the Data Collector | 725](#)

[Configure Routers to Send Link Statistics through BGP-LS | 727](#)

[Collect Analytics Data Overview | 731](#)

[View Analytics Data | 736](#)

Monitor Workflows | 753

[Action Workflow Overview | 753](#)

[About the Workflows Monitor Page | 754](#)

[About the Workflows Page | 756](#)

[Manage Action Workflows | 757](#)

[Add an Action Workflow | 757](#)

[Run an Action Workflow | 758](#)

[Stop an Instance | 759](#)

[Resume a Suspended Instance | 759](#)

[Filter Instances | 760](#)

[Delete an Action Workflow | 760](#)

Administration

Manage E-mail Templates | 762

[E-mail Templates Overview | 762](#)

[About the E-mail Templates Page | 763](#)

[Edit an E-mail Template | 764](#)

Manage Audit Logs | 766

[Audit Logs Overview | 766](#)

[About the Audit Logs Page | 767](#)

[Filter Audit Logs | 769](#)

[Export Audit Logs | 770](#)

Configure External EMS | 771

[About the External EMS Page | 771](#)

[Add an External EMS | 773](#)

[Edit and Delete an External EMS | 775](#)

[Edit an External EMS | 775](#)

[Delete an External EMS | 775](#)

Manage Task Scheduler | 777

[About the Task Scheduler Page | 777](#)

[Add a Bandwidth Sizing Task | 780](#)

[Add a Container Normalization Task | 783](#)

[Add a Device Collection Task | 786](#)

[Add a Network Archive Task | 791](#)

[Add a Network Maintenance Task | 795](#)

[Add a Network Cleanup Task | 799](#)

[Edit and Delete Tasks | 801](#)

[Edit Tasks | 802](#)

[Delete Tasks | 802](#)

Manage Security Settings | 803

[About the Security Settings Page | 803](#)

[Configure Security Profiles for SSL Authentication | 805](#)

License Management | 807

[Paragon Insights Licensing Overview | 807](#)

[Paragon Pathfinder Licensing Overview | 807](#)

About the License Management Page | **808**

View, Add, or Delete Licenses | **811**

About This Guide

Use this guide to understand the features and tasks that you can configure and perform from the Paragon Automation GUI . This guide provides feature overviews and procedures that help you understand the features and perform Paragon Automation configuration tasks.

1

PART

Introduction

[Overview](#) | 2

[Access the Paragon Automation GUI](#) | 34

[Access the Paragon Planner Desktop Application](#) | 47

[Configure SMTP, LDAP, and Portal Settings](#) | 49

[Manage Users](#) | 56

[Manage Roles](#) | 65

[Manage User Groups](#) | 73

[Identity Providers](#) | 80

CHAPTER 1

Overview

IN THIS CHAPTER

- [About the Paragon Automation User Guide | 2](#)
- [Paragon Automation Overview | 3](#)
- [Paragon Pathfinder Overview | 6](#)
- [Paragon Insights Overview | 9](#)
- [Paragon Planner Overview | 13](#)
- [Understand Differences between Paragon Pathfinder and Planner | 15](#)
- [Paragon Automation GUI Overview | 17](#)
- [Paragon Automation GUI Menu Overview | 26](#)

About the Paragon Automation User Guide

This guide provides an overview of Paragon Automation and its applications, and describes how to use the Paragon Automation GUI to perform tasks using the different Paragon Automation applications.

This guide is available on the [Paragon Automation Documentation page](#), which contains links to the different Paragon Automation releases and the documentation published for those releases. [Table 1 on page 2](#) lists some of the other documentation that is available on the Paragon Automation Documentation page.

Table 1: Additional Paragon Automation Documentation

Documentation	Location
Paragon Automation Release Notes	Learn > Release Notes section of the Paragon Automation Documentation page

Table 1: Additional Paragon Automation Documentation *(Continued)*

Documentation	Location
Paragon Automation Getting Started Guide	Set Up > Get Started section of the Paragon Automation Documentation page
Paragon Automation Installation Guide	Set Up > Install/Upgrade Software section of the Paragon Automation Documentation page
Paragon Planner Desktop Application User Guide	How To > User Guides section of the Paragon Automation Documentation page
Paragon Planner User Guide	How To > User Guides section of the Paragon Automation Documentation page

NOTE: Paragon Active Assurance is not yet integrated with the Paragon Automation suite of applications. So, you can access the documentation from the [Paragon Active Assurance](#) technical documentation page.

RELATED DOCUMENTATION

[Paragon Automation Overview](#) | 3

Paragon Automation Overview

IN THIS SECTION

- [Key Use Cases](#) | 5
- [Benefits of Paragon Automation](#) | 5

As networks have become pervasive and more important in our daily lives, the stakes for ensuring a high quality of service and operational experience have increased. In addition, networks have expanded in scale, making them extremely difficult to manage manually. Because human errors are the cause of many network outages, an increase in scale means that there is a greater likelihood of human errors.

To improve the operational and service experience, it is essential for network operators to have fewer network errors, faster resolution times, and better visibility into and control of their networks. These outcomes can be achieved only by using automation.

Juniper's Paragon Automation is a modular portfolio of cloud-native software applications that help operators to simplify their network operations by eliminating manual tasks, processes, and workflows that are often repetitive and prone to human error. Paragon Automation delivers closed-loop automation to translate business intent into service performance across the entire service delivery lifecycle. Paragon Automation builds on Juniper's existing automation portfolio to meet the most pressing challenges of current and next-generation networks and services.

The Paragon Automation portfolio includes the following products:

- Paragon Pathfinder (formerly NorthStar Controller): Design, provision, and optimize segment routing (SR) and MPLS path flows. See ["Paragon Pathfinder Overview" on page 6](#).
- Paragon Planner (formerly NorthStar Planner): Plan, model, and verify services before deploying them, and forecast the impact of network changes such as latency, traffic flows, and new traffic, and the impact of new services. See ["Paragon Planner Overview" on page 13](#).
- Paragon Active Assurance (formerly Netrounds): Actively test and assure services across physical, hybrid, and virtual networks. Paragon Active Assurance utilizes synthetic traffic to verify application and service performance at the time of service delivery and throughout the life of the service. See the [Paragon Active Assurance](#) technical documentation page.

NOTE: Currently, Paragon Active Assurance features are not accessible from the Paragon Automation GUI because Paragon Active Assurance is not yet integrated with the Paragon Automation suite of applications.

- Paragon Insights (formerly HealthBot): Diagnose network health and services health by using streaming telemetry and machine learning (ML) analytics, which provide actionable insights into network behavior to help identify and resolve issues quickly. See ["Paragon Insights Overview" on page 9](#).
- Anuta Networks ATOM: Provides multi-vendor provisioning, orchestration, and workflow automation for networks and services to eliminate costly errors while increasing operational speed, accuracy, and quality. See the [Anuta ATOM Resource Center](#) page.

Key Use Cases

- Automated service provisioning and monitoring: Service deployment with automated service monitoring.
- Software-defined networking (SDN) IP transport management: Automated management of IP transport using an SDN controller.
- Zero-touch testing: Automatically verify service quality prior to onboarding customers.
- Automated root cause analysis: Spot a service quality problem, and root cause and remediate the problem.
- Anomaly detection: Understand network anomalies and assess impact.
- Coordinated maintenance: Fix issues without traffic impact.

Benefits of Paragon Automation

- Shorten time-to-revenue for new infrastructure and services by leveraging the power of automation.
- Assure service experience throughout the service lifecycle by using active testing, monitoring, predictive analytics, and closed-loop remediation.
- Minimize risk associated with upgrades, changes, and new deployments, and reduce failed service delivery rates, mean-time-to-repair (MTTR), and SLA penalties, resulting in higher service uptime, better quality of service, and increased customer satisfaction & retention.
- Obtain OPEX savings and higher workforce efficiency, and increase network utilization by automating device and service deployment, management, and compliance by using workflow automation, for greater network visibility and repeatable, best-in-class service delivery.

RELATED DOCUMENTATION

[Paragon Automation GUI Overview](#) | 17

Paragon Pathfinder Overview

IN THIS SECTION

- [Key Features | 7](#)
- [Key Use Cases | 7](#)
- [Benefits of Paragon Pathfinder | 8](#)

As more content and applications are migrated to the cloud and as new services are delivered over the network, network operators are expanding their networks to meet the increase in bandwidth demand. This expansion and the growing number of features in the network are increasing the complexity of traffic management. Therefore, network operators need to find a way to manage this complexity and to deliver increased speed and agility in their networks.

The high bandwidth demand and the increase in the number of latency-sensitive applications also means that network operators must meet stringent service-level agreements (SLAs). Further, to ensure that they reduce costs (CapEx and OpEx) and maximize revenue, network operators must run their networks hotter and more efficiently to make greater use of network bandwidth, potentially eliminating the need for redundant paths. Network operators must also design, implement, and operate their networks to make them operationally efficient. To achieve these outcomes, network operators are using automation.

Software-defined networking (SDN) controllers help network operators to visualize, monitor, and automate their network by using closed-loop automation. In addition, segment routing (SR) simplifies traffic management of IP-MPLS networks while integrating application awareness into the network control plane, thus providing the best possible application quality of experience (AppQoE) without increasing network complexity.

Juniper's Paragon Pathfinder (formerly NorthStar Controller) is a standards-based, stateful SDN and segment routing controller, which enables granular visibility and control of IP-MPLS and SR traffic flows in large service provider, cloud provider, and enterprise networks. Paragon Pathfinder collects topology and performance statistics, and provides network operators with a view of the network through real-time topology view and events, traffic and latency graphs, and traffic reports.

[Table 2 on page 7](#) displays the key functions of Paragon Pathfinder.

Table 2: Key Functions of Paragon Pathfinder

Category	Description
Analyze	Discovers the network topology by gathering data using routing protocols such as BGP and OSPF.
Optimize	Computes the path for services by using topology and user-defined constraints and by analyzing data to take intelligent decisions, thereby ensuring that applications follow the most efficient path across the network and meet SLA requirements.
Deploy	Installs the path by using protocols such as Path Computation Element Protocol (PCEP), BGP Segment Routing-Traffic Engineering (SR-TE), NETCONF, or YANG.

Key Features

- Provides real-time topology view and view of events in the network by using BGP Link State (BGP-LS), PCEP, gRPC, and NETCONF.
- Enables centralized discovery and provisioning, monitoring, and management of label-switched paths (LSPs).
- Enables complex, inter-domain path computation by using sophisticated algorithms.
- Facilitates the archival of network data, which can then be used for network planning (by using Paragon Planner).
- Integrates with Paragon Insights to monitor and manage device and network health.
- Provides open southbound (for example, PCEP, BGP-LS, NETCONF) and northbound interfaces (for example, REST, YANG)

Key Use Cases

- Visualization: Visualize and monitor MPLS networks running RSVP-Traffic Engineering (RSVP-TE), LDP, or SR-TE.
- Path diversity: Use traffic engineering to achieve a diverse path through the network. For example, if you have a critical service and want to guarantee SLAs on that service, you can specify a diverse path through the network, so that if one path fails, the traffic can move to a different path as quickly as possible.
- Rerouting LSPs based on different criteria:

- End-to-end utilization threshold violation: Paragon Pathfinder tracks the threshold for each interface. If the thresholds are violated (compared to user-defined global threshold values), the LSPs are rerouted based on priority, bandwidth, and so on.
- Delay threshold violation: Paragon Pathfinder collects the measured delay and reroutes LSPs that are transiting on links that violate a configured maximum delay.
- Packet loss threshold violation: Paragon Pathfinder collects packet loss data and compares it with the user-defined global threshold values. Any link that violates the packet loss threshold is placed in maintenance mode for an hour, and LSPs that transit the link are rerouted based on priority, bandwidth, and so on.
- Node maintenance: If a user puts a node in maintenance (thereby triggering a maintenance event), Paragon Pathfinder excludes all nodes placed under maintenance from path computations, and automatically reroutes the affected LSPs.
- Bandwidth calendaring: Schedule future bandwidth needs.

Benefits of Paragon Pathfinder

- Provides better service experience by enabling network operators to monitor their networks for real-time topology and bandwidth changes, and optimizes network services to deliver high-quality customer experience.
- Simplifies the operational experience because network operators can see an overview of their entire MPLS or segment routed networks and then drill down to view the detailed state of a path, link, or node.
- Enables the network to operate more autonomously by enabling MPLS and segment-routed networks to self-learn changes in topology, bandwidth usage, and traffic patterns and then to take appropriate action to maintain SLAs.

RELATED DOCUMENTATION

| [Paragon Planner Overview](#) | 13

Paragon Insights Overview

IN THIS SECTION

- [Main Components of Paragon Insights | 9](#)
- [Closed-Loop Automation | 11](#)
- [Benefits of Paragon Insights | 12](#)

Paragon Insights is a highly automated and programmable device-level diagnostics and network analytics tool that provides consistent and coherent operational intelligence across network deployments. Paragon Insights integrates multiple data collection methods (such as Junos Telemetry Interface (JTI), NETCONF, system log [syslog], and SNMP), to aggregate and correlate large volumes of time-sensitive telemetry data, thereby providing a multidimensional and predictive view of the network. Additionally, Paragon Insights translates troubleshooting, maintenance, and real-time analytics into an intuitive user experience to give network operators actionable insights into the health of individual devices and of the overall network.

Main Components of Paragon Insights

Paragon Insights consists of two main components:

- Health Monitoring, which enables you to:
 - View an abstracted, hierarchical representation of device and network-level health.
 - Define the health parameters of key network elements through customizable key performance indicators (KPIs), rules, and playbooks.

A playbook is a collection of rules. You can create a playbook and apply the playbook to a device group or a network group. For more information on rules and playbooks, see [Paragon Insights Rules and Playbooks](#).

- Root Cause Analysis (RCA), which helps you find the root cause of a device or network-level issue when Paragon Insights detects a problem with a network element.

Paragon Insights Health Monitoring

The Challenge

With increasing data traffic generated by cloud-native applications and emerging technologies, service providers and enterprises need a network analytics solution to analyze volumes of telemetry data, offer insights into overall network health, and produce actionable intelligence. Although telemetry-based techniques have existed for years, the growing number of protocols, data formats, and key performance indicators (KPIs) from diverse networking devices has made data analysis complex and costly. Traditional CLI-based interfaces require specialized skills to extract business value from telemetry data, creating a barrier to entry for network analytics.

How Paragon Insights Health Monitoring Helps

By aggregating and correlating raw telemetry data from multiple sources, the Paragon Insights Health Monitoring component provides a multidimensional view of network health that reports current status and projected threats to the network infrastructure and its workloads.

Health status determination is tightly integrated with the Paragon Insights RCA component, which can use system log data received from the network and its devices. Health Monitoring provides status indicators that alert you when a network resource is currently operating outside a user-defined performance policy. Health Monitoring does a risk analysis using historical trends and predicts whether a resource may become unhealthy in the future. Health Monitoring not only offers a fully customizable view of the current health of network elements, but also automatically initiates remedial actions based on predefined service level agreements (SLAs).

Defining the health of a network element, such as broadband network gateway (BNG), provider edge (PE), core, and leaf-spine, is highly contextual. Each element plays a different role in a network, with unique KPIs to monitor. Because there's no single definition for network health across all use cases, Paragon Insights provides a highly customizable framework to allow you to define your own health profiles.

Paragon Insights Root Cause Analysis

The Challenge

For some network issues, it can be challenging for network operators to determine what caused a networking device to stop working properly. In such cases, an operator must consult a specialist (with knowledge built from years of experience) to troubleshoot the problem and find the root cause.

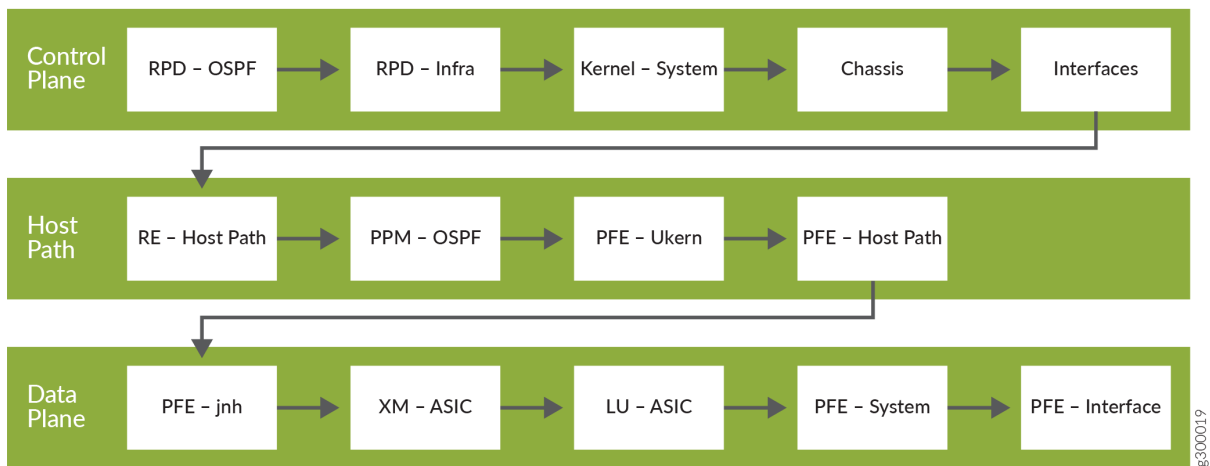
How Paragon Insights RCA Helps

The Paragon Insights RCA component simplifies the process of finding the root cause of a network issue. RCA captures the troubleshooting knowledge of specialists and has a knowledge base in the form of Paragon Insights rules. These rules are evaluated either on demand by a specific trigger or periodically in the background to ascertain the health of a networking component (such as routing protocol, system, interface, or chassis) on the device.

To illustrate the benefits of Paragon Insights RCA, let's consider the problem of OSPF flapping. [Figure 1 on page 11](#) highlights the workflow sequence involved in debugging OSPF flapping. A network

operator troubleshooting this issue would need to perform manual debugging steps for each tile (step) of the workflow sequence in order to find the root cause of the OSPF flapping. On the other hand, the RCA component troubleshoots the issue automatically by using an RCA bot. The RCA bot tracks all of the telemetry data collected by Paragon Insights and translates the information into graphical status indicators (displayed in the Paragon Insights web GUI) that correlate to different parts of the workflow sequence shown in [Figure 1 on page 11](#).

Figure 1: High-level workflow to debug OSPF flapping



When you configure Paragon Insights, each tile of the workflow sequence (shown in [Figure 1 on page 11](#)) can be defined by one or more rules. For example, the RPD-OSPF tile could be defined as two rule conditions: one to check if "hello-transmitted" counters are incrementing and the other to check if "hello-received" counters are incrementing. Based on these user-defined rules, Insights provides status indicators, alarm notifications, and an alarm management tool to inform and alert you of specific network conditions that could lead to OSPF flapping.

By isolating a problem area in the workflow, RCA proactively guides you in determining the appropriate corrective action to take to fix a pending issue or avoid a potential one.

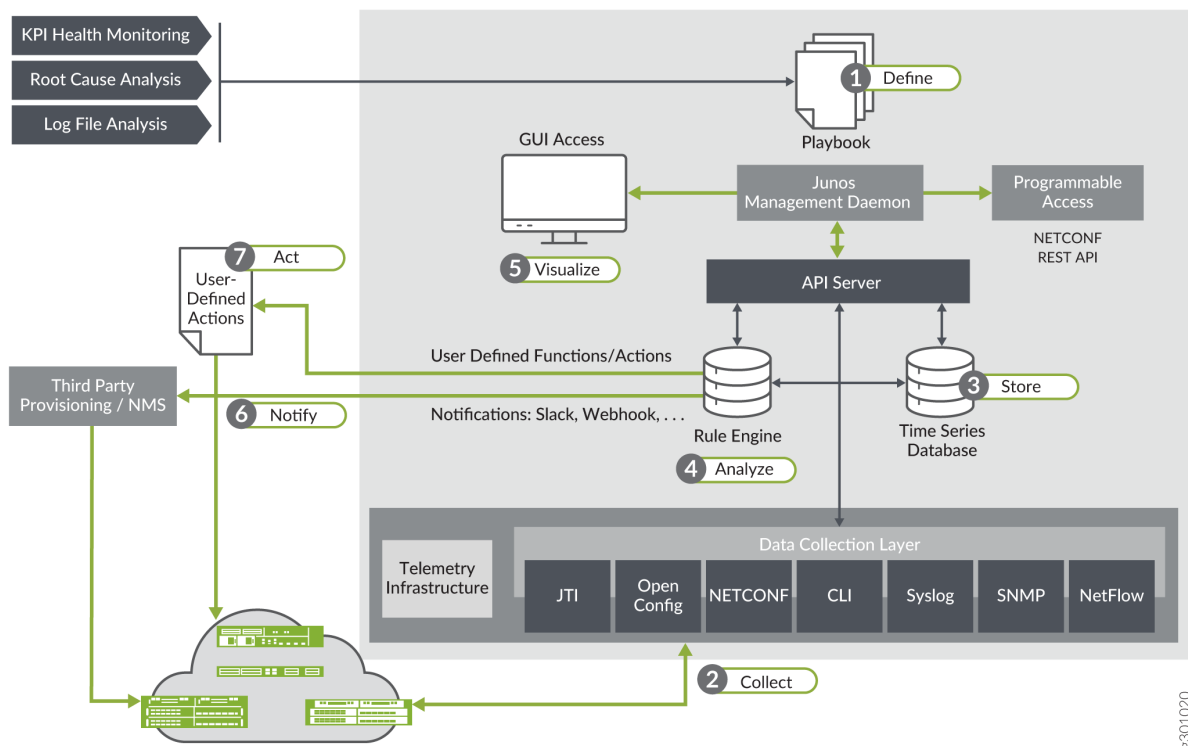
Closed-Loop Automation

Paragon Insights offers closed-loop automation. The automation workflow can be divided into seven main steps (see [Figure 2 on page 12](#)):

1. **Define**—The user defines the health parameters of key network elements through customizable KPIs, rules, and playbooks, by using the tools provided by Paragon Insights.
2. **Collect**—Paragon Insights collects rule-based telemetry data from multiple devices using the collection methods specified for the different network devices.

3. **Store**—Paragon Insights stores time-sensitive telemetry data in a time-series database (TSDB). This allows users to query, perform operations on, and write new data back to the database, days, or even weeks after the initial storage.
4. **Analyze**—Paragon Insights analyzes telemetry data based on the specified KPIs, rules, and playbooks.
5. **Visualize**—Paragon Insights provides multiple ways for you to visualize the aggregated telemetry data (through its web-based GUI) to gain actionable and predictive insights into the health of your devices and of the overall network.
6. **Notify**—Paragon Insights notifies you through the GUI and alarms when problems in individual devices or in the network are detected.
7. **Act**—Paragon Insights performs user-defined actions to help resolve and proactively prevent network problems.

Figure 2: Paragon Insights Closed-Loop Automation Workflow



Benefits of Paragon Insights

- **Customization**—Provides a framework to define and customize health profiles, allowing truly actionable insights for the specific device or network being monitored.

- Automation—Automates root cause analysis and log file analysis, streamlines diagnostic workflows, and provides self-healing and remediation capabilities.
- Greater network visibility—Provides advanced multidimensional analytics across network elements, giving you a clearer understanding of network behavior to establish operational benchmarks, improve resource planning, and minimize service downtime.
- Intuitive GUI—Offers an intuitive web-based GUI for policy management and easy data consumption.
- Open integration—Lowers the barrier of entry for telemetry and analytics by providing open source data pipelines, notification capabilities, and third-party device support.
- Multiple data collection methods—Includes support for JTI, OpenConfig, NETCONF, CLI, Syslog, NetFlow, and SNMP.

RELATED DOCUMENTATION

[Paragon Insights Getting Started Guide](#)

Paragon Planner Overview

IN THIS SECTION

- [Key Features and Use Cases | 14](#)
- [Benefits of Paragon Planner | 14](#)

Network automation has become increasingly important to operators who want to improve their operational and service experience. Network operators can apply automation across the entire network life cycle: from planning and designing, to implementing and operating, and optimizing the network. In addition, by using feedback from the different steps in the lifecycle, operators can achieve closed loop network automation.

The first step in realizing closed loop network automation is the accurate planning and designing of the network. Juniper's Paragon Automation suite of applications includes Paragon Planner, which helps operators to plan and design their network.

Paragon Planner is a network modeling tool that enables offline visualization of network resources and provides detailed architectural planning of production networks. Network operators can use Paragon

Planner to visualize and map services to resources, and forecast the impact of network changes (such as latency, additional traffic, shifts in traffic flows, and new capacity) on transport services. Paragon Planner also enables operators to simulate network changes and other traffic scenarios without affecting the production network, and assess the network for potential failure scenarios.

Key Features and Use Cases

The key features of and use cases for Paragon Planner include the following:

- Automatically construct network topologies by using data snapshots of live networks (obtained from Paragon Pathfinder) or source data from stored network configuration files and other sources.
- Perform capacity planning to determine whether there is sufficient capacity or if more capacity should be added, and which links can be pruned without compromising resiliency.
- Analyze traffic loads to determine accurate link utilization for failure simulation.
- Validate network changes (in a safe, virtual environment) before deployment.
- Run what-if scenarios to anticipate the impact of any network change.
- Create and model VPNs, simulate VPN routing, and generate VPN traffic.
- Simulate multicast flows based on user-defined multicast groups and demands.
- Design and simulate MPLS traffic engineering (MPLS-TE) and label-switched path (LSP) routing.
- Assess network resiliency against different failure scenarios and analyze how traffic is rerouted and its effect on network links.
- Ensure service-level agreement (SLA) compliance by modeling class of service (CoS) classes and policies and queuing schemes. (You can define application flows based on CoS to enable the modeling of voice over IP (VoIP) or video on demand (VOD) traffic.)
- Model and analyze BGP routing.
- Hardware inventory.
- Network integrity checks.

Benefits of Paragon Planner

- Lower CapEx and OpEx (hardware and maintenance costs) by using Planner's tariff-based design, MPLS LSP, and segment routing traffic engineering (SR-TE) features for effective utilization of the network, and superior design optimization.

- Quickly diagnose performance problems by using flow analysis, bottleneck detection and analysis, peak utilization analysis, and multicast simulation features.
- Optimize plans for future network growth (to meet business needs) by using capacity planning and data forecasting.
- Avoid problems and mitigate risk by assessing the network using Planner’s resiliency analysis, fiber cut analysis, and so on.
- Validate new services, equipment, and technologies before they are rolled out.

RELATED DOCUMENTATION

Paragon Pathfinder Overview 6
Access Paragon Planner Desktop Application 47

Understand Differences between Paragon Pathfinder and Planner

This topic explains key differences between Paragon Pathfinder and Paragon Planner, two applications that belong to the Paragon Automation suite of applications:

- Paragon Pathfinder (formerly NorthStar Controller) is a traffic engineering solution that simplifies and automates provisioning, management, and monitoring of segment routing and IP/MPLS flows across large networks.
- Paragon Planner (formerly NorthStar Planner) is a network modeling tool that can be used for offline visualization and detailed architectural planning of any production network.

Table 3 on page 15 lists the key differences between the two applications.

Table 3: Differences between Paragon Pathfinder and Paragon Planner

Paragon Pathfinder	Paragon Planner
Paragon Pathfinder enables you to monitor your live network and any changes that you make in Pathfinder are propagated to your live network.	Paragon Planner is an offline modeling application, which means that changes that you make in Planner do not affect your live network.
Pathfinder can connect to the live network because of connectivity between Pathfinder and the live network.	Planner has no capability to connect to the network because there's no connectivity between Planner and the network.

Table 3: Differences between Paragon Pathfinder and Paragon Planner *(Continued)*

Paragon Pathfinder	Paragon Planner
In Pathfinder, there's only one live network model.	In Planner, you can have one or more offline network models, which means you can analyze and compare impact of different design changes or failure scenarios. However, the changes are not propagated into the live network.
<p>In Pathfinder, the network model is based on the traffic-engineering database, which is based on the live (real time) status of the network.</p> <p>For example, if you configure a link that later goes down, the down status of the link is reflected in the traffic-engineering database, but not in the router's configuration.</p>	<p>The network models that we use in Planner are from archives and collections in Pathfinder, which means that Planner relies on data from Pathfinder.</p> <p>Planner builds the model of the network using router configuration files, which means that it uses a configuration-based model of the network. Therefore, Planner displays an intent-based model (configuration) with some supplemental live information from Pathfinder, such as initiated label-switched paths (LSPs), which are not available in the router's configuration.</p>
In Pathfinder, any changes you make to the network model affects the live network.	Planner allows you to run what-if scenarios, which allow you to make changes to the network model and see the effect of those changes, without affecting the live network.
In Pathfinder, you can perform a maintenance event simulation. You define a maintenance event by specifying what happens, for example, a router goes down or a link fails. Then, based on that event, you simulate what happens to the live LSPs and traffic demands.	In Planner, you can run failure simulations (for example, fail a link or a router) and analyze the impact on traffic demand or LSP tunnels.
The network topology map shows live node status, link utilization, and LSP paths.	The network topology map shows simulated or imported data for nodes, links, and LSP paths.
Network information table shows live status of nodes, links, and LSPs.	Network information table shows simulated or imported data for nodes, links, and LSPs.
Discover nodes, links, and LSPs from the live network by using Path Computation Element (PCE) protocol (PCEP), BGP-LS, or NETCONF.	Import and parse router configuration, or add nodes, links, and LSPs for network modeling.

Table 3: Differences between Paragon Pathfinder and Paragon Planner *(Continued)*

Paragon Pathfinder	Paragon Planner
Provision LSPs directly to the network.	Add and stage LSPs to the offline model for simulation. However, you cannot provision LSPs to the live network.
Create or schedule maintenance events to reroute LSPs around the impacted nodes and links.	Create or schedule simulation events to analyze the network model from failure scenarios.
Dashboard reports show the current status of and key performance indicators (KPIs) for the live network.	Report manager provides extensive reports for simulation and planning.
Collects real-time interface traffic or delay statistics, and stores the data for querying and for displaying in charts.	Import interface data or aggregate archived data to generate historical statistics for querying and displaying in charts.

RELATED DOCUMENTATION

Paragon Pathfinder Overview 6
Paragon Planner Overview 13

Paragon Automation GUI Overview

IN THIS SECTION

- [Menu Bar and Banner | 18](#)
- [Commonly Used Icons | 22](#)
- [Add or Remove Favorite Pages | 24](#)

The Paragon Automation GUI provides an easy to use, single pane of glass experience that allows users to access and to use the different Paragon Automation applications.

After you log in successfully to the Paragon Automation GUI, the first page that you encounter is the Dashboard page, as shown in [Figure 3 on page 21](#). The Dashboard page displays multiple widgets (also known as dashlets) that you can customize. For more information, see ["About the Dashboard Page" on page 37](#).

In the rest of this topic, we'll discuss some commonly used elements and features of the Paragon Automation GUI.

Menu Bar and Banner

The two elements of the Paragon Automation GUI that you'll use frequently are as follows:

- **Menu bar:** The menu bar, which is available at the left-side of the Paragon Automation GUI, is minimized by default. You can mouse over or click inside the menu bar to expand the menu. A sample of the expanded menu is shown in [Figure 3 on page 21](#).

You can expand the high-level menu items and navigate to the different pages in the Paragon Automation GUI. For more information about the different menu entries and how they map to the different Paragon Automation applications, see ["Paragon Automation GUI Menu Overview" on page 26](#).

- **Banner:** The banner, which is displayed at the top of the page (see [Figure 3 on page 21](#)) contains several icons that you're likely to use regularly. The icons and their functions are explained in [Table 4 on page 18](#).

Table 4: Icons on the Paragon Automation Banner

Description	Function
NOTE: See Figure 3 on page 21 for the banner icons described in this table.	
Menu bar toggle	Clicking the menu bar toggle icon (the icon with three horizontal bars) in the top left of the Paragon Automation banner to toggle the visibility of the Paragon Automation menu. This means that the menu is displayed if it was previously hidden and hidden if it was previously displayed.

Table 4: Icons on the Paragon Automation Banner (*Continued*)

Description	Function
In-progress and scheduled jobs	<p>To quickly view the jobs that are running or that are scheduled, mouse over the clock icon, which opens a widget that contains two tabs: In-Progress and Scheduled.</p> <p>The number of jobs that are in progress and scheduled are shown in parentheses in the title of the tab, and each tab lists the in-progress and scheduled jobs.</p> <p>You can view all the jobs by clicking the See all jobs hyperlink, which takes you to the Jobs page.</p>
Deployment status	<p>Icons overlaid on top of the deployment status icon provide an easy way to find out the status of the last deployment job in Paragon Insights. These icons and their statuses are listed in Table 5 on page 20.</p> <p>When you mouse over the icon, a popup appears displaying the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Last Result, which displays the status of and information related to the last configuration change. • Pending Deployments, which displays the number of affected services and the number of deleted services that occur because of the configuration changes. <p>If there are pending deployments, then you can commit or roll back the changes using the Health Configuration Deployment Status page, which you can access by clicking the deployment status icon. For more information, see "Commit or Roll Back Configuration Changes in Paragon Insights" on page 155.</p>
Insights playbooks and rules	<p>Click the Tools icon and select Rules (github) to access the Juniper Networks official and community supplied playbooks and rules for Paragon Insights.</p> <p>For details on how to add predefined rules and playbooks, see "Add a Predefined Rule" on page 295 and "Add a Predefined Playbook" on page 266.</p>

Table 4: Icons on the Paragon Automation Banner (*Continued*)

Description	Function
Feedback	Click the Comment icon to send feedback (through e-mail) about your Paragon Automation instance.
User menu	<p>Click the user (profile) icon to access the user menu. You can do the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Change your password: Click Change Password to open the Change Password dialog and modify your password. See "Change Your Password" on page 44. • Log out of Paragon Automation: Click Logout to log out of the Paragon Automation GUI. <p>You are returned to the Paragon Automation login page.</p>
Help menu	<p>Click the Help (?) icon to access the help menu, which provides links to the following Paragon Automation documentation:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Getting Started • What's New • Quick Help • Release Notes • About <p>You can also access the documentation on the Paragon Automation Documentation page.</p>

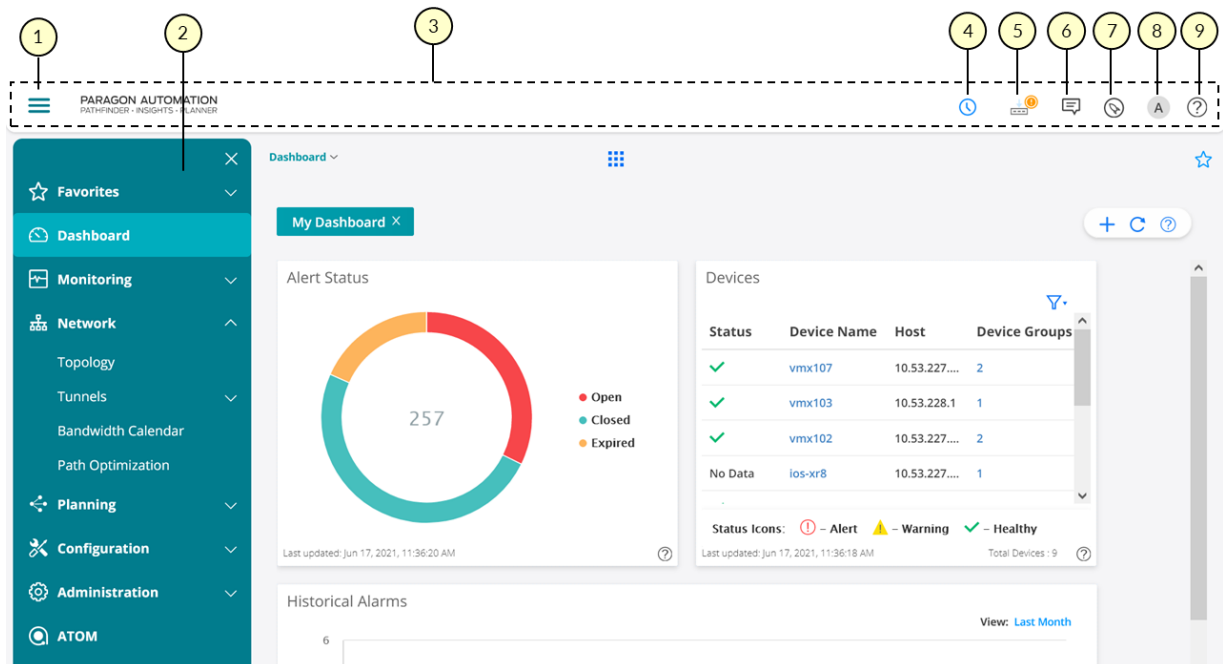
Table 5: Icons Indicating Last Deployment Status

Description of Icon	Meaning
Check mark (✓) in a green circle at the top-right of the Deployment status icon.	Last configuration change was successful.

Table 5: Icons Indicating Last Deployment Status *(Continued)*

Description of Icon	Meaning
Cross (x) in a red circle at the top-right of the Deployment status icon.	Last configuration change was unsuccessful.
Exclamation point (!) in an orange circle at the top-right of the Deployment status icon.	Last configuration change is in progress or the status is unknown.
No icon at the top-right of the Deployment status icon.	No last configuration change is present.
Bouncing, blue downward arrow (↓) on the Deployment Status icon.	One or more deployments are pending.

Figure 3: Sample Paragon Automation Dashboard Page Showing Menu and Banner



1– Menu toggle icon

6– Feedback icon

2– Expanded menu bar

7– Icon to access Insights playbooks and rules

3– Banner

8– User (profile) icon

4– Icon for viewing in-progress and scheduled jobs	9– Help (?) icon
5– Icon for viewing deployment status (Paragon Insights)	

Commonly Used Icons

In this section, we list some of the common icons that you'll come across when you use the Paragon Automation GUI:

- [Figure 4 on page 23](#) shows the sort, filter, and other icons that you typically encounter on landing pages such as Alerts, Alarms, and Users. [Table 6 on page 22](#) provides a high-level explanation of their functions.

NOTE: The search and filter icons might not be available on some pages.

- [Figure 5 on page 24](#) shows the breadcrumbs, help, add, and other icons, and [Table 7 on page 23](#) provides a high-level explanation of their functions.

Table 6: Sort, Filter, Search, and Show or Hide Columns Icons

Description	Function
Sort status icons (up and down arrows)	Sort status icons next to a column label in a table (grid) indicate that the data can be sorted (in ascending or descending order) based on that column. To sort the data, click the column label. The sort status icons next to the label indicates whether the data is sorted in ascending or descending order.
Filter icon (funnel)	Allows you to apply one or more filters to the data in the table and, if needed, save the filters.
Search icon (magnifying glass)	Allows you to search the data and, if needed, save the search as a filter.

Table 6: Sort, Filter, Search, and Show or Hide Columns Icons (Continued)

Description	Function
Show or hide columns icon (three vertical dots or ellipses)	Allows you to pick the columns that you want displayed on the page or reset the preferences to the default.

Figure 4: Alerts Page Showing Sort, Filter, and Other Icons

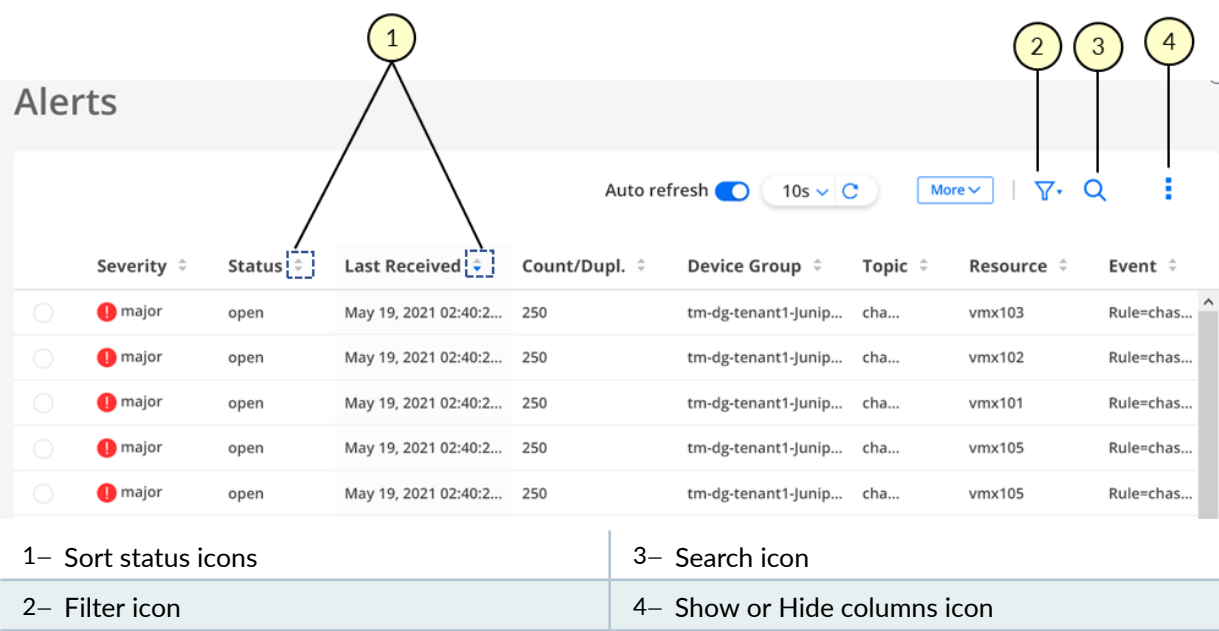


Table 7: Breadcrumbs, Help, and Other Icons

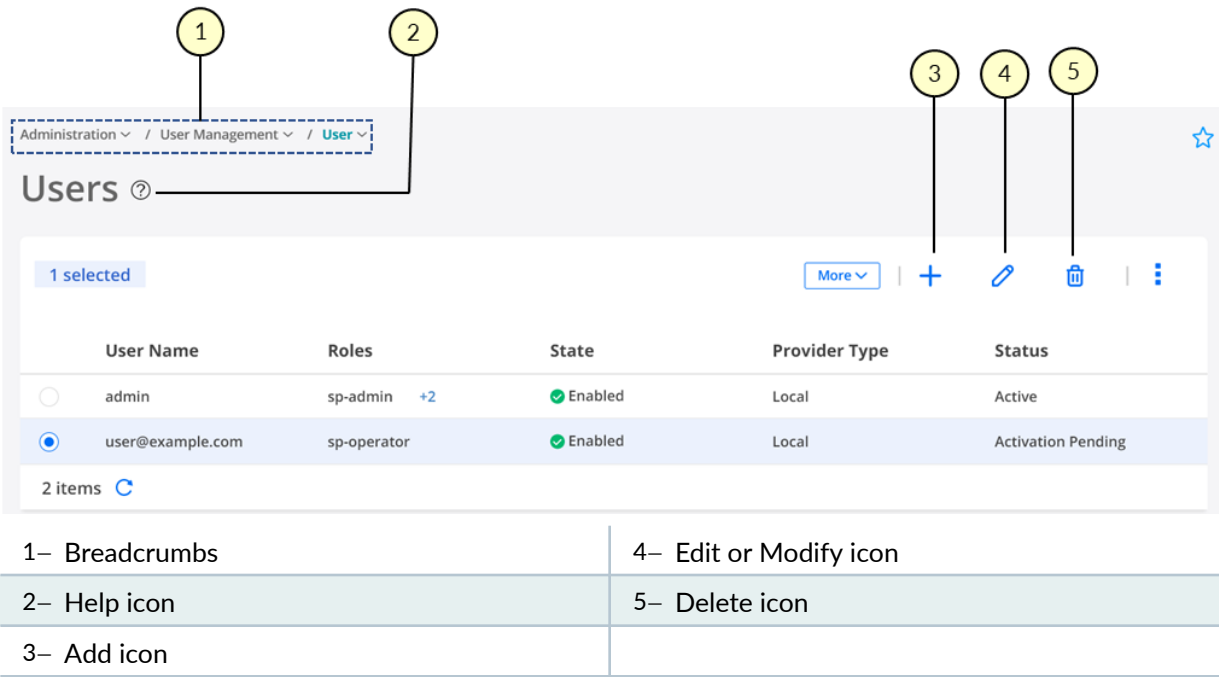
Name	Description
Breadcrumbs	Provides an alternate way to navigate and access the Paragon Automation menu items.

NOTE: Access to the add, modify, and delete capabilities depends on the role that you are assigned as a user. For more information, see ["Roles Overview"](#) on page 65.

Table 7: Breadcrumbs, Help, and Other Icons (Continued)

Name	Description
Help icon (?)	Mouse over the help icon to get high-level information about the page that you're viewing.
Add icon (+)	Enables you to add objects; for example, add users or roles.
Modify icon (pencil)	Enables you to modify existing objects.
Delete icon (trash can)	Enables you to delete existing objects.

Figure 5: Breadcrumbs, Help, and Other Icons



Add or Remove Favorite Pages

The Favorites feature in the Paragon Automation GUI allows you to mark pages that you frequently use or visit as favorites, so that you can access such pages easily. [Figure 6 on page 25](#) shows a sample page with existing favorites.

- View or access favorite pages: You can use the Favorites sub-menu in the Paragon Automation menu to view the existing favorite pages. To access a favorite page, click on the title of the page (under Favorites).
- Add a page as a favorite: You can add a page as a favorite in one of the following ways:
 - By clicking the star icon next to a page title in the menu bar, as shown in [Figure 6 on page 25](#).
 - By clicking the star icon at the top right corner of a page (below the Paragon Automation banner), as shown in [Figure 6 on page 25](#).

When you add a page as a favorite, it is displayed under the Favorites sub-menu, and the star icons are shaded (filled) indicating that the page is a favorite.

- Remove a page as a favorite: You can remove a page as a favorite in one of the following ways:
 - By clicking the star icon next to a page title under the Favorites sub-menu.
 - By clicking the star icon next to a page title in the menu bar.
 - By clicking the star icon at the top right corner of a page.

When a page is removed as a favorite, it is removed from the Favorites sub-menu and the star icons change to empty (not shaded) indicating that the page is not a favorite.

Figure 6: View, Add, or Remove Favorites

1

2

☆ Favorites

Alerts

Dashboard

Monitoring

Network Health

Alarms and Alerts

Alarms

Alerts

Jobs

Reports

☆

☆

☆

☆

☆

☆

☆

☆

☆

☆

Monitoring / Alarms and Alerts / Alerts

Alerts

Auto refresh 10s

Severity	Status	Last Received	Count/Dupl.	Device Group	Topic	Resource	Event
major	open	May 25, 2021 02:47:4...	1691	tm-dg-tenant1-junip...	tele...	vmx101	Rule=tele...
major	open	May 25, 2021 02:47:4...	1691	tm-dg-tenant1-junip...	tele...	vmx103	Rule=tele...
major	open	May 25, 2021 02:47:4...	1691	tm-dg-tenant1-junip...	cha...	vmx101	Rule=chas...
major	open	May 25, 2021 02:47:4...	1691	tm-dg-tenant1-junip...	cha...	vmx103	Rule=chas...
major	open	May 25, 2021 02:47:4...	1691	tm-dg-tenant1-junip...	cha...	vmx103	Rule=chas...
major	open	May 25, 2021 02:47:4...	1691	tm-dg-tenant1-junip...	cha...	vmx105	Rule=chas...

3

1– Add or remove favorite (from the menu)

2– Remove Favorite (from the Favorites sub-menu)

3– Add or remove favorite (on the page)

RELATED DOCUMENTATION

| [Access the Paragon Automation GUI | 35](#)

Paragon Automation GUI Menu Overview

IN THIS SECTION

- [Monitoring Sub-Menu | 27](#)
- [Network Sub-Menu | 29](#)
- [Planning Sub-Menu | 30](#)
- [Configuration Sub-Menu | 30](#)
- [Administration Sub-Menu | 32](#)

The Paragon Automation GUI menu enables you to access the different Paragon Automation applications and perform tasks related to those applications. In addition, you can perform tasks that are common to the different Paragon Automation applications. The tasks that you can perform is based on the roles and access privileges (capabilities) that you’re assigned as a Paragon Automation user. For more information, see ["Roles Overview" on page 65](#).

NOTE: Paragon Active Assurance is not yet integrated with the Paragon Automation suite of applications. Therefore, Paragon Active Assurance features are not accessible from the Paragon Automation GUI.

[Table 8 on page 26](#) shows the top-level menu items (sub-menus) in the Paragon Automation GUI.

Table 8: Paragon Automation Main Menu

Sub-menu	Description
Favorites	Displays the pages that are marked as favorites. See "Paragon Automation GUI Overview" on page 17 .

Table 8: Paragon Automation Main Menu (Continued)

Sub-menu	Description
Dashboard	Access a user-configurable dashboard that you can customize with available widgets (also known as dashlets). See "About the Dashboard Page" on page 37 .
Monitoring	Access various monitoring tasks, such as network health, alarms and alerts, jobs, and different types of reports. See Table 9 on page 28 .
Network	Access tasks related to Paragon Pathfinder, such as network topology, label-switched path (LSP) delegation, and path optimization. See Table 10 on page 29 .
Planning	Access the Paragon Planner GUI and the egress peering engineering (EPE) planner. See Table 11 on page 30 .
Configuration	Access tasks related to configuration, such as adding and discovering devices, device and network groups, templates, playbooks and rules. See Table 12 on page 30 .
Administration	Access tasks related to administration, such as managing users and roles, authentication, and licenses. See Table 13 on page 32 .
ATOM	Access the Anuta ATOM application. See "Integration with Anuta ATOM Overview" on page 89 .

NOTE: The Paragon Automation suite contains a built-in element management system (EMS) that provides features that are used by one or more Paragon Automation applications. Therefore, in the sections that follow, for the menu items used to access these features, the applicable application is listed as *base component*.

Monitoring Sub-Menu

[Table 9 on page 28](#) displays the menu entries in the Monitoring sub-menu and the applications to which each menu entry is applicable.

Table 9: Monitoring Sub-Menu Entries

Sub-menu Entry and Applicable Applications	Description
Network Health (Insights)	See "About the Network Health Page" on page 667.
Alarms and Alerts > Alarms (Insights)	See "About the Alarms Page" on page 680.
Alarms and Alerts > Alerts (Insights)	See "About the Alerts Page" on page 683.
Graphs > Charts (Insights)	See "Manage the Charts Page" on page 336.
Graphs > Grafana	See "Grafana Overview" on page 341
Jobs (base component)	See "About the Jobs Page" on page 686.
Reports > Health Reports (Insights)	See "About the Health Reports Page" on page 689.
Reports > Network > Integrity Check (Pathfinder)	See "View Network Reports" on page 692.
Reports > Network > LSP Discrepancy (Pathfinder)	
Reports > Maintenance > Link Oversubscription (Pathfinder)	See "View Maintenance Reports" on page 710.
Reports > Maintenance > Link Utilization Changes (Pathfinder)	
Reports > Maintenance > LSP Path Changes (Pathfinder)	
Reports > Maintenance > Maintenance Simulation (Pathfinder)	
Reports > Maintenance > Path Delay (Pathfinder)	

Table 9: Monitoring Sub-Menu Entries (Continued)

Sub-menu Entry and Applicable Applications	Description
Reports > Maintenance > Peak Interface Utilization (Pathfinder)	
Reports > Maintenance > Peak Link Utilization (Pathfinder)	
Reports > Maintenance > Peak Simulation Summary (Pathfinder)	
Reports > Maintenance > Peak Tunnel Failure (Pathfinder)	
Reports > Inventory (Pathfinder)	See "View Inventory Reports" on page 697.
Logs	See View System Logs.
Workflows	See "About the Workflows Monitor Page" on page 754.

Network Sub-Menu

[Table 10 on page 29](#) displays the menu entries in the Network sub-menu and the applications to which each menu entry is applicable.

Table 10: Network Sub-Menu Entries

Sub-menu Entry and Applicable Applications	Description
Topology (Pathfinder)	See "About the Topology Page" on page 537.
Traffic Engineering > Bandwidth Calendar (Pathfinder)	See "About the Bandwidth Calendar Page" on page 652.

Table 10: Network Sub-Menu Entries (Continued)

Sub-menu Entry and Applicable Applications	Description
Traffic Engineering > Path Optimization (Pathfinder)	See "About the Path Optimization Page" on page 655.
Change Control Management (Pathfinder)	See "About the Change Control Management Page" on page 663.

Planning Sub-Menu

[Table 11 on page 30](#) displays the menu entries in the Planning sub-menu and the applications to which each menu entry is applicable.

Table 11: Planning Sub-Menu Entries

Sub-menu Entry and Applicable Applications	Description
Paragon Planner	See "Access Paragon Planner Desktop Application" on page 47.

Configuration Sub-Menu

[Table 12 on page 30](#) displays the menu entries in the Configuration sub-menu and the applications to which each menu entry is applicable.

Table 12: Configuration Sub-Menu Entries

Sub-menu Entry and Applicable Applications	Description
Devices (base component)	See "About the Devices Page" on page 109.
Device Groups (Insights)	See "About the Device Groups Page" on page 145.
Network Groups (Insights)	See "About the Network Groups Page" on page 223.

Table 12: Configuration Sub-Menu Entries (Continued)

Sub-menu Entry and Applicable Applications	Description
Templates > Config Templates (base component)	See "About the Configuration Templates Page" on page 239.
Templates > Device Templates (base component)	See "About the Device Templates Page" on page 257.
Playbooks (Insights)	See "Manage Playbook Instances" on page 270.
Rules (Insights)	See "About the Rules Page" on page 295.
Data Ingest > Settings (Insights)	See "About the Ingest Settings Page" on page 370.
Data Ingest > Diagnostics (Insights)	See "About the Diagnostics Page" on page 444.
Insights Settings (Insights)	See "About the Insights Settings Page" on page 480.
Summarization Profiles > Raw Data (Insights)	See "About the Raw Data Summarization Profiles Page" on page 509.
Summarization Profiles > Data Roll Up (Insights)	See "About the Data Roll Up Summarization Profiles Page" on page 510.
Device Images (base component)	See "About the Images Page" on page 160.
Network Settings > Topology Filter (Pathfinder)	See "About the Topology Filter Page" on page 229.
Network Settings > Admin Group (Pathfinder)	See "Assign Names to Admin Group Bits" on page 167.
Network Settings > Pathfinder (Pathfinder)	See "Modify Pathfinder Settings From the Pathfinder CLI" on page 168 and "Modify Pathfinder Settings From the GUI" on page 176.

Table 12: Configuration Sub-Menu Entries (Continued)

Sub-menu Entry and Applicable Applications	Description
Workflows (Insights)	See "About the Workflows Page" on page 756.

Administration Sub-Menu

[Table 13 on page 32](#) displays the menu entries in the Administration sub-menu and the applications to which each menu entry is applicable.

Table 13: Administration Sub-Menu Entries

Sub-menu Entry and Applicable Applications	Description
User Management > User (base component)	See "About the Users Page" on page 57.
User Management > Role (base component)	See "About the Roles Page" on page 66.
User Management > User Groups (base component)	See "About the User Groups Page" on page 74.
Authentication > Portal Settings (base component)	See "Configure Portal Settings" on page 54.
Authentication > SMTP Settings (base component)	See "Configure SMTP Settings" on page 49.
Authentication > LDAP Settings (base component)	See "Configure LDAP Settings" on page 52.
Authentication > Email Templates (base component)	See "About the E-mail Templates Page" on page 763.
Authentication > Identity Providers (base component)	See "About the Identity Providers Page" on page 80.
Audit Logs (base component)	See "About the Audit Logs Page" on page 767.
External EMS (base component)	See "About the External EMS Page" on page 771.

Table 13: Administration Sub-Menu Entries (Continued)

Sub-menu Entry and Applicable Applications	Description
Task Scheduler (Pathfinder)	See "About the Task Scheduler Page" on page 777.
Security (Insights)	See "About the Security Settings Page" on page 803.
License Management (base component)	See "About the License Management Page" on page 808.

Access the Paragon Automation GUI

IN THIS CHAPTER

- [Single Sign-On Overview | 34](#)
- [Access the Paragon Automation GUI | 35](#)
- [About the Dashboard Page | 37](#)
- [Change Your Password | 44](#)
- [Reset Your Password | 44](#)
- [Reset User Password Through System Console | 45](#)

Single Sign-On Overview

Paragon Automation allows single sign-on of users to allow users to access Paragon Automation resources by using credentials of a third-party account such as Anuta or Google.

NOTE: Paragon Automation Release 21.2 supports single sign-on only for Anuta and Google accounts.

When you log in to Paragon Automation by using the credentials of an identity provider account, the authentication is provided by the identity provider and authorization by Paragon Automation.

To allow single sign-on in Paragon Automation:

1. Add the identity provider to Paragon Automation; see ["Add Identity Providers" on page 83](#).
2. If default roles are not assigned for users logging in by using the identity provider account credentials while adding the identity provider, add the default roles; see ["Edit and Delete Identity Providers" on page 85](#).

You can also define individual users who can log in by using single sign-on and assign specific roles to them; see ["Add Users" on page 61](#).

If you have roles defined as part of identity provider and also as an individual user, you are assigned privileges based on the roles assigned to you as an individual user.

After you create an identity provider, Paragon Automation displays **Log in with <identity provider-name>** on the log in page. Users having an account with the identity provider can log in to Paragon Automation by using their credentials of their identity provider account.

RELATED DOCUMENTATION

[About the Identity Providers Page | 80](#)

[Add Anuta ATOM as an Identity Provider | 96](#)

[Integration with Anuta ATOM Overview | 89](#)

Access the Paragon Automation GUI

Before you access the GUI, activate your account. .

1. Click the **Set your password** link in the activation mail.

The Set Password page appears.

2. In the Password field, enter your password.

The password should be between 6 to 20 characters and must be a combination of uppercase letters, lowercase letters, numbers, and special characters.

3. In the Confirm Password field, enter the password again for confirmation. .

4. Click **OK**.

An e-mail with the subject Paragon Account Password Changed is sent to you.

Your account is now activated. You can access the Paragon Automation GUI by using the URL and the username present in the activation mail and the password you set.

After an account is created for a user in Paragon Automation, an activation e-mail with a subject Paragon Account Created is sent to the user if SMTP is configured on Paragon Automation. The activation e-mail contains the URL to access the Paragon Automation GUI, the username and the **Set your password** link to set your password. Your user account is activated only after you click the Set your password link and set your password.

If SMTP is not configured, you will be intimated about the URL to access Paragon Automation, your username and password, either verbally or through an e-mail by the system administrator who manages the Paragon Automation installation.

To access the Paragon Automation GUI:

1. Click the URL of the Paragon Automation installation.

The Paragon Automation Login page appears.

2. Enter your username and password.

NOTE: Starting from Paragon Automation Release 21.2, username is case insensitive.

On successful authentication, the Dashboard page appears. The navigation menu on the left-hand side of every page allows you to access different objects and perform different tasks easily. The top-level menu items in the navigation menu are listed in [Table 14 on page 36](#).

You need a license to activate the graphical user interface (GUI). Navigate to **Administration > License Management** to add a license. After you successfully add a license for a component, you can see the related GUI pages. The availability of features in each component is based on the license you have installed.

[Table 14 on page 36](#) lists the top level menu items in the Paragon Automation GUI.

Table 14: Paragon Automation GUI Menu

Menu	Description
Favorites	Lists the pages that you marked as favorite. You do not have any listings when you log in to Paragon Automation for the first time.
Dashboard	Displays a variety of status and statistics information related to the network as widgets. These widgets are displayed in a carousel, that you can arrange.
Monitoring	View network health report, alerts and alarms, scheduled jobs, jobs that are initiated and completed, inventory reports, reports about link utilization changes, peak interface utilization and many more reports.
Network	View and manage the network topology, and perform tasks such as configuring tunnels, optimizing paths, and many more tasks.

Table 14: Paragon Automation GUI Menu *(Continued)*

Menu	Description
Planning	Access the Paragon Planner desktop application to simulate your network.
Configuration	Configure devices, device groups, network groups, configuration templates, device templates, playbooks for analytics, upload device images, and many more objects.
Administration	Perform administration tasks such as configuring security, SMTP settings, LDAP settings, managing users, roles, user groups, licenses, and many more tasks.
ATOM	Access the Anuta ATOM GUI.

RELATED DOCUMENTATION

[Paragon Automation Overview | 3](#)

[Paragon Automation GUI Overview | 17](#)

[Paragon Automation GUI Menu Overview | 26](#)

About the Dashboard Page

IN THIS SECTION

- [Tasks You Can Perform | 38](#)
- [Field Descriptions | 39](#)

To access the dashboard, select **Dashboard**.

Use the Dashboard page to view a variety of status and statistics information related to the network. This information is displayed in a carousel as widgets that you can arrange according to your preference.

[Table 15 on page 38](#) describes the meaning of the severity level colors displayed on the widgets.

Table 15: Meaning of the Severity Level Colors

Color	Definition
Green	Healthy—The overall health of the device, device group, or network group is normal. No problems have been detected.
Yellow	Warning—There might be a problem with the health of the device, device group, or network group. A minor problem has been detected. Further investigation is required.
Red	Risk—The health of the device, device group, or network group is severely compromised. A major problem has been detected.
Gray	No Data—No data is available for the device, device group, or network group.

Tasks You Can Perform

- Show or hide the carousel—Click the cluster of nine blue dots on the top-center part of the page to display the carousel that contains the available widgets. To hide the carousel, click the up arrow on the carousel.
- View widgets in the carousel—From the list at the top left of the carousel, select the category of widgets that you want to view. The default is **All Widgets**.

The widgets that belong to the selected category are displayed in the carousel.

- Search for a widget in the carousel—Click the search icon (magnifying glass) at the top-left corner of the carousel, enter the search text, and press **Enter**.

The widgets, relevant to your search text, are displayed in the carousel.

- Create your own dashboard—Click the add (+) icon to the right of *My Dashboard* to create your own dashboard.

A new tab appears next to *My Dashboard*.

Then, drag the widgets (that you want to add to your dashboard) from the carousel and drop them in this tab. The dashboard automatically adjusts the placement of the widgets to dynamically fit on your browser window without changing their order. You can press and hold the top portion of the widget and move it to a new location on the tab.

- Update information on specific widgets or all widgets—Click the refresh icon (circular arrow) on the top of a widget to refresh this specific widget or click the refresh icon on the top-right corner of the dashboard to refresh all widgets in the dashboard.

At the bottom of each widget, you can see the date (in MM:DD:YYYY format) and time (in HH:MM:SS AM/PM 12-hour format) at which the widget was last updated.

- Rename a dashboard—Double-click on the title bar of the dashboard, specify a name, and press **Enter**.
- Delete a dashboard or widget—Click the delete icon (X) in the title bar of the dashboard to remove the dashboard from the Dashboard page or click X on the top of a widget to remove the widget from the Dashboard page, and confirm the delete operation. The dashboard or widget, and its custom settings (if any) are deleted.

Field Descriptions

Table 16 on page 39 describes the dashboard widgets.

Table 16: Widgets on the Dashboard

Widget	Description
<i>Alerts</i>	
Alert Severity	<p>Displays a donut chart that is segmented by severity level of the alert (Normal, Major, or Minor).</p> <p>The integer value at the center of the donut chart indicates the total number of alerts. Hover over a segment to view the number (and percentage share) of alerts that belong to a severity level.</p>
Alert Summary	<p>Displays a graph with timeline view that indicates the number of alerts that belong to each severity level (Normal, Major, or Minor).</p> <p>Hover your cursor over any time point in the chart to see the number of alerts that belong to each severity level for that time.</p>
Alert Status	<p>Displays a donut chart that is segmented by alert status (Open, Closed, or Expired).</p> <p>The integer value at the center of the donut chart indicates the total number of alerts. Hover over a segment to view the number (and percentage share) of alerts that are open, closed, or expired.</p>

Table 16: Widgets on the Dashboard *(Continued)*

Widget	Description
Alarms By Type	<p>Displays a bar graph that indicates the number of major and minor alarms, per alarm type.</p> <p>From the View list at the top-right corner of the widget, select the period for which you want to view the alarms. You can choose to view alarms for the past hour, past day, past week, and past month.</p> <p>To see more details of the alarms (such as the severity level and time at which the alarm was raised), click the <i>More Details</i> link at the bottom-right corner of the widget. You are taken to the Alarms page (Monitoring > Alarms).</p>
Historical Alarms	<p>Displays a graph with timeline view that indicates the number of major and minor alarms for the selected period.</p> <p>From the View list at the top-right corner of the widget, select the period for which you want to view the alarms. You can choose to view alarms for the past hour, past day, past week, past month, and past year.</p> <p>To see more details of the alarms (such as the severity level and time at which the alarm was raised), click the <i>More Details</i> link at the bottom-right corner of the widget. You are taken to the Alarms page (Monitoring > Alarms).</p>
<i>Devices</i>	
Device Count By Vendor	<p>Displays a donut chart that is segmented by vendor.</p> <p>The integer value at the center of the donut chart indicates the total number of devices in the network. Hover over a segment to view the number (and percentage share) of devices belonging to a particular vendor.</p>
Top 10 Traffic - Devices	Displays a bar graph that indicates the top 10 devices (in descending order) with the highest measured traffic values, in terms of the bandwidth usage.
Top 10 Traffic - Interfaces	Displays a bar graph that indicates the top 10 interfaces (in descending order) with the highest measured traffic values, in terms of the bandwidth usage.
Top 10 Delay - Interfaces	Displays a bar graph that indicates the top 10 interfaces (in descending order) with the highest measured delay.

Table 16: Widgets on the Dashboard *(Continued)*

Widget	Description
Devices	<p>Displays a table that lists all the devices in the network and their details (status, host IP address, and the number of device groups that each device belong to).</p> <p>If you click a device name, you are taken to the Devices page (Configuration > Devices), where you can perform various actions on the device. If you click a device group value, you are taken to the Device Group Configuration page (Configuration > Device Group) where you can perform various actions on the device group.</p>
<i>Status</i>	
Device Status	<p>Displays a donut chart that is segmented by the health status of devices (Healthy, Warning, Risk, or No Data).</p> <p>The integer value at the center of the donut chart indicates the total number of devices in the network. Hover over a segment to view the number (and percentage share) of devices with a particular health status.</p>
Device Group Health	<p>Displays a donut chart that is segmented by device groups.</p> <p>The integer value at the center of the donut chart indicates the total number of devices in device groups. Each segment on the donut chart represents a device group, while the color of each segment represents the health status (Healthy, Warning, Risk, or No Data) of the device group. Hover over a segment to view the number (and percentage share) of devices in a device group with a particular health status.</p>
Network Health	<p>Displays a donut chart that is segmented by network groups.</p> <p>The integer value at the center of the donut chart indicates the total number of networks in the network group. Each segment on the donut chart represents a network group, while the color of each segment represents the health status (Healthy, Warning, Risk, or No Data) of the network group. Hover over a segment to view the number (and percentage share) of devices with a particular health status.</p>

Table 16: Widgets on the Dashboard (*Continued*)

Widget	Description
Device Groups	<p>Displays separate panels for each device group.</p> <p>Each panel displays:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The number of devices in a device group. Click the down arrow beside the device count to see the list of devices. • The number of playbooks to which the device group is applied. Click the down arrow beside the playbook count to see the list of playbooks. • A donut chart that is segmented by the health status for the device group. The integer value at the center of the donut chart indicates the total number of devices in the device group. Hover over a segment to view the number (and percentage share) of devices that belong to a particular health status. <p>To add a device group to the widget, click the <i>Add New Device Group</i> link that appears on the empty panel in the widget. You are taken to the Device Group Configuration page (Configuration > Device Group), where you can add a device group.</p>
Network Groups	<p>Displays a table with the health status for each network group.</p> <p>Click a network name to view the network properties (such as the number of playbooks and instances for the network) on the Network Configuration page (Configuration > Network Groups).</p>
<i>LSPs</i>	
Top LSP Sources	Displays a table that lists the top 10 routers that have LSPs originating there, and the number of originating LSPs, based on LSP count.
Top LSP Destinations	Displays a table that lists the top 10 routers that have LSPs terminating there, and the number of terminating LSPs, based on LSP count.
LSP Summary	Displays a bar graph that indicates the number of primary, standby, and secondary LSPs that are Up (or Active) and Down.

Table 16: Widgets on the Dashboard *(Continued)*

Widget	Description
LSP Hop Count	Displays a bar graph that indicates the number of LSPs by hop count, per LSP control type (PCE-initiated, Delegated, and Device-controlled).
Top 10 Traffic - LSPs	Displays a bar graph that indicates the top 10 LSPs (in descending order) with the highest measured traffic values, in terms of the bandwidth usage.

TSDB (Time Series Database)

TSDB Buffer Bytes	Displays a graph with timeline view that indicates the buffered bytes per TSDB node. Hover your cursor over any time point in the chart to see the buffered bytes per node for that time.
TSDB Buffer Length	Displays a graph with timeline view that indicates the buffer length per TSDB node. Hover your cursor over any time point in the chart to see the buffer length per node for that time.
TSDB Read Errors Last 5min	Displays a bar graph that indicates the number of TSDB read errors, per node, reported in the past 5 minutes.
TSDB Write Errors Last 5min	Displays a bar graph that indicates the number of TSDB write errors, per node, reported in the past 5 minutes.
Latest TSDB Buffer Length	Displays a bar graph that indicates the TSDB buffer length, per node.

RELATED DOCUMENTATION

[Paragon Automation GUI Overview | 17](#)
[Paragon Automation GUI Menu Overview | 26](#)

Change Your Password

Your password expires 180 days after it is assigned to you. After your password expires, you will not be able to log in to Paragon Automation. So, you must change your password before it expires.

To change your password:

1. Log in to the Paragon Automation GUI.
2. On the top-right corner, on the banner of the Paragon Automation GUI, click the user icon and select **Change Password**.

The Change Password page appears.

3. In the Current Password field, enter your current password.
4. In the New Password field, enter a new password or select the **Use a Securely Generated Password** option that appears when you click in the field.

The password should be between 6 to 20 characters and must be a combination of uppercase letters, lowercase letters, numbers, and special characters.

A password strength indicator indicates the strength of your new password. A long green line indicates a strong password where as a short red line indicates a weak password. We recommend that you provide a strong password.

5. In the Confirm Password field, enter the new password again for confirmation.

If you selected the Use a Securely Generated Password option for entering new password, the Confirm Password field is auto-populated.

6. Click **OK**.

A message indicating that the password is changed appears. Use your new password to log in to Paragon Automation the next time.

RELATED DOCUMENTATION

[Paragon Automation GUI Overview | 17](#)

[Paragon Automation GUI Menu Overview | 26](#)

Reset Your Password

Sometimes you may forget your password. In such a case, you can use the Forgot Password option to reset your old password and obtain a new password.

NOTE: You cannot reset passwords for the predefined user (admin). You must contact your system administrator to obtain or reset passwords for the predefined user.

Users with sp-admin, sp-operator, and other custom roles must change the account passwords using the following procedure every 180 days.

To reset your password:

1. On the Login page of Paragon Automation, in the Username field, enter your username in the user@domain.com format.
2. Click the **Forgot Password** link that appears below the Log In button.
A message appears stating that a mail is sent with a link to reset your password to your e-mail id.
3. Open the mail and click the **Reset Your Password** link.
The Reset Password page appears.
4. In the **New Password** field, enter a new password.
The password should be between 6 to 20 characters and must be a combination of uppercase letters, lowercase letters, numbers, and special characters.

A password strength indicator indicates the strength of your new password. A long green line indicates a strong password where as a short red line indicates a weak password. We recommend that you provide a strong password.
5. In the **Confirm Password** field, enter the new password again for confirmation.
6. Click **OK** to reset your password.
A message indicating that your password is reset appears.

You can now log in to Paragon Automation with your new password.

RELATED DOCUMENTATION

[Paragon Automation GUI Overview | 17](#)

[Paragon Automation GUI Menu Overview | 26](#)

Reset User Password Through System Console

In Paragon Automation, the default username and password are set as *admin* and *Admin123!*, respectively.

The admin user does not require an e-mail address to access the Paragon Automation GUI. If the initial password set by an admin user is lost, it can be recovered by a system administrator who has access to the physical server or virtual machine where Paragon Automation is installed.

To recover the admin password, the system administrator has to run the following curl command in any shell in one of the nodes in the Kubernetes cluster.

NOTE: The system administrator can use the command to reset the password of any user.

```
curl -k --request POST 'https://{{server-ip}}:{{port}}/iam/reset-password' --header 'x-service-token: '$
(kubectl get secret -n {{namespace}} $(kubectl get sa -n {{namespace}} iam -o jsonpath='{.secrets[0].name}')
```

```
-o jsonpath='{.data.token}' | base64 --decode)'' --header 'x-service-scope: {}' --header 'Content-Type:
application/json' --data '{
  "user_name" : "{{username}}",
  "new_password" : "{{password}}"
```

```
}'
```

Where,

- server-ip denotes the virtual IP address you configured for the Ingress Controller.
- Port is 443
- namespace is **common**.
- username is the username of the user.
- password is the new password for the user that you enter.

The password should be between 6 to 20 characters and must be a combination of uppercase letters, lowercase letters, numbers, and special characters.

When the system administrator runs this command, the user's password is reset to the password that the system administrator provided and an e-mail is sent to the user with the new password, if SMTP is configured. If SMTP is not configured, the system administrator must manually inform the user about the new password.

RELATED DOCUMENTATION

[Reset Your Password | 44](#)

[Change Your Password | 44](#)

Access the Paragon Planner Desktop Application

IN THIS CHAPTER

- [Access Paragon Planner Desktop Application](#) | 47

Access Paragon Planner Desktop Application

The Paragon Planner desktop application helps you simulate the effect of changes in a network without affecting the actual network. You can access the Paragon Planner desktop application by using the Java Network Launch Protocol (JNLP) file, which you can download from the Paragon Planner web UI. JNLP files are used to launch applications hosted on a web server or a remote computer.

NOTE: To run the JNLP file, you must have Java Runtime Environment installed on your computer.

To download and launch the Paragon Planner desktop application:

1. From the Paragon Automation web UI, select **Planning** > **Paragon Planner Desktop**.
2. In the Paragon Planner Desktop page that is displayed, enter the memory to be allocated and click **OK**. The default value is 512 MB.
3. Click **Save File** when prompted.

A Java Network Launch Protocol (JNLP) file is downloaded to your computer.

4. Double-click the JNLP file to launch Paragon Planner desktop application.
5. Log in using the credentials for Paragon Planner.

Paragon Planner desktop application main window opens. For information about how to use Paragon Planner desktop application, see [Paragon Planner Desktop Application User Guide](#)

RELATED DOCUMENTATION

Key Paragon Planner Features

Main Window Overview

Configure SMTP, LDAP, and Portal Settings

IN THIS CHAPTER

- [Configure SMTP Settings | 49](#)
- [About LDAP Authentication | 51](#)
- [Configure LDAP Settings | 52](#)
- [Configure Portal Settings | 54](#)

Configure SMTP Settings

You must configure SMTP in Paragon Automation so that the Paragon Automation users can be notified when their account is created, activated, locked, or when password is changed for their account.

To configure SMTP settings:

1. Click **Administration > Authentication > SMTP Settings** in the left navigation bar.
The SMTP Settings page appears.
2. Configure SMTP settings referring to [Table 17 on page 49](#).
3. Click **Save**.
The SMTP settings are saved.

[Table 17 on page 49](#) lists the fields on the SMTP Settings page.

Table 17: SMTP Settings

Field	Description
SMTP Server	
Server Address	Enter the hostname for the SMTP server.

Table 17: SMTP Settings *(Continued)*

Field	Description
TLS	Click to enable or disable Transport Layer Security (TLS) protocol. If you enable TLS, the e-mail messages are transmitted over an encrypted channel.
Port Number	Enter the port number for the SMTP server. Check with your e-mail service provider for the SMTP port number. By default, the port number is set to 587 when TLS is enabled and to 25 when TLS is disabled. However, you can modify the port number.
SMTP Authentication	
SMTP Authentication	<p>Enable (default) this option if the e-mail server requires authentication before an e-mail can be sent.</p> <p>The Username and Password fields are displayed when you enable this option.</p> <p>Disable this option if you want to configure an unauthenticated e-mail server.</p> <p>The From Name and From Email Address fields are displayed when you disable this option.</p>
From Name	Enter the name to be displayed in the From field in the e-mail sent to a user.
From Email Address	Enter the e-mail address from which Paragon Automation should send e-mails to users. The name can contain only alphanumeric characters and hyphen (-); 35 characters long.
User Name	Configure the username for logging in to the SMTP server.
Password	<p>Enter the password that you want to use for authentication.</p> <p>The password should be between 8 to 20 characters and must be a combination of uppercase letters, lowercase letters, numbers, and special characters.</p>
Confirm Password	Reenter the password for confirmation.
From Name	Enter a name. This name will appear as the sender's name in the e-mails sent to users from Paragon Automation. ;

Table 17: SMTP Settings *(Continued)*

Field	Description
From E-Mail Address	Enter your e-mail address in the user@domain format. This e-mail address will appear as the sender's e-mail address to the e-mail recipient.
Test SMTP Settings	
E-mail Address	Enter your e-mail address to test the SMTP configuration.
Send Test E-mail	Click the Send Test E-mail button. If the settings are correct, you will receive an e-mail from the address configured in the From E-Mail Address field.

RELATED DOCUMENTATION

[Access the Paragon Automation GUI | 35](#)

[About the E-mail Templates Page | 763](#)

About LDAP Authentication

LDAP users can access Paragon Automation GUI after an administrator configures LDAP in Paragon Automation and maps the LDAP user group to Paragon Automation user group. You can use Active Directory installed on Windows Server 2012 R2 and OpenLDAP version 2.4 for implementing LDAP in Paragon Automation Release 21.2.

A typical workflow of LDAP-based authentication involves the following steps.

1. An LDAP administrator configures LDAP group in an external server and adds users to the LDAP group.
2. The Admin creates user group for LDAP users in Paragon Automation and assigns roles to the created user group.

NOTE: The Mapping Provider Group attribute should have the same value in Paragon Automation and the LDAP server.

See ["Add User Groups" on page 76](#).

- 3. The admin configures LDAP settings in Paragon Automation, and maps the Paragon Automation user group to the LDAP user group; see ["Configure LDAP Settings" on page 52](#).

When an LDAP user logs in to Paragon Automation, the LDAP server authenticates the user and Paragon Automation enforces access control on the LDAP user based on roles assigned for the LDAP user's user group.

RELATED DOCUMENTATION

[User Groups Overview](#) | 73

Configure LDAP Settings

To configure LDAP settings in Paragon Automation:

- 1. Click **Administration > Authentication > LDAP Settings** in the left navigation menu.
The LDAP Settings page appears.
- 2. Configure LDAP by referring to [Table 18 on page 52](#).
- 3. Click **Save**.
LDAP is configured in Paragon Automation.

[Table 18 on page 52](#) describes the attributes in the LDAP configuration settings.

Table 18: LDAP Configuration Settings

Attributes	Description
<i>LDAP Server</i>	
Server Address	Enter the LDAP server URL. For example, ldap.example.net.

Table 18: LDAP Configuration Settings (*Continued*)

Attributes	Description
SSL	Click to enable or disable SSL for communication between Paragon Automation and the LDAP server.
SSL Certificate	If you enable SSL, enter or browse for the SSL certificate.
Port Number	<p>Enter the port number for connecting with the LDAP server.</p> <p>The default port number if SSL is enabled is 636 and without SSL is 389.</p> <p>Click Test Connection to test the connection with the LDAP server. The server address and port number are configured correctly if you receive a message indicating that the connection with the LDAP server is successful.</p>
<i>LDAP Authentication</i>	
Authentication Method	The authentication method for the LDAP server. It is set to <i>Simple</i> and cannot be edited.
Base Domain Name	<p>Enter the domain name that constitutes the search base for querying the LDAP server.</p> <p>For example: dc=mycompany, dc=net/com.</p>
Bind Domain Name	<p>Enter the user name configured for LDAP authentication.</p> <p>For example: user@mycompany.net.</p>
Bind Password	<p>Enter the password for LDAP authentication.</p> <p>Click the Test Authentication button to test LDAP authentication settings. The LDAP settings are correct if you receive a message indicating that the LDAP settings is successfully authenticated.</p>
<i>User Options (Optional)</i>	
User Attribute	Specify the username attribute used for comparing user entries in the LDAP server. The default is sAMAccountName.

Table 18: LDAP Configuration Settings (*Continued*)

Attributes	Description
User Filter	Specify the attribute to filter data retrieved from LDAP. The default value is objectClass=person.

RELATED DOCUMENTATION

[User Groups Overview](#) | 73

Configure Portal Settings

After Paragon Automation is installed or upgraded, a user with the SP administrator role must configure the Paragon Automation portal URL in the Paragon Automation GUI. The portal URL is used as follows:

- Paragon Automation includes the portal URL in the e-mail that is sent to a user when the user's account needs to be activated.
- If you want to allow single sign-on (SSO) of Anuta ATOM users into Paragon Automation, you must use the portal URL when you register Paragon Automation with Keycloak.

NOTE: Whenever the URL to access Paragon Automation is changed, you must update the Paragon Automation portal URL in the Portal Settings. This ensures that:

- The activation e-mails sent to new users contain the correct link to access the Paragon Automation GUI.
- Single sign-on users are able to access the Paragon Automation GUI.

To configure portal settings:

1. Click **Administration > Authentication > Portal Settings** in the left navigation pane.
The Portal Settings page appears.
2. In the **Portal URL** text field, modify the URL present for accessing the Paragon Automation GUI. The URL must be in one of the following formats:

- `https://hostname.domain-name`, where *hostname* is hostname on which Paragon Automation is installed, and *domain-name* is the domain assigned to the server; for example, `pa-server.com`.
- `https://server-ipv4-address`, where *server-ipv4-address* is the IPv4 address of the server on which Paragon Automation is installed.

By default, an accessible Web URL or the IPv4 address of the load balancer server is set as the portal URL.

3. Click **Save**.

A message indicating that the Paragon Automation portal URL is updated successfully is displayed.

What's Next

After you update the portal URL in the Paragon Automation GUI, you must inform existing users about the new URL to access Paragon Automation, through e-mail or some other means (for example, Slack).

RELATED DOCUMENTATION

[Integration with Anuta ATOM Overview](#) | 89

[Access the Paragon Automation GUI](#) | 35

CHAPTER 5

Manage Users

IN THIS CHAPTER

- [Users Overview | 56](#)
- [About the Users Page | 57](#)
- [Add Users | 61](#)
- [Edit and Delete Users | 63](#)

Users Overview

Paragon Automation provides a default user, admin, with the sp-admin role. The admin (default user) has full access to Paragon Automation GUI and API capabilities. The admin can add users, custom roles, and user groups.

Paragon Automation authenticates and allows users role-based access control (RBAC) to its resources and actions; that is, you can only access resources and actions that are defined in the roles assigned to you. For example, if you are assigned the sp-operator role, you can only view details of objects (for example, devices, alarms, alerts, device templates, and configuration templates). You do not have the permission to create, add, modify, or delete the objects.

Access controls help you to assign different access privileges to different users.

RELATED DOCUMENTATION

[Roles Overview | 65](#)

[User Groups Overview | 73](#)

About the Users Page

IN THIS SECTION

- [Tasks You Can Perform | 57](#)
- [Field Descriptions | 58](#)

To access this page, click **Administration > User Management > Users**.

Tasks You Can Perform

You can perform the following tasks from this page:

- View details of a user

To view details of a specific user, select the user and click **More > Detail**. Alternatively, hover over the user name and click the **Details** icon that appears.

The Details for *<username>* pane appears on the right side of the page displaying basic information, such as the roles assigned to the user, whether the user is enabled or disabled, provider type of the user and the status of the user.

- Add a User; see ["Add Users" on page 61](#)
- Edit and delete a user; see ["Edit and Delete Users" on page 63](#)
- Resend the activation link.

To resend the activation link, click **More > Resend Activation Link**. The activation mail with the link to activate the user account is resent to the user.

You must resend the activation link if the user does not activate their account within 24 hours.

- Filter Entries—Filter the table entries by adding new filtering criteria.

Hover over the **Filter** (funnel) icon and select **Add Filter**. On the **Add Criteria** page, select the filtering criteria from the **Field** and **Condition** list, and enter the text to be compared in the **Value** field. Click **Add**.

The filtered table entries are listed and the filter criteria name is displayed above the table column names.

You can click the cross (X) icon (next to the filter name) to remove the filtering criteria.

NOTE:

- You can add multiple filtering criteria. Once you add the multiple filtering criteria, you can select the **And** condition to display the entries matching all the filtering criteria or select the **Or** condition to display the entries matching any one of the filtering criteria.
- Quick filter: Save the filtering criteria as quick filters. Once you have added all the filtering criteria, you can save a particular criteria or multiple criteria for future use by clicking **Save**.

On the **Save Filter** window, enter a name for the filter, optionally toggle the **Set as Default** button if you want to use this filtering criteria by default, and click **OK**.

The saved filters are displayed under **Quick Filters** when you hover over the Filter (funnel) icon. You can then apply these saved filters to the table entries.

- Show/Hide Columns—Choose to show or hide a specific column in the table.

Hover over the **More Options** (vertical ellipsis) > **Show/Hide Columns** and select the *Column-Name* check box of the columns you want to display in the table.
- Reset Preference—Reset the displayed columns to the default set of columns for each tab in the table.

Hover over the **More Options** (vertical ellipsis) and select **Reset Preference**.
- Sort Entries—Click the column name to highlight the up and down arrows next to the column name. Sort the table entries in ascending or descending order of that column by clicking the up or down arrow respectively.

Field Descriptions

Table 19 on page 58 displays the fields on the Users page.

Table 19: Fields on the Users Page

Field	Description
User Name	The name of the user.

Table 19: Fields on the Users Page (*Continued*)

Field	Description
Roles	<p>The roles assigned to the user.</p> <p>By default, this column lists only one role assigned to the user. When a user is assigned more than one role, a + <i><integer></i> icon (for example: +2) appears to the right of the role. The integer indicates the number of additional roles assigned to the user. Click on the integer to view the additional roles.</p>
State	Indicates whether the user can log in to Paragon Automation (enabled) or cannot log in to Paragon Automation (disabled).
Provider Type	<p>Indicates who is the provider for authentication and authorization.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Local—The authentication and authorization is done within Paragon Automation or by using an LDAP server. • OpenID Connect—A third-party, such as Google or Anuta ATOM, authenticates and authorizes the user.

Table 19: Fields on the Users Page *(Continued)*

Field	Description
Status	<p>Indicates a user's account status.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Activation_pending: The user account is not activated and therefore the user cannot log in to Paragon Automation. The user must click the activate mail that they received after their account was created and change their password to activate their account. • Active: The user account is active. The user can log in to Paragon Automation.: • Invite_Expired The invite mail that is sent by Paragon Automation, after the user account was created has expired. The activate mail is valid only for 24 hrs. To activate the user account, the user must contact the administrator to resend a new activation mail. • InActive: The user has not logged into Paragon Automation for 180 days. To reactivate the user account, the user must contact the administrator to resend the activation mail. • Locked: The user account is locked. A user account is locked if the user enters an incorrect password for more than 5 times. To unlock, the user must contact the administrator or use the click the Forgot Password link. • PasswordExpiry: The user password has expired. The password expires 180 days after it is assigned. If your password has expired, the user must click the Forgot Password link on the Login page or contact their administrator.

RELATED DOCUMENTATION

[Add Roles](#) | 68

[User Groups Overview](#) | 73

[Single Sign-On Overview](#) | 34

Add Users

You can add several types of users from the **Users** page in Paragon Automation.

An administrator or a user with the privilege to add users can add the following types of users to Paragon Automation:

- Local users, where the user is authenticated and authorized by Paragon Automation.
- Lightweight Directory Access Protocol (LDAP) users, where the user is authenticated by the LDAP server, but is authorized by Paragon Automation.
- Third-party users, where the user is authenticated by OpenID Connect or Google Account, and is authorized by Paragon Automation.

NOTE: Before you add a user, you must configure a URL to access the Paragon Automation GUI from the **Portal Settings** page because this URL is sent in the activation e-mail. For more information, see ["Configure Portal Settings" on page 54](#).

To add a user:

1. Select **Administration > User Management > Users**.

The Users page appears.

2. Click **Add (+)**.

The Add User page appears.

3. Complete the configuration as described in [Table 20 on page 62](#).

NOTE: Fields marked with an asterisk (*) are mandatory.

4. Click **OK**.

A confirmation message is displayed indicating that the user account is added. The user account is listed on the **Users** page.

After the user is added, if SMTP is configured, Paragon Automation sends the user an activation e-mail that contains a link to activate the user's account. If the user does not click the activation link and set a password within 24 hours, the activation link expires and the account is not activated. To activate the account, the user must resend the activation link by clicking **More > Resend Activation Link**.

Table 20: Fields on the Add User Page

Field	Description
Username	<p>Enter one of the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • A valid e-mail address, if SMTP settings are configured for e-mail verification. The user receives an activation e-mail to the specified e-mail address. • A username of your choice if you want to proceed without e-mail verification.
First Name	<p>Enter the first name of the user as a string of alphanumeric characters and some special characters: underscore (_) and hyphen (-) only. The name can include up to 32 characters. A maximum of 32 characters are allowed.</p>
Last Name	<p>Enter the last name of the user as a string of alphanumeric characters and some special characters: underscore (_) and period (.) only. A maximum of 32 characters are allowed. The name can include up to 32 characters.</p>
State	<p>Click the toggle button to disable the user. By default, the user is enabled.</p> <p>NOTE: Only an enabled user can log in to Paragon Automation.</p>
Provider Type	<p>Select the type of authentication service for the user:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Local—Paragon Automation or an LDAP server authenticates the user. • OpenID Connect—A third-party such as Anuta ATOM that uses the authentication services of OpenID Connect authenticates the user. <p>You should select this option if you are adding a user who would use the single sign-on feature to log in to Paragon Automation.</p>

Table 20: Fields on the Add User Page *(Continued)*

Field	Description
Password	<p>Enter a password for the user.</p> <p>The password must be between 6 and 20 characters. A combination of uppercase letters, lowercase letters, numbers, and special characters (symbols) is required.</p> <p>NOTE: This field is displayed only if you chose to install Identity Access Management (IAM) without e-mail verification, that is, by setting the <code>skip_email_verification</code> variable to True during installation. This is helpful when you do not want to use the SMTP service for sharing the password with the user; for example, in a lab setup. When the new user logs in to Paragon Automation for the first time with this password, the user is prompted to set a new password immediately. For more information, see "Access the Paragon Automation GUI" on page 35.</p>
Role	<p>Assign one or more roles to the user.</p> <p>To assign roles, select the roles to be assigned in the left box, and then click >. The selected roles are moved to the right box.</p>

RELATED DOCUMENTATION

Single Sign-On Overview 34
Configure SMTP Settings 49
About the Identity Providers Page 80

Edit and Delete Users

IN THIS SECTION

- Edit Users | 64
- Delete Users | 64

Edit Users

To edit or delete a user account, you should be an administrator or a user with the permissions to edit and delete users.

To modify the information about a user:

1. Click **Administration > User Management > User**.

The Users page appears.

2. Select the user that you want to modify and click the **Edit** (pencil) icon.

The Edit User page appears.

3. Modify the parameters by following the guidelines provided in [Table 20 on page 62](#).

4. Click **OK** to save the changes.

If you click OK, a confirmation message indicating that the user account is modified appears and the updated information about the user appears on the Users page.

Delete Users

To delete a user account from Paragon Automation:

1. Click **Administration > User Management > User**.

The Users page appears.

2. Select the user that you want to delete and click the **Delete** (trashcan) icon.

An message appears, asking you to confirm the delete operation.

3. Click **Yes** to delete the users.

A confirmation message indicating that the selected user account is deleted from Paragon Automation appears and the user account is removed from the Users page.

RELATED DOCUMENTATION

[Users Overview](#) | 56

[User Groups Overview](#) | 73

Manage Roles

IN THIS CHAPTER

- [Roles Overview | 65](#)
- [About the Roles Page | 66](#)
- [Add Roles | 68](#)
- [Edit, Clone, and Delete Roles | 70](#)

Roles Overview

IN THIS SECTION

- [Types of Roles | 65](#)
- [Access Privileges | 66](#)

A role is a function assigned to a user that defines the tasks that the user can perform within Paragon Automation. Each user can be assigned one or more roles depending on the tasks that the user is expected to perform. User roles enable you to classify users based on the privileges assigned to them to perform tasks.

Types of Roles

Paragon automation provides the following two types of roles:

- **Predefined roles**—System-defined roles with a set of predefined access privileges. Predefined roles are created while installing Paragon Automation. The predefined roles available are sp-admin and sp-operator.

NOTE: The other predefined roles available are tenant-admin, tenant-operator, opco-admin, and opco-operator. However, these roles are not supported in Paragon Automation Release 21.2.

- Custom roles—User-defined roles with a set of access privileges. Custom roles can be created by the sp-admin or a user with the privilege to create users.

Access Privileges

User roles define the access privileges or permissions and actions to access objects (dashboard, device templates, devices, and so on) in Paragon Automation. For example, a user role can contain permissions to read device configurations and delete alarms and alerts objects.

Paragon Automation provides the following privileges:

- Read
- Create
- Update
- Delete
- Other actions; (for example, stage and deploy for the image objects).

RELATED DOCUMENTATION

[Users Overview](#) | 56

[Add Users](#) | 61

About the Roles Page

IN THIS SECTION

- [Tasks You Can Perform](#) | 67
- [Field Descriptions](#) | 68

To access this page, click **Administration > User Management > Roles**.

Tasks You Can Perform

You can perform the following tasks from this page:

- View details of a role

To view details of a specific role, select the role and click **More > Detail**. Alternatively, hover over the role name and click the **Details** icon that appears.

The Details for *<rolename>* pane appears on the right side of the page displaying basic information, such as the roles scope and a link to the Preview Roles page. The Preview Roles page lists the access privileges assigned to the role.

- Create a custom role; see ["Add Roles" on page 68](#).
- Edit, clone, or delete a role; see ["Edit, Clone, and Delete Roles" on page 70](#).
- Filter Entries—Filter the table entries by adding new filtering criteria.

Hover over the **Filter** (funnel) icon and select **Add Filter**. On the **Add Criteria** page, select the filtering criteria from the **Field** and **Condition** list, and enter the text to be compared in the **Value** field. Click **Add**.

The filtered table entries are listed and the filter criteria name is displayed above the table column names.

You can click the cross (X) icon (next to the filter name) to remove the filtering criteria.

NOTE:

- You can add multiple filtering criteria. Once you add the multiple filtering criteria, you can select the **And** condition to display the entries matching all the filtering criteria or select the **Or** condition to display the entries matching any one of the filtering criteria.
- Quick filter: Save the filtering criteria as quick filters. Once you have added all the filtering criteria, you can save a particular criteria or multiple criteria for future use by clicking **Save**.

On the **Save Filter** window, enter a name for the filter, optionally toggle the **Set as Default** button if you want to use this filtering criteria by default, and click **OK**.

The saved filters are displayed under **Quick Filters** when you hover over the Filter (funnel) icon. You can then apply these saved filters to the table entries.

- Show/Hide Columns—Choose to show or hide a specific column in the table.

Hover over the **More Options** (vertical ellipsis) > **Show/Hide Columns** and select the *Column-Name* check box of the columns you want to display in the table.

- **Reset Preference**—Reset the displayed columns to the default set of columns for each tab in the table.

Hover over the **More Options** (vertical ellipsis) and select **Reset Preference**.

- **Sort Entries**—Click the column name to highlight the up and down arrows next to the column name. Sort the table entries in ascending or descending order of that column by clicking the up or down arrow respectively.

Field Descriptions

Table 21 on page 68 describes the fields on the Roles page.

Table 21: Fields on the Roles Page

Field	Description
Role Name	The name of the role.
Role Scope	The scope of the role—Service Provider, Operating Company, and Tenant. NOTE: Operating Company and tenant scopes are not supported in this release.
Role Type	The type of role—pre-canned and custom.
Created By	The user who created the role. System indicates that the roles are predefined.

RELATED DOCUMENTATION

Users Overview 56
User Groups Overview 73

Add Roles

To add a role, you should be an administrator or a user with the privilege to add roles.

To add a role:

1. Select **Administration > User Management > Roles**.

The Roles page appears.

2. Click the **Add (+)** icon to add a new role.

The Add Role page appears.

3. Complete the configuration according to the guidelines provided in [Table 22 on page 69](#).

4. Click **OK**.

A confirmation message indicating that the role is created appears and the role is listed on the Roles page.

[Table 22 on page 69](#) lists the fields on the Add Roles page.

Table 22: Fields on the Add Roles Page

Field	Description
Role Name	Enter a unique name for the role. The name can contain alphanumeric characters, underscore, period, and space; 32-characters maximum.
Description	Enter a description for the role; 255 characters maximum.
Role Scope	Select a scope for the role—Service Provider, Tenant. NOTE: The tenant scope is not supported in Paragon Automation Release 21.2.

Table 22: Fields on the Add Roles Page *(Continued)*

Field	Description
Access Privileges	<p>Displays the objects in Paragon Automation. You must select the check box against each object and then select the privileges (read, write, update, delete, and other actions) that you want to assign the user for the selected object. You can select one or more access privileges to assign to the user role.</p> <p>NOTE: You must assign at least one access privilege to a role.</p> <p>If you select the first-level objects, the submenu items that belong to the main object and the corresponding access privileges are also selected.</p> <p>The following access privileges can be assigned to a user role:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Read— Enables the user to read existing objects.• Create—Enables the user to add new objects.• Update—Enables the user to edit or modify the existing objects.• Delete—Enables the user to delete objects.• Other Actions—Includes actions such as deploy, stage, upload, and simulate.

RELATED DOCUMENTATION

Add User Groups	76
Add Users	61

Edit, Clone, and Delete Roles

IN THIS SECTION

- [Edit a Role](#) | 71
- [Clone a Role](#) | 71
- [Delete a Role](#) | 72

To edit, clone, and delete roles, you should be an administrator or user with the privilege to edit, clone, and delete roles.

Edit a Role

NOTE: You cannot edit predefined roles.

To edit the parameters configured for a custom role:

1. Select **Administration > User Management > Roles**.

The Roles page appears, displaying the details of the available roles.

2. Select the role that you want to edit and click the **Edit** icon (pencil) to modify the attributes.

The Edit Role page appears. The fields on the Edit Role page are available for editing.

NOTE: You cannot modify the role name and role scope.

3. Modify the role description and privileges as needed.

4. Click **OK** to save the changes.

A message indicating that the role is successfully edited appears and the updated role information is displayed in the Roles table.

Clone a Role

You can clone a role (both custom and predefined) when you want to quickly create a copy of an existing role and modify its access privileges.

To clone a role:

1. Select **Administration > User Management > Roles**.

The Roles page appears, displaying the details of the available roles.

2. Select the role that you want to clone and then click the **Clone** button at the top-right corner of the page.

The Clone Role *Role-Name* page appears.

3. Specify an appropriate name for the cloned role.

The name can contain alphanumeric characters, underscore, period, and space; 32-characters maximum.

4. Click **OK** to save your changes.

A clone of the role is created and listed on the Roles page.

5. Select the new cloned role and click the **Edit** icon (pencil) to modify the parameters.

The Edit Role page appears.

6. Select the objects, and modify the access privileges of the role, as needed.

NOTE: You cannot modify the role name and role scope.

7. Click **OK** to save your changes.

A confirmation message appears, indicating the status of the edit operation.

Delete a Role

You cannot delete a predefined role or if it is assigned to a user.

To delete a role:

1. Select **Administration > User Management > Roles**.

The Roles page appears, displaying the details of the available roles.

2. Select a role that you want to delete and then click the **Delete** (trashcan) icon.

A message appears, asking you to confirm the delete operation.

3. Click **Yes** to delete the selected role.

A confirmation message appears, indicating that the selected role is deleted and the role is no longer listed on the Roles page.

RELATED DOCUMENTATION

[Roles Overview](#) | 65

[Add Users](#) | 61

[Add User Groups](#) | 76

Manage User Groups

IN THIS CHAPTER

- [User Groups Overview | 73](#)
- [About the User Groups Page | 74](#)
- [Add User Groups | 76](#)
- [Edit and Delete User Groups | 78](#)

User Groups Overview

A user group contains a group of users that have the same access privileges assigned to them. A user group helps in grouping users based on their roles and assigning privileges to them easily. You can create user groups that are local to Paragon Automation or create user groups based on user groups present in an LDAP server.

NOTE: Before you create user groups based on user groups in the LDAP server, ensure that you have configured LDAP settings in Paragon Automation; see ["Configure LDAP Settings" on page 52](#) for details.

If you are adding a user group based on a user group in the LDAP server, you must enter the LDAP user group name in the *Mapping Provider Group* field. See ["Add User Groups" on page 76](#) for adding a user group to Paragon Automation.

RELATED DOCUMENTATION

[About LDAP Authentication | 51](#)

[Users Overview | 56](#)

About the User Groups Page

IN THIS SECTION

- [Tasks You Can Perform | 74](#)
- [Field Descriptions | 75](#)

To access this page, click **Administration > User Management > User Groups**.

Tasks You Can Perform

You can perform the following tasks from this page:

- View details of a user group

To view details of a user group, click the details icon that appears when you hover over the user group. Alternatively, select the user group and click the **More > Detail** icon. The details is displayed in the Details of *<device group-name>* pane that appears on the right side of the Device Groups page.

- Add a user group; see ["Add User Groups" on page 76](#).
- Edit and delete a user group; see ["Edit and Delete User Groups" on page 78](#).
- Filter Entries—Filter the table entries by adding new filtering criteria.

Hover over the **Filter** (funnel) icon and select **Add Filter**. On the **Add Criteria** page, select the filtering criteria from the **Field** and **Condition** list, and enter the text to be compared in the **Value** field. Click **Add**.

The filtered table entries are listed and the filter criteria name is displayed above the table column names.

You can click the cross (X) icon (next to the filter name) to remove the filtering criteria.

NOTE:

- You can add multiple filtering criteria. Once you add the multiple filtering criteria, you can select the **And** condition to display the entries matching all the filtering criteria or select the **Or** condition to display the entries matching any one of the filtering criteria.

- **Quick filter:** Save the filtering criteria as quick filters. Once you have added all the filtering criteria, you can save a particular criteria or multiple criteria for future use by clicking **Save**.

On the **Save Filter** window, enter a name for the filter, optionally toggle the **Set as Default** button if you want to use this filtering criteria by default, and click **OK**.

The saved filters are displayed under **Quick Filters** when you hover over the Filter (funnel) icon. You can then apply these saved filters to the table entries.

- **Show/Hide Columns**—Choose to show or hide a specific column in the table.

Hover over the **More Options** (vertical ellipsis) > **Show/Hide Columns** and select the *Column-Name* check box of the columns you want to display in the table.

- **Reset Preference**—Reset the displayed columns to the default set of columns for each tab in the table.

Hover over the **More Options** (vertical ellipsis) and select **Reset Preference**.

- **Sort Entries**—Click the column name to highlight the up and down arrows next to the column name. Sort the table entries in ascending or descending order of that column by clicking the up or down arrow respectively.

Field Descriptions

Table 23 on page 75 displays the fields on the User Groups page.

Table 23: Fields on the User Groups Page

Field	Description
Group Name	The name of the user group .
Provider Type	<p>Indicates whether the user group is created within Paragon Automation or in a LDAP server.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Local—The user group is created in Paragon Automation. Paragon Automation authenticates and authorizes the user based on roles defined for the user. • LDAP—The user group refers to the user group present in the LDAP server. A user in the user group is authenticated by the LDAP server and authorized by Paragon Automation.

Table 23: Fields on the User Groups Page (*Continued*)

Field	Description
Users	<p>The users in the user group.</p> <p>By default, this column lists only one user assigned to the user group. When a user group is assigned more than one user, a +<integer> icon (for example: +2) appears to the right of the user name. The integer indicates the number of additional users assigned to the user group. Click on the integer to view the additional users.</p>
Roles	<p>Roles assigned to the user group.</p> <p>By default, this column lists only one role assigned to the user group. When a user is assigned more than one role, a +<integer> icon (for example: +2) appears to the right of the role. The integer indicates the number of additional roles assigned to the user group. Click on the integer to view the additional roles.</p>

RELATED DOCUMENTATION

[About LDAP Authentication](#) | 51

[User Groups Overview](#) | 73

[Roles Overview](#) | 65

Add User Groups

To add a user group:

1. Click **Administration** > **User Management** > **User Group**.

The User Groups page appears.

2. Click the **Add** (plus) icon.

The Create User Group page appears.

3. Configure values by following the guidelines provided in [Table 24 on page 77](#).

4. Click **OK** to save the changes.

A confirmation message indicating that the user group is successfully created appears and the user group is listed on the User Groups page.

[Table 24 on page 77](#) displays the fields on the Add User Groups page.

Table 24: Fields on the Add User Groups Page

Field	Description
User Group Name	Enter a name for the user group. The name can contain alphanumeric characters, underscore, period, and space; 32-characters maximum.
Provider Type	<p>Select whether the user group should be created in Paragon Automation or referred from an LDAP server.</p> <p>NOTE: If you select LDAP, ensure that you have the LDAP server already configured in Paragon Automation; see "Configure LDAP Settings" on page 52</p>
Mapping Provider Group	If you select LDAP for Provider Type, select the user group or a member from the LDAP server for whom you want to assign the roles.
Roles	Assign roles to the user group by selecting the roles in the left column and clicking > . The selected roles are moved to the right column and assigned to the user group.
Users	<p>If you select Local for Provider Type, select the users and click > to assign roles to the selected users.</p> <p>For users in the local user group, you can provide different roles for different users by selecting the required roles for specific users. For example, user A and user B in a local user group can be assigned the admin and operator role respectively. This assignment is possible if you add user A to the user group and select the sp-admin role from the roles assigned to the user group. Similarly, to assign sp-operator role to user B, add user B to the user group and select the sp-operator role from the roles assigned to the user group .</p> <p>NOTE: For user groups in LDAP server, the selected roles apply to all the users in the group.</p>

RELATED DOCUMENTATION

[About LDAP Authentication](#) | 51

[Add Roles](#) | 68

[Single Sign-On Overview](#) | 34

Edit and Delete User Groups

IN THIS SECTION

- [Edit User Groups | 78](#)
- [Delete User Groups | 78](#)

Edit User Groups

To edit a user group, you should be an administrator or a user with the permissions to edit user groups.

NOTE: You cannot edit the name and the provider type of the user group.

To edit the information about a user group:

1. Click **Administration > User Management > User Group**.

The User Groups page appears.

2. Select the user that you want to modify and click the **Edit** (pencil) icon.

The Edit User page appears.

3. Update the users and roles assigned to the user group.

4. Click **OK** to save the changes.

A confirmation message indicating that the user group is modified appears and the updated information about the user group appears on the User Groups page.

Delete User Groups

To delete a user group, you should be an administrator or a user with the permissions to edit and delete user groups.

To delete a user group from Paragon Automation:

1. Click **Administration > User Management > User Group**.

The User groups page appears.

2. Select the user groups that you want to delete and click the **Delete** (trashcan) icon.

An message appears, asking you to confirm the delete operation.

3. Click **Yes** to delete the selected user group.

A confirmation message indicating that the selected user group is deleted from Paragon Automation is displayed and the user group is removed from the User Groups page.

RELATED DOCUMENTATION

[User Groups Overview](#) | 73

[About LDAP Authentication](#) | 51

CHAPTER 8

Identity Providers

IN THIS CHAPTER

- [About the Identity Providers Page | 80](#)
- [Add Identity Providers | 83](#)
- [Edit and Delete Identity Providers | 85](#)

About the Identity Providers Page

IN THIS SECTION

- [Tasks You Can Perform | 80](#)
- [Field Descriptions | 82](#)

An identity provider enables you to log in to multiple applications by using the same username and password.

Paragon Automation Release 21.2 allows you to use OpenID Connect and Google to provide the authentication services; that is, you can use the username and password of your Anuta ATOM, which uses the OpenID Connect authentication services, or your Google account to log in to Paragon Automation.

To access this page, click **Administration > Authentication > Identity Providers** on the left navigation menu.

Tasks You Can Perform

You can perform the following tasks from this page:

- View details of an identity provider.

To view details of an identity provider, click the details icon that appears when you hover over the identity provider. Alternatively, select the identity provider and click **More > Detail**. The details is displayed in the Details for *<identity-provider>* pane that appears on the right side of the Identity Providers page.

- Add an identity provider; see ["Add Identity Providers" on page 83](#).
- Edit and Delete an identity provider; see ["Edit and Delete Identity Providers" on page 85](#).
- Add custom roles to authorize single sign-on (SSO) users.

You can define custom roles and assign them to users logging into Paragon Automation by using their Anuta ATOM or Google credentials. For information about adding custom roles to SSO users, see ["Edit and Delete Identity Providers" on page 85](#).

- Filter Entries—Filter the table entries by adding new filtering criteria.

Hover over the **Filter** (funnel) icon and select **Add Filter**. On the **Add Criteria** page, select the filtering criteria from the **Field** and **Condition** list, and enter the text to be compared in the **Value** field. Click **Add**.

The filtered table entries are listed and the filter criteria name is displayed above the table column names.

You can click the cross (X) icon (next to the filter name) to remove the filtering criteria.

NOTE:

- You can add multiple filtering criteria. Once you add the multiple filtering criteria, you can select the **And** condition to display the entries matching all the filtering criteria or select the **Or** condition to display the entries matching any one of the filtering criteria.
- Quick filter: Save the filtering criteria as quick filters. Once you have added all the filtering criteria, you can save a particular criteria or multiple criteria for future use by clicking **Save**.

On the **Save Filter** window, enter a name for the filter, optionally toggle the **Set as Default** button if you want to use this filtering criteria by default, and click **OK**.

The saved filters are displayed under **Quick Filters** when you hover over the Filter (funnel) icon. You can then apply these saved filters to the table entries.

- Show/Hide Columns—Choose to show or hide a specific column in the table.

Hover over the **More Options** (vertical ellipsis) > **Show/Hide Columns** and select the *Column-Name* check box of the columns you want to display in the table.

- **Reset Preference**—Reset the displayed columns to the default set of columns for each tab in the table.

Hover over the **More Options** (vertical ellipsis) and select **Reset Preference**.

- **Sort Entries**—Click the column name to highlight the up and down arrows next to the column name. Sort the table entries in ascending or descending order of that column by clicking the up or down arrow respectively.

Field Descriptions

Table 25 on page 82 displays the fields on the Identity Providers page.

Table 25: Fields on the Identity Providers Page

Field	Description
Name	The name of the identity provider
Provider Type	The type of identity provider—OpenID Connect, Google.
Issuer	The ID of your identity provider; a URL that uniquely identifies the OIDC identity provider for single sign-on users.
Client ID	The unique ID of Paragon Automation in the authentication server of the identity provider.
Client Secret	The secret generated by the identity provider for Paragon Automation.
Roles	<p>Roles that a user logging into Paragon Automation by using the credentials of an identity provider, can take.</p> <p>This column lists only one role assigned to the identity provider. When an identity provider is assigned more than one role, a +<<i>integer</i>> icon (for example: +2) appears to the right of the role name. The integer indicates the number of additional roles assigned to the identity provider. Click on the <i>integer</i> to view the additional roles.</p>

Table 25: Fields on the Identity Providers Page *(Continued)*

Field	Description
Status	<p>Indicates whether the identity provider is enabled or disabled.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Enable: Users can log in to Paragon Automation by using the credentials of the identity provider account. • Disable: Users cannot use the credentials of the identity provider account to log in to Paragon Automation.

RELATED DOCUMENTATION

[Single Sign-On Overview](#) | 34

[Integration with Anuta ATOM Overview](#) | 89

Add Identity Providers

Before you add an identity provider, you must register Paragon Automation with the identity provider. While registering, you must provide the URL where you would be hosting Paragon Automation; see ["Configure Portal Settings" on page 54](#).

To add an identity provider to Paragon Automation, you will need the following information from the identity provider:

- The link to the authentication server of the identity provider (known as issuer).
- Client ID and Client secret.

The client ID and client secret details are provided by the identity provider when you register with them.

Paragon Automation Release 21.2 allows you to add OpenID Connect (Anuta ATOM) and Google as identity providers.

To add an identity provider:

1. Select **Administration > Authentication > Identity Providers** on the left navigation menu.

The Identity Providers page appears. If there are no identity providers added, the Identity Providers page has the **Add Identity Provider** button to add an identity provider. If an identity provider is already added, the page lists the details of the identity provider in tabular format.

2. Click **Add Identity Provider** if adding an identity provider for the first time or else, click the **Add (+)** icon.

The Create Identity Provider page appears.

3. Enter values as described in [Table 26 on page 84](#).

NOTE: Fields marked with * are mandatory.

4. Click **OK**.

A confirmation message appears indicating that the identity provider is added successfully and the identity provider is listed on the Identity Providers page.

[Table 26 on page 84](#) displays the fields on the Add Identity Providers page.

Table 26: Fields on the Add Identity Providers Page

Field	Description
Type	<p>Select the type of identity provider—OpenID Connect or Google.</p> <p>To add Anuta ATOM as your identity provider, use OpenID Connect.</p>
Name	<p>Enter a name for the identity provider.</p> <p>The name can be a string of alphanumeric characters and some special characters (hyphen and underscore); 32 characters maximum.</p>
Issuer	<p>Enter the URL that uniquely identifies your OIDC identity provider. You can get this URL from OIDC well-known configuration endpoint.</p> <p>For example: <code>https://sso.server.address.com/.well-known/openid-configuration</code></p> <p>NOTE: For Anuta ATOM, enter <code>https://<ATOM-PrimaryIP>/auth/realms/system</code>.</p> <p>(Optional) Click Test Connection to verify whether you are able to connect to the issuer.</p>
Status	<p>Click to enable (default) or disable allowing users to log in by using credentials of the identity provider account.</p>

Table 26: Fields on the Add Identity Providers Page (*Continued*)

Field	Description
Client ID	<p>A unique ID for Paragon Automation in the identity provider. This information is provided by the identity provider.</p> <p>NOTE: For Anuta ATOM, the client ID is derived from ATOM Keycloak UI.</p>
Client Secret	<p>A secret generated for authenticating requests from Paragon Automation. This is generated by the identity provider.</p> <p>NOTE: For Anuta ATOM, the client secret is derived from ATOM Keycloak UI.</p>
Authorized Redirect URI	<p>A valid URI pattern, a browser can redirect to after a successful login or logout from Paragon Automation.</p> <p>The value is <code>https://portal ip address/oidc/redirect/callback</code>; where, <i>portal ip address</i> is the IP address to access the Paragon Automation GUI.</p> <p>You cannot edit this field.</p>
Roles	Assign roles that a user, logging by using the credentials of the identity provider, can take.

RELATED DOCUMENTATION

[Single Sign-On Overview | 34](#)

[Register Paragon Automation with Keycloak | 92](#)

[Roles Overview | 65](#)

Edit and Delete Identity Providers

IN THIS SECTION

[Edit Identity Providers | 86](#)

[Delete Identity Providers | 86](#)

Edit Identity Providers

To edit an identity provider, you should be an administrator or a user with privileges to edit an identity provider. You can edit the following parameters of an identity provider:

- Issuer
- Client ID
- Client Secret
- Role assignment

You can edit the roles assigned for single sign on users.

To edit an identity provider:

1. Select **Administration > Authentication > Identity Providers** on the left navigation menu.

The Identity Providers page appears.

2. Select the identity provider that you want to edit and click the **Edit** (pencil) icon.

The Edit Identity Providers page appears.

3. Edit the fields by referring to [Table 26 on page 84](#).

4. Click **OK**.

A confirmation message appears indicating that the identity provider information is successfully edited and the updated information of the identity provider is listed on the Identity Providers page.

Delete Identity Providers

To delete an identity provider, you should be an administrator or a user with privileges to delete an identity provider.

To delete an identity provider:

1. Select **Administration > Authentication > Identity Providers** on the left navigation menu.

The Identity Providers page appears.

2. Select the identity provider that you want to delete and click the **Delete** (trashcan) icon.

A confirmation message appears.

3. Click **OK**.

A message indicating that the identity provider is successfully deleted appears and the identity provider is no longer listed on the Identity Providers page.

RELATED DOCUMENTATION

[Single Sign-On Overview](#) | 34

2

PART

Integration With Anuta ATOM

Integration With Anuta ATOM | 89

Integration With Anuta ATOM

IN THIS CHAPTER

- [Integration with Anuta ATOM Overview | 89](#)
- [Register Paragon Automation with Keycloak | 92](#)
- [Add Anuta ATOM as an Identity Provider | 96](#)
- [Add Anuta ATOM as an External EMS Application | 98](#)

Integration with Anuta ATOM Overview

IN THIS SECTION

- [ATOM-Paragon Automation Integration Workflow | 90](#)
- [How ATOM Works with Paragon Automation Components | 90](#)
- [Accessing ATOM from Paragon Automation | 92](#)
- [Benefits | 92](#)

Paragon Automation can integrate with an external application that has EMS capabilities to leverage its functionality to provide an improved WAN automation solution. Paragon Automation Release 21.2 integrates with Anuta Networks ATOM platform to provide automated WAN assurance for L3VPN services.

Anuta ATOM (hereafter ATOM) is a highly scalable cloud-native platform for orchestrating and monitoring network services. ATOM delivers stateful service provisioning and workflow management for stateless services, along with configuration compliance and device life-cycle management.

Paragon Automation together with ATOM provides automation solutions across the entire life cycle of a network service—plan, design, implement, operate, and optimize.

ATOM-Paragon Automation Integration Workflow

To integrate ATOM with Paragon Automation:

- Configure the Paragon Automation portal IP address in Paragon Automation.

To configure the Paragon Automation portal IP address, navigate to **Administration > Authentication > Portal Settings**. Enter the IPv4 address for accessing the Paragon Automation GUI in the Authentication Settings page that appears and click **Save**.

- Register Paragon Automation with Keycloak so that ATOM can be added as an external EMS application and identity provider in Paragon Automation; see ["Register Paragon Automation with Keycloak" on page 92](#).
- Add ATOM as an identity provider in Paragon Automation; see ["Add Anuta ATOM as an Identity Provider" on page 96](#).

Adding ATOM as an identity provider allows single sign-on of ATOM users in to Paragon Automation. During the single sign-on by using ATOM credentials, ATOM handles user authentication while Paragon Automation handles authorization.

- Add ATOM as an external EMS application in Paragon Automation; see ["Add Anuta ATOM as an External EMS Application" on page 98](#).

Adding ATOM as an external EMS helps in integrating ATOM with the base component, Paragon Pathfinder, and Paragon Insights components of Paragon Automation.

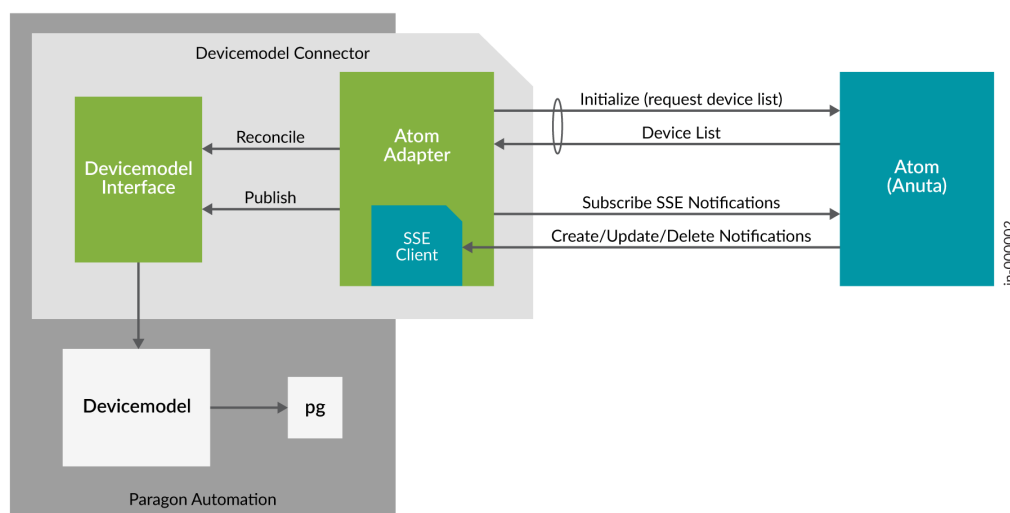
How ATOM Works with Paragon Automation Components

When you add ATOM as an external EMS component in Paragon Automation:

- The device model connector service retrieves the devices discovered by ATOM and synchronizes the device configuration in its database. You can view the devices discovered by both ATOM and Paragon Automation on the Devices page of Paragon Automation.

ATOM sends updates when a device is created, deleted, or modified to Paragon Automation so that the device list in Paragon Automation is synchronized with the network. [Figure 7 on page 91](#) shows the synchronization process for device details.

Figure 7: Device Synchronization



- The Paragon Pathfinder component learns the network topology including all the nodes, links, and label-switched path (LSP) tunnels provisioned on the network. ATOM obtains this information about the LSP tunnels in the network from the Paragon Pathfinder component through REST APIs.

ATOM uses the LSP tunnel information to provision the L3VPN services having different classes of service. If an LSP is not present for configuring an L3VPN with the required class of service, ATOM does not provision the service; instead, it waits for the required LSP to be configured. The service is provisioned after the LSP is configured.

NOTE: ATOM does not configure the LSPs. It merely provides the details (for example, endpoints and bandwidth) for the LSP to be configured. The LSPs must be manually configured by using the Paragon Pathfinder component.

- ATOM integrates with the Paragon Insights component to create and to instantiate playbooks for monitoring the provisioned services.

ATOM monitors the provisioned services for the following key performance indicators (KPIs):

- interface states and errors towards the core edge
- interface states and errors towards the customer edge
- VPN state
- BGP protocol errors

For each service that is provisioned, ATOM creates a playbook instance for monitoring the service and adds the devices on which the service is provisioned to the playbook. Paragon Insights is configured to send notifications through Microsoft Teams, Slack, or e-mail when constraints, such as bandwidth and latency, for the service are not met.

Accessing ATOM from Paragon Automation

When you add ATOM as an identity provider in Paragon Automation, an ATOM user can use the single sign-on feature of Paragon Automation to sign in to Paragon Automation by using their ATOM credentials.

After logging in to Paragon Automation, an ATOM user can log in to ATOM by clicking the **ATOM** link on the left navigation bar. The user is taken to the ATOM portal, where the user can log in by using their ATOM credentials.

Benefits

Integrating Paragon Automation with ATOM provides the following benefits:

- The integration of ATOM with Paragon Automation leverages the traffic engineering (TE) features of Paragon Pathfinder to enable VPN to LSP steering.
- The L3VPN workflows present in ATOM helps in setting up L3 VPNs quickly without errors.
- ATOM configures the L3VPN monitoring playbooks to automate L3VPN assurance.
- The closed-loop automation capabilities of ATOM along with automation capabilities of Paragon Pathfinder and Paragon Insights provide network operators with increased service assurance and operational efficiency.

RELATED DOCUMENTATION

[Configure Portal Settings](#) | 54

Register Paragon Automation with Keycloak

NOTE: Ensure that you have the following information before registering Paragon Automation as a client with Keycloak:

- ATOM Keycloak login credentials
- Paragon Automation portal IPv4 address
- IPv4 address of the ATOM primary node
- Credentials to log in to the ATOM primary node

Anuta ATOM (hereafter ATOM) uses Keycloak for authenticating users. Therefore, to enable ATOM users to use single sign-on to log in to Paragon Automation GUI, you must register Paragon Automation as a client in Keycloak.

To register Paragon Automation with Keycloak:

1. Log in to the ATOM Keycloak UI as an admin user by entering the following URL in your browser:
`https://atom-primary-ipv4-address:32443/auth`

NOTE: If using ATOM version 11.1 or later, you can either use `https://atom-primary-ipv4-address:32443/auth` or `https://atom-vip:443/auth`.

2. If the **System** realm is not already added in Keycloak, add it. The System realm is generally pre-created.
3. Add *atom* (generally pre-created) and *paragon-automation* as clients under the *System* realm.

NOTE: For information on how to add realms and clients in Keycloak, refer to the [ATOM API documentation](#).

4. In the left navigation menu, select **System > Clients**.
The Clients page appears.
5. Click the **atom** client.
The atom page appears.
6. On the Settings tab, configure the following parameters:

- **Valid Redirect URIs:** Enter the following values:
 - `https://paragon-automation-portal-ipv4-address/oidc/redirect/callback`

NOTE: You can also obtain the value for the Valid Redirect Uniform Resource Indicator (URI) from the Authorized Redirect URI field on the Add Identity Providers

page (**Administration > Authentication > Identity Providers > Add Identity Providers**) of the Paragon Automation GUI.

- `https://paragon-automation-portal-ipv4-address`
- `https://paragon-automation-portal-ipv4-address/iam/auth/oidc/callback`
- `https://atom-vip:443/*`

NOTE: If using ATOM version 11.0 or earlier, use `https://atom-primary-ipv4-address:32443/*`.

If using ATOM version 11.1 or later, you can either use `https://atom-primary-ipv4-address:32443/*` or `https://atom-vip:443/*`.

- Ensure that the following parameters are turned ON:
 - **Enabled**
 - **Direct Access Grants Enabled**
 - **Service Accounts Enabled**
 - **Authorization Enabled**
- 7. Click **Save**.
- 8. Go back to the Clients page.
- 9. Click the **paragon-automation** client.
The paragon-automation page appears.
- 10. Configure the following parameters:
 - On the Settings tab, ensure that **Enabled** is turned ON.
 - On the Credentials tab:
 - For **Client Authenticator**, select **Client Id and Secret**.

The client secret is displayed in the Secret field. Copy this value because you will need it when you add ATOM as an identity provider in Paragon Automation.
 - For **Valid Redirect URI**, enter the following values:
 - `https://paragon-automation-portal-ipv4-address/oidc/redirect/callback`
 - `https://paragon-automation-portal-ipv4-address`
 - `https://paragon-automation-portal-ipv4-address/iam/auth/oidc/callback`

- `https://atom-vip:443/*`

NOTE: if using ATOM version 11.0 or earlier, use `https://atom-primary-ipv4-address:32443/*`.

If using ATOM version 11.1 or later, you can either use `https://atom-primary-ipv4-address:32443/*` or `https://atom-vip:443/*`.

11. Click **Save** to save the paragon-automation configuration in Keycloak.
12. Log in to the ATOM primary node by using SSH.
13. Open the **oauth2-proxy** deployment file present under the `atom` namespace by executing the following command:

```
kubectl edit deployment -n atom oauth2-proxy
```

The file opens in vi editor.

14. Add the following value to the `- name: OAUTH2_PROXY_EXTRA_JWT_ISSUERS` field:

```
https://atom-vip:443/auth=paragon-automation
```

NOTE: if using ATOM version 11.0 or earlier, use `https://atom-primary-ipv4-address:32443/auth=paragon-automation`.

If using ATOM version 11.1 or later, you can either use `https://atom-primary-ipv4-address:32443/auth=paragon-automation` or `https://atom-vip:443/auth=paragon-automation`.

NOTE: If values are already present in this field, use comma (,) as the separator.

15. Save the file by using the `:wq` command.
16. Exit from the primary node by using the `exit` command.

What's Next

Add ATOM as an identity provider and as an external EMS in Paragon Automation. For more information, see ["Add Anuta ATOM as an Identity Provider" on page 96](#) and ["Add Anuta ATOM as an External EMS Application" on page 98](#).

RELATED DOCUMENTATION

[About the Identity Providers Page | 80](#)

[Single Sign-On Overview | 34](#)

Add Anuta ATOM as an Identity Provider

Before you add Anuta ATOM as an identity provider for single sign-on, you must register Paragon Automation in Keycloak that ATOM uses for authentication. While registering with Keycloak, you must provide the URL to access Paragon Automation portal.

To add ATOM as an identity provider in Paragon Automation, you will need values for Paragon Automation client ID and client secret from Keycloak. The client ID and client secret values are generated in Keycloak when Paragon Automation is registered with Keycloak; see "[Register Paragon Automation with Keycloak](#)" on page 92.

To add ATOM as an identity provider in Paragon Automation:

1. Select **Administration > Authentication > Identity Providers** on the left navigation menu.
The Identity Providers page appears. If no identity provider is already configured, the Identity Providers page has the **Add Identity Provider** button to add an identity provider. If an identity provider is already added, the page lists the configured identity providers.
2. Click **Add Identity Provider** if adding an identity provider for the first time or else, click the **Add (+)** icon.
The Create Identity Provider page appears.
3. Enter values as described in [Table 27 on page 97](#).

NOTE: Fields marked with * are mandatory.

4. Click **OK**.
A confirmation message appears indicating that the identity provider is added successfully and the identity provider is listed on the Identity Providers page.

[Table 27 on page 97](#) displays the fields on the Add Identity Providers page.

Table 27: Fields on the Add Identity Providers Page

Field	Description
Type	Select OpenIDConnect as type of the identity provider.
Name	<p>Enter a name for the identity provider.</p> <p>For example, ATOM</p> <p>The name can be a string of alphanumeric characters and some special characters (hyphen and underscore); 32 characters maximum.</p>
Issuer	<p>Enter the URL in the form https://atom-vip:443/auth/realms/system.</p> <p>NOTE: If using ATOM version 11.0 or earlier, use https://atom-primary-ipv4-address:32443/auth/realms/system.</p> <p>If using ATOM version 11.1 or later, you can either use https://atom-primary-ipv4-address:32443/auth/realms/system or https://atom-vip:443/auth/realms/system.</p> <p>(Optional) Click Test Connection to verify whether you are able to connect to the issuer.</p>
Status	If not already enabled, click this toggle button to allow users to log in to Paragon Automation by using ATOM credentials (single sign-on).
Client ID	<p>The unique ID for the Paragon Automation client in Keycloak. This information is derived from the Keycloak UI.</p> <p>For example: paragon-automation</p>
Client Secret	<p>A secret generated for authenticating requests from Paragon Automation. This information is derived from the Keycloak UI.</p> <p>The secret can be in the format xxxxxxx-xxxx-xxxx-xxxx-xxxxxxxxxxxx for the client ID, where x is an alphanumeric character.</p>
Authorized Redirect URI	<p>A valid Uniform Resource Indicator (URI) pattern that a browser can redirect a user to after a successful login or logout from Paragon Automation.</p> <p>The value is https://portal ip address/oidc/redirect/callback; where, <i>portal ip address</i> is the IP address to access the Paragon Automation GUI.</p> <p>You cannot edit this field.</p>

Table 27: Fields on the Add Identity Providers Page *(Continued)*

Field	Description
Roles	Assign roles that a user, logging by using single sign-on, can be assigned.

RELATED DOCUMENTATION

| [About the Identity Providers Page](#) | 80

Add Anuta ATOM as an External EMS Application

Before you add ATOM as an External EMS application in Paragon Automation, ensure that you have an account created in ATOM and Paragon Automation is registered as a client in Keycloak. To add the ATOM as an external EMS application to Paragon Automation, you need to provide:

- The credentials for accessing ATOM.

This is the username and password set after the ATOM installation, for logging into the ATOM UI. These credentials must be configured in Paragon Automation so that the components in Paragon Automation can interwork with ATOM.
- The client ID and client secret provided by Keycloak when Paragon Automation is registered with Keycloak.

To add ATOM to Paragon Automation as an external EMS application:

1. Click **Administration > External EMS** in the left navigation menu.
The External EMS page appears.
2. Enter values referring to [Table 28 on page 99](#).
3. Click **OK**.

A message indicating whether the External EMS application was successfully added or not is displayed. The External EMS application is listed on the External EMS page if the operation is successful.

[Table 28 on page 99](#) lists the fields to be configured on the Add External EMS page.

Table 28: Fields on the Add External EMS Page

Field	Description
Type	Select ATOM from the list.
Server Address	<p>Enter the IPv4 address to access the ATOM UI.</p> <p>For a non-high availability (non-HA) setup or a high availability (HA) setup, enter the IPv4 address that was configured for the ATOM primary node.</p> <p>For example: 192.168.51.55</p>
Username	Enter admin as the username to log in to ATOM.
Password	<p>Enter the password to log in to ATOM.</p> <p>NOTE: The username and password are configured after ATOM installation.</p>
Parameters	<p>Add parameters, such as client ID and client secret, for connecting with the External EMS application.</p> <p>To add the parameters, click the Add icon (+) provided in the Parameters field and enter the parameter and corresponding value in the text fields that appear. Add more parameters by clicking the Add (+) icon.</p> <p>Some of the parameters that you should configure for adding ATOM as an external EMS application are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • client_id: Client ID of <i>paragon-automation</i> or <i>atom</i> in Keycloak see "Register Paragon Automation with Keycloak" on page 92. • client_secret: Respective client secret of <i>paragon-automation</i> or <i>atom</i> in Keycloak; generally, in the format xxxxxxxx-xxxx-xxxx-xxxx-xxxxxxxxxxxxxx. see "Register Paragon Automation with Keycloak" on page 92. • port: Port Paragon Automation uses for connecting with Keycloak. Enter 32443.

NOTE: After adding ATOM as an External EMS to Paragon Automation, ensure that you obtain relevant use case packages required for the Paragon-ATOM integrated Automation solution and install them in ATOM. For information about the packages to be installed for a solution and to access the packages, contact support@anutanetworks.com.

RELATED DOCUMENTATION

| [About the External EMS Page](#) | 771

3

PART

Manage Devices and Network

[Devices](#) | 102

[Device Groups](#) | 145

[Device Images](#) | 158

[Network](#) | 167

[Network Groups](#) | 223

[Topology Filter](#) | 229

CHAPTER 10

Devices

IN THIS CHAPTER

- [Devices Overview | 102](#)
- [Zero-Touch Provisioning Overview | 104](#)
- [Add Devices Overview | 107](#)
- [About the Devices Page | 109](#)
- [Supported Devices and OS Versions | 115](#)
- [Add Devices | 123](#)
- [Upgrade the Device Image | 127](#)
- [View Device Statistics and Inventory information | 128](#)
- [View and Manage Device Configuration | 137](#)
- [Edit Devices | 139](#)
- [Delete Devices | 144](#)

Devices Overview

You can manage the devices in your network from the Devices (**Configuration > Devices**) page. Paragon Automation supports Zero-Touch Provisioning (ZTP), which you can use to provision the device while onboarding the device. For information about ZTP, see "[Zero-Touch Provisioning Overview](#)" on [page 104](#).

You can use Paragon Automation to manage both Juniper Networks devices and third-party devices (for example, Cisco IOS XR devices). A managed device refers to a device that the base component of Paragon Automation can discover in a network, and therefore can configure or monitor. An unmanaged device refers to a device that cannot be discovered, configured, or monitored by the base component of Paragon Automation.

[Table 29 on page 103](#) lists the tasks that you can perform on the Juniper Networks and Cisco IOS-XR devices in this release.

Table 29: Tasks you can perform for Juniper Networks and Cisco IOS XR Devices

Task	Juniper Networks Devices	Cisco IOS XR Devices
View Inventory	Yes	Yes NOTE: Chassis view is not supported. You can view the interfaces, features supported, and software installed.
Automatic Resynchronization with Network	Yes	Yes
View Active Configuration	Yes NOTE: You can view the active device configuration in the SET command, Junos Native, and XML formats.	Yes NOTE: You can view the active device configuration in the Set and XML formats.
Configuration Versions- View configuration version history, rollback to a previous configuration version, compare different configuration versions, or edit a device configuration	Yes	Yes
Backup and restore device configuration	Yes	Only backup of device configuration is supported.
Reboot Device	Yes	Yes
Upgrade image	Yes	No NOTE: Device image must be upgraded manually.
ZTP	Yes	No

For a list of all the devices that are supported by Paragon Automation, see ["Supported Devices and OS Versions "](#) on page 115.

RELATED DOCUMENTATION

[Configuration Templates Overview | 236](#)

[Device Templates Overview | 256](#)

Zero-Touch Provisioning Overview

IN THIS SECTION

- [Benefits | 106](#)

Zero-Touch Provisioning (ZTP) enables you to configure and manage devices automatically, reducing the manual intervention required for adding devices to a network. The ZTP solution uses DHCP protocol to provision devices that are on the same subnet as Paragon Automation and also on a different subnet.

NOTE:

- In Paragon Automation Release 21.2, you can only add the MX Series and QFX Series devices by using ZTP.
- For ZTP, the image loaded on the device should be Junos OS Release 21.1 or later. The Image should be added through the image upgrade workflow; see ["Deploy an Image" on page 164](#).

ZTP for onboarding a device involves the following steps:

1. To onboard devices, provide inputs such as available IP addresses (range) to be leased, corresponding gateway information and device details like root password, serial number.
2. A job is created and the job lists the progress of ZTP.
3. A DHCP server, configured in Paragon Automation, leases an available IP address to the device requesting for an IP address.
4. The device uses the IP address received from the DHCP server to connect with Paragon Automation.

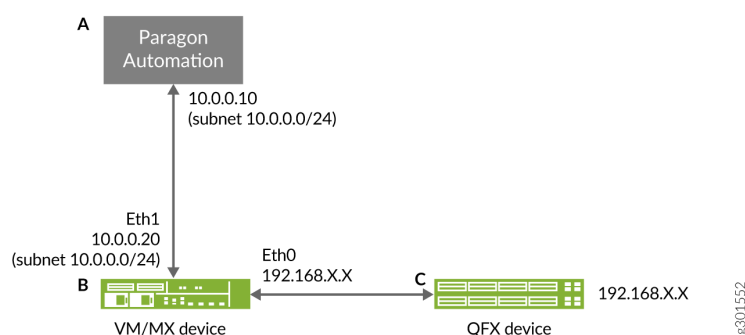
5. The bootstrapping configuration and software images, required for ZTP, served through the internal HTTP server of Paragon Automation, are installed on the device.

Once the bootstrap configuration is installed on the device, the device establishes a NetConf session with Paragon Automaton for syncing of inventory, configurations, configuration template, and configuration version.

6. The ZTP progress is updated in the database.

To perform ZTP on devices that are present on a subnet that is different from the subnet in which Paragon Automation is installed, you must configure a relay as shown in [Figure 8 on page 105](#).

Figure 8: Layer 3 Topology for ZTP



The relay can be an MX Series device or a Linux-based or CentOS-based Virtual Machine (VM). For information about using an MX Series device as a DHCP relay, see [DHCP Relay Agent](#).

To configure DHCP relay in a Linux-based or CentOS-based VM.

1. Log in to the VM.
2. Check if the DHCP relay is already installed or not by executing the `yum list installed | grep dhcp` command.

If DHCP relay is already installed, the output of the command should list the DHCP image version installed on the VM. For example:

```

yum list installed | grep dhcp
dhcp.x86_64                  12:4.2.5-83.el7.centos.1      @updates
dhcp-common.x86_64          12:4.2.5-83.el7.centos.1      @updates
dhcp-libs.x86_64            12:4.2.5-83.el7.centos.1      @updates
  
```

3. Install the DHCP relay package on the VM, if not already installed.

```
root@device# yum install dhcp
```

NOTE: The DHCP relay package is usually available by default with an Ubuntu or CentOS-based VM. If the package is not available, the install command fetches the package and installs it.

4. Execute the following command to run the DHCP relay service.

```
root@device# dhcrelay -4 -d -i interface-name dhcp-service-external-ip
```

where,

interface-name is the interface on the VM that is facing the device to be added to Paragon Automation.

dhcp-service-external-ip is provided during the deployment of Paragon Automation. You can also fetch it from the Paragon Automation installation by running the following command on the Paragon Automation primary node:

```
root@device# kubectl get svc -n ems | grep -i ztpservicedhcp
```

NAME	TYPE	CLUSTER-IP	EXTERNAL-IP	PORT(S)	AGE
ztpservicedhcp	LoadBalancer	10.102.3.100	192.168.15.155	67:302	

The external IP address is the *dhcp-service-external-ip* address.

You can now use the VM as a DHCP relay to connect Paragon Automation and the devices to be onboarded to Paragon Automation.

Benefits

ZTP in Paragon Automation offers the following benefits:

- Simplified, faster, and automated deployment of configurations.
- Auto-generated configurations that are more accurate.

- Faster scaling of the network because you need not manually apply configuration on each device in the network.

RELATED DOCUMENTATION

[Upgrade the Device Image | 127](#)

[Configuration Templates Overview | 236](#)

[Device Templates Overview | 256](#)

Add Devices Overview

You use the *Add Device* option to discover and synchronize all devices connected to your network. Paragon Automation classifies devices as managed and unmanaged.

- A managed device is a device that the base component of Paragon Automation discovers and therefore, can configure and monitor; for example, Juniper Networks SRX Series devices, vSRX devices, MX Series devices, Cisco-IOS XR devices.

For a complete list of managed devices, see "[Supported Devices and OS Versions](#) " on page 115

- An unmanaged device is a device that the base component of Paragon automation cannot discover and therefore, cannot configure and monitor, for example, third-party devices (other than Cisco IOS XR).

Paragon Automation lists the hostname and IP address of the unmanaged devices on the Devices page.

To discover a device, you must provide the IP addresses, hostnames, and IP subnets to be discovered and the credentials to connect to the devices.

NOTE:

- Netconf over ssh should be enabled on Cisco IOS XR devices and you should have the privilege to manage Netconf on the devices.
- For devices with dual Routing Engines, Chassis Cluster, or Virtual Chassis, enter the Virtual IP address (VIP) or the IP address of the primary device

- The values that you enter to specify the targets, and credentials are persistent from one discovery operation to the next, so you do not have to reenter information that is the same from one operation to the next

You can add devices in a network to Paragon Automation in one of the following ways:

- Discover the devices already present in a network by providing the device credentials.

You can use this option to discover devices that are already present in your network. You can discover the devices by providing a list of IPv4 addresses, subnet addresses, IP ranges or hostnames.

You can also use a CSV file to provide the targets to discover the existing devices in a network.

See ["Discover Devices" on page 123](#) for more information about discovering devices.

- Add devices manually by specifying their details such as serial number and device model and the root password.

You can use this option to add a specific set of devices; for example, add a set of new EX Series devices. When you add a new device, the device is automatically provisioned by zero-touch provisioning (ZTP). For details on ZTP, see ["Zero-Touch Provisioning Overview" on page 104](#)

You can also use a CSV file to specify the details of the devices to be added.

See ["Add New Devices" on page 125](#) for more information about adding new devices.

When you add a device, Paragon Automation executes the following tasks:

1. Paragon establishes connection with the devices based on the specified device targets.
2. Deploys the default configuration templates included in the device template associated with the device-family to which the device belongs.
3. Deploys telemetry configuration for monitoring.
4. Captures and stores the device inventory data.
5. Captures and stores the device configuration.
6. Applies any additional configuration template, for example for configuring BGP, if the configuration template is assigned for the device.
7. Synchronizes the device configuration in the database.
8. Pins the configuration.

The time required to complete the discovery process or adding the devices depends on multiple factors such as the number of devices you are discovering, the size of configuration and inventory data on the devices, the network bandwidth available between Paragon Automation and the devices, and so forth.

After your devices are successfully discovered or added, you can view them on the Devices page (Configuration > Devices) of Paragon Automation.

- For managed devices, after the discovery, the Management Status should display “Up” and the Sync Status “In Sync”, which indicates that Paragon Automation has established a session with the devices and that the configuration and inventory data in Paragon Automation is in sync with the data on the devices.
- For unmanaged devices, the Management Status should display as “Unmanaged” and the Sync Status “Unknown”, which indicates that Paragon Automation has added the device details to its database.

RELATED DOCUMENTATION

[Upgrade the Device Image | 127](#)

[View Device Statistics and Inventory information | 128](#)

[View and Manage Device Configuration | 137](#)

About the Devices Page

IN THIS SECTION

- [Tasks You Can Perform | 109](#)
- [Field Descriptions | 112](#)

The Devices page in Paragon Automation helps you manage the devices in your network. To access the Devices page, click **Configuration > Devices**.

Tasks You Can Perform

Users with the SP Administrator role can perform the following tasks from this page, while users with the SP Operator role have read only capabilities.

- View the list of devices managed by Paragon Automation, and their details.

To view details of a specific device, select the device and click **More > Detail**. Alternatively, hover over the device name and click the **Details** icon that appears.

The Device Details pane appears on the right side of the page, displaying basic information, such as host name, IP address, device family, OS version, platform, serial number, sync status, and management status, and synchronization status of the device. Click the **close** (x) icon to close the pane.

- Add new devices or discover devices existing in the network topology; see ["Add Devices" on page 123](#).
- View details of a device's inventory.

To view details of a device's inventory, click the device link or select the device and click **More > View Inventory**. The *Device-Name* page appears, displaying the details on the Inventory tab of the Devices page.

- Synchronize the device inventory details with the network

NOTE:

- Juniper Networks devices are automatically synchronized with the network whenever a change in inventory, such as change in configuration, interface link or admin status, or FRU insertion or deletion, is detected in the system logs.

To synchronize the device inventory details of a device, select the device and click **More > Resynchronize With Network**. A job is triggered to synchronize the device inventory stored in database with the network.

Use this option to synchronize the inventory of a device when its **Sync Status** is *Unknown* or *Out-of-Sync*.

- View the current configuration used by the device (active configuration)

To view the active configuration of a device, select the device and click **More > View Active Configuration**. The Active Configuration for *Device-Name* page appears, displaying the configuration in the Set, Junos Native, and XML formats for Juniper Networks devices and in the Set and XML formats for CISCO-IOS XR devices.

- View the different configuration versions used on a device

To view the different configuration versions used on a device, select a device and click **More > Configuration Versions**. The Configuration Versions for *Device-Name* page appears, displaying the current configuration and the version history of the different configurations used on the device.

On the Configuration Versions for *Device-Name* page, you can perform the following tasks:

- Compare two versions of a configuration—Select the configurations to be compared and click **Compare**. The Compare Configuration page appears, displaying the configurations side-by-side for you to view and compare.
- Rollback to a previous configuration—Select the configuration that you want to rollback to and click **Rollback**. The device configuration is rolled back to the selected configuration version.

- Pin or unpin a device configuration—Select the configuration and click the **Pin** icon. The device configuration is pinned and a small pin icon appears next to the configuration.

Paragon Automation archives only ten configurations. When the next configuration is to be archived, the oldest configuration is deleted. When you pin a configuration, the pinned configuration is not deleted, but the next oldest configuration is deleted.

To unpin a configuration, select the configuration and click the **Unpin** icon. The configuration is unpinned and the small pin icon, present next to the configuration, is removed.

- Add a description for a configuration version—Select the configuration version and click the **Edit** icon. The Add Description page appears, where you can enter the description in the **Description** text box.
- Reboot a device

To reboot one or more devices, select the devices and click **More > Reboot**. A confirmation message appears. Click **Yes**. A message indicating that the reboot has started is displayed along with the job ID. Click the job ID to view the progress of the reboot job in the Jobs page (**Monitoring > Jobs**).

NOTE: Reboot may affect traffic flowing through the device. For the impact of reboot on a device, refer to the respective device documentation.

- Upgrade images on one or more devices; see ["Upgrade the Device Image" on page 127](#).
- Export general details of all devices to a CSV file

To export details of all devices to a CSV file, click **More > Export as CSV**. A comma-separated values (CSV) file is generated that you can download to your local system.

The CSV file includes information about the device name, platform, OS version, synchronization state, IP address, family to which the device belongs, management status, serial number, and the unique identifier of the device.

- Edit parameters configured for devices; see ["Edit Devices" on page 139](#).
- Delete devices from Paragon Automation; see ["Delete Devices" on page 144](#)

- **Filter Entries**—Filter the table entries by adding new filtering criteria.

Hover over the **Filter** (funnel) icon and select **Add Filter**. On the **Add Criteria** page, select the filtering criteria from the **Field** and **Condition** list, and enter the text to be compared in the **Value** field. Click **Add**.

The filtered table entries are listed and the filter criteria name is displayed above the table column names.

You can click the cross (X) icon (next to the filter name) to remove the filtering criteria.

NOTE:

- You can add multiple filtering criteria. Once you add the multiple filtering criteria, you can select the **And** condition to display the entries matching all the filtering criteria or select the **Or** condition to display the entries matching any one of the filtering criteria.
- **Quick filter:** Save the filtering criteria as quick filters. Once you have added all the filtering criteria, you can save a particular criteria or multiple criteria for future use by clicking **Save**.

On the **Save Filter** window, enter a name for the filter, optionally toggle the **Set as Default** button if you want to use this filtering criteria by default, and click **OK**.

The saved filters are displayed under **Quick Filters** when you hover over the Filter (funnel) icon. You can then apply these saved filters to the table entries.

- **Show/Hide Columns**—Choose to show or hide a specific column in the table.

Hover over the **More Options** (vertical ellipsis) > **Show/Hide Columns** and select the *Column-Name* check box of the columns you want to display in the table.

- **Reset Preference**—Reset the displayed columns to the default set of columns for each tab in the table.

Hover over the **More Options** (vertical ellipsis) and select **Reset Preference**.

- **Sort Entries**—Click the column name to highlight the up and down arrows next to the column name. Sort the table entries in ascending or descending order of that column by clicking the up or down arrow respectively.

Field Descriptions

Table 30 on page 113 describes the fields on the Devices page.

Table 30: Fields on the Devices Page

Field	Description
Host Name	The hostname of the device.
IP Address	The IPv4 address of the device.
Platform	The device model. For example, MX960, SRX3500.
Vendor	The name of the device vendor.
Family	The device family to which the device belongs. For example, Juniper-MX, Juniper-SRX
Management IP	The management IP address (IPv4) of the device, which is used for management access.
OS Version	The version of OS that is currently installed on the device.
Serial Number	The serial number of the device.

Table 30: Fields on the Devices Page *(Continued)*

Field	Description
Management Status	<p>The management Status of the device:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Device Detected—The device is detected in the network • Discovery Not Initiated—Indicates that discovery is not initiated on the device. • Discovery In Progress—Indicates that the device details (the device parameters, configuration, inventory, and so on) are being captured. • ZTP Not Initiated—Indicates that the ZTP of the device is not yet initiated. • Discovery Failed—Device discovery failed. • Unmanaged—Device is an unmanaged device; that is, the device is not managed by the EMS component of Paragon Automation. • Maintenance—Device is under maintenance. • Up—Indicates that the connection between Paragon Automation and the device is up. • Down—Indicates that the connection between Paragon Automation and the device is down.
Sync Status	<p>Synchronization status of the device information stored in the Paragon Automation database with the network.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • In-Sync—The inventory information in database is synchronized with the device inventory in the network. • Sync in Progress—The inventory information in the database is being updated to reflect the changes in the network. • Out-of-Sync—The inventory information in the database is not synchronized with the network. • Unknown—The device is unmanaged or Paragon Automation is unable to connect with the device.
PCEP IP	PCEP protocol IP address used by the device to connect to the path computation element for label switched path management.

RELATED DOCUMENTATION

[Zero-Touch Provisioning Overview | 104](#)

[Devices Overview | 102](#)

Supported Devices and OS Versions

Table 31 on page 115 lists all the devices supported by Paragon Automation and the supported operating system (OS) versions for the following basic device functions:

- Device discovery
- Device lifecycle management
- Device inventory management
- Device upgrade
- Configuration management through configuration templates

Table 31: Devices and OS Supported for Basic Device Functions

Device Family	Device Series	Device Models	Supported OS Version
ACX Series	ACX500 ACX710	ACX500, ACX500-ac, ACX500-dc, ACX500-oac, ACX500-odc, ACX500-opoeac ACX710	Junos OS Release 21.1 and later
ACX Series	ACX1000 ACX1100	ACX1000 ACX1100	Junos OS Release 21.1 and later
ACX Series	ACX2100 ACX2200	ACX2100 ACX2200	Junos OS Release 21.1 and later
ACX Series	ACX4000	ACX4000	Junos OS Release 21.1 and later

Table 31: Devices and OS Supported for Basic Device Functions *(Continued)*

Device Family	Device Series	Device Models	Supported OS Version
ACX Series	ACX5048	ACX5048, ACX5048-ac, ACX5048-dc	Junos OS Release 21.1 and later
	ACX5096	ACX5096, ACX5096-ac, ACX5096-dc	
	ACX5448	ACX5448-D, ACX5448-M, ACX5448-ac-afi, ACX5448-dc-afi, ACX5448-ac-afo, ACX5448-dc-afo	
	ACX7100	ACX7100-48L	
EX Series	EX2200	EX2200-c-12t, EX2200-c-12p, EX2200-24t, EX2200-24t-dc, EX2200-24p, EX2200-48t, EX2200-48p	Junos OS Release 21.1 and later
	EX2300	EX2300-c-12t, EX2300-c-12p, EX2300-24t, EX2300-24p, EX2300-48t, EX2300-48p, EX2300-48mp	
EX Series	EX3300	EX3300-24t, EX3300-24t-dc, EX3300-24p, EX3300-48t, EX3300-48t-bf, EX3300-48p	Junos OS Release 21.1 and later
	EX3400	EX3400-24t, EX3400-24t-dc, EX3400-24p, EX3400-48t, EX3400-48t-afi, EX3400-48p	

Table 31: Devices and OS Supported for Basic Device Functions (Continued)

Device Family	Device Series	Device Models	Supported OS Version
EX Series	EX4200 EX4300 EX4500 EX4550 EX4600 EX4650	EX4200-24t, EX4200-24t-dc, EX4200-24p, EX4200-24px, EX4200-24f, EX4200-24f-s, EX4200-24f-dc, EX4200-48t, EX4200-48t-s, EX4200-48t-dc, EX4200-48p, EX4200-48px EX4300-24t, EX4300-24t-s, EX4300-24p, EX4300-24p-s, EX4300-32f, EX4300-32f-s, EX4300-32f-dc, EX4300-48t, EX4300-48t-s, EX4300-48t-afi, EX4300-48t-dc, EX4300-48t-dc-afi, EX4300-48p, EX4300-48p-s, EX4300-48mp, EX4300-48mp-s EX4500-40f-fb, EX4500-40f-bf, EX4500-40f-fb-c, EX4500-40f-bf-c EX4550-32f-afi, EX4550-32f-afo, EX4550-32f-dc-afi, EX4550-32f-dc-afo, EX4550-32f-s, EX4550-32t-afi, EX4550-32t-afo, EX4550-32t-dc-afi, EX4550-32t-dc-afo, EX4550-32t EX4600-40f-afi, EX4600-40f-afo, EX4600-40f-dc-afi, EX4600-40f-dc-afo, EX4600-40f-s, EX4600-40f	Junos OS Release 21.1 and later
EX Series	EX6210	EX6210	Junos OS Release 21.1 and later
EX Series	EX9204, EX9208 EX9214 EX9251 EX9253	EX9204 EX9208 EX9214 EX9251 EX9253	Junos OS Release 21.1 and later

Table 31: Devices and OS Supported for Basic Device Functions *(Continued)*

Device Family	Device Series	Device Models	Supported OS Version
M Series	M5	M5	Junos OS Release 21.1 and later
	M7i	M7i	
	M10	M10	
	M10i	M10i	
	M20	M20	
	M40	M40	
	M40e	M40e	
	M120	M120	
	M160	M160	
	M320	M320	
MX Series	MX5	MX5-t-dc, MX5-t-ac	Junos OS Release 21.1 and later
	MX10	MX10-t-dc, MX10-t-ac	
	MX40	MX40-t-dc, MX40-t-ac	
	MX80	MX80-ac, MX80-dc, MX80-t-ac, MX80-t-dc, MX80-p-ac, MX80-p-dc, MX80-48t, MX80-48t-ac, MX80-48t-dc, MX80-t-48t-ac, MX80-t-48t-dc, MX80-t, MX80	
MX Series	MX104	MX104	Junos OS Release 21.1 and later
	MX150	MX150	
	MX204	MX204	
	MX240	MX240	
	MX480	MX480	
	MX960	MX960	

Table 31: Devices and OS Supported for Basic Device Functions *(Continued)*

Device Family	Device Series	Device Models	Supported OS Version
MX Series	MX2000	MX2000	Junos OS Release 21.1 and later
	MX2010	MX2010	
	MX2020	MX2020	
MX Series	MX10003	MX10003	Junos OS Release 21.1 and later
	MX10008	MX10008, JNP10008	
	MX10016	MX10016	
	MX104406	MX104406	
MX Series	vMX	vMX	Junos OS Release 21.1 and later
PTX Series	PTX1000	PTX1000	Junos OS Release 21.1 and later
	PTX3000	PTX3000	
	PTX5000	PTX5000	
PTX Series	PTX10001	PTX10001, PTX10001-m20c, PTX10001-36MR	Junos OS Release 21.1 and later.
	PTX10002	PTX10002-60C	
	PTX10003	PTX10003-80c, PTX10003-160c	
	PTX10004	PTX10004	
	PTX10008	PTX10008	
	PTX10016	PTX10016	

Table 31: Devices and OS Supported for Basic Device Functions *(Continued)*

Device Family	Device Series	Device Models	Supported OS Version
QFX Series	QFX3000	QFX3000-g, QFX3000-m	Junos OS Release 21.1 and later
	QFX3100	QFX3100	
	QFX3500	QFX3500s	
	QFX3600	QFX3600-16q, QFX3600-16qs	
QFX Series	QFX5000	QFX5000	Junos OS Release 21.1 and later.
	QFX5100	QFX5100-24q, QFX5100-24q-2p, QFX5100-24qf, QFX5100-48t-6q, QFX5100-24qhp,	
	QFX5110	QFX5100-48s-6q, QFX5100e-48s-6q,	
	QFX5120	QFX5100e-48t-6q, QFX5100e-24q-2p, QFX5100e-96s-8q, QFX5100-24q-aa,	
	QFX5130	QFX5100-96s-8q, QFX5100-48sh-afi, QFX5100-48th-afi, QFX5100-48sh-afo, QFX5100-48th-afo	
		QFX5110-32q, QFX5110-48s-4c	
		QFX5120-32c, QFX5120-48t, QFX5120-48y, QFX5120-48y-8c, QFX5120-48t-6c, QFX5120-32c-afi, QFX5120-32c-afi-t, QFX5120-32c-afo, QFX5120-32c-afo-t, QFX5120-32c-dc-afi, QFX5120-32c-dc-afo, QFX5120-48y-afi, QFX5120-48y-afi2, QFX5120-48y-afi-t, QFX5120-48y-afo, QFX5120-48y-afo2, QFX5120-48y-afo-t, QFX5120-48y-d-afi2, QFX5120-48y-d-afo2, QFX5120-48y-dc-afi, QFX5120-48y-dc-afo, QFX5120-48t-afi, QFX5120-48t-afo, QFX5120-48t-dc-afi, QFX5120-48t-dc-afo, QFX5120-48t-chas	
		QFX5130-32cd	

Table 31: Devices and OS Supported for Basic Device Functions (Continued)

Device Family	Device Series	Device Models	Supported OS Version
QFX Series	QFX5200	QFX5200-48y, QFX5200-32c-32q	Junos OS Release 21.1 and later.
	QFX5210	QFX5210-64c	
	QFX5220	QFX5220-32cd, QFX5220-128c, QFX5220-128c-afo, QFX5220-128c-d-afo, QFX5220-32cd-afi, QFX5220-32cd-afo, QFX5220-32cd-d-afi, QFX5220-32cd-d-afo	
QFX Series	QFX10002	QFX10002-72q, QFX10002-36q, QFX10002-60c, QFX10002-76q, QFX10008, QFX10016	Junos OS Release 21.1 and later
	QFX10003	QFX10003-80c, QFX10003-160c	
QFX Series	vQFX10000	vQFX-1000	Junos OS Release 21.1 and later
SRX Series	SRX100	SRX100	Junos OS Release 21.1 and later
	SRX110	SRX110	
	SRX120	SRX120	
SRX Series	SRX210	SRX210	Junos OS Release 21.1 and later
	SRX220	SRX220	
	SRX240	SRX240	
SRX Series	SRX300	SRX300-poe-ac	Junos OS Release 21.1 and later
	SRX320	SRX320, SRX320-lem, SRX320-poe, SRX320-poe-lem, SRX320-lte-aa, SRX320-lte-ae, SRX320-poe-lte-aa, SRX320-poe-lte-ae	
	SRX340	SRX320-poe-lte-ae	
	SRX345	SRX340, SRX340-lem	
	SRX380	SRX345-dual-ac, SRX345-lem, SRX345, SRX345-dc	

Table 31: Devices and OS Supported for Basic Device Functions *(Continued)*

Device Family	Device Series	Device Models	Supported OS Version
SRX Series	SRX550	SRX550	Junos OS Release 21.1 and later
	SRX650	SRX650	
SRX Series	SRX1400	SRX1400	Junos OS Release 21.1 and later
	SRX 1500	SRX1500	
SRX Series	SRX3400	SRX3400	Junos OS Release 21.1 and later
	SRX3600	SRX3600	
SRX Series	SRX4100	SRX4100	Junos OS Release 21.1 and later
	SRX4200	SRX4200	
	SRX4600	SRX4600	
SRX Series	SRX5000	SRX5000	Junos OS Release 21.1 and later
	SRX5400	SRX5400	
	SRX5600	SRX5600	
	SRX5800	SRX5800	
SRX Series	vSRX, vSRX3	vSRX	Junos OS Release 21.1 and later
Cisco Devices	Cisco IOS XR		Cisco IOS XR Release 6.9.x and Cisco IOS XR Release 7.1.1

RELATED DOCUMENTATION

- [Upgrade the Device Image | 127](#)
- [View and Manage Device Configuration | 137](#)
- [Zero-Touch Provisioning Overview | 104](#)

Add Devices

IN THIS SECTION

- [Discover Devices | 123](#)
- [Add New Devices | 125](#)

An administrator or a user with add device privileges can add devices to Paragon Automation.

Discover Devices

Before you start discovering devices, ensure that:

- The device is configured with a management IP address that is reachable from Paragon Automation.
- A user with the privileges of an administrator is created and enabled on the device.

To discover one or more devices:

1. On the left navigation menu, click **Configuration > Devices**.
The Devices page appears.
2. Click the **Add** icon (+).
The Add Devices page appears.
3. On the Add Devices page, click **Discover Devices**.
4. You can choose to either specify the details of devices manually, or import the details from a comma-separated values (CSV) file on your local computer.

Do one of the following:

- To specify the details manually, Click **Enter Manually**. This is the default option.

Complete the configuration according to the guidelines specified in [Table 32 on page 124](#).

NOTE: Fields marked with an asterisk (*) are mandatory.

- To import the device details by using a CSV file:
 - a. Click **Import From File**.
 - b. (Optional) Click **Download Sample CSV file** to download a sample CSV template (**DiscoverDeviceSample.csv**) and use it to specify the details of the devices to be discovered.
 - c. Save the file on your local system.
 - d. Click **Browse** to navigate to the folder and select the CSV file from your local file system.
 - e. Click **Open** to upload the CSV file.

The Targets and Credentials section on the Add Devices page displays the details that are automatically populated from the CSV file.

5. (Optional) Click the **Add** icon (+) to add the details of another set of devices to be discovered.

To delete one or more sets of devices and their credentials, select the corresponding Targets and Credentials section and click the **Delete** icon (trashcan).

6. Click **OK** to save your changes.

A confirmation message appears, indicating that a job is triggered to discover the devices

7. (Optional) You can click the job link in the confirmation message to view the status of the job on the jobs page (**Monitoring > Jobs**).

After the job completes successfully, the discovered devices are listed on the Devices page.

Table 32: Fields on the Add Devices Page - Discover Devices

Field	Description
Managed Status	<p>Click this toggle button to discover managed (default) or unmanaged devices.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • When you enable this option, only Juniper Networks devices and Cisco IOS XR devices in your network are discovered. • When you disable this option, device discovery is not triggered. However, all the details of the device is retrieved from the path computation element (PCE) and stored in the database. The Devices page displays the hostname and the IP address of the unmanaged devices.

Table 32: Fields on the Add Devices Page - Discover Devices *(Continued)*

Field	Description
Hostname / IP Targets	<p>Enter the hostname or IPv4 addresses of the devices to be discovered. You can specify a combination of individual IPv4 addresses, a subnet (for example, 10.0.0.1/24) or a range of IPv4 addresses (for example, 10.0.0.1 - 10.0.0.20).</p> <p>When you specify a subnet or a range of IPv4 addresses, all the devices that have the IPv4 addresses within that subnet or range are discovered.</p>
Add targets from topology to this list	Click this link to add the details of unmanaged devices that are discovered by the path computation element in a network, to the database.
Device Credentials	<p>Enter the username and password of the devices you are discovering.</p> <p>If the username and password for the devices that you are discovering are different for each device, use different Targets and Credentials section to provide the targets for discovering the devices.</p> <p>Specify targets and corresponding device credentials for discovering different set of devices by clicking the Add icon.</p>

Add New Devices

To add new devices:

1. Click the **Add** icon (+).

The Add Devices page appears.

2. On the Add Devices page, click **Add New Devices**.
3. Specify the root password and the range of IP addresses for management connectivity, according to the guidelines specified in [Table 33 on page 126](#).
4. You can choose to either specify the details of devices manually, or import the details from a comma-separated values (CSV) file.

Do one of the following:

- To specify the details manually, click **Enter Manually**. This is the default option.

Complete the configuration according to the guidelines specified in [Table 33 on page 126](#).

NOTE: Fields marked with an asterisk (*) are mandatory.

- To import the device details from a CSV file:
 - a. Click **Import From File**.
 - b. (Optional) Click **Download Sample CSV file** to download a sample CSV template (**DiscoverDeviceSample.csv**) and use it to specify the device details that you can import.
 - c. Save the file on your local system.
 - d. Click **Browse** to navigate to the folder and select the CSV file from your local file system.
 - e. Click **Open**.

The *Device Model* section on this page displays the details that are automatically populated from the CSV file.

5. (Optional) Click the **Add** icon (+) to add the details of another set of devices to be added.

To delete one or more sets of devices and their credentials, select the corresponding section and click the **Delete** icon.

6. Click **OK** to save your changes.

A confirmation message appears, indicating that a job is triggered to discover the devices

7. (Optional) You can click the job link in the confirmation message to view the status of the job on the jobs page (**Monitoring > Jobs**).

After the job completes successfully, the devices are listed on the Devices page.

Table 33: Fields on the Add Devices Page-Add New Devices

Field	Description
<i>Management Connectivity</i>	
Root Password	<p>Click to enable or disable the toggle button.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • When you enable this toggle button, the root password, that you set, is assigned to all the new devices being added. <p>Follow the Junos OS password rules for the device model being added to set the password; the password is usually 6 to 128 characters long, and contains mixed case letters combined with numbers and/or symbols.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • When you disable, you must assign the password to each device separately.
IP / Subnet/ Gateway	<p>Enter the range of addresses that can be configured on the devices being added. These IP addresses are added to a DHCP server and then assigned to the devices.</p>

Table 33: Fields on the Add Devices Page-Add New Devices *(Continued)*

Field	Description
<i>Device Models</i>	
Click the Add icon (+) to add more device models for discovery.	
Device Family	Select the device family that you want to add from the list; for example, Juniper-ACX.
Device Model	Select the device model that you want to add; for example, ACX2000.
JUNOS Image	Select the Junos OS image that the device must use. The default is Use Image on Device indicating that the device is added to Paragon Automation with the image already existing in it.
Device Serial Numbers	Enter the serial number of one or more devices to be added. To add more than one serial number, enter the serial number and then press Enter.
Root Password	When the common root password is disabled, enter the root password to be assigned to the device. Follow the Junos OS password rules for the device model being added to set the password; the password is usually 6 to 128 characters long including mixed case letters combined with numbers and/or symbols.

SEE ALSO

View and Manage Device Configuration 137
Zero-Touch Provisioning Overview 104
Edit Devices 139

Upgrade the Device Image

For devices to support the latest features, you must upgrade the image running on the device to the latest available image. Refer to ["Image Upgrade Workflow" on page 158](#).

To upgrade images on one or more devices:

1. Select the devices that you want to upgrade and click **More > Upgrade Devices**.

The Upgrade Devices page appears.

2. Do the following:

- To upgrade a different image on one or more devices, select the devices for which you want to choose an image to upgrade and click the **Edit** (pencil) icon.

The Selected Image field for each device lists the images that you can choose to upgrade.

- To upgrade the same image on two or more devices, select the devices and click **Bulk Select Image**. Select the image that you want to upgrade in the Select Image page that is displayed.

3. For each device, select the image that you want to upgrade from the list.

4. In **Upgrade Devices**, click:

- **Run Now** to upgrade the image immediately.
- **Schedule Later** and select the date and time to schedule the upgrade.

5. Click **OK**.

A job is created to upgrade the image. You can view the progress of the job by clicking the job ID that appears on the top of the page or by navigating to the Jobs page (Monitoring > Jobs).

RELATED DOCUMENTATION

[Stage an Image | 163](#)

[Deploy an Image | 164](#)

View Device Statistics and Inventory information

IN THIS SECTION

- [View Device Statistics | 129](#)
- [View Device Inventory | 131](#)

You can use the *Device-Name* page to view statistics, inventory and the configuration templates assigned to the device.

To access this page:

1. Select **Configuration > Devices**.

The Device page appears.

2. Click a device in the Device Name column of the Devices list.

The *Device-Name* appears displaying the Overview, Inventory, and Configuration Template tabs.

View Device Statistics

To view the device statistics, click the **Overview** tab on the *Device-Name* page to view information about the device. The overview tab displays the Chassis View and the widgets listed in [Table 35 on page 130](#).

You can view the following information on the Overview tab of the *<device-name>* page:

- The Chassis View, present at the top of the Overview tab, displays the device ports as icons. Hover over the ports icon to view the details, such as input and output bandwidth, port mode, negotiated speed, input and output errors, and admin status of the port.

For a Virtual Chassis, Chassis Cluster, or dual Routing Engine, the member devices are listed on the left side of the chassis view. Clicking the member devices displays the ports of the member device.

NOTE: When you click a device on the Devices page, you cannot view the chassis details if the menu bar, which is available on the left-side of the Paragon Automation GUI, is expanded. Minimize the menu bar to view the chassis details.

You cannot view the chassis view for a Cisco-IOS XR device.

At the top of the Chassis view, system meters are provided to display data about functioning of the device components such as CPU, memory, storage and fan. If data is not collected for the system meters (for example, due to issue with telemetry manager service), dummy data is displayed.

[Table 34 on page 129](#) lists the system meters present on the top right-corner of the Chassis View.

Table 34: Widgets on the Overview Tab

System Meter	Description
CPU	Displays the percentage of CPU utilized and that is idle in the device
Memory	Memory (in %) utilized in the device.

Table 34: Widgets on the Overview Tab (*Continued*)

System Meter	Description
Storage	<p>Storage space (in %) allocated to the logical partitions of the device (/ , /var, and /temp)</p> <p>NOTE: The data displayed for storage is dummy data for all devices.</p>
Fan	Details of fans present in the device.
Temperature	Temperature of the FPCs in the device.

- The widgets display information related to port status, general device details, alarms, and resource utilization.

Table 35 on page 130 describes the widgets on the Overview tab.

Table 35: Widgets on the Overview Tab

Widget	Description
Port Count by Status	<p>Graphical representation (Donut chart) of the port status.</p> <p>Hover over the chart to view the number and percentage of ports that are up and down.</p> <p>Click the More Details link (at the bottom, right-corner of the widget) to view the hardware and the interface details on the Inventory tab of the <i>Device-Name</i> page.</p>
Recent Alarms	<p>Lists the major, minor, and normal alarms generated recently on the device. Click the Show All link (at the top, right-corner of the widget) to view information about alarms generated during the past 1 hour, 8 hours, 1 day, 1 week, and 1 month.</p> <p>Click the View all alarms link to view the alarms on the Alarms page.</p>
Device Details	Displays general details such as serial number, device platform, device family, OS version, management status, and configuration status of the device.

Table 35: Widgets on the Overview Tab (*Continued*)

Widget	Description
Resource Utilization	<p>Graphical representation of memory and CPU utilized in the device for the selected time period (past 1 hour, 8 hours, 1 day, 1 week, and 1 month).</p> <p>NOTE: Resource utilization widget is not displayed for Cisco IOS XR devices.</p>

You can perform the following actions from the Overview tab:

- View only specific widgets—Click the **More Options** icon (vertical ellipses) on the right side of the page. Select the check boxes corresponding to the widgets that you want to view.

Only the widgets that you selected appear on the Overview tab.

- Refresh data on the widgets—To obtain the most current device data and statistics, click the Refresh icon (circular arrow) on the right side of the page.

The data on the widgets is refreshed.

View Device Inventory

To view inventory of a device, click the **Inventory** tab on the *<Device-Name>* page. A device inventory comprises hardware components (Chassis, FPC, PIC, and Interfaces) and software components (Licenses, Features, and Software).

Paragon Automation displays the inventory of a device containing data retrieved from the device during discovery and resynchronization operations. This inventory includes the number of available slots, power supplies, chassis cards, fans, part numbers, and so on. Sorting is disabled on the Chassis tab to preserve the natural slot order of the devices.

Paragon Automation displays the inventory information for primary and the member devices for dual Routing Engines, Chassis Clusters, and Virtual Chassis.

NOTE:

- For Juniper Networks devices, the inventory is synchronized whenever a change in the components is indicated in the device system log.
- For Cisco-IOS XR devices, you must manually synchronize to retrieve the latest inventory information.

The inventory tab displays the following information:

- Chassis—View the hierarchical list of all the hardware components present on the chassis, and the associated physical interfaces and logical interfaces. [Table 36 on page 133](#) describes the fields displayed on the Chassis tab.
- Interfaces—View details of the interfaces present on the chassis, line card, FPC, and MICs. [Table 37 on page 133](#) describes the fields displayed on this tab.

You can perform the following functions on this tab:

- Change the administration status of an interface by selecting the interface and clicking **More > Change Admin Status**.

A message indicating the change in the admin status is initiated is displayed along with the job ID. Click the link job ID link to view the progress of the job on the Jobs page (Monitoring > Jobs). The admin status is changed after the job completes successfully.

- View the following details of an interface, as widgets, by clicking on the interface link:
 - General details, such as the port name, IP address, admin status, link status, and so on of the interface.
 - Bandwidth consumed by the interface for the previous 1 hour, 8 hours, 1 day, 1 week, and 1 month.
 - Errors that occurred on the interface during the previous 1 hour, 8 hours, 1 day, 1 week, and 1 month.
- Licenses—View details (such as the license version, validity type, and start and end dates) of the licenses installed on the device. [Table 38 on page 134](#) describes the fields on this tab.

NOTE: You cannot view the License information for Cisco IOS XR devices.

- Features—View details (such as feature name, validity type, and licenses) of the features that are configured on the device. [Table 39 on page 135](#) describes the fields on this tab.
- Software—View details (such as software name, version, and state) of the software installed on the device. [Table 40 on page 136](#) describes the fields on this tab.
- On all the tabs, click the **Show or Hide Columns** icon and select the check boxes corresponding to the columns that you want to view.

If you want to revert to the default column selections, click **Reset Preferences**. The selections that you previously made are cleared, and the default columns are displayed.

[Table 36 on page 133](#) describes the fields on the Chassis tab.

Table 36: Fields on the Chassis Tab

Field	Description
Module	Name of the hardware component (chassis, FPC, MIC, midplane, and so on).
Type	Type of the hardware component—Chassis, line card, CPU, backplane, and so on.
Version	Version of the hardware component.
Part Number	Part number of the hardware component. Built-in indicates that the PIC is a part of the parent component and does not have a part number.
Serial number	Serial number of the hardware component.
Physical Interfaces	Click the View link displayed in this column to view the physical interfaces associated with the hardware component. You are directed to the Interfaces tab. See Table 37 on page 133 for details.
Description	Brief description of the hardware component.

[Table 37 on page 133](#) describes the fields on the Interfaces tab.

Table 37: Fields on the Interfaces Tab

Field	Description
Interface Name	<p>Name of the interface.</p> <p>You can click an interface name to view more information (such as additional details, bandwidth, and errors) on the widgets that appear. Click the Interface link present above the widgets to return back and view the list of all the interfaces on the device.</p>
ifIndex	The SNMP object identifier.
MAC Address	MAC address of the interface.

Table 37: Fields on the Interfaces Tab *(Continued)*

Field	Description
Admin Status	Administration status of the interface—Up or Down.
Operational Status	Operational status of the interface—Up or Down.
MTU	Maximum transmission unit (MTU) size (in bytes) on the interface.
Speed	Interface speed in Mbps or Gbps.
Duplex Mode	Indicates if the duplex mode on the interface is full-duplex or half-duplex.
Link Type	Type of link provided by the interface. Example: Ethernet, Fast Ethernet
Line card	The line card number in which the interface is present.
Logical Interfaces	Number of logical interfaces associated with the physical interface. Click the number displayed in the column to view the logical interfaces and their details. The details are displayed on the Logical Interfaces page.

[Table 38 on page 134](#) describes the fields on the Licenses tab.

Table 38: Fields on the Licenses Tab

Field	Description
License Name	Name of the license.
Version	Version of the license.

Table 38: Fields on the Licenses Tab (Continued)

Field	Description
State	<p>State of the license:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Valid: The installed license key is valid. • Invalid: The installed license key is invalid. • Expired: The license key is expired.
Validity Type	<p>Validity type of the license:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Databased: License expires on end date. • Permanent: License never expires. • Countdown: License expires when time remaining is zero • Trial: License expires at the end of the trial period.
Start Date	Start date of the license.
End Date	End date of the license.
Features	Features that the license supports.

[Table 39 on page 135](#) describes the fields on the Features tab.

Table 39: Fields on the Features Tab

Field	Description
Feature Name	Features available on the device.
Description	Brief description of the feature.

Table 39: Fields on the Features Tab (Continued)

Field	Description
Used Count	Number of licenses currently being used on the device. Usage is determined by the configuration on the device. If a feature license exists and that feature is configured, the license is considered used.
Installed Count	Number of licenses installed on the device for the particular feature.
Need Count	Number of licenses required for legal use of the feature. Usage is determined by the configuration on the device:
Validity Type	<p>Validity type of the license.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Databased: License expires on end date. • Permanent: License never expires. • Countdown: License expires when time remaining is zero • Trial: License expires at the end of the trial period.
Licenses	Number of licenses installed for the feature.

[Table 40 on page 136](#) describes the fields on the Software tab.

Table 40: Fields on the Software Tab

Field	Description
Software Name	Name of the software running on the device.
Software Description	Brief description of the software.
Version	Software version.
State Type	The type of the component. The value is always set to Software Component.

SEE ALSO

[Zero-Touch Provisioning Overview | 104](#)

[Add Devices | 123](#)

[Deploy a Configuration Template to a Device | 251](#)

View and Manage Device Configuration

You can view and manage device configuration from the Configuration Template tab on the *Device-Name* page.

To view and manage a device configuration:

1. Select **Configuration > Devices** in the left navigation menu.
The Devices page is displayed.
2. Click the *Device-Name* link.
The *Device-Name* page appears.
3. Click Configuration Template tab to view the device configuration.

The Configuration Template tab displays the predefined and user-defined configuration templates assigned to the device. [Table 41 on page 138](#) describes the fields on this tab. See [Table 54 on page 237](#) to view the list of default configuration templates provided by Paragon Automation.

Here's what you can do on this tab:

- View Active Configuration—To view the configuration currently active on the device, click **View Active Configuration**. The Active Configuration for *Device-Name* page appears, displaying the configuration in the Set, Junos Native, and XML formats for Juniper Networks devices.

For devices from other vendors, you can view the active configuration in the Set and XML formats only. Click the close icon (X) or **OK** to close this page.

- Configure template parameters—To configure template parameters for the device, select a template from the list and click **Configure**. The Template Parameters page appears. Configure the parameters on the Configure tab and then, preview the configuration on the Preview tab. Click **OK** to save the configuration.

The Deployment Status changes to **Ready to Deploy**.

- Validate the configuration template—To validate the configuration template before deploying it on the device, select the configuration template, and click **Validate**. A job is created to validate the configuration template.

- Deploy the configuration template on the device—To deploy one or more configuration templates on the device, select the templates and click **Deploy**. A job is created to deploy the configuration. You can view the status of the jobs from the Jobs page (**Monitoring > Jobs**).

Table 41: Fields on the Configuration Templates Tab

Field	Description
Name	Name of the configuration template.
Deployment Status	<p>Deployment status of the configuration template.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • No Configuration—Indicates that either the configuration template is not applied to the device or the configuration template does not have any values assigned to the parameters. • Deployed—Indicates that the configuration template is deployed on the device • Ready to Deploy—Indicates that the configuration template is configured on the system and is ready to be pushed on to the device • Deployment-In-Progress—Indicates that the configuration template is currently getting deployed on the device. • Deployment Failed—Indicates that the configuration template push failed on the device (due to some errors or conflicting configuration)
Deployment Date	Date and time at which the configuration template was deployed on the device in the Month DD, YYYY hh:mm:ss AM/PM format.
Description	Description of the configuration template.
Validation	Indicates whether the validation of the configuration template was successful or not.

RELATED DOCUMENTATION

[Deploy a Configuration Template to a Device | 251](#)

[Zero-Touch Provisioning Overview | 104](#)

[Upgrade the Device Image | 127](#)

Edit Devices

You must be an administrator or a user with edit device privileges to edit a device. You edit the device parameters to update the Paragon Automation database with values of parameters that are not captured during device discovery or synchronization.

You cannot edit general information, such as the device name, IP address, OS version running on the device, the family the device belongs to, the device vendor, the device model, or the device serial number. You can, however, edit the device group to which the device belongs and the protocol parameters on the device.

To edit a device configuration in the database:

1. On the navigation menu, select **Configuration > Devices**.
2. Select the device that you want to edit and click the **Edit** icon (pencil).
The Edit *<device-name>* page appears.
3. Edit the parameter values by referring to [Table 42 on page 139](#).
4. Click **OK**.

A message indicating that the device parameters are successfully updated is displayed and you are returned to the Devices page.

Table 42: Editable Fields on the Edit Devices Page

Field	Description
Device Group	<p>The device group to which the device belongs. By default, all the device discovered in a topology are assigned to the Controller group, A device must be assigned to the controller group if you want to manage label-switched paths on the device.</p> <p>NOTE: This field is not applicable for Paragon Automation Release 21.2.</p>
<i>Authentication</i>	
Authentication Method	Displays the authentication method—Credential-Based.
Username	Enter the username to access the device.
Password	Enter the password to access the device.

Table 42: Editable Fields on the Edit Devices Page (*Continued*)

Field	Description
<i>Protocols:SSH</i>	
Timeout	<p>Number of seconds before a connection request to the device times out. The default is 300 seconds. Use the up and down arrows to increment or decrement this value or type a different value in the field.</p> <p>Default value is 0 seconds (that is, the connection is available forever)</p>
Maximum Retry Count	Number of retries for establishing connection with the device.
<i>Protocols:SNMP</i>	
Version	Select the SNMP version to be used from the list—SNMP v2 or SNMP v3. The default is SNMPv2.
Get Community	Enter the SNMP get community string as configured on the router. The default is <i>public</i> .
Port	<p>Port number on which the SNMP requests are to be sent.</p> <p>The default is 161. The port number must match the port configured on the router.</p>
Timeout	Enter the number of seconds after which an SNMP connection or request times out. The default is 3 seconds.
Retry Count	Number of times SNMP connection can be attempted. The default count is 3.
<i>Protocols:PCEP</i>	

Table 42: Editable Fields on the Edit Devices Page (*Continued*)

Field	Description
Version	<p>Select a Path computation element protocol (PCEP) version to use from the list.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Non-RFC Select this version to run in non-RFC 8231/8281 compliance mode. This is the default. • RFC Compliant Select this version to run in RFC 8231/8281 compliance mode. This is supported in Junos OS 19.x and later (Junos OS releases that are RFC 8231/8281 compliant) releases. • Third-party path computation client (PCC) Select this version for any device that is not a Juniper Networks device.
IP Address	PCEP IP address used by the router to connect to Paragon Automation for managing label-switched paths.
MD5 String	<p>Message Digest 5 Algorithm (MD5) key string for PCEP authentication.</p> <p>NOTE: MD5 authentication is not supported in this release.</p>
<i>Protocols:PRPD</i>	
Enabled	Click to enable or disable (default) PRPD on the device.
Enable SSL	Click to enable or disable (default) use of SSL by PRPD.
IP	IP address for PRPD on the device. The default is the router's loopback address. If you do not enter a value, the router's loopback address is used.
Port	Port on the router to establish a PRPD session. The default is 50051.
<i>Protocols:Netconf</i>	

Table 42: Editable Fields on the Edit Devices Page (*Continued*)

Field	Description
Enabled	Click to enable or disable Netconf on the device.
Bulk Commit	<p>Click to enable or disable NetConf bulk commit on the device.</p> <p>If this option is enabled, you can provision multiple LSPs in a single commit instead of multiple commits on the same router. when you provision multiple LSPs on the same route.</p> <p>This option should be enabled for P2MP-TE.</p>
Retry Count	<p>Enter the number of times a connection can be attempted on the device. The default is 3.</p> <p>A value of 0 means an unlimited number of retries; connection attempts never stop.</p>
iAgent/Netconf Port	<p>Enter the port number for Netconf on the device. This port should not be used for any other service.</p> <p>The default port number is 830 for Juniper Networks devices and 22 for other devices.</p>
<i>Device ID Details</i>	
System ID to use for JTI	<p>Unique system identifier required for JTI native sensors. Junos devices use the following format: <host_name>:<jti_ip_address> System ID to use for JTI</p> <p>When a device has dual routing engines (REs), it might send different system IDs depending on which RE is primary. You can use a regular expression to match both system IDs.</p>
Management IP	Enter the management IP address of the device
Flow Source IPs	Enter one or more IP addresses that the device uses to send NetFlow data to the Paragon Insights component of Paragon Automation. Separate the IP addresses with a comma.

Table 42: Editable Fields on the Edit Devices Page (Continued)

Field	Description
Syslog Source IPs	List of IP addresses that the device uses to send syslog messages to the Paragon Insights component of Paragon Automation. For example, 10.10.10.23, 192.168.10.100.
Syslog Host Names	List of hostnames for sending syslog messages to the Paragon Insights component of Paragon Automation. Use a comma to separate the hostnames.
SNMP Source IPs	List of IP addresses for sending SNMP messages to the Paragon Insights component of Paragon Automation. Use a comma to separate the IP addresses.
<i>Advanced</i>	
Initial Sync	Click this toggle button to enable or disable (default) processing of initial sync packets.
gNMI Support	Click this toggle button to enable or disable (disable) gRPC network management interface (gNMI) on the device.
gNMI Encoding	<p>If you enable gNMI support, select the gNMI encoding to be used from:. The default encoding is protobuf.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • protobuf • json • json_ietf
Open Config Port	Port on which gRPC connection needs to be established for OpenConfig Telemetry
Syslog Time Zone	Specify the Timezone in the format +/-hh:mm for providing a time reference for system logs.

RELATED DOCUMENTATION

[Zero-Touch Provisioning Overview | 104](#)

[Add Devices | 123](#)

[Upgrade the Device Image | 127](#)

Delete Devices

You must be an administrator or a user with privileges to delete a device.

Before you delete a device, ensure that the device is not a part of any device group. If the device is a part of a device group, unassign the device from the device group.

To delete a device from Paragon Automation:

1. Select **Configuration > Devices** on the navigation menu.
2. Select one or more devices that you want to delete and click the **Delete** icon (trashcan).

A confirmation message appears asking you to confirm the delete.

3. Click **Yes**.

A job is created to delete the device and the job ID appears on the top of the Devices page. You can view the progress of the job in the Jobs page (Monitoring > Jobs). The device is removed from Paragon Automation and no longer listed on the Devices page after the job completes successfully.

Sometimes, a device might be referenced in other components of Paragon Automation. In such a case, you cannot delete a device. If you still have to delete the device, you must force delete the device.

To force delete a device, follow the steps for a normal delete. In the confirmation message that appears, click the **Force Delete** option and click **Yes**. A job is created to delete and the device is deleted from the Paragon Automation database.

RELATED DOCUMENTATION

[Zero-Touch Provisioning Overview | 104](#)

[Add Devices | 123](#)

[Upgrade the Device Image | 127](#)

CHAPTER 11

Device Groups

IN THIS CHAPTER

- [About the Device Groups Page | 145](#)
- [Add a Device Group | 147](#)
- [Edit a Device Group | 152](#)
- [Filter a Device Group | 153](#)
- [Delete a Device Group | 154](#)
- [Commit or Roll Back Configuration Changes in Paragon Insights | 155](#)

About the Device Groups Page

IN THIS SECTION

- [Tasks You Can Perform | 146](#)

You must add a device to one or more device groups before you can apply rules and playbooks to a device. When you add a device group, you can perform the following tasks:

- Select devices to be included in the device group
- Set retention policy for time series database
- Set port numbers for Native GPB, Syslog, SNMP Notification, and NetFlow sensors
- Select report profiles for a device group
- Configure SNMP ingest
- Select ingest frequency profile

- Configure logging for supported sensors
- Apply tagging and summarization (data rollup and raw data) profiles
- Configure SSH or TLS authentication
- Select notification groups to publish sensor and field data

To access device group page in Paragon Automation Platform GUI, click **Configuration > Device Groups**.

[Table 43 on page 146](#) describes the fields in the Device Groups page.

Table 43: Fields in Device Groups Page

Fields	Description
Device Group Name	Displays the name of the device group.
Devices	Displays the name of a device and '+' followed by a number. If you hover over the number, it displays the names of other devices added to the device group.
Playbooks	Displays the name of a playbook and '+' followed by a number. If you hover over the number, it displays the names of other playbooks deployed in the device group.
Status	Displays the deployment status of the device group. If a device group is not deployed, it shows Saved.
Logging	<p>Displays the first letter of the log severity such as Debug, Error, Warn or Info along with the log level.</p> <p>The log level for the device group shows Global if you configure device group to collect logs for every service running on a device group.</p> <p>If you configure service specific logs, the column displays Others.</p>
Notifications	Displays the number of alerts generated by each device group. If you hover over the number, it shows the breakdown of alerts by severity.

Tasks You Can Perform

You can perform the following tasks in this page:

- Add a device group. See ["Add a Device Group" on page 147](#).
- Edit a device group. See ["Edit a Device Group" on page 152](#).
- Delete a device group. See ["Delete a Device Group" on page 154](#).
- Filter and Search a device group. See ["Filter a Device Group" on page 153](#).
- Export configuration details of device groups.

To export configuration details of all device groups:

1. Go to **Configuration > Device Groups**.

You are taken to the Device Group Configuration page.

2. Click on the **Export** button and select *Export as CSV* from the menu.

In the pop up window, click **Open** to view the Excel file or **Save As** to save the Excel file to any location in your system.

RELATED DOCUMENTATION

| [Enable Alert Notifications for Device Groups and Network Groups](#) | 492

Add a Device Group

You must add a device to one or more device groups before you can apply rules and playbooks to a device.

To add a device group:

1. Click **Configuration > Device Groups**.

The Device Group Configuration page appears.

2. Click the add (+) icon.

The Add Device Group page appears.

3. Configure the device group fields as per [Table 44 on page 148](#).

NOTE: Fields marked with asterisk (*) are mandatory.

4. Do one of the following:

- Click **Save** to save the configuration. Selecting this option does not deploy the new device group configuration.

NOTE: You can click the Health Configuration Deployment Status icon on the top-right corner to commit, deploy, or rollback the configuration settings. For more information, see ["Commit or Roll Back Configuration Changes in Paragon Insights" on page 155.](#)

A confirmation message appears stating that the device group is successfully created. The new device group is added to the Device Group page.

- Click **Save and Deploy** to save and immediately deploy the device group configuration.

A confirmation message appears that device group is successfully created and deployed.

Table 44: Fields on Add Device Group Page

Field	Description
General	
Name	Enter a name for the device group.
Description	Enter a description for the device group.
Devices	Select one or more devices to add to the device group.
Advanced	
Flow Ingest Deploy Nodes	Select one or more nodes from the existing nodes list to specify which nodes must receive the NetFlow traffic if your installation is a multi-node installation using Kubernetes.
Ingest Frequency Profiles	Select one or more profiles from the list that should override the rules or sensor frequency settings.
Reports	Select one or more health report profiles from the list to generate reports for the device group. Reports include alarm statistics, device health data, and device-specific information (such as hardware and software specifications).

Table 44: Fields on Add Device Group Page (Continued)

Field	Description
Retention Policy	Select a retention policy from the list for time series data used for root cause analysis (RCA) in this device group. By default, the retention policy is 7 days. For more information, see "Configure a Retention Policy" on page 496 and "Time Series Database (TSDB) Overview" on page 499 .

Logging

You can collect logs of different severity level for a device group. Use the following fields to configure which log levels to collect.

Global Setting	<p>Select one of the following levels for log messages that you want to collect for the device group:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • None—Disables logging functionality • Error • Debug • Warn—Conditions that warrant monitoring • Info—Any events or non-error conditions of interest <p>NOTE: By default, the logging level is set to Error.</p>
----------------	---

Table 44: Fields on Add Device Group Page *(Continued)*

Field	Description
Service Logging Overrides	<p>Select the log level for any of the following services that you want to configure differently from the Global Log Level setting:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Open Config • iAgent • Native GPB • Netflow • SNMP • SNMP Notification • Syslog • Reports Generation • Non-Sensor rules • Trigger Evaluation • ML Model Builder <p>NOTE: The log level that you select here for a specific service takes precedence over the Global Log Level setting.</p>
Notifications	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • You can use the Notifications feature to organize, track, and manage KPI event alarm notifications received from devices in the device group. • To receive alarm notifications for KPI events that have occurred on your devices, you must first configure the notification delivery method for each KPI event severity level (Major, Minor, and Normal). <p>Select the delivery method from the respective lists.</p>
Ports	

Table 44: Fields on Add Device Group Page *(Continued)*

Field	Description
Native Ports	(Native GPB sensors only) Enter the port numbers on which the Junos Telemetry Interface (JTI) native protocol buffer connections are established as comma separated values.
Flow Ports	(NetFlow sensors only) Enter the port numbers on which the NetFlow sensor data is received as comma separated values. The port numbers must be unique.
sFlow Ports	(sFlow sensors only) Enter the port numbers on which the sFlow sensor data is received as comma separated values. The port numbers must be unique.
Syslog Ports	Enter the UDP ports on which syslog messages are received as comma separated values.
SNMP Notification Ports	Enter the SNMP Notification port numbers as comma separated values.
Outbound SSH Ports	Enter TCP port number(s) for NETCONF outbound SSH connections as comma separated values.
Summarization	<p>To improve the performance and disk space utilization of the time series database, you can configure data summarization methods to summarize the raw data collected.</p> <p>Use the following fields to configure data summarization:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Profiles—Select the data summarization profiles which you want to apply to the ingest data. To edit or view details about saved data summarization profiles, see Summarization Profiles page under the Configuration menu. • Time Span—Enter the time span (in minutes) for which you want to group the data points for data summarization. <p>For more information, see "About the Data Summarization Page" on page 507.</p>
Data Rollup Summarization	Select the rollup summarization policy for the device group.

Table 44: Fields on Add Device Group Page (*Continued*)

Field	Description
Publish	<p>You can configure the PCE to publish sensor and field data to AMQP/Kafka servers for a specific device group:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Notification Groups—Select the notification groups for data publishing. <p>NOTE: Only kafka-publish and amqp-publish are currently supported.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Rules—Select the rule topic and rule name pairs that contain the field data you want to publish. Sensor—Select the sensor paths or YAML tables that contain the sensor data you want to publish. No sensor data is published by default.
Tagging	<p>Select one or more tagging profiles from the existing profiles list. Tagging makes use of profiles to set conditions, define new fields and keys, and insert values into those fields after creation. For more information, see "Paragon Insights Tagging Overview" on page 451.</p>

RELATED DOCUMENTATION

[About the Device Groups Page](#) | 145

Edit a Device Group

To edit a device group:

1. Click **Configuration > Device Groups**.

The Device Groups page appears.

2. Select the device group that you want to edit.
3. Click the Edit (pencil) icon.

The Edit Device Group page appears.

4. Modify the device group attributes as per [Fields on Add Device Group Page on page 148](#).

NOTE: You cannot edit the Device Group Name field.

5. Do one the following:

- Click **Save** to save the configuration. Selecting this option does not deploy the updated device group configuration.

A confirmation message appears stating that the device group is successfully edited.

NOTE: You can click the Health Configuration Deployment Status icon on the top-right corner to commit, deploy, or rollback the configuration settings. For more information, see ["Commit or Roll Back Configuration Changes in Paragon Insights" on page 155](#).

- Click **Save and Deploy** to save and immediately deploy the updated device group configuration.

RELATED DOCUMENTATION

[About the Device Groups Page | 145](#)

[Add a Device Group | 147](#)

Filter a Device Group

In the Device Group Configuration page, you can filter and search for a device group. You can also search for a device group by clicking on the search button (magnifying glass icon) and entering the name of a device group. The page displays the device group you entered in the search field.

To apply filter:

1. Go to **Configuration > Device Group configuration**.

You are taken to the Device Group Configuration page.

2. Click on the filter button (funnel icon) and click on the **Add Filter** button.

The Add Criteria window pops up.

3. Select a device, a device group, a playbook and so on from the drop-down menu of the Field box.

4. Select a condition from *Includes*, *=*, and *!=* from the drop-down menu of Condition box.

5. Enter the name of a device, device group, status (Deployed or Saved) in the Value box.

The results of your search is displayed on the Device Group Configuration page.

6. (Optional) Click on the **+** button at the side of the existing filter to add new filters.

7. (Optional) Click on the **Save** button to save your filter.

In the Save Filter window, enter a name for your filter and enable *Set as Default* if you want the filter to be marked as default.

You can find the saved and default filters when you click on the filter button. Click on the **x** beside the filter name to remove the filter.

RELATED DOCUMENTATION

[Add a Device Group | 147](#)

[Delete a Device Group | 154](#)

Delete a Device Group

To delete a device group:

1. Click **Configuration > Device Groups**.

The Device Group Configuration page is displayed.

2. Select the device group you want to delete.

3. Click the delete (trash can) icon.

A confirmation message appears.

4. Do one of the following:

- Click **Delete** to delete the selected configuration.

A confirmation message appears stating that the device group is successfully deleted. The selected device group is deleted from the Device Groups page.

- Click **Delete and Deploy** to delete and immediately deploy the device group configuration. This option will remove all the running instances associated with the device group.

A confirmation message appears stating that device group is successfully deleted.

RELATED DOCUMENTATION

[Edit a Device Group | 152](#)

Commit or Roll Back Configuration Changes in Paragon Insights

In Paragon Insights, when you make changes to the configuration, you can perform the following operations:

- Save
- Save and Deploy
- Delete
- Delete and Deploy

These operations and their effect on the Paragon Insights ingest services are explained in [Table 45 on page 155](#).

For changes that were not already deployed, you can either commit or roll back the changes, which you can do using the Health Configuration Deployment Status page; the procedure is provided below [Table 45 on page 155](#).

Table 45: Operations After Changing the Configuration in Paragon Insights

Operation	Explanation	Effect on Ingest Services
Save	Saves the changes to the database, but doesn't apply the changes to the ingest services.	No effect until the changes are committed.
Delete	Deletes the changes from the database, but doesn't apply the changes to the ingest services.	
Save and Deploy	Saves the changes to the database and applies the changes to the ingest services.	The ingest services starts processing the data based on the changes configured.
Delete and Deploy	Deletes the changes from the database and applies the changes to the ingest services.	

NOTE: Users might perform the Save or Delete operations if they have multiple configuration steps and want to stack the configuration steps, and commit the changes later at one go.

To commit or roll back configuration changes in Paragon Insights:

1. On the Paragon Automation banner, click the deployment status icon.

The Health Configuration Deployment Status page appears displaying:

- The status of the last deployment.
- The list of device groups and network groups for which pending changes are not yet committed.
- The list of device groups and network groups for which pending deletions are not yet committed.

2. You can do one of the following:

- Commit any changes that are pending deployment:

- a. Click **Commit**.

Paragon Insights triggers the commit operation and the configuration changes are applied to the ingest services. Depending on the number of configuration changes and number of device groups and network groups affected, applying the configuration changes to the ingest services might take between a few seconds or a few minutes to complete.

After the operation completes, a confirmation message appears. Paragon Insights starts running the associated playbooks and starts ingesting the data.

- b. Go to Step 3.

- Roll back any changes that are pending deployment:

- a. Click **Rollback** to roll back any changes that are pending deployment. (The roll back operation discards the pending configuration changes that were previously saved in the database.)

Paragon Insights triggers the roll back operation and the configuration changes are rolled back almost immediately. After the rollback is complete, a confirmation message is displayed.

- b. Go to Step 3.

NOTE: After the roll back or commit operation completes, the status of the last deployment in the Health Configuration Deployment Status page displays the last operation that was completed.

3. Click **Close** to exit the page.

You are returned to the previous page from which you accessed the Health Configuration Deployment Status page.

RELATED DOCUMENTATION

[Add a Device Group](#) | 147

| [Add a Network Group](#) | 225

Device Images

IN THIS CHAPTER

- [Image Upgrade Workflow | 158](#)
- [About the Images Page | 160](#)
- [Upload an Image | 162](#)
- [Stage an Image | 163](#)
- [Deploy an Image | 164](#)
- [Delete Images | 166](#)

Image Upgrade Workflow

The following is the image upgrade workflow in Paragon Automation:

1. Upload an image to Paragon Automation; see ["Upload an Image" on page 162](#).
2. Stage image on the device; see ["Stage an Image" on page 163](#).

Paragon Automation validates if the complete software is copied on to the device by using the checksum of the image. The checksum of the image in Paragon Automation is verified with the checksum of the image in the device.

If checksum of the image copied on to the device does not match with the checksum of the image in Paragon Automation, the image copied on to the device is deleted and the image is copied again. If the checksum does not match again, the stage task fails.

3. Deploy the image; see ["Deploy an Image" on page 164](#).

During deployment the following tasks are performed on the device:

- Validate the image copied on to the device—Paragon Automation validates if the complete software is copied on to the device by using the checksum of the image. The checksum of the image in Paragon Automation is verified with the checksum of the image in the device.

If checksum of the image copied on to the device does not match with the checksum of the device in Paragon Automation, the image copied on to the device is deleted and the image is copied again. If the checksum does not match again, the deploy job fails.

- Upgrade Image on the device—Paragon Automation upgrades devices as follows:
 - Single Chassis/Standalone devices: Normal upgrade, where the device stops forwarding traffic during the upgrade process.
 - Virtual Chassis (EX Series and QFX Series devices): Nonstop software upgrade (NSSU), where the image is copied on to the primary device and the primary device copies the image on to the member devices. The image is upgraded on the member devices one-by-one. The image on the primary device is upgraded last.

In this upgrade, there can be a minimal disruption to the traffic traversing through the device without affecting the control plane functioning.

- Chassis Clusters (SRX Series devices): Both upgrade or downgrade is possible by using In-Band Cluster Upgrade (ICU) or In-Service Software Upgrade (ISSU);

See [Upgrading Devices in a Chassis Cluster Using ICU](#) for details about ICU and [Understanding In-Service Software Upgrade \(ISSU\)](#) for details about ISSU.

- vSRX Cluster: The primary and the backup Routing Engines are upgraded one by one. The secondary Routing Engine is upgraded first and switched over to the primary role. The former primary Routing Engine is then upgraded.

Traffic disruption is minimal during the upgrade.

- QFX and MX Series devices with dual Routing Engines: The primary and the backup routing engines are upgraded by Paragon Automation. Traffic is disrupted during the upgrade.
- Reboot the device—The devices are automatically rebooted after the image is upgraded.

Paragon Automation resynchronizes with the device after the device connects back.

NOTE: Paragon Automation does not support upgrade of Cisco-IOS XR devices. You must upgrade images on Cisco-IOS-XR devices manually.

RELATED DOCUMENTATION

[Upgrade the Device Image | 127](#)

[Deploy an Image | 164](#)

About the Images Page

IN THIS SECTION

- [Tasks You Can Perform | 160](#)
- [Field Descriptions | 161](#)

Paragon Automation helps you to manage (add, stage, deploy, and delete) the entire lifecycle of images of all managed network devices. A device image is a software installation package that you use to upgrade or downgrade the operating system running on a network device.

Paragon Automation can manage Junos OS images running on the following devices:

- ACX Series
- EX Series (both single and Virtual Chassis; mixed-mode Virtual Chassis supported)
- MX Series
- PTX Series
- QFX Series (both single and virtual chassis)
- SRX Series (both standalone and chassis clusters)
- vSRX

To access this page, click **Configuration > Device Images**.

Tasks You Can Perform

You can perform the following tasks from this page:

- Upload an image; see ["Upload an Image" on page 162](#).
- Stage an image; see ["Stage an Image" on page 163](#).
- Deploy an image; see ["Deploy an Image" on page 164](#).
- Delete images; see ["Delete Images" on page 166](#).
- Filter Entries—Filter the table entries by adding new filtering criteria.

Hover over the **Filter** (funnel) icon and select **Add Filter**. On the **Add Criteria** page, select the filtering criteria from the **Field** and **Condition** list, and enter the text to be compared in the **Value** field. Click **Add**.

The filtered table entries are listed and the filter criteria name is displayed above the table column names.

You can click the cross (X) icon (next to the filter name) to remove the filtering criteria.

NOTE:

- You can add multiple filtering criteria. Once you add the multiple filtering criteria, you can select the **And** condition to display the entries matching all the filtering criteria or select the **Or** condition to display the entries matching any one of the filtering criteria.
- Quick filter: Save the filtering criteria as quick filters. Once you have added all the filtering criteria, you can save a particular criteria or multiple criteria for future use by clicking **Save**.

On the **Save Filter** window, enter a name for the filter, optionally toggle the **Set as Default** button if you want to use this filtering criteria by default, and click **OK**.

The saved filters are displayed under **Quick Filters** when you hover over the Filter (funnel) icon. You can then apply these saved filters to the table entries.

- Show/Hide Columns—Choose to show or hide a specific column in the table.

Hover over the **More Options** (vertical ellipsis) > **Show/Hide Columns** and select the *Column-Name* check box of the columns you want to display in the table.

- Reset Preference—Reset the displayed columns to the default set of columns for each tab in the table.

Hover over the **More Options** (vertical ellipsis) and select **Reset Preference**.

- Sort Entries—Click the column name to highlight the up and down arrows next to the column name. Sort the table entries in ascending or descending order of that column by clicking the up or down arrow respectively.

Field Descriptions

Table 46 on page 162 displays the fields on the Images page.

Table 46: Fields on the Images Page

Field	Description
Image Name	The name of the image file.
Version	The version number of the image. For example: 20.4R1.12
Vendor	The vendor of the image. For example: Cisco Systems, Juniper Networks.
Family	The device family to which the image belongs. For example: Juniper-SRX, Juniper-EX
Supported Platform	Device models on which the image can be deployed. Only one device model (for example, MX40) is listed in this column. A + <Integer>, where, the integer indicates the number of additional device models supported is displayed next to the device model. Click the + <Integer> to view the list of all the other device models on which the image can be deployed.
Size	The size of the image file in MB or GB.
Uploaded By	The user who uploaded the image file.

RELATED DOCUMENTATION

[Devices Overview | 102](#)

[Upgrade the Device Image | 127](#)

Upload an Image

Before you begin, ensure that:

- You are able to access the image.
- You have the permission to upload the device image.

You upload images of devices to Paragon Automation so that you can manage the lifecycle of the image on a device. When you need to upgrade or downgrade the image running on a device, you can stage and deploy the required image on the device by using Paragon Automation.

To upload an image:

1. Click **Configuration > Device Images** in the left navigation menu.

The Images page appears.

2. Click the **Add (+)** icon.

The Upload Image page appears.

3. Do one of the following:

- To upload the image from your local system, click **Browse** under Upload from computer, and select the image file saved on your computer in the explorer that opens.

NOTE: When you try to upload a large image from your local system, the image upload might fail if there are firewall or issues in connecting with the network. In such scenarios, we recommend that you use the option to upload an image from the external server.

- To upload the image from an external server, enter the URL in the **Image URL** field; for example, you can provide the URL from the Juniper Networks Software Download page to download an image.

4. Click **OK**.

The image is copied to Paragon Automation server and listed on the Images page.

RELATED DOCUMENTATION

[Upgrade the Device Image](#) | 127

Stage an Image

You need to stage or copy an image on to a device before upgrading the software running on the device. The Stage option is useful if you are using a low-bandwidth connection. On low bandwidth connections, manually staging an image prior to deploying the image helps prevent the image deployment from timing

out because of a slow connection. On high-bandwidth connections, you can choose to stage the image along with the image deployment.

When you stage an image, the checksum of the image in Paragon Automation is verified with the checksum of the image in the device. If checksum of the image on the device does not match with the checksum in Paragon Automation, the image copied on to the device is deleted and the image is copied again.

To stage an image, you must be an administrator or a user with the privilege to stage an image.

To stage an image:

1. Click **Configuration > Device Images** in the left navigation menu.

The images page appears.

2. Select the image that you want to stage and click the **Stage** button. You can stage an image onto a single device or multiple devices at the same time.

The Stage Image page appears.

3. Under Select Devices, select one or more devices onto which the image needs to be staged.

4. In the **Stage Image** field, click:

- **Run Now** to stage the image immediately.
- **Schedule Later** to stage the image later and specify the date and time when you want the image to be staged.

5. Click **OK**.

If you selected Run Now, a job is initiated immediately to stage the image. If you selected Schedule Later, a job is initiated at the scheduled date and time to stage the image. You can monitor the progress of the job in the Jobs page (Monitor > Jobs).

RELATED DOCUMENTATION

[Upgrade the Device Image | 127](#)

[Image Upgrade Workflow | 158](#)

Deploy an Image

To deploy an image, you should be an administrator or a user with the privilege to deploy images on devices. You can deploy an image on a single device or multiple devices at the same time.

NOTE:

- Upgrade of Junos Continuity software packages (JAM packages) is not supported.
- When you deploy an image on a device, the device goes into the maintenance state. In the maintenance state:
 - Other actions that impact the device such as, rebooting the device or deploying configuration templates is not possible.
 - Traffic flowing through an SRX Chassis Cluster or an EX Series or QFX Series Virtual Chassis is not disrupted.
 - Traffic flowing through a standalone device is disrupted.

NOTE: You can also upgrade images from the Devices page; see ["Upgrade the Device Image" on page 127](#).

To deploy an image onto a device:

1. Click **Configuration > Device Images** on the left navigation menu.

The images page appears.

2. Select the device image to be deployed on the device and click the **Deploy** button.

The Deploy Images page appears. In the Deploy Images page, you can view whether the image is staged on a device or not. If the image is not staged already, the image is copied on to the device and then deployed and this results in a longer deployment time.

3. Under Select Devices, select one or more devices onto which the device image needs to be deployed.

4. In the **Deploy Image** field, select a time to run the deployment:

- Click **Run Now** to deploy the image immediately.
- Click **Schedule Later** to deploy the image later and specify the date and time when you want the image to be deployed.

5. Click **OK**.

If you selected Run Now, a job is initiated immediately to deploy the image. If you selected Schedule Later, a job is initiated at the scheduled date and time to deploy the image. You can monitor the progress of the job in the Jobs page (Monitor > Jobs).

RELATED DOCUMENTATION

[Upgrade the Device Image | 127](#)

[Image Upgrade Workflow | 158](#)

Delete Images

You can delete one or more device images from the Images page when you no longer need to manage them.

To delete an image, you should be an administrator or a user with the privilege to delete an image. If you delete an image while the image is being staged or deployed, the job initiated to stage or deploy the image fails.

To delete an image:

1. Click **Configuration > Device Images** on the left navigation menu.

The images page appears.

2. Select one or more images that you want to delete and click the **Delete** icon (trashcan).

A confirmation message appears.

3. Click **Yes** to delete the images.

The selected images are deleted and the images are no longer listed on the Images page.

RELATED DOCUMENTATION

[Upload an Image | 162](#)

[Upgrade the Device Image | 127](#)

[Image Upgrade Workflow | 158](#)

CHAPTER 13

Network

IN THIS CHAPTER

- [Assign Names to Admin Group Bits | 167](#)
- [Modify Pathfinder Settings From the Pathfinder CLI | 168](#)
- [Modify Pathfinder Settings From the GUI | 176](#)
- [Network Slicing Overview | 219](#)

Assign Names to Admin Group Bits

Admin groups, also known as link coloring or resource class assignment, are manually assigned attributes that describe the “color” of links, such that links with the same color conceptually belong to the same class. The path computation element (PCE) automatically discovers admin group bits associated with a link or label-switched path (LSP).

You can use the Admin Group page to assign a meaningful name to the admin group bits (0 through 31).

For example, you might want to map an admin group to a network region, such as San Francisco or New York, where each region is given its own bit name. Or, you can map each admin group to a color so that you can easily differentiate the different traffic routes in the topology map.

NOTE: You can access this page only if you have the permission to perform tasks (create, read, update, delete) in the Network page (**Configuration > Network**).

To assign names to admin group bits:

1. Select **Configuration > Network Settings > Admin Group**.

The Admin Group page appears.

2. Specify a meaningful name for one or more corresponding admin group bits (0 through 31).

If you don't specify a name, the default naming (bit0, bit1, and so on) is used.

3. Click **Save Changes**.

A confirmation message appears on the top of the page indicating that the changes have been saved successfully.

In the Link tab of the network information table, the admin group bit names appear in the Admin Group AZ and Admin Group ZA columns. In the Tunnel tab, the admin group bit names appear in the Admin Group Include All, Admin Group Include Any, and Admin Group Exclude columns.

4. (Optional) To see the admin group names on the topology map, right-click the blank space in the topology map and select Link Label > TE Admin Group A::Z from the list. The named (colored) links then appear in the topology map.

RELATED DOCUMENTATION

[About the Tunnel Tab | 570](#)

[About the Link Tab | 562](#)

Modify Pathfinder Settings From the Pathfinder CLI

IN THIS SECTION

- [Access the Pathfinder CLI | 169](#)
- [Modify Pathfinder Configuration Settings | 173](#)

The component-specific Pathfinder settings previously maintained in the **northstar.cfg** file are maintained in an internal cache and can be modified by using the Pathfinder CLI. The Pathfinder CLI is very similar to the Junos OS CLI.

NOTE: Certain bootstrap and infrastructure configuration settings continue to be maintained in the **northstar.cfg** file.

If you are not already familiar with the Junos OS CLI, see [Junos OS CLI User Guide](#) which covers:

- Accessing operational and configuration command modes, and switching between modes.
- The concept of command hierarchies.
- Navigation among hierarchy levels.

- Getting help on command syntax including how to display all possible completions for a partial command.
- Helpful keyboard sequences including command completion shortcuts.
- Committing or backing out of configuration changes.

You can also modify the Pathfinder settings from the GUI. See ["Modify Pathfinder Settings From the GUI" on page 176](#).

Access the Pathfinder CLI

To access the Pathfinder CLI:

1. After you successfully install Paragon Pathfinder, log in to the Pathfinder primary server.
2. Launch the Pathfinder CLI:

```
[root@ns]# kubectl exec -it ns-cmgd-<pod-name> -n northstar -c ns-cmgd -- cli
```

<pod-name> is the name of the pod where the Containerized Management Daemon (cMGD) is installed.

To get the cMGD pod name in the cluster, run the following command:

```
[root@ns]# kubectl get pods -n northstar | grep ns-cmgd
```

3. The `>` prompt indicates you are in operational mode. In this mode, you can display the Pathfinder configuration, but you cannot change it. For example:

```
root@ns> show configuration northstar
```

```
config-server {
  health-monitor {
    heartbeat-interval 5s;
    poll-interval 10m;
    history-ttl 2d;
    heartbeat-holdown-timer 15s;
  }
}
path-computation-server {
  health-monitor {
    heartbeat-interval 5s;
    poll-interval 10m;
```

```

        history-ttl 2d;
        heartbeat-holdown-timer 15s;
    }
}
netconfd {
    in-memory-datastore {
        reconnect-delay 1000;
        reconnect-retries 10000;
    }
}
programmable-rpd-client {
    health-monitor {
        heartbeat-interval 5s;
        poll-interval 10m;
        history-ttl 2d;
        heartbeat-holdown-timer 15s;
    }
    enable-top-prefix-filter;
    publish-top-prefix-only;
}

root@ns1>

```

4. Use the **edit** (or **configure**) command to enter configuration mode (prompt changes to #):

```

root@ns> edit
Entering configuration mode
Users currently editing the configuration:
  root terminal pts/1 (pid 246) on since 2020-08-25 17:26:47 UTC, idle 1d 23:54
    [edit]
  root terminal pts/2 (pid 262) on since 2020-08-26 23:05:31 UTC, idle 17:13:12
    [edit]

[edit]
root@ns1#

```

[edit] indicates the top of the command hierarchy.


```

> log-destination      List of logging configuration
  publish-aslink       Enable ConfigServer to publish aslink created by getipconf to the
Northstar model

[edit]
root@ns1# set northstar config-server

```

7. Continue in this fashion to reach a configuration setting and, if the command requires it, specify the value you wish to change. For example:

```

root@ns1# set northstar config-server include-interface-type ?
Possible completions:
[
    Open a set of values
all
links-if
loopback-mgmt
physical
vrf-if
[edit]

root@ns1# set northstar config-server include-interface-type [links-if physical]

[edit]
root@ns1#

```

8. Once you are familiar with the command hierarchy, you can navigate directly to a different level once you are in configuration mode. For example:

```

root@ns> edit
Entering configuration mode
Users currently editing the configuration:
  root terminal pts/0 (pid 162) on since 2020-09-05 17:08:10 UTC, idle 1d 07:59
[edit]

[edit]
root@ns# edit northstar system health-monitor

[edit northstar system health-monitor]
root@ns# set ?
Possible completions:
  heartbeat-holdown-timer Health monitor holdown timer. Can be expressed as seconds ('s' or
'seconds'). Examples: 30s, 30seconds. (default=15s)

```

```

heartbeat-interval  Health monitoring heartbeat interval. Can be expressed as seconds ('s'
                    or 'seconds'). Examples: 10s, 10seconds. (0 or -ve value = disabled,
                    default=5s)

history-ttl         Health monitor history retention. Can be expressed as days ('d' or
                    'days'). Examples: 7d, 7days. (default=2d)

poll-interval       Health monitor poll interval. Can be expressed as minutes ('m' or
                    'minutes'). Examples: 4m, 4minutes. (default=10m)

```

```
[edit northstar system health-monitor]
```

Modify Pathfinder Configuration Settings

Table 47 on page 173 lists the Pathfinder configuration settings most likely to require modification. It is not a complete listing of all the available settings.

NOTE: The following configuration settings are not supported in Paragon Automation Release 21.2. We strongly recommend that you do not modify these settings:

- Analytics
- Health Monitor
- Peer Engineering
- Some Topology Server settings: **element-state-mask**, **element-type-mask**, **use-safe-mode**, **do-not-use-davinci-device-model**

Table 47: Frequently-used Pathfinder Configuration Settings

Setting	Command	Description
port (NETCONF)	set northstar netconf-connection-controller device-connection-pool netconf port	Change the default port for NETCONF from 830. In some installations, port 22 is preferred.
exec-pace-rate (EPE)	set northstar peer-engineering egress application exec-pace-rate	Set the maximum rate (in calls per second) at which the egress peer engineering (EPE) Planner executes Pathfinder REST API calls that change the network.

Table 47: Frequently-used Pathfinder Configuration Settings (*Continued*)

Setting	Command	Description
target-tag-cookie-range-start (EPE)	set northstar path-computation-server bgp-steering target-tag-cookie-range-start	Set the starting number for path cookie allocation. EPE static routes added by Pathfinder are allocated an unused path cookie starting from the value specified here.
target-tag (EPE)	set northstar path-computation-server bgp-steering target-tag	Set the target prefix for the PRPD filtering community.
polling-interval (Multilayer)	set northstar mladapter polling-interval	Set the polling interval (in seconds) for interfaces without notification support.
lsp-latency-interval (Analytics)	set northstar path-computation-server lsp-latency-interval	Set the interval (in seconds) for which the PCViewer calculates LSP delay and display the data in the Tunnels tab of the GUI (Network > Topology > Tunnels tab > View > Delay).

Table 47: Frequently-used Pathfinder Configuration Settings (*Continued*)

Setting	Command	Description
include-interface-type (all tasks related to interfaces)	set northstar config-server include-interface-type	<p>Set interface types that can be discovered on devices and that are to be used for traffic collection.</p> <p>The supported interface types are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • physical: Physical interfaces, expressed as the interface name without a dot (.) in it. • loopback-mgmt: Loopback and management interfaces expressed as the interface name starting with lo, fxp, me, or em. • vrf-if: Interfaces associated with a VRF. • links-if: Interfaces on links. • all: All interfaces. <p>NOTE: configServer publishes to all components only the interface types that you specify. The GUI and data collection only receive information about interfaces representing those interface types.</p> <p>If you modify this setting by clearing interface types that are already represented by interfaces in the Pathfinder model, those existing interfaces remain in the model.</p>

RELATED DOCUMENTATION

[Paragon Pathfinder Overview](#) | 6

Modify Pathfinder Settings From the GUI

In addition to modifying the settings from the CLI, you can also modify the component-specific Pathfinder settings by using the Paragon Automation GUI.

NOTE: The Peer Engineering configuration settings are not supported in Paragon Automation Release 21.2. Although you can modify these settings from the GUI, the changes will not take effect.

To modify the settings from the GUI:

1. Select **Configuration > Network Settings > Pathfinder Settings**.
The Pathfinder page is displayed.
2. Select a component that you want to modify.
The component-specific settings appear on the right side of the page.
3. Modify the settings as needed. [Table 48 on page 176](#) describes the settings that you can modify.

NOTE: Fields marked with an asterisk (*) on the GUI are mandatory.

4. Click **Save Changes**.
The changes are saved and a confirmation message is displayed.

The modified settings are displayed on the Pathfinder page.

Table 48: Pathfinder Settings

Setting	Description
Advanced	

Table 48: Pathfinder Settings *(Continued)*

Setting	Description
Sync Network Model	<p>Click Sync to refresh the synchronization of the network model. You can use this option if the network model audit has unresolved discrepancies or if the information displayed for the model is out of sync.</p> <p>When you sync the network model, this is what happens behind the scenes:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Information associated with the network model (nodes, links, LSPs, interfaces, SRLGs, and user-defined parameters) remains intact. Nothing is purged from the database. <p>NOTE: Device profiles are not affected.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none">2. The network model is repopulated with live data learned from topology acquisition. <p>Table 49 on page 216 describes the effects on various elements in the network when you reset or synchronize the model.</p>

Table 48: Pathfinder Settings (*Continued*)

Setting	Description
Reset Network Model	<p>WARNING: The Reset Network Model operation is typically appropriate for a lab rather than a production environment. We strongly recommend that you perform this action only if Juniper Networks Technical Assistance Center (JTAC) suggests that you do so.</p> <p>There are two circumstances under which you must reset the network model in order to keep the model in sync with the actual network:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The node ISO network entity title (NET) address changes—This can happen when configuration changes are made to support IS-IS. • The routing device's IP address (router ID) changes—The router ID is used by BGP and OSPF to identify the routing device from which a packet originated. The router ID is usually the IP address of the local routing device. If a router ID has not been configured for the device, the IP address of the first interface (of the device) that comes online is used, which is usually the loopback interface. Otherwise, the first hardware interface with an IP address is used. <p>If either of these addresses changes, and you do not perform the Reset Network Model operation, the network model in the Pathfinder database becomes out of sync with the live network.</p> <p>When you reset the network model, this is what happens behind the scenes:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Information associated with the network model (nodes, links, LSPs, interfaces, SRLGs, and user-defined parameters) is purged from the database (so, we recommend that you do not reset the network model unless it is absolutely required, and that you perform this action only under JTAC supervision). <p>NOTE: Device profiles are not affected.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 2. The network model is repopulated with live data learned from topology acquisition. <p>Table 49 on page 216 describes the effects on various elements in the network when you reset or synchronize the model.</p>
Config Server	

Table 48: Pathfinder Settings (*Continued*)

Setting	Description
<i>Settings</i>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • publish-aslink—Click the toggle button to enable or disable the ConfigServer to publish the AS link (created by the <code>getipconf</code> command) to Pathfinder. By default, this toggle button is disabled. • include-interface-type—From the list, select one or more interface types that you want the ConfigServer to add to Pathfinder: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • physical (physical interfaces) • loopback-mgmt (loopback and management interfaces) • vrf-if (interfaces associated with a VRF) • links-if (interfaces on links) • all (all interfaces) <p>NOTE: ConfigServer publishes to all components only the interface types that you specify. The GUI and data collection receive information about the interfaces representing those interface types only. Later, if you modify this setting by clearing the previously selected interface types (that are already represented by interfaces in the Pathfinder model), the information collected for those interfaces remains in the model.</p>

Table 48: Pathfinder Settings *(Continued)*

Setting	Description
Log Destination	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • name—Displays the name for the log destination settings. • level—From the list, select the severity level of the log messages. The available options are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • emergency—The system is unusable. • alert—Immediate action is needed. • critical—Critical condition exists. • error—Error condition. • warning—Warning condition (this is the default value). • notice—Normal but significant condition. • info—Information message. • debug—Debug message. • trace—Trace message. • - (none)—No severity level.
Device Profile Adapter	
<i>Settings</i>	<p>redis-poll-interval—Specify the frequency (in seconds) with which the device profile adapter polls the Redis service for the Redis status.</p> <p>Enter 0 or a negative value to disable this setting.</p> <p>Example: 10s or 10seconds</p> <p>Default: 5s</p>

Table 48: Pathfinder Settings *(Continued)*

Setting	Description
Log Destination	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • name—Displays the name for the log destination settings. • level—From the list, select the severity level of the log messages. The available options are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • emergency—The system is unusable. • alert—Immediate action is needed. • critical—Critical condition exists. • error—Error condition. • warning—Warning condition (this is the default value). • notice—Normal but significant condition. • info—Information message. • debug—Debug message. • trace—Trace message. • - (none)—No severity level.
Mladapter	
<i>Settings</i>	<p>polling-interval—Specify the polling interval (in seconds) for interfaces without notification support. To disable polling, enter 0.</p> <p>Default: 3600</p>

Table 48: Pathfinder Settings *(Continued)*

Setting	Description
Log Destination	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • name—Displays the name for the log destination settings. • level—From the list, select the severity level of the log messages. The available options are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • emergency—The system is unusable. • alert—Immediate action is needed. • critical—Critical condition exists. • error—Error condition. • warning—Warning condition (this is the default value). • notice—Normal but significant condition. • info—Information message. • debug—Debug message. • trace—Trace message. • - (none)—No severity level.
Netconf Connection Controller	

Table 48: Pathfinder Settings *(Continued)*

Setting	Description
Device-Connection Pool	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Device-Connection Pool: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> batch-size—Specify the maximum number of connections to be attempted per cycle. Default: 10 reconnect-delay—Specify the delay (in seconds) between reconnection attempts. Default: 30s disconnect-delay—Specify the delay (in seconds) after which an attempt is made to disconnect the device when a session is migrated. Example: 250s or 250seconds Default: 300s Netconf: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> keepalive-interval—Specify the NETCONF keep-alive interval (in seconds). Default: 0s port—Specify a TCP port number to change the default port for NETCONF from 830. In some installations, port 22 is preferred. Default: 830
In-memory-Datastore	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> connection-pool-size—Specify the maximum number of connections to be maintained in the pool. Default: 5 reconnect-delay—Specify the delay (in milliseconds) between reconnection attempts. Default: 1000 reconnect-retries—Specify the maximum number of reconnection attempts to be allowed. Default: 1000

Table 48: Pathfinder Settings (*Continued*)

Setting	Description
Infra	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Cache Memory: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> max-reconnect-attempts—Specify the maximum number of attempts allowed for reconnecting with the cache-memory. Default: 30 Msg Broker: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> max-queue-length—Specify the maximum allowed length of the queue used by the message broker. Default: 0 If you use the default value, the queue is set without any maximum length. prefetch-count—Specify the number of messages to be sent at the same time by the message broker. Default: 200
Network Data Backend	<p>backend-connection—From the list, select either redis or file-system as the backend datastore from which you want to fetch the topology information:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> in-memory-datastore—If you select redis, the values that you configured in <i>netconf-connection-controller > in-memory-datastore</i> are applied, and those values are displayed here. folder-path—If you select file-system, specify the path to the network definition folder. Default: /opt/northstar/data/network_data/
Registry	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> check-delay—Specify the delay interval (in seconds) between checking registered NETCONF connection controller instances in Redis. Default: 45s publish-delay—Specify the delay interval (in seconds) between attempting registration of NETCONF connection controller instances in Redis. Default: 30s

Table 48: Pathfinder Settings *(Continued)*

Setting	Description
Rpc Service	<p>workers—Specify the number of worker threads to be used by the remote procedure call (RPC) service provider.</p> <p>Default: 10</p>
Log Destination	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • name—Displays the name for the log destination settings. • level—From the list, select the severity level of the log messages. The available options are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • emergency—The system is unusable. • alert—Immediate action is needed. • critical—Critical condition exists. • error—Error condition. • warning—Warning condition (this is the default value). • notice—Normal but significant condition. • info—Information message. • debug—Debug message. • trace—Trace message. • - (none)—No severity level.
Netconfd	
Device Connection Pool	<p>publish-connected-device-status—Specify the delay interval (in seconds) for publishing the status of connected devices.</p> <p>Default: 0s</p> <p>If you use the default value, the device connection status is not published.</p>

Table 48: Pathfinder Settings (*Continued*)

Setting	Description
In-memory Datastore	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <code>connection-pool-size</code>—Specify the maximum number of connections to be maintained in the pool. Default: 5 • <code>reconnect-delay</code>—Specify the delay (in milliseconds) between reconnection attempts. Default: 1000 • <code>reconnect-retries</code>—Specify the maximum number of reconnection attempts to be allowed. Default: 1000
Infra	<p>Cache Memory:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <code>max-reconnect-attempts</code>—Specify the maximum number of attempts allowed for reconnecting with the cache-memory. Default: 30 • Msg Broker: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <code>max-queue-length</code>—Specify the maximum allowed length of the queue used by the message broker. Default: 0 If you use the default value, the queue is set without any maximum length. • <code>prefetch-count</code>—Specify the number of messages to be sent at the same time by the message broker. Default: 200

Table 48: Pathfinder Settings *(Continued)*

Setting	Description
Network Data Backend	<p>backend-connection—From the list, select either redis or file-system as the backend datastore from which you want to fetch the topology information:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> in-memory-datastore—If you select redis, the values that you configured in <i>netconf-connection-controller > in-memory-datastore</i> are applied, and those values are displayed in this field. folder-path—If you select file-system, specify the path to the network definition folder. <p>Default: /opt/northstar/data/network_data/</p>
Proxy	<p>workers—Specify the number of worker threads to be used by the proxy service provider.</p> <p>Default: 10</p>
Registry	<p>check-delay—Specify the delay (in seconds) between checking registered NETCONF connection controller instances in Redis.</p> <p>Default: 45s</p>

Table 48: Pathfinder Settings *(Continued)*

Setting	Description
Log Destination	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• name—Displays the name for the log destination settings.• level—From the list, select the severity level of the log messages. The available options are:<ul style="list-style-type: none">• emergency—The system is unusable.• alert—Immediate action is needed.• critical—Critical condition exists.• error—Error condition.• warning—Warning condition (this is the default value).• notice—Normal but significant condition.• info—Information message.• debug—Debug message.• trace—Trace message.• - (none)—No severity level.
Path Computation Server	

Table 48: Pathfinder Settings (*Continued*)

Setting	Description
<i>Settings</i>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • ignore-rro-check—Click the toggle button to enable or disable the Path Computation Server (PCS) to ignore explicit route objects (ERO) and record route objects (RRO) during LSP initial node consolidation. By default, this toggle button is disabled. • northstar-vpn—Click the toggle button to enable or disable Pathfinder VPN features in the PCS. By default, this toggle button is disabled. • lsp-latency-interval—Specify the frequency (in seconds) at which the PCViewer calculates LSP delay and display the data in the Tunnel tab of the GUI (Network > Topology > Tunnels tab > View > Delay). • license-check-interval—Specify the interval for the PCS to check for the license (npatpw) file. Default: 3600s • route-over-logical-SRLink—Click the toggle button to enable or disable the PCS to calculate a route over a logical segment routed (SR) link. By default, this toggle button is disabled. • SRLG-provisioning—Click the toggle button to enable or disable the provisioning of shared risk link groups (SRLG). By default, this toggle button is disabled. • provisioning-include-lsp-metric—Click the toggle button to enable or disable the PCS to include the LSP metric when provisioning the LSP. By default, this toggle button is disabled. • disable-ecmp-tree-calculation—Click the toggle button to enable or disable the calculation of equal-cost multi-paths (ECMP). If you enable this toggle button, ECMP calculation is disabled. By default, this toggle button is disabled. • disable-node-sid-calculation—Click the toggle button to enable or disable node segment ID (SID) calculation. By default, this toggle button is disabled. If you enable this toggle button, node segment SID calculation is disabled. • lsp-provision-queue-size—Specify the size for the LSP provisioning queue. Default: 50

Table 48: Pathfinder Settings (*Continued*)

Setting	Description
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • pcep-speaker-id—Specify the PCEP speaker ID to be used for P2MP flow mapping. Default: northstar • zero-bandwidth-signalling—Click the toggle button to enable or disable the zero-bandwidth signaling feature. By default, this toggle button is disabled. • ecmp-placement-method—Specify one of the following options as the ECMP placement method. After considering link metrics, if there are multiple ECMPs available, Pathfinder selects a path based on the value you specify here. If you don't specify a value, the first random path is selected for all the LSPs. Random—Pathfinder randomly selects one of the ECMP paths. Least Fill—Pathfinder selects the path with the maximum available bandwidth. Most Fill—Pathfinder selects the path with the minimum available bandwidth. • monitor-mode—Click the toggle button to enable or disable the monitor mode in the PCS. By default, this toggle button is disabled. If you enable monitor mode, the PCS doesn't send LSP provisioning orders to the PCC. You use this option when you want to monitor the topology but don't want the LSPs provisioned. If you disable monitor mode, the PCS sends LSP provisioning orders to the PCC.

Table 48: Pathfinder Settings (*Continued*)

Setting	Description
BGP Steering	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> target-tag—Specify the target prefix for the programmable routing protocol process (PRPD) filtering community. Default: 42 target-tag-cookie-range-start—Set the starting number for path cookie allocation. EPE static routes added by Pathfinder are allocated an unused path cookie starting from the value specified here. Default: 42 steering-route-preference—Specify the relative preference value for the Specify the relative preference value for the PRPD steering route. If you specify a sign (+ or -) for the value, the preference is considered the relative increase or decrease of the preference for static routes (relative to BGP routes). If you don't specify a sign, the value is considered an absolute value. Range: -127 through 127 Default: 1 steering-aggregate-colors—Click the toggle button to enable the creation of a steering entry (per ingress prefix) that contains the route target with all the colors. By default, this toggle button is disabled. NOTE: This is an experimental parameter.
In Memory Datastore	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> disable-pipeline—If you enable this toggle button, the in-memory key store (Redis) pipeline feature is disabled. If you disable this toggle button, the PCS uses this feature to retrieve objects from the Redis key store. pipeline-threshold—Specify the buffer threshold value for the Redis pipeline. Default: 65536

Table 48: Pathfinder Settings *(Continued)*

Setting	Description
Link Flap	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> flap-interval—Specify the interval (in seconds) after which the link flap count is reset. If a link remains in the same status (Up or Down) longer than this interval, the counter is reset and the link is no longer considered flapped. Range: 1 through 300s flap-count—Specify the maximum value for the link flap count. When a link goes from Up to Down, the Path Computation Element (PCE) increments the counter on that link. When the counter reaches the maximum link flap count, the link is considered flapped. Flapped links carry a large penalty, so are not preferred by the PCS.
LSP To Path Computation Instance	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> LSP Request Discriminator SR NodeSID: Instance-type—From the list, select the instance of the PCS that manages the segment routing (SR) LSPs tagged with Use node SIDs: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> default—To choose the default PCS. SRPCServer—To choose the SR PCS with anycast ID support. LSP Request Discriminator SR Test: From the list, select the instance of the PCS that manages the SR LSPs: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> default—To choose the default PCS. SRPCServer—To choose the SR PCS.
Segment Routing Policy	<p>segment-routing-policy:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> originator-asn—Specify the originator Autonomous System Number (ASN) for the segment routing policy. Default: 0 originator-ip—Specify the originator IP address for the segment routing policy.

Table 48: Pathfinder Settings *(Continued)*

Setting	Description
Log Destination	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • name—Displays the name for the log destination settings. • level—From the list, select the severity level of the log messages. The available options are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • emergency—The system is unusable. • alert—Immediate action is needed. • critical—Critical condition exists. • error—Error condition. • warning—Warning condition (this is the default value). • notice—Normal but significant condition. • info—Information message. • debug—Debug message. • trace—Trace message. • - (none)—No severity level.
Path Optimization	
Timer	<p>Specify the frequency (in minutes) with which path optimization is triggered automatically.</p> <p>NOTE: The optimization is based on the current network, and not on the most recent Path Analysis report.</p>
Programmable RPD Client	

Table 48: Pathfinder Settings *(Continued)*

Setting	Description
<i>Settings</i>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • retry-interval—Specify the frequency (in seconds) with which the connection to the programmable routing protocol process (PRPD) client is retried after a failure. Example: 60s or 60seconds Default: 30s • top-prefix-filter—Specify whether you want the BGP monitor routes to include only the top prefix routes. This setting will not filter out the already-learned routes until the connection to the router is reset.
Log Destination	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • name—Specify a unique name for the log destination settings. • level—From the list, select the severity level of the log messages. The available options are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • emergency—The system is unusable. • alert—Immediate action is needed. • critical—Critical condition exists. • error—Error condition. • warning—Warning condition (this is the default value). • notice—Normal but significant condition. • info—Information message. • debug—Debug message. • trace—Trace message. • - (none)—No severity level.
System	

Table 48: Pathfinder Settings *(Continued)*

Setting	Description
In Memory Datastore	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <code>connection-pool-size</code>—Specify the maximum number of connections to be maintained in the pool. Default: 5 • <code>reconnect-delay</code>—Specify the delay (in milliseconds) between reconnection attempts. Default: 1000 • <code>reconnect-retries</code>—Specify the maximum number of reconnection attempts to be allowed. Default: 1000
Messaging Bus	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <code>reconnect-retries</code>—Specify the maximum number of reconnection attempts (0 indicates no attempts and -1 indicates infinite retries) to be allowed. Default: -1 • <code>reconnect-delay</code>—Specify the delay (in milliseconds) between reconnection attempts. Default: 1000 • <code>max-channels</code>—Specify the maximum number of channels that can be multiplexed over a single connection. Default: 128

Table 48: Pathfinder Settings *(Continued)*

Setting	Description
Persistent Datastore	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Persistent datastore settings: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> connection-pool-size—Specify the maximum number of connections to be maintained in the pool. Default: 5 reconnect-delay—Specify the delay (in milliseconds) between reconnection attempts. Default: 1000 Log Destination: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> name—Specify a unique name for the log destination settings. level—From the list, select the severity level of the log messages. The available options are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> emergency—The system is unusable. alert—Immediate action is needed. critical—Critical condition exists. error—Error condition. warning—Warning condition (this is the default value). notice—Normal but significant condition. info—Information message. debug—Debug message. trace—Trace message. – (none)—No severity level.
Scheduler	<p>device-profile-update-interval—Specify the interval (in milliseconds) after which the internal timer in the scheduler polls for device profile updates.</p> <p>Default: 5000</p>

Table 48: Pathfinder Settings *(Continued)*

Setting	Description
Scheduler > Distributed Task Queue	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> thread-pool-size—Specify the thread pool size for device collection. Range: 1 through 255 Default: 10 collector-max-pool-size—Specify the maximum queue size (in bytes) of the distributed task collector messaging bus. Default: 524288000
Scheduler > Tasks	
Collection Cleanup	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> rollup-data-retention-duration—Specify the retention period for aggregated data (in days). Enter 0d to disable the retention of aggregated data. Example: 800d or 800days Default: 180d raw-data-retention-duration—Specify the retention period for raw data logs (in days). Enter 0d to disable the retention of raw data logs. Example: 10days or 10d Default: 14d interval—Specify how often (in days) the collection cleanup task is executed. Enter 0 to disable the cleanup task. Example: 7d or 7days Default: 1d
Demand Reports	<p>demand-reports:</p> <p>as-demand-bucket-size—Specify the bucket size of the composite query related to autonomous system (AS) demand reports. Default: 100</p>

Table 48: Pathfinder Settings *(Continued)*

Setting	Description
Device Collection	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • data-path—Specify the path to the parent directory for the device collection task. Default: /opt/northstar/data • timeout—Specify the time (in seconds) after which the device collection task times out. Example: 3000s or 3000seconds Default: 1800s • enable-update-device-profile—Click the toggle button to enable updating the device profiles as part of the device collection task. By default, this toggle button is disabled. • purge-cutoff—Specify the purge cut-off period (in days). The device collection task deletes all files that are older than the specified cut-off value. Example: 10d or 10days Default: 7d
File Transfer	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • interval—Specify the interval (in seconds) at which the system transfers files from the active node to other cluster nodes. Example: 3000s or 3000seconds Default: 3600s • paths—Specify one or more complete directory paths for transferring files from the active node to other cluster nodes.

Table 48: Pathfinder Settings *(Continued)*

Setting	Description
Rollup	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> interval—Specify how often the ESRollup system task is run (in hours). The ESRollup system task executes the esrollup.py script to aggregate the previous hour's data. The ESRollup task is called from the Pathfinder server. You can view (but not modify) the rollup task on the Task Scheduler page (Administration > Task Scheduler). <p>Example: 3h or 3hours</p> <p>Default: 1h</p> <p>NOTE: We recommend that you do not change this default value except to disable aggregation. If you want to disable data aggregation, set the value to 0h.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> max-worker-process—Specify the maximum number of worker processes that can be used for the ESRollup system task. <p>Default: 4 or equivalent to the number of CPUs (whichever value is smaller)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> bulk-insert-record-count—Specify the maximum number of records in bulk, which can be inserted to the PostgreSQL database. <p>Default: 5000</p>

Table 48: Pathfinder Settings *(Continued)*

Setting	Description
Scheduled LSP Sizing	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> stats-collection-interval—Specify the interval (in seconds or minutes) at which the native sensor collects statistics related to the LSP. Example: 30s or 1m Default: 1m Bandwidth Sizing: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> stats-query-workers—Specify the number of workers that must be used to query the statistics from the native datastore. Default: 1 Log Destination: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> name—Displays the name for the log destination settings. level—From the list, select the severity level of the log messages. The available options are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> emergency—The system is unusable. alert—Immediate action is needed. critical—Critical condition exists. error—Error condition. warning—Warning condition (this is the default value). notice—Normal but significant condition. info—Information message. debug—Debug message. trace—Trace message. – (none)—No severity level. Container LSP Normalization > Log Destination:

Table 48: Pathfinder Settings (*Continued*)

Setting	Description
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • name—Displays the name for the log destination settings. • level—From the list, select the severity level of the log messages. The available options are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • emergency—The system is unusable. • alert—Immediate action is needed. • critical—Critical condition exists. • error—Error condition. • warning—Warning condition (this is the default value). • notice—Normal but significant condition. • info—Information message. • debug—Debug message. • trace—Trace message. • - (none)—No severity level.
SNMP Collection	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • timeout—Specify the time (in seconds) after which the SNMP polling task times out. Example: 10s or 10seconds Default: 3s • retries—Specify the maximum number of retries to be allowed for an SNMP poll. Default: 3

Table 48: Pathfinder Settings *(Continued)*

Setting	Description
Log Destination	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • name—Specify a unique name for the log destination settings. • level—From the list, select the severity level of the log messages. The available options are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • emergency—The system is unusable. • alert—Immediate action is needed. • critical—Critical condition exists. • error—Error condition. • warning—Warning condition (this is the default value). • notice—Normal but significant condition. • info—Information message. • debug—Debug message. • trace—Trace message. • - (none)—No severity level.
Topology Filter	
Data Persistence	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • persistent-storage-init-wait—Specify the wait time (in seconds) for the persistent storage connection to be established before exiting with an initialization failure. Default: 45s • file-store-path—Specify the default data output directory for file stores. Default: /opt/northstar/data

Table 48: Pathfinder Settings *(Continued)*

Setting	Description
Messaging Bus	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• reconnect-retries—Specify the number of reconnection attempts (0 indicates no attempts and -1 indicates infinite retries) to be allowed. Default: -1• reconnect-delay—Specify the delay (in milliseconds) between reconnection attempts. Default: 1000• max-channels—Specify the maximum number of channels that can be multiplexed over a single connection. Default: 128

Table 48: Pathfinder Settings *(Continued)*

Setting	Description
Persistent Datastore	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Persistent datastore settings: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • connection-pool-size—Specify the maximum number of connections to be maintained in the pool. Default: 5 • reconnect-delay—Specify the delay (in milliseconds) between reconnection attempts. Default: 5000 • Log Destination: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • name—Specify a unique name for the log destination settings. • level—From the list, select the severity level of the log messages. The available options are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • emergency—The system is unusable. • alert—Immediate action is needed. • critical—Critical condition exists. • error—Error condition. • warning—Warning condition (this is the default value). • notice—Normal but significant condition. • info—Information message. • debug—Debug message. • trace—Trace message. • - (none)—No severity level.

Table 48: Pathfinder Settings *(Continued)*

Setting	Description
Log Destination	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• name—Displays the name for the log destination settings.• level—From the list, select the severity level of the log messages. The available options are:<ul style="list-style-type: none">• emergency—The system is unusable.• alert—Immediate action is needed.• critical—Critical condition exists.• error—Error condition.• warning—Warning condition (this is the default value).• notice—Normal but significant condition.• info—Information message.• debug—Debug message.• trace—Trace message.• - (none)—No severity level.
Topology Server	

Table 48: Pathfinder Settings (*Continued*)

Setting	Description
Application	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • use-live-rsvp-bw-over-configured—Click the toggle button to enable or disable the usage of live RSVP bandwidth (obtained from the live network) instead of the RSVP bandwidth that you configured. By default, this toggle button is disabled. • use-nokia-path-workaround—Click the toggle button to append a double colon (::) to the device name and routing path name strings for Nokia devices. By default, this toggle button is disabled. • use-unnumbered-interface-workaround—Click the toggle button to enable or disable the usage of interface index (IfIndex) to correlate link events for unnumbered interfaces. If you enable this toggle button, usage of IfIndex is disabled. By default, this toggle button is disabled. • use-prefix-link-matching—Click the toggle button to enable or disable the usage of prefixes to correlate bidirectional links events. By default, this toggle button is disabled. • do-not-publish-rest-updates—Click the toggle button to allow or prevent the topology server from publishing object updates to the REST server. If you enable this toggle button, the topology server doesn't publish object updates to the REST server. By default, this toggle button is disabled. • do-not-suppress-beacon-message—Click the toggle button to allow or suppress (prevent) beacon messages from being written to log files. If you enable this toggle button, the suppression of beacon messages is disabled. By default, this toggle button is disabled. • no-netconf-pathname-allocation—Click the toggle button to allow or prevent the topology server from checking the path names allocated to LSPs configured through NETCONF. If you enable this toggle button, the topology server doesn't check for path names and also doesn't set the path name for the planned LSP. By default, this toggle button is disabled.

Table 48: Pathfinder Settings (*Continued*)

Setting	Description
Application Tuning	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <p>pce-beacon-holddown—Specify the time (in seconds) within which the topology server must receive a beacon from the PCE server. If the PCE beacon is not received within the specified time, the connection between the topology server and the PCEP server is marked as down.</p> <p>Example: 80s or 80 seconds</p> <p>Default: 90s</p> <p>resync-unresolved-node-threshold—Specify a threshold value for unresolved objects.</p> <p>During the discovery and updatation of the topology, the topology server maintains a list of network objects that cannot be resolved to nodes. If the number of unresolved objects exceeds the threshold value specified here, a resynchronization is automatically triggered with the BGP-LS topology source.</p> <p>Default: 10</p> <p>lsp-topo-sync-timeout—Specify the frequency (in seconds) with which the topology server performs a global database synchronization of PCEP LSPs.</p> <p>Default: 120s</p> <p>pce-restart-holddown—Specify the maximum time (in seconds) until which the topology server waits, after the PCEServer starts, to request the PCEP LSP database.</p> <p>Default: 30s</p> <p>message-queue-low-watermark—Specify the low watermark for the messaging queue. If the number of elements in the messaging queue reaches the value specified here, the topology server resumes LSP provisioning.</p> <p>Default: 5000</p> <p>message-queue-high-watermark—Specify the high watermark for the messaging queue. If the number of elements in the messaging queue reaches the value specified here, the topology server pauses LSP provisioning until the number of elements in the messaging queue reaches the low watermark.</p> <p>Default: 500000</p>

Table 48: Pathfinder Settings (*Continued*)

Setting	Description
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> message-queue-overflow-watermark—Specify the overflow watermark for the messaging queue. If the number of elements in the messaging queue reaches the value specified here, the topology server purges the messaging queue. Default: 0 (meaning no overflow watermark is set and thus, purging is disabled.) pce-watermark-interval—Specify the frequency (in seconds) with which the topology server checks the high and low watermark rates for PCEP messages. Default: 10s pce-high-watermark-timeout—Specify the maximum time (in milliseconds) that the topology server waits for the PCEP message rate to reach the low watermark, after which, it resumes the processing of PCEP messages. Default: 60000 pce-high-watermark-rate—Specify the PCEP message rate to trigger the high watermark. If the PCEP message rate reaches the value specified here, the topology server pauses the processing of PCEP messages. Default: -1.0 (to disable the triggering of low watermark) pce-high-watermark-count-threshold—Specify the number of times the PCEP message rate must reach the high watermark, after which, it exceeds the high watermark threshold. If the count exceeds the threshold specified here, the counters for the received messages and for watermark are reset, and the pce-high-watermark-timeout is updated. Default: 3 pce-low-watermark-rate—Specify the PCEP message rate to trigger the low watermark. If low watermark is triggered, the topology server resumes the processing of PCEP messages. Default: -1.0 (to disable the triggering of low watermark) pce-low-watermark-count-threshold—Specify the number of times the PCEP message rate must reach the low watermark, after which, it exceeds the low watermark threshold. If the count exceeds the threshold specified here, the counters for the received messages and for watermark are reset. Default: 3

Table 48: Pathfinder Settings (*Continued*)

Setting	Description
Data Persistence	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <p><code>persistent-storage-init-wait</code>—Specify the maximum time (in seconds) until which the topology server waits for the persistent storage connection to be established. If the wait time exceeds the specified value, the topology server exits the topology server application with an initialization failure.</p> <p>Example: 10s or 10seconds</p> <p>Default: 45s</p> <p><code>network-snapshot-store-path</code>—Specify the output directory in which you want to save a snapshot of the network topology.</p> <p>Default: <code>/opt/northstar/data/network_archive/NorthStar</code></p> <p><code>file-store-path</code>—Specify the default data output directory for file stores.</p> <p>Default: <code>/opt/northstar/data</code></p> <p><code>debug-file-store-path</code>—Specify the default data output directory for debug output files.</p> <p>Default: <code>/opt/northstar/data</code></p> <p><code>network-snapshot-store-interval</code>—Specify the maximum time (in seconds) until which the network topology snapshot must be stored in the PostgreSQL database.</p> <p>Example: 3000s or 3000seconds</p> <p>Default: 3600s</p> <p><code>persist-lsp-topology-object</code>—Click the toggle button to enable or disable the persistence of the LSP topology object in the PostgreSQL database.</p> <p>By default, this toggle button is disabled.</p> <p><code>do-not-persist-pcep-lsp-events</code>—Click the toggle button to enable or disable the persistence of PCEP LSP events in the PostgreSQL database.</p> <p>If you enable this toggle button, PCEP LSP events are not stored in the PostgreSQL database. By default, this toggle button is disabled.</p> <p><code>persist-pcep-pcc-node-events</code>—Click the toggle button to enable or disable the persistence of PCEP node events in the PostgreSQL database.</p>

Table 48: Pathfinder Settings (*Continued*)

Setting	Description
	<p>By default, this toggle button is disabled.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> do-not-persist-topology-advertisements—Click the toggle button to enable or disable the persistence of BGP-LS advertisements in the PostgreSQL database. <p>If you enable this toggle button, BGP-LS advertisements are not stored in the PostgreSQL database. By default, this toggle button is disabled.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> do-not-persist-provision-requests—Click the toggle button to enable or disable the persistence of provisioning requests (in JSON format) in the PostgreSQL database. <p>If you enable this toggle button, provisioning requests are not stored in the PostgreSQL database. By default, this toggle button is disabled.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> do-not-persist-lsp-events—Click the toggle button to disable the persistence of LSP events (event description and object data) in the PostgreSQL database. <p>If you enable this toggle button, LSP events are not stored in the PostgreSQL database. By default, this toggle button is disabled.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> do-not-persist-node-events—Click the toggle button to enable or disable the persistence of node events (event description and object data) in the PostgreSQL database. <p>If you enable this toggle button, node events are not stored in the PostgreSQL database. By default, this toggle button is disabled.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> do-not-persist-link-events—Click the toggle button to enable or disable the persistence of link events (event description and object data) in the PostgreSQL database. <p>If you enable this toggle button, link events are not stored in the PostgreSQL database. By default, this toggle button is disabled.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> do-not-persist-lsps—Click the toggle button to enable or disable the persistence of LSP data in the PostgreSQL database. <p>If you enable this toggle button, LSP data is not stored in the PostgreSQL database. By default, this toggle button is disabled.</p> <p>NOTE: We recommend that you do not disable the persistence of LSP data (that is, we recommend that you do not enable the toggle button).</p>

Table 48: Pathfinder Settings (*Continued*)

Setting	Description
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> persist-topology-snapshot—Click the toggle button to enable or disable the persistence of the topology snapshot in the PostgreSQL database. By default, this toggle button is disabled. persist-demand-events—Click the toggle button to enable or disable the persistence of demand events in the PostgreSQL database. By default, this toggle button is disabled. NOTE: To enable the persistence of demand events, persistence of LSP events is required. persist-topology-objects-to-file—Click the toggle button to enable or disable saving the BGP Monitoring Protocol (BMP) events to a file in binary format. By default, this toggle button is disabled.
In-memory Datastore	<p>in-memory-datastore:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> connection-pool-size—Specify the maximum number of connections to be maintained in the pool. Default: 5 reconnect-delay—Specify the delay (in milliseconds) between reconnection attempts. Default: 1000 reconnect-retries—Specify the maximum number of datastore reconnection attempts to be allowed. Default: 1000

Table 48: Pathfinder Settings *(Continued)*

Setting	Description
Messaging Bus	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• reconnect-retries—Specify the number of reconnection attempts (0 indicates no attempts and -1 indicates infinite retries) to be allowed. Default: -1• reconnect-delay—Specify the delay (in milliseconds) between reconnection attempts. Default: 1000• max-channels—Specify the maximum number of channels that can be multiplexed over a single connection. Default: 128

Table 48: Pathfinder Settings *(Continued)*

Setting	Description
Persistent Datastore	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Persistent datastore settings: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • connection-pool-size—Specify the maximum number of connections to be maintained in the pool. Default: 5 • reconnect-delay—Specify the delay (in milliseconds) between reconnection attempts. Default: 5000 • Log Destination: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • name—Specify a unique name for the log destination settings. • level—From the list, select the severity level of the log messages. The available options are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • emergency—The system is unusable. • alert—Immediate action is needed. • critical—Critical condition exists. • error—Error condition. • warning—Warning condition (this is the default value). • notice—Normal but significant condition. • info—Information message. • debug—Debug message. • trace—Trace message. • - (none)—No severity level.

Table 48: Pathfinder Settings *(Continued)*

Setting	Description
Topology Acquisition	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> retry-before-exit-count—Specify the number of times the topology server requests a topology refresh (after it connects to a BMP topology source) to obtain the topology that contains the links. If the topology server doesn't receive the topology even after the specified refresh requests, it exits the topology server application. Default: 0 (meaning infinite retries) retry-delay—Specify the maximum time (in seconds) that the topology server waits before requesting a topology refresh again (after it connects to a BMP topology source). Example: 30s or 30seconds Default: 5s reconnection-count—Specify the number of times the topology server tries to reconnect to the BGP-LS topology source before exiting the topology server application. Default: 0 (meaning infinite retries) reconnection-delay—Specify the maximum time (in seconds) that the topology server waits before attempting to reconnect to the BGP-LS topology source. Example: 30s or 30seconds Default: 5s refresh-holddown—Specify the maximum time (in seconds) that the topology server waits to request for a topology refresh after it connects to a BMP topology source but doesn't receive the topology. Example: 100s or 100seconds Default: 300s eor-timeout—: Specify the maximum time (in seconds) that the topology server waits to receive the topology from the BGP-LS topology source. After the complete topology is sent, the topology source sends an end-of-Routing Information Base (end-of-RIB or EOR) message that indicates the completion of topology update. If the topology server doesn't receive this EOR message

Table 48: Pathfinder Settings *(Continued)*

Setting	Description
	<p>within the time that you specify here, an EOR timeout is triggered and the topology server sends another topology refresh request.</p> <p>Example: 15s or 15seconds</p> <p>Default: 20s</p>
Log Destination	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • name—Displays the name for the log destination settings. • level—From the list, select the severity level of the log messages. The available options are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • emergency—The system is unusable. • alert—Immediate action is needed. • critical—Critical condition exists. • error—Error condition. • warning—Warning condition (this is the default value). • notice—Normal but significant condition. • info—Information message. • debug—Debug message. • trace—Trace message. • – (none)—No severity level.

Table 49 on page 216 lists the effects of resetting or synchronizing the network model.

Table 49: Effects of Resetting or Synchronizing the Network Model

Element	Is the element removed from the database?		Is the item sent back to the controller by the live network?		Could data be lost?	
	Reset	Sync	Reset	Sync	Reset	Sync
IP nodes	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	Yes for design attributes, such as user-defined node name	No
IP links	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	Yes for design attributes such as Comment	No
PCC-controlled LSPs	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	No	No
PCC-delegated LSPs	Yes	No	Yes for PCEP attributes	Yes	Yes for non-PCEP attributes such as design flags	No
PCE-initiated LSPs	Yes	No	Yes for PCEP attributes	Yes	Yes for non-PCEP attributes such as design flags	No

Table 49: Effects of Resetting or Synchronizing the Network Model *(Continued)*

Element	Is the element removed from the database?		Is the item sent back to the controller by the live network?		Could data be lost?	
	Reset	Sync	Reset	Sync	Reset	Sync
Multilayer nodes	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes for designed attributes such as user-defined names	No
Multilayer links	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes for design attributes such as Comment	No
Interlayer links	Yes	No	No	Yes, links mapped to known nodes are re-sent.	Yes	Yes, access links to unknown nodes are lost and need to be recreated
Multilayer-derived facilities	Yes	No	Yes	No	No	No
Link-derived facilities	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Ongoing maintenance events	No	No	N/A	N/A	No	No

Table 49: Effects of Resetting or Synchronizing the Network Model (Continued)

Element	Is the element removed from the database?		Is the item sent back to the controller by the live network?		Could data be lost?	
	Reset	Sync	Reset	Sync	Reset	Sync
Future maintenance events	Yes	No	N/A	N/A	Yes	No
Ongoing scheduled LSPs	No	No	N/A	N/A	Yes (scheduled LSP is never terminated)	No
Future scheduled LSPs	Yes	No	N/A	N/A	Yes	No
Device profiles	No	No	N/A	N/A	No	No
Router latitude and longitude	No	No	N/A	N/A	No	No
Router grouping	No	No	N/A	N/A	No	No
Users table	No	No	N/A	N/A	No	No
Saved map layout	No	No	N/A	N/A	No	No
Events	No	No	N/A	N/A	No	No
Scheduled path optimization	No	No	N/A	N/A	No	No



WARNING: When you reset the network model, the network data model and user model data (provided through the Add or Modify actions in the network information table) are erased. We strongly recommend that you perform this action only if JTAC suggests that you do so.

RELATED DOCUMENTATION

[Paragon Pathfinder Overview](#) | 6

Network Slicing Overview

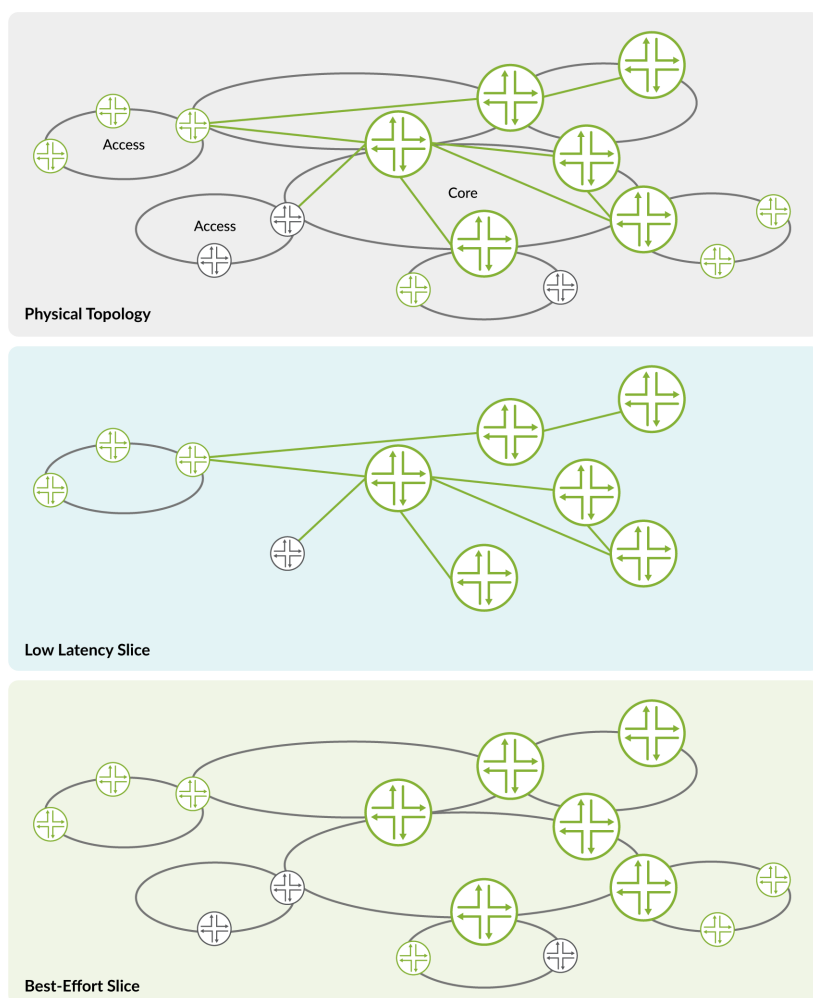
IN THIS SECTION

- [Benefits of Network Slicing](#) | 222

Network slicing enables network operators to define logical networks on a physical network. The logical networks are called network slices. The slices have a shared control plane and can have a dedicated data plane. In Paragon Automation Release 21.2, shared logical slices can be defined as an additional administrative constraint to steer LSPs.

A slice comprises a set of nodes, links, and prefixes of a transport network; see [Figure 9 on page 220](#) . Each slice is managed by a single network operator.

Figure 9: Example of Slices in a Network

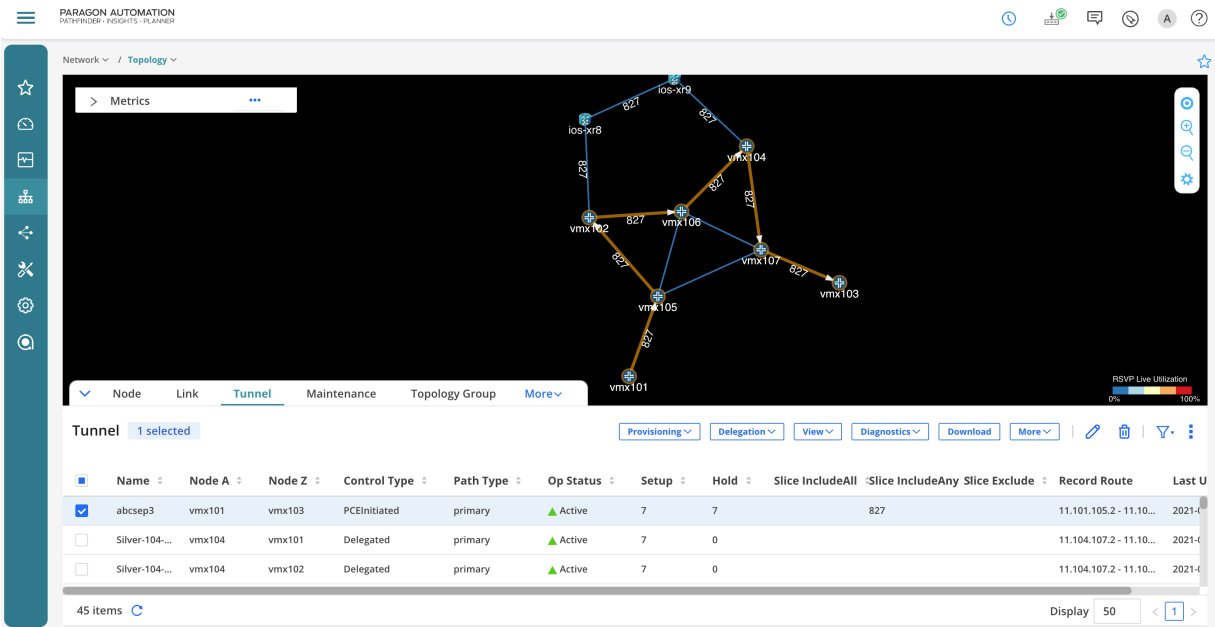


In Paragon Automation Release 21.2, you can configure network slices by using the GUI or REST APIs. The nodes and the links belonging to a slice are grouped into a topology group, and the slice (topology group) is identified by a group ID (also referred to as slice ID). A node and a link can be part of more than one slice. For information about configuring and working with a slice, see ["Group Nodes and Links into a Topology Group" on page 543](#).

Label-switched paths (LSPs) are routed through nodes and links that have the same slice IDs. To constrain an LSP to traverse through a particular slice, you must assign the slice ID of that slice to the LSP. LSPs that do not have an assigned slice ID can be routed through any node or link, irrespective of whether a node or link is part of a slice. When a node or link in a slice is down, the LSPs are rerouted through a redundant path in the same slice as shown in [Figure 10 on page 221](#) and [Figure 11 on page 222](#).

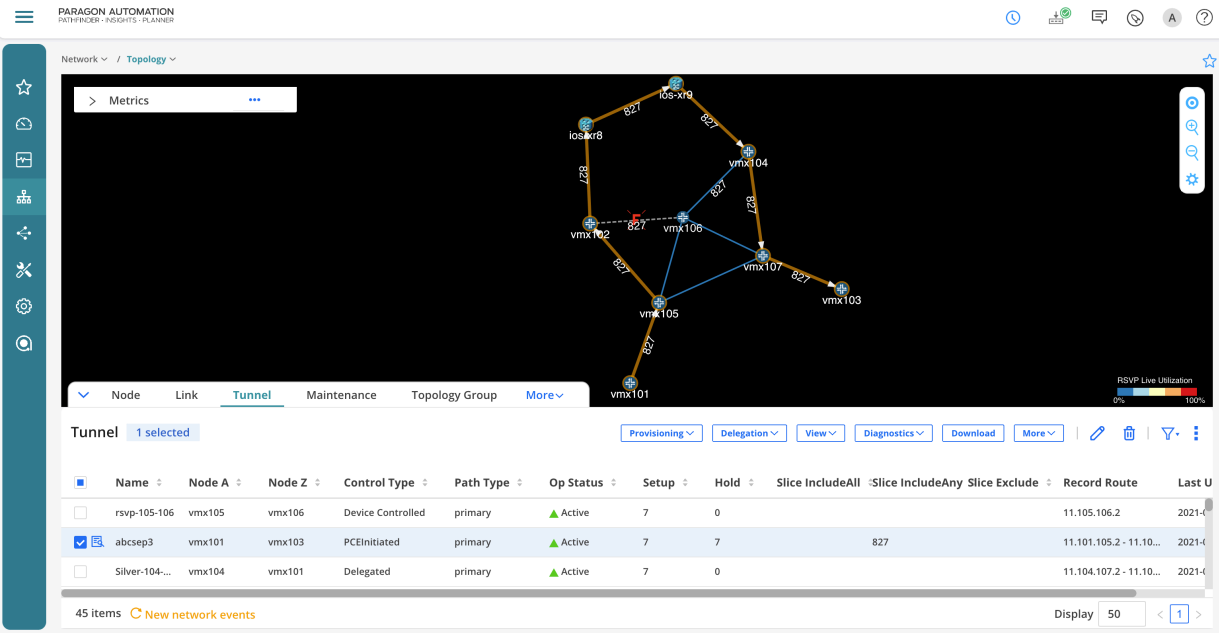
In [Figure 10 on page 221](#), nodes vmx101 and vmx103 are connected through the slice with slice ID 827. The slice includes nodes vmx101, vmx102, vmx104, vmx105, vmx106, ios-xr8, and ios-xr9, and the links between these nodes. The traffic flows between vmx101 to vmx103 through a path comprising nodes vmx105, vmx102, vmx106, vmx104, and vmx107.

Figure 10: LSP Routed through a Slice



In [Figure 11 on page 222](#), the link between vmx102 and vmx106 is down, as indicated by the red F on the link. The traffic between vmx101 and vmx103 now flows through a redundant path within slice 827, which comprises nodes vmx105, vmx102, ios-xr8, ios-xr9, vmx014, and vmx107.

Figure 11: LSP Rerouted through the Same Slice When a Link is Down



Benefits of Network Slicing

- Network slicing enables network operators to deliver services that have competing service requirements over a shared infrastructure.
- As network slicing allows differentiation of performance characteristics for different types of slices, the applications which need the best performance gets the best performance..

RELATED DOCUMENTATION

[About the Topology Group Tab | 646](#)

[Group Nodes and Links into a Topology Group | 543](#)

Network Groups

IN THIS CHAPTER

- About the Network Groups Page | 223
- Add a Network Group | 225
- Edit a Network Group | 227

About the Network Groups Page

IN THIS SECTION

- Tasks You Can Perform | 224

To access network group page in Paragon Automation Platform GUI, click **Configuration > Network Groups**.

Network groups allow you to correlate health status data between multiple devices across the network. For example, you can create a network group that monitors the ping times between two or more devices and notifies you if the ping times are too high.

Table 50 on page 223 describes the fields in the Network Groups page.

Table 50: Fields in Network Groups Page

Fields	Description
Network Name	Displays the name of the network group.

Table 50: Fields in Network Groups Page *(Continued)*

Fields	Description
Description	Displays the description you give when adding the network group.
Playbooks	Displays the number of playbooks applied to the network group.
Instances	Displays the number of playbook instances applied to the network group.
Logging	<p>Displays the first letter of the log severity such as Debug, Error, Warn or Info along with the log level.</p> <p>The log level for the device group shows Global if you configure device group to collect logs for every service running on a device group.</p> <p>If you configure service specific logs, the column displays Others.</p>

Tasks You Can Perform

You can perform the following tasks in this page:

- Add a network group. See ["Add a Network Group" on page 225](#).
- Edit a network group. See ["Edit a Network Group" on page 227](#).
- Export details of all network groups or of a particular network group.

To export configuration details of all network groups:

1. Go to **Configuration > Network Groups**.

You are taken to the Network Configuration page.

2. Click on the **Export** button (at the top right corner) and select *Export as CSV* from the menu.

In the pop up window, click **Open** to view the Excel file or **Save As** to save the Excel file to any location in your system.

RELATED DOCUMENTATION

[Enable Alert Notifications for Device Groups and Network Groups](#) | 492

Add a Network Group

To add a network group:

1. Click the **Configuration > Network** option in the left-navigation bar.
2. Click the **+** (Add Network) button.
3. Enter the necessary values in the text boxes and select the appropriate options for the network group.

The following table describes the attributes in the **Add a Network Group** window:

Table 51:

Attributes	Description
Name	Name of the network group. (Required)
Description	Description of the network group.
Reports	<p>In the Reports field, select one or more health report profile names from the drop-down list to generate reports for the network group. Reports include alarm statistics, device health data, as well as device-specific information (such as hardware and software specifications).</p> <p>To edit or view details about saved health report profiles, go to the Ingest Settings page under the Administration menu in the left navigation bar. The report profiles are listed under Report Settings page (Report tab).</p> <p>For more information, see "Configure Report Settings" on page 493.</p>
Disable Trigger Action Scheduler (for a particular network group)	<p>By default, this field is marked False because the option to add a UDA scheduler in Trigger Action page is enabled.</p> <p>You can set this field to True if you want to disable UDA scheduler settings in Trigger Action page.</p>

Table 51: (Continued)

Attributes	Description
Notifications	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> You can use the Alert page to organize, track, and manage KPI alarm notifications received from Paragon Insights devices. To receive Paragon Insights alert notifications for KPI events that have occurred on your devices, you must first configure the notification delivery method for each KPI event severity level (Major, Minor, and Normal). Select the delivery method from the drop-down lists. <p>To edit or view details about saved delivery method profiles, go to the Ingest Settings page under the Administration menu in the left navigation bar. The delivery method profiles are listed under Notification Settings (Notification tab).</p>
Ingest Frequency	Select existing Ingest Frequency Profiles to override rule or sensor frequency settings.
Logging Configuration	<p>You can collect different severity levels of logs for the running Paragon Insights services of a network group. Use these fields to configure which log levels to collect:</p> <p>Global Log Level From the drop-down list, select the level of the log messages that you want to collect for every running Paragon Insights service for the network group. The level is set to error by default.</p> <p>Log Level for specific services Select the log level from the drop-down list for any specific service that you want to configure differently from the Global Log Level setting. The log level that you select for a specific service takes precedence over the Global Log Level setting.</p>

Table 51: (Continued)

Attributes	Description
Publish	<p>You can configure Paragon Insights to publish Paragon Insights sensor and field data for a specific network group:</p> <p>Destinations Select the publishing profiles that define the notification type requirements (such as authentication parameters) for publishing the data.</p> <p>To edit or view details about saved publishing profiles, go to the System page under the Settings menu in the left-nav bar. The publishing profiles are listed under Notification Settings.</p> <p>Field Select the Paragon Insights rule topic and rule name pairs that contain the field data you want to publish.</p>
Tagging	<p>Select one or more tagging profiles from the existing profiles list. Tagging makes use of profiles to set conditions, define new fields and keys, and insert values into those fields after creation. For more information, see "Paragon Insights Tagging Overview" on page 451.</p>

4. Click **Save** to save the configuration or click **Save and Deploy** to save and deploy the configuration.

RELATED DOCUMENTATION

[Edit a Network Group](#) | 227

Edit a Network Group

To edit a network group:

1. Click the **Configuration > Network Groups** option in the left navigation bar.

2. Click anywhere on the line that contains the group name in the table under **NETWORK LIST**.
3. Click on the **Edit Network (Pencil)** icon.
4. Modify the attributes, as needed.
See ["Add a Network Group" on page 225](#) for a description of each attribute.
5. Click **Save** to save the configuration or click **Save and Deploy** to save and deploy the configuration. .
6. (Optional) A network can be deleted by clicking the **Delete Network (Trash Can)** icon.

RELATED DOCUMENTATION

| [About the Network Groups Page](#) | 223

CHAPTER 15

Topology Filter

IN THIS CHAPTER

- [About the Topology Filter Page | 229](#)
- [Add a Topology Filter Rule | 232](#)
- [Edit a Topology Filter Rule | 233](#)
- [Delete a Topology Filter Rule | 234](#)

About the Topology Filter Page

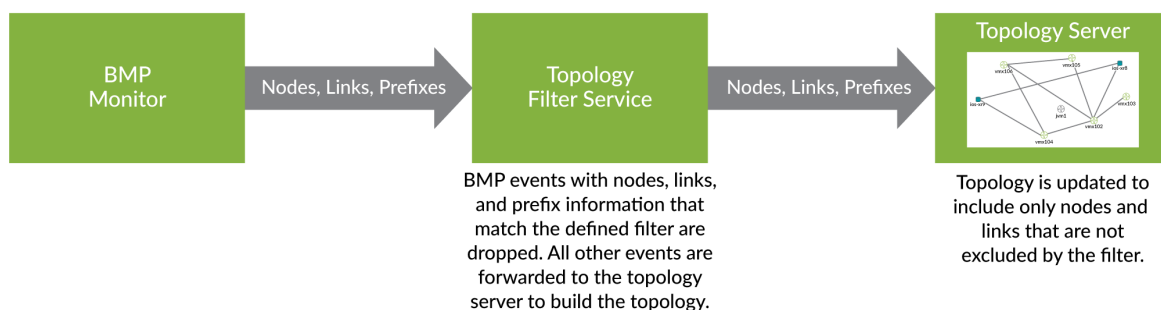
IN THIS SECTION

- [Enable the Topology Filter Service | 230](#)
- [Tasks You Can Perform | 231](#)
- [Field Descriptions | 231](#)

To access this page, click **Configuration > Network Settings > Topology Filter**.

The topology filter service allows you to limit the nodes appearing in your topology map to a subset of the nodes in your network. This capability is important when your network contains more nodes than your license covers and you want to control which nodes are recognized. You might also want to filter out nodes that are not important for traffic engineering management such as aggregation layer nodes or route reflectors.

The topology filter is available only in installations utilizing BMP for the topology acquisition method. The topology filter is added to the BMP messaging pipeline between the BMP monitor and the topology server.



Filtering the topology involves creating a set of rules. Each rule consists of the field (Condition Field) to search on, the value (Condition Value) to look for, the Condition Type to be applied (match or regex) and the Action to be taken if the value is a match. The rules are applied in a sequence. Once a node is matched based on the rule, it cannot be matched by a subsequent rule. The topology filter service checks links and removes links that involve an excluded node, even if the excluded node is reporting information to the traffic engineering database.

Enable the Topology Filter Service

Before using the topology filter in the UI, you must first enable the topology filter service by modifying the configuration file.

You must modify the BMP host and port values in the **northstar-config** configuration map file using a text editing tool such as vi.

To enable the topology filter service:

1. Log in to the Paragon Automation primary node and execute:

```
kubectl edit cm -n northstar northstar-config
```

2. Set the following parameters:

- `bmp_host=ns-filter`

(Default is `bmp-grpc` which is the `bmpMonitor` end point.)

- `bmp_port=10004`

(Default is 10002.)

3. Save the config-map file and exit.

All the pods using this config-map are restarted automatically.

NOTE: You can check the status of all services by executing:

```
kubect1 -n northstar get pods
```

Tasks You Can Perform

You can perform the following tasks from this page:

- Add a topology filter rule. See ["Add a Topology Filter Rule" on page 232](#).
- Edit a topology filter rule. See ["Edit a Topology Filter Rule" on page 233](#).
- Delete a topology filter rule. See ["Delete a Topology Filter Rule" on page 234](#).
- From the **More** list, you can:
 - View detailed information about the topology filter rule by clicking the details icon that appears when you hover over the filter rule or select **More > View Details**. A **Result of Applied Filters** page appears on the right displaying the filter rule details.
 - Export all the topology filter rules to a CSV file by clicking **More > Export Rules**.
- Show/Hide Columns: Choose to show or hide a specific column in the Filter Rules table.

Hover over the **More Options** (vertical ellipses) > **Show/Hide Columns** and select the *Column-Name* check box of the column you want to display in the table.

Field Descriptions

Table 52: Fields on Topology Filter Page

Field	Description
Condition Field	Field (hostname, router-id, or sys-id) selected as the condition while adding a filter rule.
Condition Type	Type of match using text or regex (regular expression).
Condition Value	Text to be matched.

Table 52: Fields on Topology Filter Page *(Continued)*

Field	Description
Action	Action to be performed on the condition value (Accept or Reject).

RELATED DOCUMENTATION

[About the Topology Page | 537](#)

[Interactive Map Features Overview | 520](#)

Add a Topology Filter Rule

Ensure that you have enabled the topology filter service. See ["Enable the Topology Filter Service" on page 230](#).

To add a topology filter rule:

1. Click **Configuration > Network Settings > Topology Filter**.

The Topology Filter page appears.

2. Click the add (+) icon.

The Add New Filter page appears.

3. Configure the fields as per [Table 53 on page 233](#).

4. Click **OK**.

The new rule is listed on the Topology Filter page.

NOTE: To change the order of the rules, you can drag and drop the rows to shift them (up or down). The rules sequence or order of rules is significant.

5. Click **Save Changes** to save the rules and apply the filter rule to the topology map.

A confirmation message appears indicating that the Topology Filter Data is saved.

Navigate to the Topology (**Network > Topology**) page to view the changes in the topology map based on the filter rule you applied.

You can view the filtered status on the **Result of Applied Filters** page by clicking **View > Details** or clicking the details icon that appears when you hover over the filter row. Every node in the full

topology is listed. The **Filtered** column indicates **Yes** if the node was filtered out (excluded), and **No** if the node was not filtered (still included in the topology).

NOTE: Click the refresh icon to reload the results of the applied filters or to reload the topology map.

Table 53: Fields on the Add New Filter Page

Field	Description
Condition Field	Select one of the following fields as a condition: <ul style="list-style-type: none">• hostname• router-id• sys-id
Condition Type	Select the type of condition; match or regex (regular expression). For router-id, only match is allowed.
Condition Value	Enter the text to be matched.
Action	Select the Action as either Accept or Reject (to include or exclude in the topology).

RELATED DOCUMENTATION

| [About the Topology Page](#) | 537

Edit a Topology Filter Rule

To edit a topology filter rule:

1. Click **Configuration > Network Settings > Topology Filter**.
The Topology Filter page appears.
2. Select the topology filter rule that you want to edit.

3. Click the edit (pencil) icon.

The Edit Filter Rule page appears.

4. Configure the fields as per [Fields on the Add New Filter Page on page 233](#).

NOTE: If you select multiple rules for modification, you can edit only the **Action** field (Accept or Reject). If you select a single rule, you can edit all the fields.

5. Click **OK**.

The edited topology filter rule is displayed on the Topology Filter page.

Navigate to the Topology (**Network** > **Topology**) page to view the changes in the topology map based on the filter rule you applied.

RELATED DOCUMENTATION

[About the Topology Filter Page](#) | 229

Delete a Topology Filter Rule

To delete a topology filter rule:

1. Click **Configuration** > **Network Settings** > **Topology Filter**.

The Topology Filter page appears.

2. Select the topology filter rule that you want to delete.

NOTE: You can delete multiple filter rules at a time.

3. Click the delete (trash can) icon.

A confirmation dialog box appears.

4. Click **Yes**.

The topology filter rule is removed from the Topology Filter page.

4

PART

Manage Device Templates and Configuration Templates

[Configuration Templates](#) | 236

[Device Templates](#) | 256

Configuration Templates

IN THIS CHAPTER

- [Configuration Templates Overview | 236](#)
- [Configuration Templates Workflow | 238](#)
- [About the Configuration Templates Page | 239](#)
- [Add Configuration Templates | 242](#)
- [Preview and Render a Configuration Template | 249](#)
- [Assign Configuration Templates to a Device Template | 250](#)
- [Deploy a Configuration Template to a Device | 251](#)
- [Edit, Clone, and Delete a Configuration Template | 253](#)

Configuration Templates Overview

IN THIS SECTION

- [Benefits | 238](#)

Paragon Automation provides configuration templates to provision opaque configurations, both during onboarding and throughout the device lifecycle, for Juniper Networks and other third-party devices. By using configuration templates, you can deploy customized configurations on devices that are managed by Paragon Automation.

A configuration template can be used as follows:

- Globally—You can define the configuration (for example, SNMP Configuration) to be applied to all the devices managed by Paragon Automation.

- **Device-specific**—You can define a configuration that is specific to a device; for example, BGP configuration

By default, Paragon Automation provides some predefined configuration templates. See [Table 54 on page 237](#) for the list of the predefined configuration templates. You can also create your own templates by cloning an existing template and modifying its settings. Templates can be added by administrators or users with privilege to add configuration templates. Some of the predefined templates are pre-assigned to specific device templates for enabling configurations that are required during onboarding of a device; for example, username and password.

[Table 54 on page 237](#) lists the predefined configuration templates available in Paragon Automation.

Table 54: Predefined Configuration Templates in Paragon Automation

Name	Description
AE_DEVICE_COUNT	Configure the aggregated Ethernet interfaces on a device.
BANNER	Configure the banner that appears when you log in to a device.
DNS	Configure Domain Name System (DNS) server settings on a device.
DOMAIN_NAME	Configure the domain name on a device.
HOSTNAME	Configure the host name on a device.
LLDP	Enable and configure Link Layer Discovery Protocol (LLDP) on all interfaces of a device.
LOCAL_USER	Configure a local user on a device.
NETCONF	Configure NETCONF on a device.
NTP	Configure Network Time Protocol (NTP) settings on a device.
SNMP	Configure basic SNMP version 2 (SNMPv2) parameters on a device.
SSH	Configure SSH parameters on a device.

Table 54: Predefined Configuration Templates in Paragon Automation *(Continued)*

Name	Description
SYSLOG	Configure system log settings on a device.

You can deploy a configuration template as follows:

- Deploy the configuration template directly on a device; see ["Deploy a Configuration Template to a Device" on page 251](#)
- Assign the configuration template to a device template so that the configuration is deployed on a device during zero-touch provisioning (ZTP) and device discovery; see ["Assign Configuration Templates to a Device Template" on page 250](#).

Benefits

Configuration templates provide a mechanism to create customized configurations and push the configurations to one or more devices. This helps you to deploy configurations beyond the standard configuration templates provided in Paragon Automation.

RELATED DOCUMENTATION

[Devices Overview | 102](#)

[Device Templates Overview | 256](#)

[View and Manage Device Configuration | 137](#)

Configuration Templates Workflow

The high-level workflow for configuration templates is as follows:

1. You can use a pre-existing template (skip to step 2) or create a new template using one of the following methods:
 - Clone an existing configuration template and modify the cloned template. For more information, see ["Edit, Clone, and Delete a Configuration Template" on page 253](#).
 - Add a configuration template by specifying the template configuration and logic. For more information, see ["Add Configuration Templates" on page 242](#).

2. (Optional) We recommend that you preview and validate the configuration template before assigning the configuration template to a device template or deploying the configuration template directly on a device. For more information, see ["Preview and Render a Configuration Template" on page 249](#).
3. You can assign a configuration template to a device template from the Device Templates page. This enables you to deploy additional configuration on the device during zero touch provisioning (ZTP) or during device discovery, and after the device is onboarded. For more information, see ["Deploy a Configuration Template to a Device" on page 251](#).
4. You can deploy a configuration template directly on one or more devices that were previously activated, which enables you to deploy templates that were added after a device was activated or to deploy additional configuration to devices. You can deploy configuration templates to devices from the Configuration Templates page. For more information, see ["Assign Configuration Templates to a Device Template" on page 250](#).

RELATED DOCUMENTATION

[Edit Configuration Templates Assigned to a Device Template | 260](#)

[View and Manage Device Configuration | 137](#)

About the Configuration Templates Page

IN THIS SECTION

- [Tasks You Can Perform | 239](#)
- [Field Descriptions | 241](#)

To access this page, click **Configuration > Templates > Config Templates** in the left navigation menu.

Tasks You Can Perform

You can perform the following tasks from this page:

- View details of a configuration template. Select a configuration template and click **More > Details** or hover over the configuration template and click the **Detailed View** icon. The Details of *<Template-Name>* pane appears on the right side of the page displaying the configuration template details.

- Add a configuration template; see ["Add Configuration Templates" on page 242](#).
- Preview a configuration template; see ["Preview and Render a Configuration Template" on page 249](#).
- Deploy a configuration template on one or more devices; see ["Deploy a Configuration Template to a Device" on page 251](#).
- Assign a configuration template to a device template; see ["Assign Configuration Templates to a Device Template" on page 250](#).
- Clone, edit, or delete a configuration template; see ["Edit, Clone, and Delete a Configuration Template" on page 253](#).
- Filter Entries—Filter the table entries by adding new filtering criteria.

Hover over the **Filter** (funnel) icon and select **Add Filter**. On the **Add Criteria** page, select the filtering criteria from the **Field** and **Condition** list, and enter the text to be compared in the **Value** field. Click **Add**.

The filtered table entries are listed and the filter criteria name is displayed above the table column names.

You can click the cross (X) icon (next to the filter name) to remove the filtering criteria.

NOTE:

- You can add multiple filtering criteria. Once you add the multiple filtering criteria, you can select the **And** condition to display the entries matching all the filtering criteria or select the **Or** condition to display the entries matching any one of the filtering criteria.
- Quick filter: Save the filtering criteria as quick filters. Once you have added all the filtering criteria, you can save a particular criteria or multiple criteria for future use by clicking **Save**.

On the **Save Filter** window, enter a name for the filter, optionally toggle the **Set as Default** button if you want to use this filtering criteria by default, and click **OK**.

The saved filters are displayed under **Quick Filters** when you hover over the Filter (funnel) icon. You can then apply these saved filters to the table entries.

- Show/Hide Columns—Choose to show or hide a specific column in the table.

Hover over the **More Options** (vertical ellipsis) > **Show/Hide Columns** and select the *Column-Name* check box of the columns you want to display in the table.

- Reset Preference—Reset the displayed columns to the default set of columns for each tab in the table.

Hover over the **More Options** (vertical ellipsis) and select **Reset Preference**.

- **Sort Entries**—Click the column name to highlight the up and down arrows next to the column name. Sort the table entries in ascending or descending order of that column by clicking the up or down arrow respectively.

Field Descriptions

[Table 55 on page 241](#) displays the fields on the Configuration Templates page.

Table 55: Fields on the Configuration Templates Page

Field	Description
Name	The name of the configuration template.
Format	The format in which the configuration template is defined—CLI or XML.
Family	<p>The device family for which the configuration template is applicable:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Cisco IOS-XR • Juniper-ACX • Juniper-EX • Juniper-MX • Juniper-PTX • Juniper-QFX • Juniper-SRX • Juniper-ANY
Description	A description of the configuration template.
Last Updated	The date and time when the configuration template was last updated, in the Month DD, YYYY HH:MM:SS format.

Table 55: Fields on the Configuration Templates Page (*Continued*)

Field	Description
Created by	The user who created the configuration template. <i>System</i> indicates that the template is a predefined template.

RELATED DOCUMENTATION

[Devices Overview | 102](#)

[Device Templates Overview | 256](#)

Add Configuration Templates

To add a configuration template, you should either be a user with administrative privileges or have the privilege to add configuration templates.

NOTE:

- Before you add the configuration template, ensure that you have the device configuration ready.
- We recommend that you use a working device configuration to add the configuration template.

To add a configuration template:

1. Select **Configuration > Templates > Config Templates** on the left navigation menu.

The Configuration Templates page appears.

2. Click the **Add** icon (+).

The Add Configuration Template page (wizard) appears.

NOTE: Fields marked with an asterisk (*) are mandatory.

3. Configure the fields on the Basic Information tab according to the guidelines provided in [Table 56 on page 243](#).

4. Click **Next** to go to the Template Configuration tab.

5. Add the configuration on the Template Configuration tab.

You can view a sample configuration by clicking the **Sample Configuration** link.

You can do the following in the editor provided for entering the configuration:

- Copy the required configuration stanza from a device and create a template from parameters in the configuration.
- Refer to the sample configuration file for adding the configuration.
- Parameterize variables by using double curly braces `{{}}`.

6. Click **Next** to go to the Generated UI tab, where you can view the UI for the parameters that you entered.

7. Perform one or more actions on the Generated UI tab, as explained in [Table 57 on page 244](#).

8. Click **Save**.

The configuration template is added and you are returned to the Configuration Templates page, where a confirmation message appears.

[Table 56 on page 243](#) lists fields to be entered on the Basic Information tab of the Add Configuration Templates page.

Table 56: Fields on the Basic Information Tab of the Add Configuration Templates Page

Field	Description
Template Name	Enter a unique name for the configuration template. The name can only contain alphanumeric characters and hyphens; 64-characters maximum.
Description	Enter a description for the configuration template; 255-characters maximum.
Configuration Format	Select the output format for the configuration template: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • CLI (default) • XML

Table 56: Fields on the Basic Information Tab of the Add Configuration Templates Page (Continued)

Field	Description
Device Family	<p>Select a device family for which you are adding the template.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Cisco-IOS-XR • Juniper-ACX • Juniper-ANY (the configuration can be pushed to any Juniper Networks' devices) • Juniper-EX • Juniper-MX • Juniper-PTX • Juniper-QFX • Juniper-SRX

[Table 57 on page 244](#) lists the actions that you can perform on the Generated UI tab of the Add Configuration Templates page.

Table 57: Generated UI Actions (Add Configuration Template Page)

Action	Description
Reorder the UI	<p>Drag and drop individual fields, grids, or sections to change the order in which the parameters appear on the UI.</p>
Modify the settings for a field, section, or grid	<p>To modify the settings for a field, section, or grid:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Click the Settings (gear) icon next to the field, section, or grid. <p>The Form Settings pane appears on the right side of the page, displaying the Basic Settings and Advanced Settings tabs.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 2. Modify the fields on these tabs, as needed. See Table 58 on page 245 for an explanation of the fields on these tabs. 3. Click Save Settings for each field to save your changes. <p>The modifications that you made are displayed on the UI.</p>

Table 57: Generated UI Actions (Add Configuration Template Page) (Continued)

Action	Description
Reset the generated UI	Click Undo all Edits to discard the changes that you made and undo the changes made on the UI.
Preview configuration	<p>Preview the configuration defined in the configuration template.</p> <p>To preview a configuration template:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Click Preview Configuration. <p>The Preview Configuration page appears, displaying the configuration that was rendered based on the values that you entered.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 2. Check if the configuration was rendered correctly. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • If the configuration was not rendered correctly, click the close (X) icon to go back and make modifications as needed. • If the configuration was rendered correctly, click OK. <p>You are returned to the Generated UI page.</p>

[Table 58 on page 245](#) lists the fields on the Form Settings pane.

Table 58: Form Settings (Add Configuration Template Page)

Setting	Guideline
<i>Basic Settings Tab</i>	Fields populated in this tab are based on the input type that you select.

Table 58: Form Settings (Add Configuration Template Page) *(Continued)*

Setting	Guideline
Input Type	<p>Select the input type for the parameter in the configuration template:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Text (default): If the input value for the parameter is a string of characters. • Number: If the input value for the parameter is a number. • Email: If the input value for the parameter is an e-mail address. • IPv4: If the input value for the parameter is an IPv4 address. • IPv4 Prefix: If the input value for the parameter is an IPv4 prefix. • IPv6: If the input value for the parameter is an IPv6 address. • IPv6 Prefix: If the input value for the parameter is an IPv6 prefix. • Toggle Button (Boolean): If the input value for the parameter is a boolean value (true or false). • Dropdown: If the input value for the parameter is selected from a list. • Password: If the input value for the parameter is a password. The value that you enter is masked (default). (Optional) Click the Show Password (eye) icon to unmask the password. • Confirm Password: If the input value for the parameter is to confirm the password. If you select this option, a Confirm Password field appears on the UI. The value that you enter is masked (default). (Optional) Click the Show Password (eye) icon to unmask the password.
Label	Enter the label that you want displayed (on the UI) for the parameter.
Default Value	Specify a default value for the parameter.

Table 58: Form Settings (Add Configuration Template Page) *(Continued)*

Setting	Guideline
Validate	<p>For Text input type, select one or more validation criteria against which the input value will be checked:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • No Space • Alpha and Numeric • Alpha, Numeric, and Dash • Alpha, Numeric, and Underscore <p>If the value that you entered for the parameter on the UI does not meet the selected validation criteria, an error message appears.</p> <p>NOTE: For greater control of input values, you can use the regular expression option in the Advanced Settings tab.</p>
Description	Enter an explanation for the parameter, which will appear when you hover over the Help (?) icon for the parameter; the maximum length allowed is 256 characters.
Global Scope	Click the toggle button to make the parameter common across all devices to which the configuration template is being deployed. If you disable the toggle button, which is default, the parameter must be specified for each device.
Hidden	<p>Click the toggle button to hide the parameter on the UI when you preview and deploy the template.</p> <p>Typically, this option is used to hide a parameter and display it in the template only when an event is triggered. By default, the toggle button is disabled, which means that the parameter is displayed.</p>
Required	Click the toggle button to make the parameter mandatory; parameters that are mandatory are marked with an asterisk (*) on the UI.
Maximum Value	For parameters that are numbers, enter the maximum value (up to 16 digits) for the input.

Table 58: Form Settings (Add Configuration Template Page) (Continued)

Setting	Guideline
Minimum Value	For parameters that are numbers, enter the minimum value (up to 16 digits) for the input.
Visibility for Disabled	For Boolean parameters, select one or more parameters that must appear on the UI when the toggle button is disabled (boolean value is FALSE).
Visibility for Enabled	For Boolean parameters, select one or more parameters that must appear on the UI when the toggle button is enabled (boolean value is TRUE).
Resource Type	<p>For Dropdown input type, select the type of resource from which you want to retrieve data:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Static Resource—Resources in the list on the UI are mapped to the values that you specify. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> To add a static resource: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> Click the Add (+) icon. Cells appear in the List Values table. Click inside the cells to specify values for the Label (name for the option in the list), Value (value for the option in the list), and Visibility (conditional visibility based on the option selected from the list) fields. Click ✓ (check mark) to save your changes. The values that you specified are displayed in the List Values table. To edit a static resource, select the resource and click the Edit (pencil) icon. To delete a static resource, select the resource and click the Delete (X) icon.

Table 58: Form Settings (Add Configuration Template Page) (Continued)

Advanced Settings Tab

Regexp	<p>Enter a regular expression (regex pattern) to validate the input value.</p> <p>A regular expression defines a search pattern that is used to match characters in a string.</p> <p>For example, the regular expression [A-Z] matches the input with the characters A through Z.</p> <p>If the input consists of characters other than A through Z, an error message (as specified in the Invalid Message field) appears.</p>
Invalid Message	Enter an error message that you want displayed on the UI when the input value does not match the specified regular expression.

Event List

Event Name	Select an event from the list based on which the parameter is conditionally displayed.
Event Handler	Enter a JavaScript function that specifies the actions that the event handler takes in response to an event.

What's Next

You can assign the configuration template to device templates or deploy the template on devices; see ["Assign Configuration Templates to a Device Template" on page 250](#) or ["Deploy a Configuration Template to a Device" on page 251](#).

RELATED DOCUMENTATION

[Devices Overview | 102](#)

[Device Templates Overview | 256](#)

[Edit Configuration Templates Assigned to a Device Template | 260](#)

Preview and Render a Configuration Template

You must be an administrator or a user with the preview privilege to preview configuration templates.

You can use the Preview workflow to validate a configuration template by entering values for the configuration template and then render the template to view the configuration.

We recommend that you use this workflow to validate a configuration template before assigning it to a device template or deploying it on a device.

To preview and render a configuration template:

1. Select **Configuration > Templates > Config Templates**.

The Configuration Templates page appears.

2. Select the configuration template that you want to preview and click **Preview**.

The Template Preview for *Template-Name* page appears.

3. In the CONFIGURE tab, specify values for the parameters as needed.

NOTE: Fields marked with an asterisk (*) are mandatory.

4. After you have entered the necessary parameters, click **PREVIEW**.

The PREVIEW tab renders the configuration based on the values that you specified.

5. Check if the configuration was rendered correctly.

If the configuration was not rendered correctly, you can modify the configuration template as needed. See ["Edit, Clone, and Delete a Configuration Template" on page 253](#).

6. Click **Close**.

You are returned to the Configuration Templates page. You can assign the configuration template to one or more device templates or deploy on a device.

RELATED DOCUMENTATION

[Deploy a Configuration Template to a Device | 251](#)

[Configuration Templates Overview | 236](#)

[Device Templates Overview | 256](#)

Assign Configuration Templates to a Device Template

To assign a configuration template to a device template, you must be an administrator or a user with the privilege to assign configuration template to a device template

To assign a configuration template to one or more device templates:

1. Select **Configuration > Templates > Config Templates**.

The Configuration Templates page appears.

2. Select the configuration template that you want to assign and select **More > Assign to Device Template**.

The Assign To Device Templates page appears. This page lists the device templates to which you can assign the configuration template.

3. Click the **Set Initial Configuration** to configure initial values for the parameters defined in the configuration template. These values are configured on the device when you assign the device template to the device during device activation.

The Initial Configuration page appears.

4. Assign initial values for the parameters and click **OK**.

NOTE: Fields marked with an asterisk (*) are mandatory.

You are returned to the Assign to Device Templates page.

5. In the Assign to Device Templates page, under Device Templates, select one or more device templates to which you want to assign the configuration template.
6. Click **OK**.

You are returned to the Configuration Templates page and a popup appears indicating whether the assignment is successful or has failed. If the assignment failed, you can retry the assignment or contact Juniper Networks support.

If the assignment is successful, you can navigate to the Device Templates page (Configuration > Templates > Device Templates) where you can view the configuration templates assigned to a device template; see "[Edit Configuration Templates Assigned to a Device Template](#)" on page 260.

RELATED DOCUMENTATION

[Configuration Templates Overview](#) | 236

[Configuration Templates Workflow](#) | 238

Deploy a Configuration Template to a Device

You can deploy a configuration template directly on one or more devices that were previously activated. This enables you to add configurations to devices after a device was activated or to deploy additional configuration to the device.

To deploy a configuration template on a device, you must either be an administrator or a user with the privilege to deploy configuration on devices.

To deploy a configuration template to one or more devices:

1. Select **Configuration > Templates > Config Templates**.

The Configuration Templates page appears.

2. Select the configuration template that you want deploy and click **Deploy to Devices**.

The list of devices to which the configuration template can be assigned appear in the Configuration Templates page.

3. Do one of the following:

- If you have not set values for the parameters in the configuration template, click **Set Parameters**.

The Template Parameters page appears.

a. In the Configure tab, assign values for the parameters.

b. Click **Preview** to view and render the configuration.

If the configuration is fine, click **OK** or change the configuration in the Preview tab if you want to change the configuration.

On clicking OK, a message indicating that the configuration is successful appears and you return to the Devices list.

c. (Optional) Click **Validate** to validate the configuration on the device.

A message indicating that a job is created for the validation appears. You can view the status of the validation from the **Monitor > Jobs** page.

- If the values are set for the configuration template, then click **Validate** to validate the configuration on the device.

A message appears indicating that a job is created for the validation. You can view the status of the validation from the **Monitor > Jobs** page.

4. Click **Deploy**.

The Deploy page appears.

5. Do one of the following:

- Click **Deploy Now** to deploy the configuration on the selected devices immediately.
- Click **Deploy Later** to deploy the configuration later.

If you choose to deploy the configuration later, you must enter the date (in MM/DD/YYYY format) and time (in HH:MM:SS 24-hour or AM/PM format) that you want the deployment to occur.

6. Click **OK**.

The settings that you entered are saved and you are returned to the Configuration Templates page. A confirmation message appears indicating that a job is created. For each device, a separate task is triggered in the job to deploy the configuration.

You can view the status of the jobs from the Jobs page (**Monitor > Jobs**).

RELATED DOCUMENTATION

[Configuration Templates Workflow | 238](#)

[Add Configuration Templates | 242](#)

[View and Manage Device Configuration | 137](#)

Edit, Clone, and Delete a Configuration Template

IN THIS SECTION

- [Edit a Configuration Template | 253](#)
- [Clone a Configuration Template | 254](#)
- [Delete a Configuration Template | 254](#)

You should be an administrator or a user with edit, clone, and delete privileges to edit, clone, and delete configuration templates.

Edit a Configuration Template

To edit a Configuration Template:

1. Select **Configuration > Templates > Config Templates**.

The Configuration Templates page appears.

2. Select the configuration template that you want to modify and click the **Edit** (pencil) icon.

The Edit Configuration Template page appears. The fields on this page are same as the fields that you configure in the Add Configuration Template workflow.

3. Modify the fields as needed.

Refer "[Add Configuration Templates](#)" on page 242 for an explanation of the fields.

NOTE: Fields marked with an asterisk (*) are mandatory.

4. Click **OK**.

The modifications are saved and you are returned to the Configuration Templates page, where a confirmation message is displayed. If the configuration template was previously deployed on a device or assigned to a device template, then you must redeploy the configuration template for the changes to take effect.

Clone a Configuration Template

To clone a configuration template:

1. Select **Configuration > Templates > Config Templates**.

The Configuration Templates page appears.

2. Select the configuration template that you want to clone and click **Clone**.

The Clone Configuration Template page appears.

3. In the **Template Name** field, enter a unique template name that can only contain alphanumeric characters and hyphens up to a maximum of 64 characters.

4. Click **OK**.

You are returned to the Configuration Templates page and a confirmation message appears at the top of the page indicating the status of the clone operation.

After a template is cloned successfully, you can modify the template if needed. See the preceding section for details.

Delete a Configuration Template

NOTE:

- You cannot delete predefined configuration templates.
- You can delete a configuration template only if the following conditions hold good:
 - You added (created) the template.
 - The template is not assigned to a device template.
 - The template is not deployed on a device.

1. Select **Configuration > Templates > Config Templates**.

The Configuration Templates page appears.

2. Select the configuration template that you want to delete and click the **Delete (X)** icon.

You are asked to confirm the delete operation.

3. Click **Yes.**

You are returned to the Configuration Templates page and a popup appears indicating whether the deletion was successful or not.

SEE ALSO

[Configuration Templates Workflow | 238](#)

[Edit, Clone, and Delete a Configuration Template | 253](#)

Device Templates

IN THIS CHAPTER

- [Device Templates Overview | 256](#)
- [About the Device Templates Page | 257](#)
- [Edit Configuration Templates Assigned to a Device Template | 260](#)
- [Edit, Clone, and Delete Device Templates | 261](#)

Device Templates Overview

IN THIS SECTION

- [Predefined Device Templates | 256](#)

Paragon Automation provides device templates that contain configurations for a device. This configuration is applied while onboarding or discovering a device.

Paragon Automation provides several default device templates for Juniper Networks devices. You can either use the default device template provided with Paragon Automation if the template suits your requirements or if you have specific requirements, you can customize the default device template to meet your requirements.

Predefined Device Templates

[Table 59 on page 257](#) lists the predefined device templates provided with Paragon Automation.

Table 59: Predefined Device Templates

Template Name	Description
juniper-ex-default-device-template	Default device template for Juniper Networks EX Series devices.
juniper-mx-default-device-template	Default device template for Juniper Networks MX Series devices.
juniper-qfx-default-device-template	Default device template for Juniper Networks QFX Series devices.

RELATED DOCUMENTATION

Zero-Touch Provisioning Overview 104
Supported Devices and OS Versions 115
Configuration Templates Overview 236

About the Device Templates Page

IN THIS SECTION

- [Tasks You Can Perform | 257](#)
- [Field Descriptions | 259](#)

To access this page, click **Configuration > Templates > Device Templates**. Use this page to view details of the device templates and manage them.

Tasks You Can Perform

You can perform the following tasks from this page:

- View details of a device template.

To view details of a device template, select the device template and click the **Details** button. The Details for Device Template pane appears on the right side of the Device Templates page, displaying details such as the device family to which the template is applicable, description, number of configuration templates assigned, and date and time the device template was last updated. Click the **Close** icon (X) to close the pane.

- Edit the configuration templates assigned to a device template; see ["Edit Configuration Templates Assigned to a Device Template" on page 260](#).
- Edit, clone, and delete a device template; see ["Edit, Clone, and Delete Device Templates" on page 261](#).
- Filter Entries—Filter the table entries by adding new filtering criteria.

Hover over the **Filter** (funnel) icon and select **Add Filter**. On the **Add Criteria** page, select the filtering criteria from the **Field** and **Condition** list, and enter the text to be compared in the **Value** field. Click **Add**.

The filtered table entries are listed and the filter criteria name is displayed above the table column names.

You can click the cross (X) icon (next to the filter name) to remove the filtering criteria.

NOTE:

- You can add multiple filtering criteria. Once you add the multiple filtering criteria, you can select the **And** condition to display the entries matching all the filtering criteria or select the **Or** condition to display the entries matching any one of the filtering criteria.
- Quick filter: Save the filtering criteria as quick filters. Once you have added all the filtering criteria, you can save a particular criteria or multiple criteria for future use by clicking **Save**.

On the **Save Filter** window, enter a name for the filter, optionally toggle the **Set as Default** button if you want to use this filtering criteria by default, and click **OK**.

The saved filters are displayed under **Quick Filters** when you hover over the Filter (funnel) icon. You can then apply these saved filters to the table entries.

- Show/Hide Columns—Choose to show or hide a specific column in the table.

Hover over the **More Options** (vertical ellipsis) > **Show/Hide Columns** and select the *Column-Name* check box of the columns you want to display in the table.

- **Reset Preference**—Reset the displayed columns to the default set of columns for each tab in the table.

Hover over the **More Options** (vertical ellipsis) and select **Reset Preference**.

- **Sort Entries**—Click the column name to highlight the up and down arrows next to the column name. Sort the table entries in ascending or descending order of that column by clicking the up or down arrow respectively.

Field Descriptions

Table 60 on page 259 displays the fields on the Device Templates page.

Table 60: Fields on the Device Templates Page

Field	Description
Name	The name of the device template.
Description	A brief description of the device template.
Family	The device family to which the device template can be applied; for example, Juniper-EX, Juniper-MX, and Juniper-QFX
Default	<p>Indicates whether the device template is the default template.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • True indicates that the device template is the default device template for the device family. • False indicates that the device template is not the default device template for the device family. <p>The default device template for a device family is applied to the devices of that family during device onboarding or discovery.</p>
Last Updated	Date and time when the device template was last updated, in the Month DD, YYYY HH:MM:SS AM/PM format.
Created By	The user who added the device template to Paragon Automation.

RELATED DOCUMENTATION

[Zero-Touch Provisioning Overview | 104](#)

[Supported Devices and OS Versions | 115](#)

[Add Devices Overview | 107](#)

Edit Configuration Templates Assigned to a Device Template

An administrator or a user with permissions to edit device templates only can edit the configuration templates assigned to a device template.

While editing configuration templates assigned to a device template, you can do the following tasks:

- Set initial values for one or more configuration templates. The values that you set initially are assigned to the device during the device discovery or device onboarding.
- Assign one or more configuration templates.
- Remove one or more assigned configuration templates.

To edit a configuration templates assigned to a device template:

1. Select **Configuration > Templates > Device Templates** on the left navigation menu.

The Device Templates page appears.

2. Click on the device template for which you want to edit assigned configuration templates.

The Configuration Templates page appears.

3. Do one of the following:

- To set initial configuration values:

- a. Select a configuration template and click **Set initial Configuration**.

The Initial Configuration page appears.

- b. Set the initial values for the parameters in the configuration template and click **OK**.

Initial values are assigned to the configuration template.

- To add configuration templates to a device template:

- a. Click the **Add (+)** icon.

The Add New Configuration Template page appears listing the available configuration templates in the Templates list.

- b. From the **Templates** list, select the templates to be added, one at a time, and click **OK**.

A confirmation message appears indicating that the configuration template is added to the device template and you are returned to the Configuration Templates page.

- To remove one or more configuration templates assigned to the device template:
 - a. Select the configuration templates that you want to remove and click the **Delete** (trashcan) icon.

A confirmation message appears.

- b. Click **Yes** to confirm.

The selected configuration templates are removed from the device template.

Click **OK**.

The configuration template assignment in the device template is modified and you are returned to the Device Templates page.

RELATED DOCUMENTATION

[Configuration Templates Workflow | 238](#)

[Assign Configuration Templates to a Device Template | 250](#)

[Zero-Touch Provisioning Overview | 104](#)

Edit, Clone, and Delete Device Templates

IN THIS SECTION

- [Edit a Device Template | 262](#)
- [Clone a Device Template | 262](#)
- [Delete Device Templates | 263](#)

To edit, clone, or delete a device template, you must be an administrator or have permissions to edit, clone, and delete device templates.

Edit a Device Template

You can edit only the following parameters of a device template:

- Description
- Enable or disable the template as the default template

To edit a device template:

1. Select **Configuration > Templates > Device Templates** on the left navigation menu.

The Device Templates page appears.

2. Select the device template that you want to edit and click the **Edit** (pencil) icon.

The Edit Device Template page appears.

3. Do the following: and enable or disable the template as the default template.

- Edit the description in the **Description** field.

The description can be a set of alphanumeric characters and some special characters [hyphen (-), underscore (_), and period (.)]. There is no limit on the number of characters used.

- Click the **Mark as Default** toggle button to enable or disable using the device template as the default template for the device family.

NOTE: You can have one default device template per device family.

4. Click **OK**.

A confirmation message appears indicating that the device template is successfully updated and the updates appear on the Device Templates page.

Clone a Device Template

Cloning a device template is useful when you want to create a device template that is similar to an existing one but with small differences.

To clone a device template:

1. Select **Configuration > Templates > Device Templates** on the left navigation menu.

The Device Templates page appears.

2. Select the device template that you want to clone and click the **Clone** button.

The Clone Device Template page appears.

3. Do the following:

- In the **Name** field, edit the name of the device template. The name can be a set of alphanumeric characters, some special characters [hyphen (-), underscore (_), period (.) and space]. There is no limit on the number of characters used.
- In the **Description** field, edit the description of the device template. There is no restriction on the description you provide.
- Click the **Mark as Default** toggle button to enable or disable setting the device template as the default device template.

NOTE: You can have only one default device template per device family. If you set the cloned device template as the default for the device family, the default tag on the earlier device template is removed.

4. Click **OK**.

A message appears indicating that the device template is cloned successfully and listed on the Device Templates page.

Delete Device Templates

To delete a device template:

1. Select **Configuration > Templates > Device Templates**.

The Device Templates page appears.

2. Select the device template that you want to delete and click the **Delete** button.

A confirmation message appears.

3. Click **Yes** to delete the device template.

The device template is deleted and no longer listed on the Device Templates page.

SEE ALSO

[Device Templates Overview | 256](#)

[Zero-Touch Provisioning Overview | 104](#)

5

PART

Manage Playbook, Rules, and Graphs

[Playbooks](#) | 265

[Rules](#) | 278

[Graphs](#) | 322

[Grafana](#) | 341

CHAPTER 18

Playbooks

IN THIS CHAPTER

- [About Playbooks | 265](#)
- [Add a Predefined Playbook | 266](#)
- [Create a New Playbook Using the Paragon Insights GUI | 267](#)
- [Edit a Playbook | 268](#)
- [Clone a Playbook | 269](#)
- [Manage Playbook Instances | 270](#)

About Playbooks

In order to fully understand any given problem or situation on a network, it is often necessary to look at a number of different system components, topics, or key performance indicators (KPIs). Paragon Insights operates on playbooks, which are collections of rules for addressing a specific use case. **Playbooks** are the Paragon Insights element that gets applied, or run, on your device groups or network groups.

Paragon Insights comes with a set of pre-defined **Playbooks**. For example, the system-KPI playbook monitors the health of system parameters such as system-cpu-load-average, storage, system-memory, process-memory, etc. It then notifies the operator or takes corrective action in case any of the KPIs cross pre-set thresholds. Following is a sample list of Juniper-supplied Playbooks.

- bgp-session-stats
- route-summary-playbook
- lldp-playbook
- interface-kpis-playbook
- system-kpis-playbook
- linecard-kpis-playbook
- chassis-kpis-playbook

You can create a playbook and include any rules you want in it. You apply these playbooks to device groups. By default, all rules contained in a Playbook are applied to all of the devices in the device group. There is currently no way to change this behavior.

If your playbook definition includes network rules, then the playbook becomes a network playbook and can only be applied to network groups. You must not add device group rules and network rules in a single playbook.

To access the Playbooks page in the Paragon Automation Platform GUI, go to **Configuration > Playbooks**.

You can perform the following tasks in Playbooks page.

- Add a Pre-Defined Playbook. See "[Add a Predefined Playbook](#)" on page 266.
- Create a New Playbook Using the Paragon Automation GUI. See "[Create a New Playbook Using the Paragon Insights GUI](#)" on page 267.
- Edit a Playbook. See "[Edit a Playbook](#)" on page 268.
- Clone a Playbook. See "[Clone a Playbook](#)" on page 269.
- Manage Playbook Instances. See "[Manage Playbook Instances](#)" on page 270.

RELATED DOCUMENTATION

| [Rules Overview](#) | [279](#)

Add a Predefined Playbook

To add a predefined playbook to Paragon Insights:

1. In a browser, go to <https://github.com/Juniper/healthbot-rules> and download the predefined playbook file to your computer.
2. In the Paragon Insights GUI, click the **Configuration > Playbooks** icon in the Paragon Automation menu.
3. Click the upload playbook button (↑ **Upload Playbook**).
4. Click the **Choose Files** button.
5. Navigate to the playbook file and click **Open**.
The extension of playbook files must be .playbook.
6. Select one of the following options:

Upload	Upload the file and add the playbook but do not deploy the updated configuration. You can use this option when, for example, you are making several changes and want to deploy all your updates at the same time.
Upload & Deploy	Upload the file, add the playbook, and immediately deploy the configuration.

RELATED DOCUMENTATION

[Manage Playbook Instances | 270](#)

[Create a New Playbook Using the Paragon Insights GUI | 267](#)

Create a New Playbook Using the Paragon Insights GUI

Paragon Insights operates on playbooks, which are a collection of rules for solving a specific customer use case. For example, the system-kpi-playbook monitors the health of system parameters such as system-cpu-load-average, storage, system-memory, process-memory, etc. and notifies the operator or takes corrective action in case any of the KPIs cross pre-set thresholds. Any single rule can be a part of 0, 1, or more playbooks. The playbook is the element that gets deployed on device groups. Rules that are not included in any playbook will not be deployed to any device.

NOTE: Click the **Name**, **Running**, **Paused**, or **Synopsis** column headers in the Playbooks table to organize the data in ascending or descending order.

To create a new playbook using the Paragon Insights GUI:

1. Click the **Configuration > Playbooks** icon in the left navigation bar.
2. Click the create playbook button (+ **Create Playbook**).

A new window appears with 4 fields: Name, Synopsis, Description, and Rules. We describe the use of each field below.

3. Enter a name for the playbook in the **Name** field.
4. Enter a short description for the playbook in the **Synopsis** field.
This text appears in the Synopsis column of the table on the **Playbooks** page.
5. (Optional) Enter a description of each of the rules that make up this playbook in the **Description** field.
This text can only be seen if you click on the playbook name on the **Playbooks** page.

6. From the rules drop-down list, select the rules that make up this playbook.
7. Select one of the following options:

Save	Save and add the playbook but do not deploy the updated configuration. You can use this option when, for example, you are making several changes and want to deploy all your updates at the same time.
Save & Deploy	Immediately deploy the configuration and save and add the playbook.

RELATED DOCUMENTATION

[Add a Predefined Playbook | 266](#)

[Clone a Playbook | 269](#)

Edit a Playbook

To edit a playbook:

1. Click the **Configuration > Playbooks** icon in the left-nav bar.
2. Click the name of the playbook.
3. Modify the necessary text boxes.
4. Click **Save** to only save the configuration.

Click **Save and Deploy** to save and deploy the configuration immediately.

(Optional) You can delete a playbook by clicking the trash can icon in the **Delete** column.

NOTE: You cannot edit or delete a system defined (Juniper provided) playbook.

When you update a playbook, the new changes in the playbook are not applied to the existing instances of the playbook. For example, a playbook instance that is associated to a device group will not be updated when the playbook is edited or updated. You must delete the existing playbook instance and create a new one for updates to be applied.

RELATED DOCUMENTATION

Manage Playbook Instances | 270

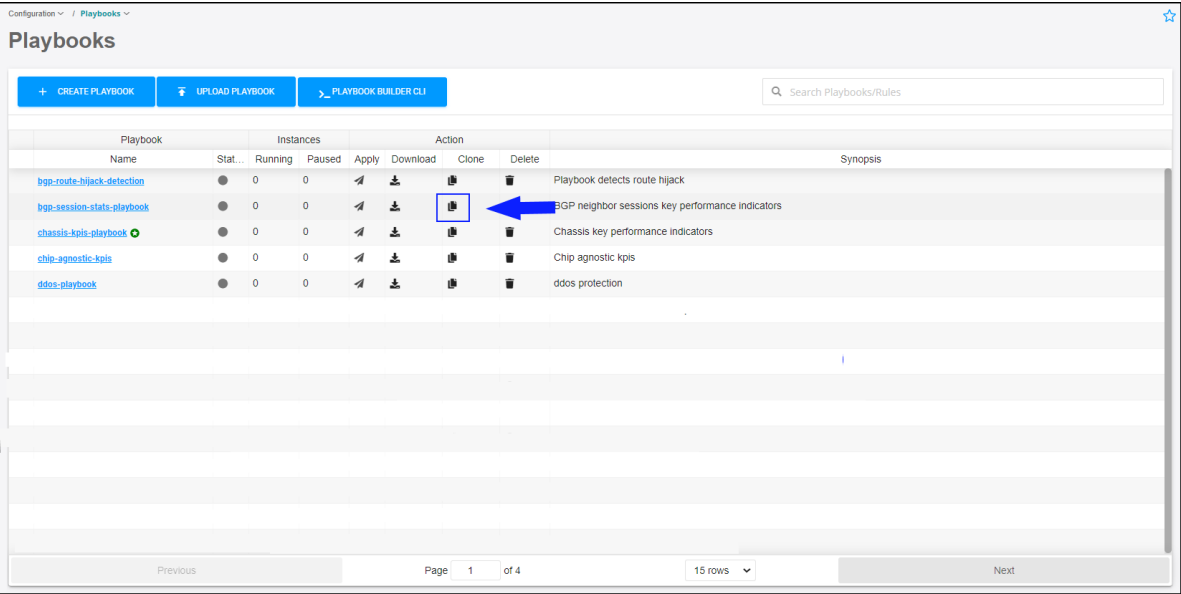
Clone a Playbook

You can clone an existing playbook and modify configurations.

Follow these steps to clone a playbook by using the Paragon Insights UI.

- 1. Click **Configuration>Playbooks** in the left-nav bar.
The Playbooks page is displayed.
- 2. Click the **Clone** icon as show in [Figure 12 on page 269](#).

Figure 12: Clone a Playbook



The Clone Playbook: *<name of playbook>* page is displayed.

You can now edit **Name**, **Synopsis**, and **Description** sections. You can also add new rules or remove existing rules from the Rules drop-down list.

- 3. Click **Save** to save configurations and confirm cloning the playbook.
Alternatively, click **Save & Deploy** to save configurations, confirm cloning the playbook, and deploy the newly cloned playbook.

RELATED DOCUMENTATION

[Edit a Playbook](#) | [268](#)

Manage Playbook Instances

IN THIS SECTION

- [View Information About Playbook Instances](#) | [270](#)
- [Create and Run a Playbook Instance](#) | [272](#)
- [Manually Pause or Play a Playbook Instance](#) | [274](#)
- [Create a Schedule to Automatically Play/Pause a Playbook Instance](#) | [275](#)

View Information About Playbook Instances

To view information about playbook instances:

1. Click the **Configuration > Playbooks** option in the Paragon Automation menu.

You can see the saved playbooks on the main Playbooks page.

Playbooks ?

+ CREATE PLAYBOOK

⬇️ UPLOAD PLAYBOOK

⚙️ PLAYBOOK BUILDER CLI

🔍 Search Playbooks/Rules

Playbook	Instances		Action			Synopsis
	Running	Paused	Apply	Live	Delete	
bgp-route-hijack-detection	0	0	⬆️	●	🗑️	Playbook detects route hijack
bgp-session-stats-playbook ✓	0	0	⬆️	●	🗑️	BGP neighbor sessions key performance indicators
chassis-kpis-playbook ✓	0	0	⬆️	●	🗑️	Chassis key performance indicators
chip-agnostic-kpis	0	0	⬆️	●	🗑️	Chip agnostic kpis
dhcp-server-statistics ✓	0	0	⬆️	●	🗑️	DHCP Local Server and Relay Statistics KPIs
dot1x-user-authentication-kpis	0	0	⬆️	●	🗑️	dot1x authentication KPI
evpn-irb-icmpe-probe	0	0	⬆️	●	🗑️	EVPN-VXLAN rvl key performance indicators
evpn-vxlan-kpis ✓	0	0	⬆️	●	🗑️	EVPN-VXLAN key performance indicators
forwarding-table-summary ✓	0	0	⬆️	●	🗑️	Forwarding table and protocol routes key performance indicators
get-vpn-stats <small>Requires advanced licensing</small>	0	0	⬆️	●	🗑️	Interface and routing instance collector
icmpe-outlier ✓	0	0	⬆️	●	🗑️	ICMP outlier detector
icmpe-probe ✓	0	0	⬆️	●	🗑️	ICMP RTT response checker
▶ interface-kpis-playbook	1	0	⬆️	●	🗑️	Interface key performance indicators
interface-optical-kpis	0	0	⬆️	●	🗑️	Optical interface key performance indicators
isis-stats-playbook	0	0	⬆️	●	🗑️	ISIS adjacency key performance indicators

Previous

Page 1 of 3

15 rows ▼

Next

- Playbooks, applied to a device group or a network group, have a right arrow next to the playbook name.

- The Instances column in the table shows the number of playbook instances running and paused.
- Some playbooks require the purchase and installation of advanced or premium licenses. These playbooks have a green circle with a white star in it. As shown above, it tells you which license you need when you hover your mouse over the icon.
- The Live column (in the Action section of the table) shows a colored circle indicator that represents the overall status of the playbook instances for each playbook. The following table provides the color definitions:

Table 61: Color Definitions for the Live Column

Color	Definition
Green	All instances associated with this playbook are currently running.
Yellow	One or more instances associated with this playbook are paused.
Gray/Black	Either, no instance is available for this playbook or an instance is available for this playbook but the configuration is not deployed yet.

2. Click on the right arrow next to the playbook name to expand or collapse the playbook instance details. If no caret is present, then the playbook is not applied to any device groups or network groups.

Playbook instances have the following details:

Column Name or Widget	Description
Instance Name	User-defined instance name.
Schedule	<p>Name of the schedule profile applied to the playbook instance. For information on how to configure a schedule profile, see "Create a Schedule to Automatically Play/Pause a Playbook Instance" on page 275</p> <p>Click on the name to display the schedule details.</p>
Device/Network Group	The Device group or the network group on which a scheduler is running.

(Continued)

Column Name or Widget	Description
No. of devices	Number of devices that run this playbook instance. This column is applicable for device group instances only, not for network group instances.
Status	<p>Current status of the playbook instance. Status can be either Running or Paused. The Status column also indicates whether the action was performed automatically or manually.</p> <p>Note: If the status of a playbook instance is Running (manual), you can manually pause the instance using the Pause Instance button. In this case, the status will change to Paused (manual). To resume running the schedule for this instance, you must manually run the instance using the Play Instance button. In this case, the status will change back to Running (manual).</p>
Started/Paused at	Date and time when the playbook instance was last started or paused. The date reflects local browser time zone.
Next Action	This column applies only to playbook instances associated with a schedule. It indicates whether the playbook instance is scheduled to automatically pause or play in the future. This column is blank if no schedule runs on the playbook instance or if the status of the instance is Paused (manual) .
Play/Pause button	<p>Pauses or plays a playbook instance or the schedule for a playbook instance.</p> <p>The Play/Pause button toggles between the two states. For more information, see "Manually Pause or Play a Playbook Instance" on page 274.</p>
Trash can icon	Deletes the playbook instance.

Create and Run a Playbook Instance

To create a playbook instance for a device group:

1. Click the **Configuration > Playbooks** option in the left navigation bar.
2. Click the **Apply** icon (in the Action section of the table) for the desired playbook.

A pane titled *Run Playbook: <playbook-name>* appears.

3. In the **Name of Playbook Instance** field, you must enter an appropriate name for this instance of the playbook.
4. (Optional) In the **Run on schedule** field, select the name of the schedule that you want to apply to this playbook instance. You can view and apply only 'discrete' schedules. You can apply only one schedule for a playbook instance. If you want a specific playbook to run multiple schedules, you must create multiple instances. Each instance must have its own unique name and schedule.

For information on how to configure a schedule, see ["Create a Schedule to Automatically Play/Pause a Playbook Instance" on page 275](#).

To view information about an existing scheduler:

- a. Click the **Configuration > Insights Settings** in the Paragon Automation menu.
 - b. In the **Scheduler Settings**, you can see a summary of the properties for each saved schedule in the table. Click on a specific schedule name to view additional details.
5. In the **Device Group** section under **Rules**, apply this playbook instance to the appropriate device group using the list.

The list of devices in the **Devices** section changes based on the device group selected.

NOTE: If your playbook contains network rules, the **Device Group** section does not appear. Instead, you configure the **Network Groups** section (not shown).

6. Click one of the devices listed in the **Devices** section.
Here is where you can customize the variables (defined in rules added in the playbook) for this device.
7. In the section titled **Variable values for Device <Device Name>**, you can see various parameters for each rule associated with the playbook. The default values for each variable are displayed as Gray text in the fields. You can leave these values unchanged or override them by entering a new value.
Repeat steps 6 and 7 for each device in the device group, as needed.
8. When you are satisfied that all of the variable values are appropriate for all the devices in the device group, select one of the following options.

Save	Save your edits but do not deploy the updated configuration and do not run the instance. You can use this option when, for example, you are making several changes and want to deploy all your updates at the same time.
Save & Deploy	Deploy the configuration and immediately run the instance. If you apply a schedule profile, the instance runs according to the configuration of the profile.

Manually Pause or Play a Playbook Instance

When you pause an instance, Paragon Automation does not collect, analyze or raise an alarm for the device or the network groups associated with the playbook rules. Data collected before pausing the instance remains in the system, but Paragon Automation does not collect or analyze new data until you play the instance again.

The following table describes the state of the playbook instance in the Play/Pause column:

If the displayed Play/Pause button is...	Then the state of the playbook instance is...
Pause Instance	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The instance is running. • The instance is not associated with a schedule. • Paragon Automation is collecting the data.
Play Instance	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The instance is not running. • The instance is not associated with a schedule. • Paragon Automation is not collecting the data.

To manually pause a playbook instance:

1. Click the **Configuration > Playbooks** option in the left navigation bar.
2. Click the right arrow next to the name of the playbook that you want to pause.
3. Click the **Pause Instance** button to pause a playbook instance (not associated with a schedule).
4. The Play/Pause Playbook Instance dialog box appears. Select one of the following options:

Pause	Flags this playbook instance to be paused the next time you deploy the configuration. Use this option if you are making several changes and want to deploy all your edits at the same time.
Pause & Deploy	<p>Immediately pause the playbook instance and deploy the configuration. It will take a few seconds for the playbook table to update to show that the instance is paused.</p> <p>You see a slight delay in status updates in the table because the play and the pause actions are asynchronous. You can track the status of this asynchronous activity through the deploy icon located in the upper right corner of the window (as indicated in the success message of deploy action). Once this action is complete, the status is reflected in the playbook table as well.</p>

Once the application refreshes the playbook table, the playbook name shows a yellow icon in the Live column as a visual indicator that an instance is paused.

5. To resume a paused playbook instance, click the **Play Instance** button to resume running a playbook instance (not associated with a schedule).

Create a Schedule to Automatically Play/Pause a Playbook Instance

To automatically play/pause a playbook instance, you must first create a scheduler and then apply the scheduler to the playbook instance. You can apply only one schedule for a playbook instance. If you want a specific playbook instance to run on multiple schedules, you must create multiple versions of the instance, each with its own unique name and scheduler.

To create a schedule for a playbook instance:

1. Click the **Configuration > Insights Settings** option in the left navigation bar.
2. Click the **Scheduler** tab.
3. In **Scheduler Settings**, click the add scheduler button (+ **Scheduler**).
4. Enter the necessary values in the text boxes and select the appropriate options for the playbook instance schedule.

The following table describes the attributes in the **Add a scheduler** and **Edit a scheduler** panes:

Attributes	Description
Name	Enter the name of the playbook instance scheduler.
Scheduler Type	<p>Choose discrete or continuous.</p> <p>For discrete schedulers, you can configure a discrete length of time to play the playbook instance using the Run for field. Once the run time has ended, Paragon Insights will automatically pause the instance. You can also configure Paragon Insights to automatically resume playing the instance using the Repeat field.</p> <p>NOTE: You must use only discrete schedulers to schedule playbook instances.</p> <p>For continuous schedulers, you can configure Start on, End on, and Repeat fields.</p>
Start On	Use the pop-up calendar to select the date and time to play the playbook instance for the first time.

(Continued)

Attributes	Description
Run for	<p>Configure a time period for the discrete playbook instance. First enter an integer value and then choose the unit of measure (minute, hour, or day) from the list.</p> <p>Once the run time has ended, Paragon Insights will automatically pause the instance. You can also configure Paragon Insights to automatically resume playing the instance using the Repeat field.</p>
End On	<p>(Optional) Use the pop-up calendar to select the date and time to pause the playbook instance. Leave blank if you want the playbook instance to play indefinitely.</p> <p>For discrete schedulers, you can configure Run for time and End on time. If the End on time period is shorter than Run for time, the discrete scheduler stops running after the End on time.</p>
Repeat	<p>Configure the Run for field before configuring the Repeat field. The Custom Repeat interval you enter must be larger than the configured Run for length of time.</p> <p>In the list, choose one of the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The frequency (day, week, month, or year) at which you want the playbook instance to play. • The Never option if you want the playbook to play only once. • The Custom option to specify a custom frequency at which you want the playbook instance to play. Use the Repeat Every field to configure the custom frequency.
Repeat Every	<p>(Optional) If you chose the Custom option for the Repeat field, enter the custom frequency at which you want the playbook instance to play. First enter an integer value and then choose the unit of measure (minute, hour, or day) from the list.</p>

5. Do one of the following:

- **Save** — Click **Save** to save the scheduler configuration but not deploy it in Paragon Automation.
- **Save and Deploy** — Click **Save and Deploy** to save and deploy the configuration in your Paragon Automation application.

6. Now you're ready to apply the scheduler to a playbook instance. See ["Create and Run a Playbook Instance" on page 272](#) for more information.

RELATED DOCUMENTATION

| [About the Rules Page](#) | 295

Rules

IN THIS CHAPTER

- Understand Paragon Insights Topics | 278
- Rules Overview | 279
- About the Rules Page | 295
- Add a Predefined Rule | 295
- Edit, Clone, Delete, and Download Rules | 296
- Configure a Custom Rule in Paragon Insights GUI | 298
- Configure Paragon Insights Notification for LSP Gray Failures | 313
- Configure Multiple Sensors per Device | 315
- Understand Sensor Precedence | 317
- Configure Sensor Precedence | 319

Understand Paragon Insights Topics

Network devices are made up of a number of components and systems from CPUs and memory to interfaces and protocol stacks and more. In Paragon Insights, topics are the construct used to address those different device components. The **Topics** block is used to create name spaces that define what needs to be modeled. The **Topics** block consists of **Rules** blocks which in turn consist of the **Fields** blocks, **Functions** blocks, **Triggers** blocks, etc. See "[Rules Overview](#)" on page 279. Each rule created in Paragon Automation Platform must be included in a *Topic*. Juniper has curated a number of these system components into a list of *Topics*:

- chassis
- class-of-service
- external
- firewall
- interfaces

- kernel
- linecard
- logical-systems
- protocol
- routing-options
- security
- service
- system

Any pre-defined rules provided by Juniper fit within one of these topics with the exception of *external*. The *external* topic is reserved for user-created rules. You can create sub-topics underneath any of the allowed topic names by appending *.<sub-topic>* to them. For example, *kernel.tcpip*,

In the Paragon Automation GUI, when you create a new rule, the *Topic* field is automatically populated with the *external* topic name.

RELATED DOCUMENTATION

[Add a Predefined Rule | 295](#)

[Configure a Custom Rule in Paragon Insights GUI | 298](#)

Rules Overview

IN THIS SECTION

- [Rules | 281](#)
- [Sensors | 286](#)
- [Fields | 286](#)
- [Vectors | 289](#)
- [Variables | 290](#)
- [Functions | 291](#)
- [Triggers | 291](#)

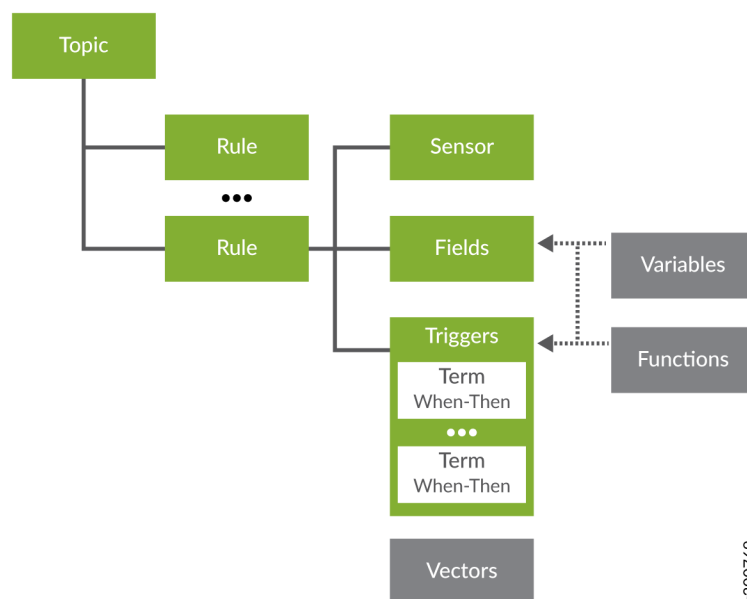
- Tagging | 294
- Rule Properties | 294

A rule is a package of components, or blocks, needed to extract specific information from the network or from a Junos device. **Rules** conform to a specifically tailored domain specific language (DSL) for analytics applications. The DSL is designed to allow rules to capture:

- The minimum set of input data that the rule needs to be able to operate
- The fields of interest from the configured sensors
- The reporting or polling frequency
- The set of triggers that operate on the collected data
- The conditions or evaluations needed for triggers to kick in
- The actions or notifications that need to be performed when a trigger kicks in

The structure of a rule looks like this:

Figure 13: Rule Structure



g300769

To keep rules organized, Paragon Insights organizes them into *topics*. Topics can be very general, like **system**, or they can be more granular, like **protocol.bgp**. Each topic contains one or more rules. To know more about topics, see

The details around rules are presented in the following sections.

Rules

Rules are meant to be free of any hard coding. Think of threshold values; If a threshold is hard coded, there is no easy way to customize it for a different customer or device that has different requirements. Therefore, rules are defined using parameterization to set the default values. This allows the parameters to be left at default or be customized by the operator at the time of deployment. Customization can be done at the device group or individual device level while applying the Playbook in which the individual rules are contained.

Rules that are device-centric are called device rules. Device components such as chassis, system, line cards, and interfaces are all addressed as Topics in the rule definition. Generally, device rules make use of sensors on the devices.

Rules that span multiple devices are called network rules. Network rules:

- Must have a rule-frequency configured
- Must not contain sensors
- Cannot be mixed with device rules in a playbook

To deploy either type of rule, include the rule in a playbook and then apply the playbook to a device group or network group.

NOTE: Paragon Insights comes with a set of pre-defined rules.

Not all of the blocks that make up a rule are required for every rule. Whether or not a specific block is required in a rule definition depends on what sort of information you are trying to get to. Additionally, some rule components are not valid for network rules. [Table 62 on page 282](#) lists the components of a rule and provides a brief description of each one.

Table 62: Rule Components

Block	What it Does	Examples	Required in Device Rules?	Valid for Network Rules?
"Sensors" on page 286	<p>The <i>sensor</i> defines the parameters for collecting the data. This typically includes which data collection method to use, which data to ingest, and how often to push or pull the data. In any given rule, a sensor can be referenced by the Fields defined directly within the rule or, it can be referenced from another rule.</p> <p>There are multiple types of sensors available in Paragon Insights : OpenConfig, Native GPB, iAgent, SNMP, and syslog.</p> <p>OpenConfig and iAgent sensors require that a frequency be set for push interval or polling interval respectively. SNMP sensors also require you to set a frequency.</p>	Using the SNMP sensor, poll the network device every 60 seconds to collect all the device data in the Juniper SNMP MIB table jnxOperatingTable .	No-Rules can be created that only use a field reference from another rule or a vector with references from another rule. In these cases, rule-frequency must be explicitly defined.	No

Table 62: Rule Components *(Continued)*

Block	What it Does	Examples	Required in Device Rules?	Valid for Network Rules?
"Fields" on page 286	<p>The <i>fields</i> provide a way to filter or manipulate sensor data, allowing you to identify and isolate the specific pieces of information. Fields can also act as placeholder values, like a static threshold value, to help the system perform data analysis.</p> <p>The source for the Fields block can be a pointer to a sensor, a reference to a field defined in another rule, a constant, or a formula. The field can be a string, integer or floating point. The default field type is string.</p>	Extract, isolate, and store the jnxOperating15MinLoadAvg (CPU 15-minute average utilization) value from the SNMP table specified above in the sensor.	Yes- Fields contain the data on which the triggers operate. Regular fields and key-fields can be added to rules based on conditional tagging profiles. See the "Tagging" on page 294 section below.	Yes
"Vectors" on page 289	The Vectors block allows handling of lists, creating sets, and comparing elements amongst different sets. A vector is used to hold multiple values from one or more fields. <i>Vectors</i> allow you to leverage existing elements to avoid the need to repeatedly configure the same elements across multiple rules.	A rule with a configured sensor, plus a vector to a second sensor from another rule; a rule with no sensors, and vectors to fields from other rules.	No	Yes

Table 62: Rule Components *(Continued)*

Block	What it Does	Examples	Required in Device Rules?	Valid for Network Rules?
"Variables" on page 290	The Variables block allows you to pass values into rules. Invariant rule definitions are achieved through mustache-style templating like {{<placeholder-variable> }}. The placeholder-variable value is set in the rule by default or can be user-defined at deployment time.	The string "ge-0/0/0", used within a field collecting status for all interfaces, to filter the data down to just the one interface; an integer, such as "80", referenced in a field to use as a static threshold value.	No	No
"Functions" on page 291	The Functions block allows you to extend fields, triggers, and actions by creating prototype methods in external files written in languages like python. The functions block includes details on the file path, method to be accessed, and any arguments, including argument description and whether it is mandatory.	A rule that monitors input and output packet counts, using a function to compare the count values; a rule that monitors system storage, invoking a function to cleanup temp and log files if storage utilization goes above a defined threshold	No	No

Table 62: Rule Components *(Continued)*

Block	What it Does	Examples	Required in Device Rules?	Valid for Network Rules?
"Triggers" on page 291	<p><i>Triggers</i> periodically bring together the fields with other elements to compare data and determine current device status.</p> <p>The Triggers block operates on fields and are defined by one or more <i>Terms</i>. A trigger Term includes one or more 'when-then' statements, which contain the parameters that define how device status is visualized on the health pages. When the conditions of a Term are met, then the action defined in the Term is taken.</p> <p>By default, triggers are evaluated every 10 seconds, unless explicitly configured for a different frequency.</p> <p>By default, all triggers defined in a rule are evaluated in parallel.</p>	Every 90 seconds, check the CPU 15min average utilization value, and if it goes above a defined threshold, set the device's status to red on the device health page and display a message showing the current value.	Optional- Triggers enable rules to take action.	Yes
"Rule Properties" on page 294	The Rule Properties block allows you to specify metadata for a Paragon Insights rule, such as hardware dependencies, software dependencies, and version history.	Configuration to set the minimum supported release version for backward compatibility for all devices in the MX series of routers.	No	Yes

Sensors

When defining a sensor, you must specify information such as sensor name, sensor type and data collection frequency. As mentioned in [Table 62 on page 282](#), sensors can be one of the following:

- **OpenConfig** For information on OpenConfig JTI sensors, see the [Junos Telemetry Interface User Guide](#).
- **Native GPB** For information on Native GPB JTI sensors, see the [Junos Telemetry Interface User Guide](#).
- **iAgent** The iAgent sensors use NETCONF and YAML-based PyEZ tables and views to fetch the necessary data. Both structured (XML) and unstructured (VTY commands and CLI output) data are supported. For information on Junos PyEZ, see the [Junos PyEZ Documentation](#).
- **SNMP** Simple Network Management Protocol.
- **syslog** system log
- **BYOI** Bring your own ingest – Allows you to define your own ingest types.
- **Flow** NetFlow traffic flow analysis protocol
- **sFlow** sFlow packet sampling protocol

When different rules have the same sensor defined, only one subscription is made per sensor. A key, consisting of *sensor-path* for OpenConfig and Native GPB sensors, and the tuple of *file* and *table* for iAgent sensors is used to identify the associated rule.

When multiple sensors with the same *sensor-path* key have different frequencies defined, the lowest frequency is chosen for the sensor subscription.

Fields

There are four types of field sources, as listed in [Table 62 on page 282](#). [Table 63 on page 287](#) describes the four field ingest types in more detail.

Table 63: Field Ingest Type Details

Field Type	Details
Sensor	<p>Subscribing to a sensor typically provides access to multiple columns of data. For instance, subscribing to the OpenConfig interface sensor provides access to a bunch of information including counter related information such as:</p> <p>/interfaces/counters/tx-bytes,</p> <p>/interfaces/counters/rx-bytes,</p> <p>/interfaces/counters/tx-packets,</p> <p>/interfaces/counters/rx-packets,</p> <p>/interfaces/counters/oper-state, etc.</p> <p>Given the rather long names of paths in OpenConfig sensors, the Sensor definition within Fields allows for aliasing, and filtering. For single-sensor rules, the required set of Sensors for the Fields table are programmatically auto-imported from the raw table based on the triggers defined in the rule.</p>

Table 63: Field Ingest Type Details *(Continued)*

Field Type	Details
Reference	<p>Triggers can only operate on Fields defined within that rule. In some cases, a Field might need to reference another Field or Trigger output defined in another Rule. This is achieved by referencing the other field or trigger and applying additional filters. The referenced field or trigger is treated as a stream notification to the referencing field. References aren't supported within the same rule.</p> <p>References can also take a time-range option which picks the value, if available, from the time-range provided. Field references must always be unambiguous, so proper attention must be given to filtering the result to get just one value. If a reference receives multiple data points, or values, only the latest one is used. For example, if you are referencing a the values contained in a field over the last 3 minutes, you might end up with 6 values in that field over that time-range. Paragon Insights only uses the latest value in a situation like this.</p> <p>The syntax for reference is:</p> <pre> /device-group[device-group-name=<device-group>]\ /device[device-name=<device>]/topic[topic-name=<topic>]\ /rule[rule-name=<rule>]/field[<field-name>=<field-value>\ AND OR ...]/<field-name> </pre> <p>NOTE: The device-group and device components in above path are applicable only for network rules.</p> <p>For example, the pre-defined rule protocol.l3vpn/check-l3vpn-ospf-state has a field to check the interface status using the following reference path:</p> <pre> /device-group[device-group-name={{pe-device-group}}] /device[device-id={{pe-device-name}}]/ topic[topic-name='protocol.l3vpn'] /rule[rule-name=get-interface-details] /field[sub-interface-index={{pe-ifl-number}}' and interface-name={{pe-interface-name}}'] /link-state </pre>
Constant	<p>A field defined as a constant is a fixed value which cannot be altered during the course of execution. Paragon Insights Constant types can be strings, integers, and doubles.</p>

Table 63: Field Ingest Type Details *(Continued)*

Field Type	Details
Formula	<p>Raw sensor fields are the starting point for defining triggers. However, Triggers often work on derived fields defined through formulas by applying mathematical transformations.</p> <p>Formulas can be pre-defined or user-defined (UDF). Pre-defined formulas include: Min, Max, Mean, Sum, Count, Rate of Change, Elapsed Time, Standard Deviation, Microburst, Dynamic Threshold, Anomaly Detection, Outlier Detection, and Predict.</p> <p><para>Rate of Change refers to the difference between current and previous values over their points of time. Packet transfer is an example use case where the Rate of Change formula can be used.</p> <p>The Hold Time field takes a threshold of time interval. The time interval between current and previous values cannot exceed the specified Hold Time value. The Multiplication Factor field is used to convert the unit of the field value. If the field value is calculated in Bytes, specifying 1024 as Multiplication Factor would convert the result into Kilobytes. Hold Time and Multiplication Factor are not mandatory fields when you apply Rate of Change formula.</p> <p>Starting with Paragon Automation 21.1, you can get the current point time in Elapsed Time formula by using \$time.</p> <p>Some pre-defined formulas can operate on time ranges in order to work with historical data. If a time range is not specified, then the formula works on current data, specified as <i>now</i>.</p>

Vectors

Vectors are useful in helping to gather multiple elements into a single rule. For example, using a vector you could gather all of the interface error fields. The syntax for Vector is:

```
vector <vector-name>{
    path [$field-1 $field-2 .. $field-n];
    filter <list of specific element(s) to filter out from vector>;
    append <list of specific element(s) to be added to vector>;
}
```

\$field-n can be field of type reference.

The fields used in defining vectors can be direct references to fields defined in other rules:

```
vector <vector-name>{
    path [/device-group[device-group-name=<device-group>]\
/device[device-name=<device>]/topic[topic-name=<topic>]\
/rule[rule-name=<rule>]/field[<field-name>=<field-value>\
AND|OR ...]/<field-name> ...];
    filter <list of specific element(s) to filter out from vector>;
    append <list of specific element(s) to be added to vector>;
}
```

This syntax allows for optional filtering through the <field-name>=<field-value> portion of the construct. Vectors can also take a time-range option that picks the values from the time-range provided. When multiple values are returned over the given time-range, they are all selected as an array.

The following pre-defined formulas are supported on vectors:

- unique @vector1—Returns the unique set of elements from vector1
- @vector1 and @vector2—Returns the intersection of unique elements in vector1 and vector2.
- @vector1 or @vector2—Returns the total set of unique elements in the two vectors.
- @vector1 unless @vector2—Returns the unique set of elements in vector-1, but not in vector-2

Variables

Variables are defined during rule creation on the **Variables** page. This part of variable definition creates the default value that gets used if no specific value is set in the device group or on the device during deployment. For example, the check-interface-status rule has one variable called interface_name. The value set on the **Variables** page is a regular expression (regex), .*, that means all interfaces.

If applied as-is, the check-interface-status rule would provide interface status information about all the interfaces on all of the devices in the device group. While applying a playbook that contains this rule, you could override the default value at the device group or device level. This allows you flexibility when applying rules. The order of precedence is device value overrides device group value and device group value overrides the default value set in the rule.

BEST PRACTICE: It is highly recommended to supply default values for variables defined in device rules. All Juniper-supplied rules follow this recommendation. Default values must not be set for variables defined in network rules.

Functions

Functions are defined during rule creation on the **Functions** tab. Defining a function here allows it to be used in **Formulas** associated with **Fields** and in the **When** and **Then** sections of **Triggers**. Functions used in the when clause of a trigger are known as user-defined functions. These must return true or false. Functions used in the then clause of a trigger are known as user-defined actions.

Triggers

Triggers play a pivotal role in Paragon Insights rule definitions. They are the part of the rule that determines if and when any action is taken based on changes in available sensor data. Triggers are constructed in a when-this, then-that manner. As mentioned earlier, trigger actions are based on **Terms**. A **Term** is built with *when* clauses that watch for updates in field values and *then* clauses that initiate some action based on what changed. Multiple **Terms** can be created within a single trigger.

Evaluation of the *when* clauses in the **Terms** starts at the top of the list of terms and proceeds to the bottom. If a *term* is evaluated and no match is made, then the next *term* is evaluated. By default, evaluation proceeds in this manner until either a match is made or the bottom of the list is reached without a match.

Pre-defined operators that can be used in the *when* clause include:

NOTE: For evaluated equations, the left-hand side and right-hand side of the equation are shortened to LHS and RHS, respectively in this document.

- *greater-than*—Used for checking if one value is greater than another.
 - Returns: True or False
 - Syntax: greater-than <LHS> <RHS> [time-range <range>]
 - Example: //Memory > 3000 MB in the last 5 minutes
 when greater-than \$memory 3000 time-range 5m;
- *greater-than-or-equal-to*—Same as *greater-than* but checks for greater than or equal to (>=)
- *less-than*
 - Returns: True or False
 - Syntax: less-than <LHS> <RHS> [time-range <range>]
 - Example: //Memory < 6000 MB in the last 5 minutes

```
when less-than $memory 6000 time-range 5m;
```

- *less-than-or-equal-to*—Same as *less-than* but checks for less than or equal to (\leq)
- *equal-to*—Used for checking that one value is equal to another value.
 - Returns: True or False
 - Syntax: `equal-to <LHS> <RHS> [time-range <range>]`
 - Example: `//Queue's buffer utilization % == 0`

```
when equal-to $buffer-utilization 0;
```

- *not-equal-to*—Same as *equal-to* but checks for negative condition (\neq)
- *exists*—Used to check if some value exists without caring about the value itself. Meaning that some value should have been sent from the device.
 - Returns: True or False
 - Syntax: `exists <$var> [time-range <range>]`
 - Example: `//Has the device configuration changed?`

```
when exists $netconf-data-change
```

- *matches-with (for strings & regex)*—Used to check for matches on strings using Python regex operations. See [Python Regular Expressions](#) for details.

NOTE: LHS, or left hand side, is the string in which we are searching; RHS, or right hand side, is the match expression. Regular expressions can only be used in RHS.

- Returns: True or False
 - Syntax: `matches-with <LHS> <RHS> [time-range <range>]`
 - Example: `//Checks that ospf-neighbor-state has been UP for the past 10 minutes`
- ```
when matches-with $ospf-neighbor-state "^UP$" time-range 10m;
```
- *does-not-match-with (for strings & regex)*—Same as *matches-with* but checks for negative condition
  - *range*—Checks whether a value, X, falls within a given range such as minimum and maximum ( $\min \leq X \leq \max$ )
    - Returns: True or False

- Syntax: range <\$var> min <minimum value> max <maximum value> [time-range <range>]
- Example: //Checks whether memory usage has been between 3000 MB and 6000 MB in the last 5 minutes  
when range \$mem min 3000 max 6000 time-range 5m;
- *increasing-at-least-by-value*–Used to check whether values are increasing by at least the minimum acceptable rate compared to the previous value. An optional parameter that defines the minimum acceptable rate of increase can be provided. The minimum acceptable rate of increase defaults to 1 if not specified.
  - Returns: True or False
  - Syntax:  
increasing-at-least-by-value <\$var> [increment <minimum value of increase between successive points>]  
  
increasing-at-least-by-value <\$var> [increment <minimum value of increase between successive points>] time-range <range>
  - Example: Checks that the ospf-tx-hello has been increasing steadily over the past 5 minutes.  
when increasing-at-least-by-value \$ospf-tx-hello increment 10 time-range 5m;
- *increasing-at-most-by-value*–Used to check whether values are increasing by no more than the maximum acceptable rate compared to the previous value. An optional parameter that defines the maximum acceptable rate of increase can be provided. The maximum acceptable rate of increase defaults to 1 if not specified.
  - Returns: True or False
  - Syntax:  
increasing-at-most-by-value <\$var> [increment <maximum value of increase between successive points>]  
  
increasing-at-most-by-value <\$var> [increment <maximum value of increase between successive points>] time-range <range>
  - Example: Checks that the error rate has not increased by more than 5 in the past 5 minutes.  
when increasing-at-most-by-value \$error-count increment 5 time-range 5m;
- *increasing-at-least-by-rate*–Used for checking that rate of increase between successive values is at least given rate. Mandatory parameters include the value and time-unit, which together signify the minimum acceptable rate of increase.
  - Returns: True or False

- Syntax:

This syntax compares current value against previous value ensuring that it increases at least by value rate.

increasing-at-least-by-rate <\$var> value <minimum value of increase between successive points> per <second|minute|hour|day|week|month|year> [time-range <range>]

This syntax compares current value against previous value ensuring that it increases at least by percentage rate

increasing-at-least-by-rate <\$var> percentage <percentage> per <second|minute|hour|day|week|month|year> [time-range <range>]

- Example: Checks that the ospf-tx-hello has been increasing strictly over the past five minutes.

```
when increasing-at-least-by-rate $ospf-tx-hello value 1 per second time-range 5m;
```

- *increasing-at-most-by-rate*—Similar to increasing-at-least-by-rate, except that this checks for decreasing rates.

Using these operators in the *when* clause, creates a function known as a user-defined condition. These functions should always return true or false.

If evaluation of a *term* results in a match, then the action specified in the *Then* clause is taken. By default, processing of terms stops at this point. You can alter this flow by enabling the **Evaluate next term** button at the bottom of the *Then* clause. This causes Paragon Insights to continue *term* processing to create more complex decision-making capabilities like when-this and this, then that.

The following is a list of pre-defined actions available for use in the *Then* section:

- next
- status

## Tagging

Tagging allows you to insert fields, values, and keys into a Paragon Insights rule when certain conditions are met. See ["Paragon Insights Tagging Overview" on page 451](#) for more information.

## Rule Properties

The **Rule Properties** block allows you to specify metadata for a Paragon Insights rule, such as hardware dependencies, software dependencies, and version history. This data can be used for informational purposes or to verify whether or not a device is compatible with a Paragon Insights rule.

## RELATED DOCUMENTATION

[Understand Sensor Precedence](#) | 317

[Understand Paragon Insights Topics](#) | 278

## About the Rules Page

Paragon Insight's primary function is collecting and reacting to telemetry data from network devices. A *rule* contains all the details and instructions to define how to collect and handle the telemetry data.

Insights ships with a set of default rules, which can be seen on the **Configuration > Rules** page of the GUI, as well as in GitHub in the [Paragon Insights rules](#) repository. You can also create your own rules.

**NOTE:** Rules, on their own, don't actually do anything. To make use of rules you need to use them to ["Add a Predefined Playbook"](#) on page 266.

You can use the Rules page to perform the following tasks:

- Add a pre-defined rule. See ["Add a Predefined Rule"](#) on page 295.
- Create a new rule. See ["Configure a Custom Rule in Paragon Insights GUI"](#) on page 298.
- Edit a rule in Paragon Insights GUI. See *Manage Rules*.
- Configure multiple sensors per device. See ["Configure Multiple Sensors per Device"](#) on page 315.
- Configure sensor precedence in Rule Properties through CLI. See ["Configure Sensor Precedence"](#) on page 319.
- Configure offset time. See ["Configure Offset Time"](#) on page 388.
- Configure Paragon Insights to send notifications of gray failures. See ["Configure Paragon Insights Notification for LSP Gray Failures"](#) on page 313

## Add a Predefined Rule

Juniper has created a set of predefined rules that you can use to gather information from various Juniper components and the networks they reside in. You can add these rules to Paragon Insights at any time. After installation, many default predefined rules appear in the Rules page. Predefined rules cannot be changed or removed; however, you can clone any rule (predefined or user defined) simply by clicking the

**CLONE** button on the upper-right part of the rule definition. A cloned rule goes to the *external* topic and can be re-configured at will.

To upload additional predefined rules to Paragon Insights :

1. Using a browser, go to <https://github.com/Juniper/healthbot-rules> and download the pre-defined rule file to your system.
2. In the Paragon Insights GUI, click the **Configuration > Rules** icon in the Paragon Automation menu.
3. Click the **↑ Upload Rule Files** button.
4. Click the **Choose Files** button.
5. Navigate to the rule file and click **Open**.
6. Select one of the following options:

|                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
|----------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Upload</b>              | Upload the file and save the rule within the defined topic area but do not deploy the updated configuration. You can use this option when, for example, you are making several changes and want to deploy all your updates at the same time. |
| <b>Upload &amp; Deploy</b> | Upload the file, save the rule within the defined topic area, and immediately deploy the configuration.                                                                                                                                      |

## RELATED DOCUMENTATION

| *Manage Rules*

## Edit, Clone, Delete, and Download Rules

The following procedures show how to edit, clone, delete, and download rules.

1. Click **Configuration > Rules** in the Paragon Automation menu.  
The Rules page appears.
2. Click the name of the rule (listed under a topic) in the left side of the Rules page.  
For example, **check-interface-status**.
3. You can perform the following tasks:
  - Edit a rule — Modify the necessary fields in **Sensors** tab, **Fields** tab, **Trigger** tab, and so on.

After you edit a rule, you can **Save** or **Save & Deploy** the rule configuration.

- **Save** — Save your configuration changes but do not deploy the updated configuration. You can use this option when, for example, you are making several changes and want to deploy all your updates at the same time later.

If you choose only to save the changes, you can either commit or roll back the changes later. For more information, see ["Commit or Roll Back Configuration Changes in Paragon Insights" on page 155](#).

- **Save & Deploy** — Save the rule configuration in the GUI and deploy the configuration on your production environment. The ingest starts collecting telemetry data based on the configuration changes.
- (Optional) Clone a rule — Click **Clone** to create a copy of the rule configuration.

You can rename and edit the configuration details of the cloned rule. A cloned rule appears in the *external* topic.

- (Optional) Delete a rule — Click **Delete** located to the right of the rule name. A deletion confirmation message appears where you can **Delete** or **Delete & Deploy** a rule configuration.

If you delete a rule using **Delete**, the rule configuration is removed in Paragon Automation Platform only during next deployment. Until then, the application continues to collect sensor data based on the fields defined in the deleted rule. You can also rollback your deletion, if you used **Delete**. For more information, see ["Commit or Roll Back Configuration Changes in Paragon Insights" on page 155](#).

If you delete a rule using **Delete & Deploy**, the rule configuration is removed from Paragon Automation and you cannot rollback the change.

**NOTE:** Before you delete a rule, ensure that you remove the rule in Playbook instance(s) where you added the rule.

- (Optional) Download a rule configuration — Click **Download** located to the right of the rule name. You can open or save the rule configuration tarball in the pop-up window.

You must have pre-installed an application to open or extract tar files to open the rule configuration files.

To save the configuration tarball, select **Save File** in the download pop-up window, navigate to a location on your local system, and click **Save**. You can optionally rename the file before saving it in your system.

## Configure a Custom Rule in Paragon Insights GUI

### IN THIS SECTION

- [Create a New Rule Using the Paragon Insights GUI | 298](#)
- [Rule Filtering | 300](#)
- [Sensors | 301](#)
- [Fields | 303](#)
- [Vectors | 306](#)
- [Variables | 308](#)
- [Functions | 309](#)
- [Triggers | 310](#)
- [Rule Properties | 312](#)

### Create a New Rule Using the Paragon Insights GUI

To create a new rule using the Paragon Insights GUI, you'll first fill out general descriptive information about the rule and then navigate through several rule definition blocks in the Rules page to provide the specific configuration for the Paragon Insights rule.

To start creating a new Paragon Insights rule:

1. Click the **Configuration > Rules** icon in the left-navigation bar. A list of Paragon Insights rules organized by Paragon Insights topic is displayed along the left side of the Rules page.
2. Click the add rule button (+ **Add Rule**).
3. Enter general descriptive information about the rule using the following input parameters:



| Parameter                    | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
|------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Rule                         | <p>For a new rule, this parameter is pre-populated with <i>external / user_rule_random_characters</i>, for example, <i>external / user_rule_2p0ghk</i>. The fields separated by the slash (/) represent Paragon Insights topic name and Paragon Insights rule name, respectively.</p> <p><i>external</i> is the topic name used for user-defined topics. For the Paragon Insights rules pre-defined by Juniper, Juniper has curated a set of pre-defined device component-based topic names. For more information about Paragon Insights topics, see <a href="#">"Understand Paragon Insights Topics" on page 278</a>.</p> <p>Replace the <i>user_rule_random_characters</i> rule name with a name that appropriately represents the rule's description such as <b>packets-in</b>, <b>packets-out</b>, <b>system_memory</b>, etc.</p> |
| Rule frequency               | (Network rule only) Specify how often data for the network rule is collected by Paragon Insights . This setting is overridden if the rule is included in a frequency profile that is applied to a network group.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| Description                  | (Optional) Enter a detailed description for the rule.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| Synopsis                     | (Optional) Enter a brief description for the rule. The synopsis is displayed when you hover over the rule name listed along the left side of the Rules page.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| Field Aggregation Time Range | This optional value defines how often Paragon Insights aggregates the data received by the sensor. This helps reduce the number of data point entries in the time series database.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |

4. (Network rule only) If the new rule is a network rule, toggle the Network rule switch to the right.
5. Configure the rule definition blocks as needed.  
 Located directly below the Synopsis input parameter, you'll find links to the following rule definition blocks: **Sensors**, **Fields**, **Vectors**, **Variables**, **Functions**, **Triggers**, and **Rule Properties**. The following sections describe the input parameters for each of these rule definition blocks.
6. Select one of the following options to save the new rule:

|                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
|--------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Save</b>              | Save the rule within the defined topic area but do not deploy the updated configuration. You can use this option when, for example, you are making several changes and want to deploy all your updates at the same time. |
| <b>Save &amp; Deploy</b> | Immediately deploy the configuration and save the rule within the defined topic area.                                                                                                                                    |

### Rule Filtering

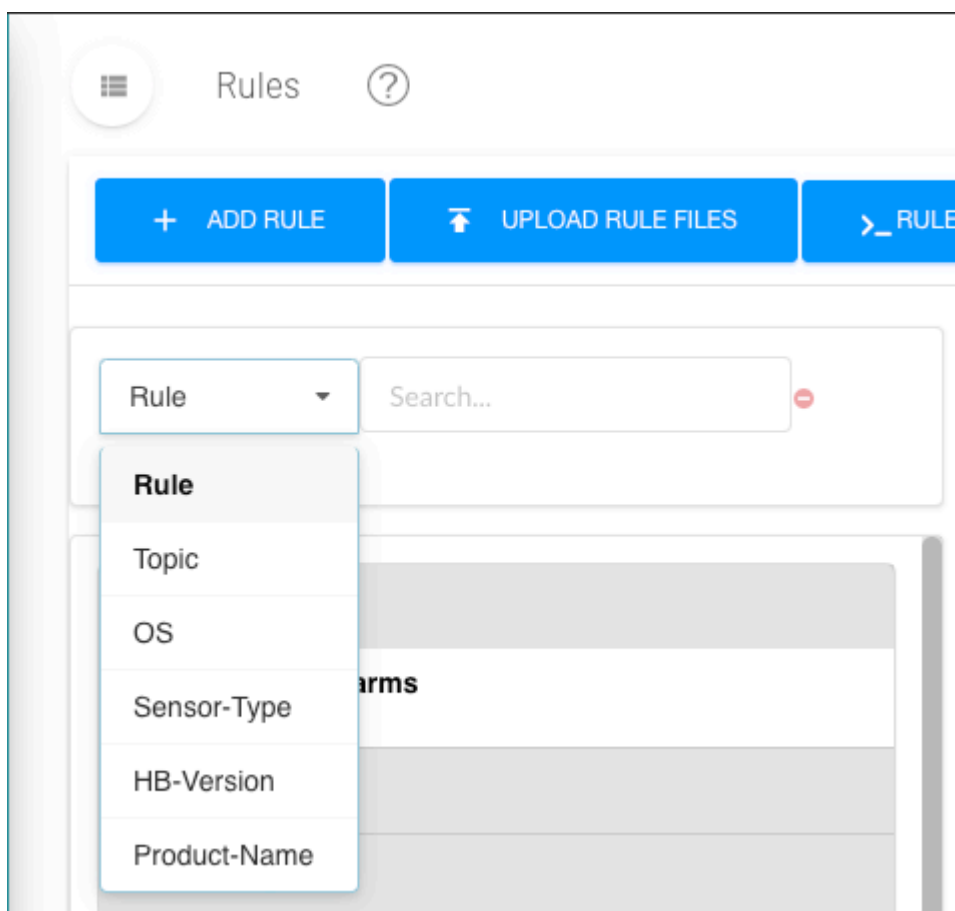
You can filter the Topics and Rules displayed on the left side of the Rules page. This allows you to quickly find rules that you are looking for. The search function works for topics, rules, sensor-types and other categories; working not only on titles, but also on the defined contents of rules.

The following procedure explains this filtering feature.

1. Navigate to **Configuration > Rules** in the left-navigation bar.

The **Rules** page is displayed. To the left of the rule definition area is a new section as shown in [Figure 14 on page 301](#) below.

Figure 14: Rule Filtering



2. From the pull-down menu, select the type of search you want to perform.

3. In the search field, begin entering your search text.

The topic list below shrinks to display only topics and rules that match your search criteria.

## Sensors

Start configuring the new rule using the **Sensor** block. [Figure 15 on page 302](#) shows the sensor definition for the OpenConfig sensor pppoe-error-statistics.

Figure 15: A Sensor Definition

Rule:  /  Rule Frequency:  ☐ Network Rule

Description: Collects the PPPoE error periodically and notifies in case of anomalies

Synopsis: Monitors PPPoE error statistics

Sensors Fields Vectors Variables Functions Triggers Rule Properties

**+ Add sensor**

pppoe-error-statistics

**Sensor Name** ⓘ

pppoe-error-statistics

**Sensor type**

Open Config

**Sensor path** \*

/junos/system/subscriber-management/client-protocols/ppp

**Frequency** \*

60s

1. Click the add sensor button (+ Add Sensor).

A new sensor definition appears and is named **Sensor\_***random characters*, like Sensor\_2kgf04.

2. Change the sensor name to something that makes sense for the rule you are defining.
3. From the drop-down list, choose the sensor type. You can choose one of: **OpenConfig**, **Native GPB**, **iAgent**, **SNMP**, **Syslog**, or **NetFlow**.

The required elements for defining the **Sensor Type** change depending on the selection you make. The frequency is expressed in #s, #m, #h, #d, #w, #y, or #o where # is a number and s, m, h, d, w, y specifies seconds, minutes, hours, days, weeks, years, and offset respectively. The o expression is used for defining an offset multiplier for use in formulas, references, triggers, learning periods, and hold-times.

The following list describes the elements that change based on your choice of **Sensor Type**. None of the other rule elements change because of a **Sensor Type** selection.

- **OpenConfig** **Sensor path** is defined from a drop-down list of available OpenConfig sensors. **Frequency** refers to how often, in seconds, the sensor reports to Paragon Insights . The frequency can be overridden if the sensor is included in a frequency profile.
- **Native GPB** **Sensor path** refers to the path for a Native GPB sensor. **Port** refers to the GPB port over which the sensor communicates with Paragon Insights .
- **iAgent** **File** is the name of a YAML-formatted file that defines the NETCONF-accessible sensor. **Table** is defined from a drop-down list of available PyEZ tables and views in the YAML

file. **Frequency** refers to how often the sensor is polled by Paragon Insights and can be overridden by including the sensor in a frequency profile.

Based on the table you've selected, input fields for a target or dynamic arguments might also be provided. For these additional fields, you can do one of the following:

- Leave the input field blank. No default value will be applied.
- Enter a fixed value that will remain constant.
- Enter a variable name enclosed in double curly/flower brackets (for example, `{{test-variable}}`) The variable name must belong to a variable that was previously defined in the Paragon Insights rule, and the variable's **Type** option must be set to **Sensor Argument**.
- **SNMP Table** is defined from a drop-down list of available SNMP tables. **Frequency** refers to how often, in seconds, Paragon Insights polls the device for data and can be overridden by including the sensor in a frequency profile.
- **Syslog Pattern set** is a user-configured element that includes one or more patterns (you configure a pattern for each event you want to monitor). The **Maximum hold period** is used in advanced cases and refers to the maximum time that the system will wait when correlating events using multiple patterns within a pattern set.

**NOTE:** The syslog sensor requires some pre-configuration. See [Syslog Ingest](#) for more details.

- **Flow Template Name** is a Juniper-supplied built-in list of NetFlow v9 and IPFIX templates.

## Fields

A sensor will generally carry information such as all information about interfaces on the device, chassis related information, system process and memory related information, and so on. After you configure sensors, you must mention Fields that process sensor information for a particular need. For example, you can define fields to capture administrative or operational status of an interface or set traffic count threshold.

To add a field:

1. Click the **Fields** link.

The screen updates and shows the defined field objects, if any, as shown in [Figure 16 on page 304](#)

Figure 16: The Fields Block

Sensors **Fields** Vectors Variables Functions Triggers Rule Properties

**+ Add Field**

- cpu-util-percent
- daemon
- max-threshold
- min-threshold
- process-name

**Field name \***

cpu-util-percent

**Description**

Daemon CPU utilization

**Field type \***

string

string

integer

float

☐ Add to rule key

**Ingest type (Field source)**

Sensor

**Sensor**

Reference

Constant

Formula

**Sensor**

SystemProcExtTable

**Path \***

wcpu

Where (filter using expression)

**+ Add Expression**

2. Click the add field button (**+ Add Field**).
3. Replace the random field name with a name that make sense for the rule you are defining, such as **interface-name**, **configured-threshold**, etc.
4. (Optional) Add descriptive text for the new field.
5. Set the appropriate **Field type**. The options for field type are: string, integer, and float. String is the default field type.
6. (Optional) Toggle the **Add to rule key** switch.

The add rule to key switch tells Paragon Insights that this field should be indexed and searchable. For example, when you enable this switch, the field name will be listed on the Devices page under the **Keys** column.

7. Select the appropriate ingest type (Field source) from the pull-down menu.

The following list shows the options available for the **Ingest type (Field source)** menu.

- **Sensor**–Use this or another sensor definition.
    - **Path**–Follow this Open Config or Netconf path within the sensor definition to gather specific data like the names of the interfaces. For iAgent sensors the **Path** refers to the path defined in the YAML file.
    - **Where**–Filter the available data to gather information about a specific element within, like a specific interface. This field can reference the **Variables** defined elsewhere within the rule. When referencing variables, use moustache notation, enclosed in slashes, such as: `{{interface_name}}`.
    - **Zero suppression**–For some sensors associated with devices running Junos OS, such as Junos Telemetry Interface Open Config and native GPB sensors, no field data is sent from the sensor when the data's value is zero. Enable the zero suppression switch to set the field data value to zero whenever no field data is sent from the sensor.
    - **Data if missing**–Specify a value as the default data value whenever no data is sent from the sensor. The format of the specified value should match the defined field type (string, integer, or float). If the zero suppression switch is also enabled, then the specified data-if-missing value is ignored, and the default sensor data value is set to zero.
  - **Reference**–A reference to a field or trigger value from another rule.
    - **Data if missing**–Specify a value as the default data value whenever no reference data is fetched. The format of the specified value should match the defined field type (string, integer, or float).
  - **Constant**–Use a constant when referring to a **Variable** defined within the rule, whose value doesn't change, such as **IO\_Drops\_Threshold**. A constant can also be a string or numeric value that does not change and is not a reference to a variable.
    - **Constant value**–Use moustache notation to reference the variable like this: `{{IO_Drops_Threshold}}`.
  - **Formula**–Select the desired mathematical formula from the **Formula** pull-down menu.
8. (Optional) Set the **Field aggregation time-range**. Located above the Fields tab with the general rule parameters, this periodic aggregation setting helps to reduce the number of data points entered in the database. For example, if the sensor settings specify that Paragon Insights ingests data every 10 seconds, you could configure this setting to aggregate and record the relevant field data, say, every

60 seconds. Note that when using this setting, any field-specific time ranges must use the same value.

**NOTE:** You can add fields and keys to rules based on whether the incoming data meets user-defined conditions defined in tagging profiles. Tagging profiles are defined in Paragon Insights under **Administration > Ingest Settings** on the left navigation bar. See [Paragon Insights Tagging](#) for details.

## Vectors

(Optional) Now that you have a sensor and fields defined for your rule, you can define vectors.

A vector is used when a single field has multiple values or when you receive a value from another field.

The syntax of a vector is:

```
vector <vector-name>{
 path [$field-1 $field-2 .. $field-n];
 filter <list of specific element(s) to filter out from vector>;
 append <list of specific element(s) to be added to vector>;
}
```

1. Click on the **Vectors** link. [Figure 17 on page 306](#) shows the Vectors block for a newly added vector.

**Figure 17: Vectors Block**

The screenshot displays the 'Vectors' configuration page. At the top, a navigation bar includes tabs for 'Sensors', 'Fields', 'Vectors', 'Variables', 'Functions', 'Triggers', and 'Rule Properties'. The 'Vectors' tab is selected. On the left sidebar, there is a blue button labeled '+ Add vector' and a grey box showing the vector name 'vector\_sd19e3'. The main content area contains the following fields:

- Vector name\***: A text input field containing 'vector\_sd19e3'.
- Ingest Type**: A dropdown menu with 'path' selected.
- List of fields**: A dropdown menu showing a list of fields: 'subscriber-count-maximum', 'subscriber-count-minimum', 'total-subscriber-count', and 'total-subscribers-pred'. 'subscriber-count-maximum' is currently selected.
- Time-range**: A dropdown menu with '7d' selected.

2. Click the add vector button (+ **Add Vector**)



3. Replace the random vector name with a name that makes sense for your rule.
4. Select an ingest type from the drop-down list. The additional input fields will vary depending on the selection you make.

For path:

| Parameter      | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
|----------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| List of fields | Select a field from the drop-down list. The list of fields is derived from all of the defined fields in this rule.                                                                                                                                                    |
| Time-range     | Specify a time range from which the data should be collected. The time range is expressed in #s, #m, #h, #d, #w, #y where # is a number and s, m, h, d, w, y specifies seconds, minutes, hours, days, weeks, and years respectively. For example, enter 7 days as 7d. |

For formula:

| Parameter    | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|--------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Vector name  | (Unique formula type only) Select a vector name from the drop-down list. The list of vectors is derived from all of the defined vectors in this rule.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| Formula Type | <p>Select a formula type from the drop-down list:</p> <p><b>unique</b> Creates a vector with unique elements from another vector.</p> <p><b>and</b> Compares two vectors and returns a vector with elements common to both vectors.</p> <p><b>or</b> Compares two vectors and returns a vector with elements from both vectors.</p> <p><b>unless</b> Compares two vectors and returns a vector with elements from the left vector but not the right vector.</p> |
| Left vector  | Select a vector name from the drop-down list. The list of vectors is derived from all of the defined vectors in this rule.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |

(Continued)

| Parameter    | Description                                                                                                                |
|--------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Right vector | Select a vector name from the drop-down list. The list of vectors is derived from all of the defined vectors in this rule. |

### Variables

(Optional) The **Variables** block is where you define the parts of the sensor that you are interested in. For example, a rule that monitors interface throughput needs to have a way to identify specific interfaces from the list of available interfaces on a device. [Figure 18 on page 308](#) shows the **Variables** block for the chassis.power/check-pem-power-usage rule. The field details are discussed below.

Figure 18: The Variables Block

1. Click on the **Variables** tab.
2. Click the add variable button (+ Add Variable)
3. Replace the random **Variable name** with a variable name that makes sense for your rule, such as **pem-power-usage-threshold**.

**BEST PRACTICE:** The accepted convention within Juniper for naming of elements within Paragon Insights is to always start with a lower-case letter and use hyphens to separate words. Make sure that your variable names are unique, clearly named, and follow a recognizable pattern so that others can understand what the variable is for. Any abbreviations should be used consistently throughout.

4. Set an appropriate default value in the **Default value** field.

Default values vary depending on field type. Integer field types use numeric default values, while string field types use strings to set exact defaults and regular expressions that allow you to set the default from a list. Any default values set during rule definition can be overridden at apply-time at either the device or device group level.

5. Select the appropriate variable type from the **Type** pull-down menu.

Available field types are: Integer, Floating Point, String, Boolean, Device, and Device Group.

## Functions

(Optional) Define any needed functions.

The **Functions** block allows users to create functions in a python file and reference the methods that are available in that file. The python file must be created outside of Paragon Insights . You must know about the method names and any arguments because you will need those when defining the function. [Figure 19 on page 309](#) shows the **Functions** block for the chassis.power/check=pem-power-usage rule. The field details are discussed below.

**Figure 19: The Functions Block**

The screenshot shows the 'Functions' tab in the configuration interface. At the top, there are tabs for Sensors, Fields, Vectors, Variables, Functions (selected), Triggers, and Rule Properties. On the left, there is a blue '+ Add Function' button and a grey box containing 'used-percentage'. The main form has the following fields:

- Function name \***: A text input field containing 'used-percentage'.
- Path to function \***: A dropdown menu showing 'used-percentage.py'.
- Method name \***: A text input field containing 'used\_percentage'.
- Description**: A text area containing 'calculates % of power usage out of total available'.
- Arguments**: A section with two argument entries. Each entry has a 'Name' input field and a 'Mandatory' toggle switch.
  - Argument 1: Name 'total', Mandatory toggle is turned on.
  - Argument 2: Name 'used', Mandatory toggle is turned on.

At the bottom of the arguments section is a blue '+ Add Argument' button.

1. Click on the **Functions** link.
2. Click the add function button (+ **Add Function**).
3. Replace the random function name with a function name that makes sense for the function you're defining such as **used-percentage**.

4. In the **Path to function** field, enter the name of the python file that contains the functions. These files must be stored in the `../healthbot/input/` directory. The pull-down list is populated with all of the python (.py) files in that directory.
5. In the **Method name** field, enter the name of the method as defined in the python file, for example `getmplslabel`.
6. (Optional) Enter a description for the function
7. (Optional) For each argument that the python function can take, click the add argument button (+ **Add Argument**).

Each time you click the add argument button, you'll need to enter the name of the argument and set the toggle switch as to whether the argument is mandatory or not. The default is that none of the arguments are mandatory.

## Triggers

A required element of rule definition that you'll need to set is the trigger element. [Figure 20 on page 310](#) shows the **Triggers** block for the `system.memory/check-system-memory` rule. The field details are discussed below.

**Figure 20: The Triggers Block**

The screenshot shows the 'Triggers' tab in a rule configuration interface. The top navigation bar includes 'Sensors', 'Fields', 'Vectors', 'Variables', 'Functions', 'Triggers', and 'Rule Properties'. On the left, there is a sidebar with a '+ Add Trigger' button and a list of triggers, including 're-memory-buffer-utilization'. The main area displays the configuration for the 're-memory-buffer-utilization' trigger. At the top right of this section is a 'Delete re-memory-buffer-utilization' button. The configuration fields are as follows:

- Trigger name:** re-memory-buffer-utilization
- Frequency:** Enter trigger frequency
- Term:** is-re-memory-buffer-utilization
- WHEN section:**
  - Left operand:** \$re-memory-buffer
  - Operator:** >=
  - Right operand:** \$re-memory-buffer-high-threshold
  - Time range:** 5m
  - + Add Condition** button
- THEN section:**
  - Color:** Red
  - Message:** \$routing-engine memory buffer utilization(\$re-memory-buffer) exceed high threshold(\$re-memory-buffer-high-threshold)
  - Evaluate next term:** Toggle switch (currently off)
  - Info box:** Functions can be used as Trigger actions too, define them using the 'Functions' menu at the top.

The bottom of the interface shows a summary bar with the term 'is-re-memory-buffer-utilization' and a close button.

Setting up triggers involves creating terms that are used to set policy. If the terms within a trigger are matched, then some action is taken. Terms can evaluate the fields, functions, variables, etc that are defined within the rule against each other or in search of specific values. Terms are evaluated in order from the top of the term list to the bottom. If no match is found, then the next term (if any) is evaluated until a match is found or until the bottom of the term stack is reached.

1. Click on the **Triggers** link.
2. Click on the add trigger button (+ **Add Trigger**).
3. Replace the random trigger name with one that makes sense for the trigger you are defining, such as **foo-link-operation-state**. We recommend using a name that is very unique to the rule and trigger to avoid having the same trigger name across two or more rules.
4. (Optional) Enter a value in the **Frequency** field. This value tells Paragon Insights how often the field data and triggers should be queried and evaluated. If no entry is made here, then the sensor frequency is applied for this value. The frequency entered here can be entered as a multiple or, an offset, of the sensor frequency such as 2o. For example, if the sensor frequency is 10s and the trigger frequency is 2o, then the trigger frequency would be 20s (2\*10s).

5. Click the add term button (+ **Add Term**).

The Term area will expand and show an add condition button, (+ **Add Condition**) in the **When** section and **Color** and **Message** fields in the **Then** section.

6. To define a condition that the term will evaluate, click the + **Add Condition** button.

The **When** section expands to show **Left operand**, **Operator**, and **Time range** fields.

**NOTE:** Setting a condition is not required. If you want to guarantee that a **Term** takes a specific action, don't set a condition. This could be useful, for example, at the bottom of a term stack if you want some indication that none of the terms in your trigger matched.

7. Select values from the pull-down menus for each of these fields.

Depending on which **Operator** is chosen, a new field, **Right operand** may appear in between the **Operator** and **Time range** fields.

The left and right operand pull-down menus are populated with the fields and variables defined in the rule. The operator field determines what kind of comparison is done. The time range field allows the trigger to evaluate things such as if there were any dropped packets in the last minute.

8. (Optional) Set values for the **Color** and **Message** fields of the **Then** section.

These fields are the action fields. If a match is made in the condition set within the same term, then whatever action you define here is taken. A color value of green, yellow, or red can be set. A message can also be set and is not dependent on whether any color is set.

If color or message are set, a toggle button labelled **Evaluate next term** appears at the bottom of the **Then** section. The default value for this button is off (not active).

**NOTE:** If no match is made in the **When** section of a term, the **Then** section is ignored. If this happens, the next term down, if any, is evaluated.

If a match is made in the **When** section, then the actions in the **Then** section, if any, are taken and processing of terms stops unless the **Evaluate next term** button is set to on (active).

Setting the **Evaluate next term** button allows you to have Paragon Insights make more complex evaluations like 'if one condition and another condition are both true, then take this action'.

## Rule Properties

(Optional) Specify metadata for your Paragon Insights rule in the **Rule Properties** block. Available options include:

| Attributes                              | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
|-----------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Version                                 | Enter the version of the Paragon Insights rule.                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| Contributor                             | Choose an option from the drop-down list.                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| Author                                  | Specify a valid e-mail address.                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| Date                                    | Choose a date from the pop-up calendar.                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| Supported Paragon Insights Version      | Specify the earliest Paragon Insights release for which the rule is valid.                                                                                                                                                                             |
| Supported Device > Juniper Devices      | Choose either Junos or Junos Evolved. Device metadata includes Product Name, Release Name, Release Support (drop-down list), and platform. You can add metadata for multiple devices, multiple products per device, and multiple releases per product. |
| Supported Device > Other Vendor Devices | Specify information about non-Juniper devices. You can add metadata for multiple devices.                                                                                                                                                              |
| Helper Files                            | Specify files that are required by the Paragon Insights rule.                                                                                                                                                                                          |

## RELATED DOCUMENTATION

[Add a Predefined Rule | 295](#)

*Manage Rules*

## Configure Paragon Insights Notification for LSP Gray Failures

Paragon Insights can notify Paragon Pathfinder if there are gray failures in Label Switched Paths (LSPs) or nodes connecting the LSPs in an MPLS network. Gray failures or short-lived failures are mainly caused by interface-related issues such as link flaps, traffic exceeding bandwidth thresholds, link or interface errors, network delay, or packet loss and node-related issues such as routing daemon CPU utilization exceeding threshold, routing protocol issues, memory leaks, chassis temperature rising beyond a set threshold, or line card failures. When an LSP consists of a faulty link due to a gray failure, Paragon Insights can be configured to notify Paragon Pathfinder which marks the link or node for maintenance and removes the maintenance mode status when the cause of gray failure is resolved.

Before you begin to configure functions, you must have completed configuring the **interface.statistics/check-interface-flaps** rule. The **interface.statistics/check-interface-flaps** rule periodically collects link flap counts and notifies Paragon Pathfinder when the link flap counts exceeds a pre-defined threshold.

The following checklist ensures that you have configured the **interface.statistics/check-interface-flaps** rule in Rules page:

- Selected sensor and configured sensor frequency in **interface.statistics/check-interface-flaps** rule in **Sensor** tab.
- Added a field to take flap count from sensor in **Fields** tab.
- Added a field to set flap threshold in **Fields** tab.
- Added a field to capture interface name in **Fields** tab.
- Added a Term to check if link flaps are increasing compared to threshold value for a given time range in **Triggers** tab.
- Added a Term to check if link is stable in **Triggers** tab.

Paragon Insights has a number of pre-defined rules that collect interface statistics such as flap count, administrative state of the interface, neighbor interface states, and so on. Let us take the example of how you can configure a function in Paragon Insights that sends Paragon Pathfinder a maintenance mode alert when flap count increases consistently.

After you configure the **interface.statistics/check-interface-flaps** rule, you can configure functions to generate or remove link maintenance mode in the **Functions** tab of the rule. The Python function catalog

*notify\_pathfinder.py* has pre-defined functions for generating and removing maintenance modes. You can make a reference to these functions and set arguments (parameters).

To add a link maintenance function:

1. Go to **Configuration > Rules** in the left navigation bar.  
The Rules page appears.
2. Search for *interface* in the search box of Rules page.  
This brings up all pre-defined rules related to interfaces. Check for **interface.statistics/check-interface-flaps** and click on the rule.
3. Click the **Functions** tab.
4. Click the **Add Function** button.
5. Enter a name for the function such as **generate\_maintenance**.
6. Enter the description of the function in the **Description** field.
7. In the **Path to Function** field, enter **notify\_pathfinder.py**.
8. In the **Method Name** field, enter **generate\_link\_maintenance**.  
You can click the script icon near the field to open the catalog of functions available in *notify\_pathfinder.py*. This shows a set of python functions with arguments (parameters). You must define the arguments mentioned in the function you choose.
9. Click the **Add Arguments** button to enter all the arguments specified in the **generate\_link\_maintenance** function that is listed in the *notify\_pathfinder.py* catalog.  
If you enable the *Mandatory* button, you must enter a value for the argument when you call the function.
10. Click **Save and Deploy**.

In the **Triggers** tab, you can call the *function name* you added and enter the value for the arguments (function parameters).

To call the generate maintenance mode function for link flaps in a trigger:

1. Click **Triggers** tab.
2. In the link\_flaps trigger, click on the Term you configured to check if link flaps exceed the threshold limit in a given time.
3. Under the *Then* statement of the Term, click the **Add Function** button.
4. Select the *function name* you configured to generate maintenance link from the drop-down menu.  
All the arguments (function parameters) you entered in the **Functions** tab appear here.
5. Enter **\$** followed by argument name in the value field for each argument. You can also select a suitable input from the drop-down menu. For example, *\$interface-name* for the argument ifd\_name, *\$mnt\_time* for argument mnt\_time, and so on.



## 6. Click **Save and Deploy**.

You can follow the same instructions to add `remove_link_maintenance` function in **Functions** tab and define argument values for that function under the Term in **Triggers** tab that checks if an interface is stable.

The four main functions that enable Insights to trigger notifications are `generate_link_maintenance` and `remove_link_maintenance` for any interface related issues and `generate_node_maintenance` and `remove_node_maintenance` for any node related issues.

To check nodes or interfaces that are under maintenance, navigate to **Network > Topology** in the left navigation bar. Click **ellipse (...)** in the panel with node, link and tunnel tabs. Select Maintenance in the drop-down menu. The Maintenances page displays details of links and nodes kept under maintenance.

## RELATED DOCUMENTATION

| [About the Topology Page](#) | 537

## Configure Multiple Sensors per Device

Sp-admins or users with create access privilege must note the following guidelines when configuring multiple sensors:

- When adding multiple sensors to rules, you must ensure that there are no overlapping data or keysets received from the sensors applied to a device. Overlapping keysets can result in duplicate data points, overwriting of data points, and inaccurate evaluation of data. To avoid this, you can use filter expressions such as the `where` statement in **Fields**.
- When you add multiple sensors in a rule in Paragon Insights GUI, you must set a common value for all sensors in the following fields:
  - *Frequency* field in **Sensors** tab (sensor frequency)
  - *Field aggregation time-range* field in Rules page.
  - *Frequency* field in **Triggers** tab.
  - *Time range* field used in triggers, formula, and reference.

For example, when multiple sensors are added in a rule, all sensors applied to a device must have the same value for sensor frequency, irrespective of the type of sensors. If a rule has iAgent and OpenConfig sensors, the *Frequency* value in both sensors must be the same. This holds true for all the fields listed above.

**NOTE:** We recommend you use offset values if you cannot match the time range values on different sensors. For more information, see [Frequency Profiles and Offset Time](#).

However, the frequency you set in a frequency profile will override the frequency values set in multiple sensors in a rule.

- A Rule with multiple sensors is applied on all devices added in a particular device group. It is assumed that the devices in a device group support the types of sensors used in Paragon Insights rules.

Sometimes, not all devices in a device group can support the same type of sensor. For example, the device group DG1 has an MX2020 router with OpenConfig package installed and another MX2020 router configured without the OpenConfig package. The first MX2020 router would support OpenConfig sensor whereas, the second MX2020 router would not support the same sensor.

To avoid such scenarios, you must ensure that all devices in the same device group support the types of sensors used to collect information.

To add multiple sensors in a rule:

1. Navigate to **Configuration > Rules > Add Rule**.

Rules page appears.

2. Enter the Paragon Insights topic and rule name, rule description, synopsis, and optionally, the field aggregation time-range and rule frequency. For more information on these fields in Rules page, see [Paragon Insights Rules and Playbooks](#).

3. Click **Add Sensor** button in **Sensors** tab and fill in the necessary details based on the type of sensor you choose.

Repeat step 3 to add as many sensors as you need for your use case.

4. Configure fields for the sensors in the **Fields** tab.
5. Configure sensors in Rule Properties tab to set multiple sensors active.

You must enter all the sensors, earlier configured in the rule, under the supported-devices hierarchy in Rule Properties. For example, if you configured sensors s1, s2, and s3 in a rule, the Rule Properties configuration must also include the same sensors:

```
rule-properties {
 version 1;
 contributor juniper;
 supported-healthbot-version 4.0.0;
 supported-devices {
 sensors [s1 s2 s3];
 }
}
```

You can also write a new rule and upload it to the Paragon Insights GUI.

The rule must follow the curly brackets format ( { } ) and indentation for hierarchical structure. Terminating or leaf statements in the configuration hierarchy are displayed with a trailing semicolon (;) to define configuration details, such as supported version, sensors, and other configuration statements.

6. Click **Save & Deploy** to apply the new sensors in your network or click **Save** to save the configurations of the new sensors and deploy them later.

## RELATED DOCUMENTATION

[Configure Sensor Precedence | 319](#)

[Understand Sensor Precedence | 317](#)

## Understand Sensor Precedence

Paragon Insights allows you to add multiple sensors per rule that can be applied to all the devices in a device group. In earlier releases, you could add only one sensor per rule. Each sensor generates data in a field table. If you add the different sensors in multiple rules, it results in as many field tables as the number of rules. When you add multiple types of sensors (such as OpenConfig or Native GPB) in a single rule in Paragon Insights, data from the sensors is consolidated in a single field table that is simpler to export or to visualize. The GUI for multiple sensor will be implemented in subsequent releases.

The following scenarios illustrate use cases for multiple sensors in a rule:

- In Paragon Pathfinder, there can be different native sensors that provide non-overlapping counter details for Segment Routing (SR) and Resource Reservation Protocol (RSVP) label switched paths (LSP). If the field table needs to be combined for the data collected from the LSPs, multiple sensors can be made active for a device in the same rule.
- If you want to get data for *ge* interface using iAgent sensor and for *fe* interface using Native GPB sensor, then you could use multiple active sensor for a device. You need to ensure non-overlapping data in this case by using Field filtering expression to filter by the interface name. Instead of interfaces, an sp-admin or a user with create access privilege can consider any other key performance indicators too.

Paragon Insights also supports a feature that can be used with multiple sensors, called sensor precedence.

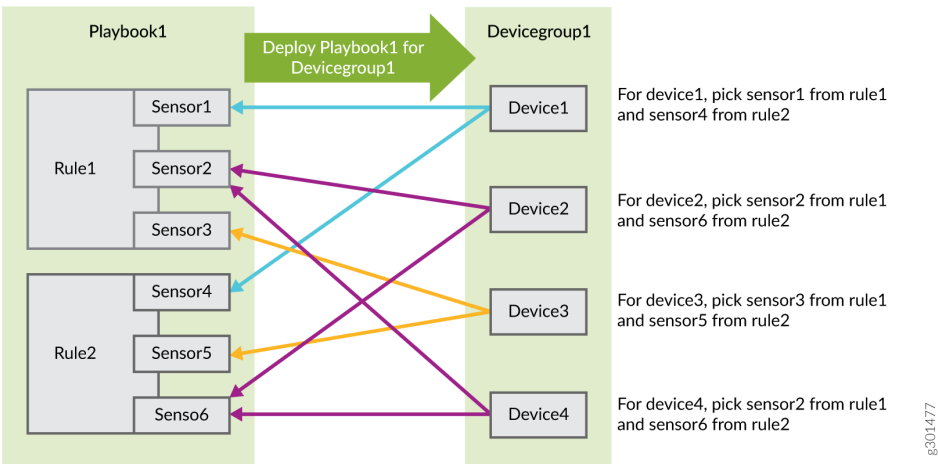
To make data collection from a sensor effective, devices in a device group must support a particular sensor as an ingest method. Select devices in a device group running an older version of operating system, devices from different vendors in a device group, or different products from the same vendor (such as EX, MX, and PTX routers from Juniper) are all scenarios that can cause challenges while

applying a sensor to a device group. In such cases, you need to set a different sensor that is compatible with specific devices in a device group.

Paragon Insights enables you to set sensor precedence so that you can configure different sensors in each hierarchy of Rule Properties such as vendor name, operating system, product name, platform, and release version. This makes it possible to apply suitable sensors on multi-vendor devices in a heterogeneous device group. You can configure sensor precedence only through Paragon Insights CLI. The GUI for multiple sensor will be implemented in subsequent releases.

Figure 21 on page 318 illustrates two rules each with multiple sensors. It is assumed that Rule Properties is configured for sensor precedence.

**Figure 21: Representation of Sensor Precedence in Rules**



Let us suppose Sensor1 in Rule 1 is OpenConfig and Sensor4 in Rule 2 is iAgent and Device1 runs Junos operating system (OS). If OpenConfig and iAgent were set as default sensors for Junos OS hierarchy in Rule Properties then, Device1 would receive data from Sensor1 and Sensor4 when the Playbook is deployed for the device group.

## RELATED DOCUMENTATION

[Configure Multiple Sensors per Device | 315](#)

[Configure Sensor Precedence | 319](#)

## Configure Sensor Precedence

### IN THIS SECTION

- [Configure Sensor Precedence | 321](#)

In Paragon Automation Platform, the following fields in device configuration, required for sensor precedence, are extracted using Element Management System (EMS):

- *Vendor name:* Paragon Insights supports multiple vendors that include Juniper Networks, Cisco Systems, Arista Networks, and PaloAlto Networks.
- *Operating system:* Name of the operating system supported by vendors such as Junos, IOS XR, and so on.
- *Product:* Name of the family of products (devices) offered by a vendor. For example, MX routers, ACX routers, PTX routers from Juniper Networks.
- *Platform:* Particular member device in a series of products. For example, MX2020, ACX5400 and so on.
- *Release or version:* release version of the OS selected.

The configuration of above fields in the device hierarchy must match the sensor precedence specified in the Rule Properties. For example, if you include platform MX2020 in device configuration, the sensor precedence hierarchy must also include MX2020.

The following is a sample configuration of setting sensor precedence in Rule Properties:

```
rule-properties {
 version 1;
 contributor juniper;
 supported-healthbot-version 4.0.0;
 supported-devices {
 sensors interfaces-iagent;
 juniper {
 sensors interfaces-iagent;
 operating-system junos {
 products EX {
 sensors interfaces-iagent;
 platforms EX9200 {
```

```

 sensors interfaces-iagent;
 releases 17.3R1 {
 sensors interfaces-iagent;
 release-support min-supported-release;
 }
 }
 platforms EX9100 {
 sensors interfaces-oc;
 }
}
products MX {
 sensors interfaces-oc;
}
products PTX {
 sensors interfaces-oc;
}
products QFX {
 sensors interfaces-oc;
}
}
}
other-vendor cisco {
 vendor-name cisco;
 sensors interfaces-oc;
}
}
}

```

Sensor precedence mandates changes to the current hierarchy of configuration in Rule Properties. The hierarchy of the following elements has changed in Paragon Insights. The old hierarchy of the listed elements in Rule Properties is deprecated.

- *Releases*: The old statement hierarchy defined releases under product, and platform as a leaf statement under Releases. This hierarchy is deprecated.

```

products MX {
 releases 15.2R1 {
 release-support min-supported-release;
 platform All;
 }
}

```

### Deprecated  
### Deprecated  
### Deprecated

- Operating system: The old statement hierarchy defined operating system as a leaf statement for other vendors. This order is deprecated.

```

other-vendor cisco {
 vendor-name cisco;
 operating-system nexus; ### Deprecated
 sensors [s1 s2]; // Default sensors for cisco vendor
 operating-systems nxos {
 sensors [s1 s2]; // Default sensors for cisco vendor with NX OS
 products NEXUS {
 sensors [s1 s2]; // Default sensors for cisco vendor with NX OS and for
the specified product
 platforms 7000 {
 sensors [s1 s2]; // Default sensors for cisco vendor with NX OS and
for the specified product and platform
 releases 15.8 {
 release-support only-on-this-release;
 sensors [s1 s2]; // Sensors for cisco vendor with NX OS and for
the product, platform and version
 }
 }
 }
 }
}

```

## Configure Sensor Precedence

### RELATED DOCUMENTATION

[Understand Sensor Precedence](#) | 317

[Configure Multiple Sensors per Device](#) | 315

## CHAPTER 20

# Graphs

**IN THIS CHAPTER**

- [Graphs Overview | 322](#)
- [Manage the Charts Page | 336](#)

## Graphs Overview

**IN THIS SECTION**

- [Use Cases | 324](#)

Paragon Automation Platform offers three types of graph that include time series graphs, histograms, and heatmaps. To create graphs, click **Monitor>Graphs>Charts** from the Paragon Automation UI. Starting with Paragon Automation Release 21.2, you can use the Grafana UI to create charts, and view and monitor network devices. Click **Monitor>Graphs>Grafana** to access the Grafana UI. For more information, see "[Grafana Overview](#)" on page 341.

*Time series* graphs are the kind you are used to, showing the data in a '2D' format where the x-axis indicates time while the y-axis indicates the value. Time series graphs are useful for real-time monitoring, and also to show historical patterns or trends. This graph type does not provide insight into whether a given value is 'good' or 'bad', it simply reports 'the latest value'.

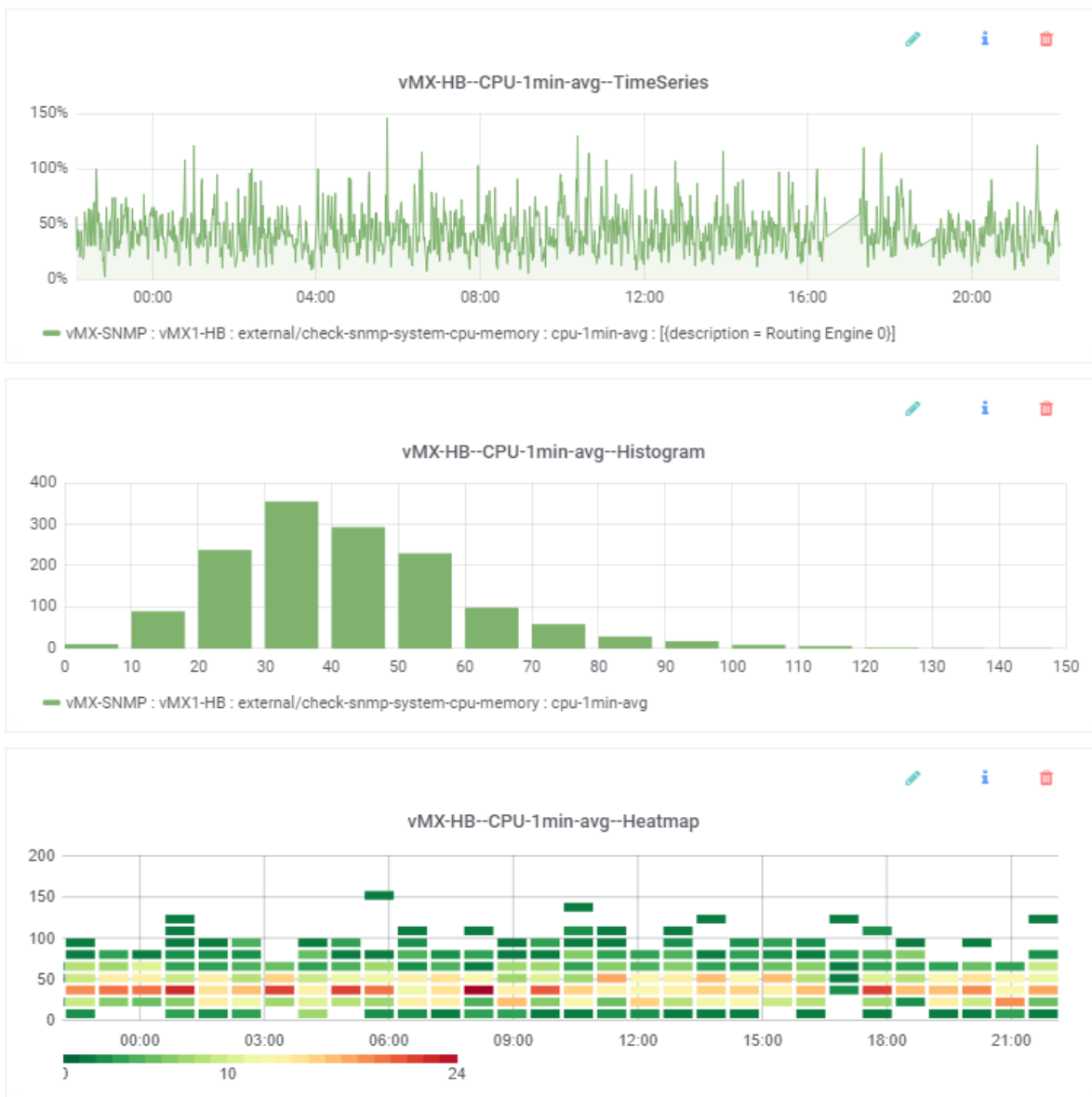
*Histograms* work quite differently. Rather than show a continuous stream of data based on when each value occurred, histograms aggregate the data to show the *distribution* of the values over time. This results in a graph that shows 'how many instances of each value'. Histograms also show data in a '2D' format, however in this case the x-axis indicates the value while the y-axis indicates the number of instances of the given value.

*Heatmaps* bring together the elements above and provide a '3D' view to help determine the deviations in the data. Like a time series graph, the x-axis indicates time, while the y-axis indicates the value. Then



the 'how many' aspect of a histogram is added in. Finally, the third dimension—*color*—is added. It is common to think of the colors as showing health, i.e., red means 'bad', yellow means 'OK', and green means 'good'. However, this is not correct; the color adds context. For each column, the bars indicate the various values that occurred. The color then indicates how often the values occurred relative to the neighboring values. Within each vertical set of bars, the values that occurred more frequently show as 'hotter' with orange and red, while those values that occurred less frequently show as shades of green.

To help illustrate these graph types, consider the graphs shown below.



All three graphs are showing the same data—the running 1-minute average of CPU utilization on a device over the last 24 hours. However, the way they visualize the data varies:

- The time series graph provides the typical view; each minute it adds the latest data point to the end of the line graph. Time moves forward along the x-axis from left to right, and the data values are indicated on the y-axis. What this graph doesn't show is how often each data point has occurred.
- The histogram groups together the values to show *how many* of each data point there are. Notice the tallest bar is the one between 30 and 40, which means the most common 1-minute CPU average value is in the 30-40% range. And how many times did this range of values occur? Based on the y-axis, there have been over 350 instances of values in this range. The next most frequently occurring values are in the 40-50% range (almost 300 occurrences), while the 0-10% range has almost no occurrences, suggesting this CPU is rarely idle. What this graph doesn't show is how many of each data point occurred within a given time range.
- The heatmap makes use of elements from the other two graph types. Each small bar indicates that some number of instances occurred within the value range shown in the y-axis, at the given time shown in the x-axis. The color indicates which value ranges, for each given time, occurred *more* than others. To illustrate this, notice the vertical set of bars towards the right of the graph, at 18:00. In this example (at this zoom level), each column of vertical bars represents 12 minutes, and each small bar represents a bucket of 15 values. So the first (lowest) bar indicates that within this time range there were some values in the 0-14 range. The bar above indicates that within this time range there were some values in the 15-29 range, and so on. The color then indicates which bars have more values than others. In this example, the third bar is red indicating that for those 12 minutes most of the values fell into the 30-44 range (in this example the count is 21). By contrast, the first bar is the most green indicating that for those 12 minutes the least number of values fell into the 0-14 range (in this example the count is 1). This 'heat' information is also supported by the histogram; the most frequently occurring values were those in the 30-40 range, which indeed is the 'hotter' range in the heatmap.

## Use Cases

*How do I monitor interface flaps for a single interface?*

1. Playbook used: interface-kpis-playbook
2. Graph configuration

### Edit Graph

General

Canvas Name\*  
TEST-canvas3

Description

Graph Name\*  
vMX1-ge-003-interface-flaps

Time Series  
3 Hour

Query

FROM

vMX

vMX1

interface.statistics/check-interface-flaps

SELECT

flaps

mean()

Transformation

WHERE

interface-name

=

ge-0/0/3

AND

GROUP BY

\$\_interval

fill(null)

+

Visualization

Cancel

Save

The example shows configuration for vMX1 device in a canvas titled **Test-canvas3**. The query section takes interface flap count (flaps) as field input and computes mean for flaps in ge-0/0/3 interface. The time series graph in the configuration is captured over 3 hours.

- In the Query section, the **FROM** fields take your input for device-group name, device name, and rule, respectively.
- The **SELECT** fields contain inputs for a KPI key based on the rule you set earlier. If the rule you selected is interface.statistics/check-interface-flaps, the **SELECT** field could show options for flap count, flap threshold, and so on.
- The *Aggregation* field describes data aggregation computation to be performed on the KPI field data (flap counts in this example) such as mean, median, sum, and so on.
- The *Transformation* field (optional) describes computations performed on subsequent values in a single field. For example, rate of change, elapsed time, differences, and so on.
- The **WHERE** section allows you to set a condition to filter the field data. You must enter a left operand, a right operand and a conditional operand such as equal to, matches with, greater than, less than, and so on. The left operand can be either a key or a field name.

In the example configuration, the condition defined checks if the interface-name is *equal to* ge-0/0/3.

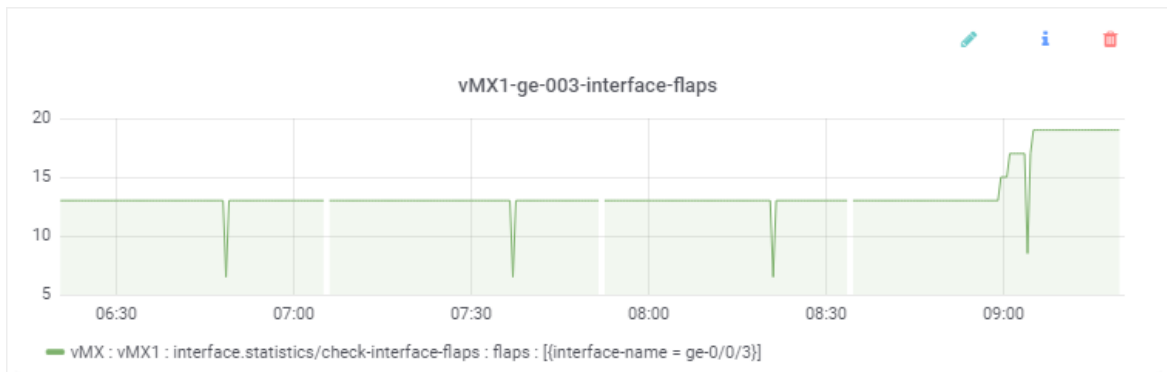
- The **GROUP BY** section allows you to group the filtered data by a time interval you specify and handle output value in cases where no field data is available. You can choose group by time interval from the drop-down menu.

If you set the time interval in **GROUP BY** field as **\$\_interval**, then Grafana sets the time interval for data aggregation based on the number of points received in TSDB.

- In the Visualization section, you can enter the y-axis minimum and maximum values, y-axis label and choose unit such as bytes, kilobytes, and so on.

In the example configuration, this section is not configured.

### 3. Graph panel



The graph shows interface flaps for ge/0/0/3 interface in device vMX1.

*How do I monitor interface flaps for all 'ge' interfaces on a device in a single graph?*

1. Playbook used: interface-kpis-playbook
2. Graph configuration

### Edit Graph

General

Canvas Name\*  
TEST-canvas3

Description

Graph Name\*  
vMX--interface-flaps

Time Series  
3 Hour

Query

FROM

vMX

vmx1

interface.statistics/check-interface-flaps

SELECT

flaps

mean()

Transformation

WHERE

interface-name

== (matches with)

ge

AND

GROUP BY

\$\_interval

fill(null)

interface-name

+

Visualization

Cancel

Save

The example shows configuration for vMX1 device in a canvas titled **Test-canvas3**. The query section takes interface flap count (flaps) as field input and computes mean for flaps in all ge interfaces. The time series graph in the configuration is captured over 3 hours.

- In the Query section, the **FROM** fields take your input for device-group name, device name, and rule, respectively.
- The **SELECT** fields contain inputs for a KPI key based on the rule you set earlier. If the rule you selected is interface.statistics/check-interface-flaps, the **SELECT** field could show options for flap count, flap threshold, and so on.
- The *Aggregation* field describes data aggregation computation to be performed on the KPI field data (flap counts in this example) such as mean, median, sum, and so on.
- The *Transformation* field (optional) describes computations performed on subsequent values in a single field. For example, rate of change, elapsed time, differences, and so on.
- The **WHERE** section allows you to set a condition to filter the field data. You must enter a left operand, a right operand and a conditional operand such as equal to, matches with, greater than, less than, and so on. The left operand can be either a key or a field name.

In the example configuration, the condition defined checks if the interface-name *matches with* ge.

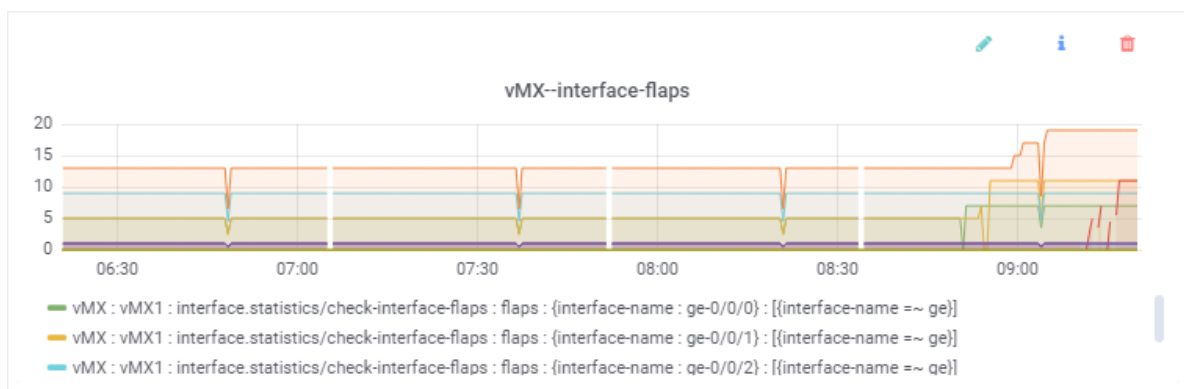
- The **GROUP BY** section allows you to group the filtered data by a time interval you specify and handle output value in cases where no field data is available. You can choose group by time interval from the drop-down menu.

If you set the time interval in **GROUP BY** field as **\$\_interval**, then Grafana sets the time interval for data aggregation based on the number of points received in TSDB.

- In the Visualization section, you can enter the y-axis minimum and maximum values, y-axis label and choose unit such as bytes, kilobytes, and so on.

In the example configuration, this section is not configured.

### 3. Graph panel



The graph shows flap counts of three ge interfaces — ge-0/0/0, ge-0/0/1, and ge-0/0/2 in the vMX1 device.

*How do I monitor system memory usage for all devices in a device group in a single graph?*

1. Playbook used: system-kpis-playbook
2. Graph configuration

### Edit Graph

▼ General

Canvas Name\*

Canvas1

Description

Graph Name\*

All-devices--system-memory

Time Series

▼

6 Hour

▼

▼ Query

FROM

VMX

▼

VMX1

▼

system.memory/check-system-memory

▼

SELECT

re-memory-buffer

▼

mean()

×

▼

Transformation

▼

WHERE

+

GROUP BY

1m

▼

fill(null)

▼

+

FROM

VMX

▼

VMX2

▼

system.memory/check-system-me...

▼

SELECT

re-memory-buffer

▼

mean()

×

▼

Transformation

▼

WHERE

+

GROUP BY

1m

▼

fill(null)

▼

+

FROM

VMX

▼

MX240

▼

system.memory/check-system-me...

▼

SELECT

re-memory-buffer

▼

mean()

×

▼

Transformation

▼

WHERE

+

GROUP BY

\$\_interval

▼

fill(null)

▼

+

+

► Visualization

Cancel

Save

The example configuration shows query section configured for three devices – vMX1, vMX2, and MX240 – in a single canvas titled **Canvas1**. The query section takes routing engine's system memory buffer (re-memory-buffer) as field input, computes mean for a time interval set by the user or Grafana. The example configuration is set for the time series graph captured over 6 hours.

- In the Query section, the **FROM** fields take your input for device-group name, device name, and rule, respectively.
- The **SELECT** fields contain inputs for a KPI key based on the rule you set earlier. If the rule you selected is `system.memory/check-system-memory`, the **SELECT** field could show options for system memory buffer value, system memory high threshold, system memory low threshold, and so on.
- The *Aggregation* field describes data aggregation computation to be performed on the KPI field data (system memory buffer in this example) such as mean, median, sum, and so on.
- The *Transformation* field (optional) describes computations performed on subsequent values in a single field. For example, rate of change, elapsed time, differences, and so on.
- The **WHERE** section allows you to set a condition to filter the field data. You must enter a left operand, a right operand and a conditional operand such as equal to, matches with, greater than, less than, and so on. The left operand can be either a key or a field name.

In this example, no conditions are set in the **WHERE** section.

- The **GROUP BY** section allows you to group the filtered data by a time interval you specify and handle output value in cases where no field data is available. You can choose group by time interval from the drop-down menu.

If you set the time interval in **GROUP BY** field as `$_interval`, then Grafana sets the time interval for data aggregation based on the number of points received in TSDB.

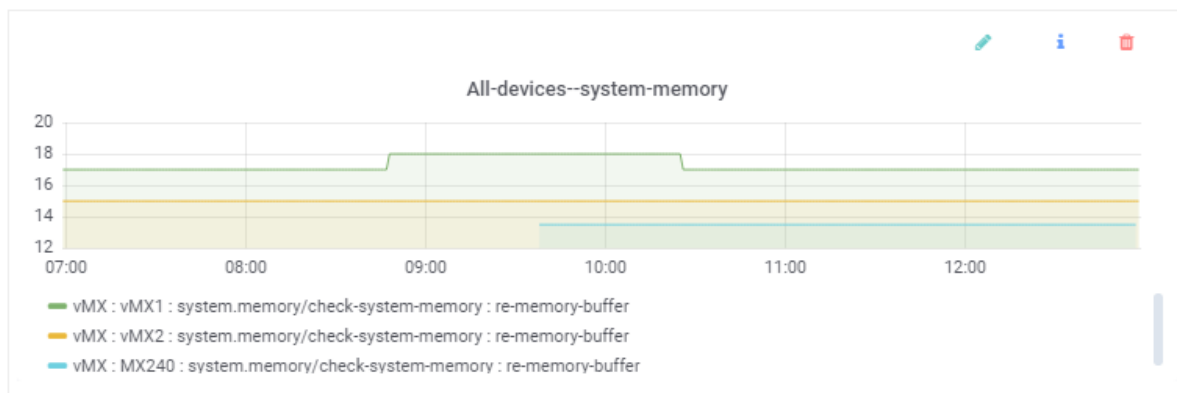
In the example configuration, the `group_by` interval is set at 1 minute for vMX1 and vMX2 devices whereas, Grafana would decide the time interval to group by aggregated data for MX240 device.

- In the Visualization section, you can enter the y-axis minimum and maximum values, y-axis label and choose unit such as bytes, kilobytes, and so on.

In the example configuration, this section is not configured.

### 3. Graph panel





The graph shows mean system memory buffer values aggregated per minute for vMX1 and vMX2, and for an unknown time interval for MX240 device.

*How do I monitor RE CPU usage for multiple devices in a single graph?*

1. Playbook used: system-kpis-playbook
2. Graph configuration

### Edit Graph

▼ General

Canvas Name\*

Canvas1

Description

Graph Name\*

All-devices--CPU-utilization

Time Series

▼

6 Hour

▼

▼ Query

FROM

VMX

▼

VMX1

▼

system.cpu/check-system-cpu

▼

SELECT

re-cpu-utilization

▼

mean()

×

▼

Transformation

▼

WHERE

+

GROUP BY

1m

▼

fill(null)

▼

+

FROM

VMX

▼

VMX2

▼

system.cpu/check-system-cpu

▼

SELECT

re-cpu-utilization

▼

mean()

×

▼

Transformation

▼

WHERE

+

GROUP BY

1m

▼

fill(null)

▼

+

FROM

VMX

▼

MX240

▼

system.cpu/check-system-cpu

▼

SELECT

re-cpu-utilization

▼

mean()

×

▼

Transformation

▼

WHERE

+

GROUP BY

1m

▼

fill(null)

▼

+

+

▼ Visualization

Y-Axis

0

100

CPU utilization

Percent(0 - 100)

▼

Cancel

Save

The example configuration shows query section and visualization section configured for three devices — vMX1, vMX2, and MX240 — in a single canvas titled **Canvas1**. The query section takes routing engine's CPU utilization (re-cpu-utilization) as field input, computes mean every minute for the three devices, and visualizes the mean CPU utilization per minute as percentage. The example configuration is set for the time series graph captured over 6 hours.

- In the Query section, the **FROM** fields take your input for device-group name, device name, and rule, respectively.
- The **SELECT** fields contain inputs for a KPI key based on the rule you set earlier. If the rule you selected is `system.cpu/check-system-cpu`, the **SELECT** field could show options for CPU utilization value, CPU utilization high threshold, CPU utilization low threshold, and so on.
- The *Aggregation* field describes data aggregation computation to be performed on the KPI field data (CPU utilization in this example) such as mean, median, sum, and so on.
- The *Transformation* field (optional) describes computations performed on subsequent values in a single field. For example, rate of change, elapsed time, differences, and so on.
- The **WHERE** section allows you to set a condition to filter the field data. You must enter a left operand, a right operand and a conditional operand such as equal to, matches with, greater than, less than, and so on. The left operand can be either a key or a field name.

In this example, no conditions are set in the **WHERE** section.

- The **GROUP BY** section allows you to group the filtered data by a time interval you specify and handle output value in cases where no field data is available. You can choose group by time interval from the drop-down menu.

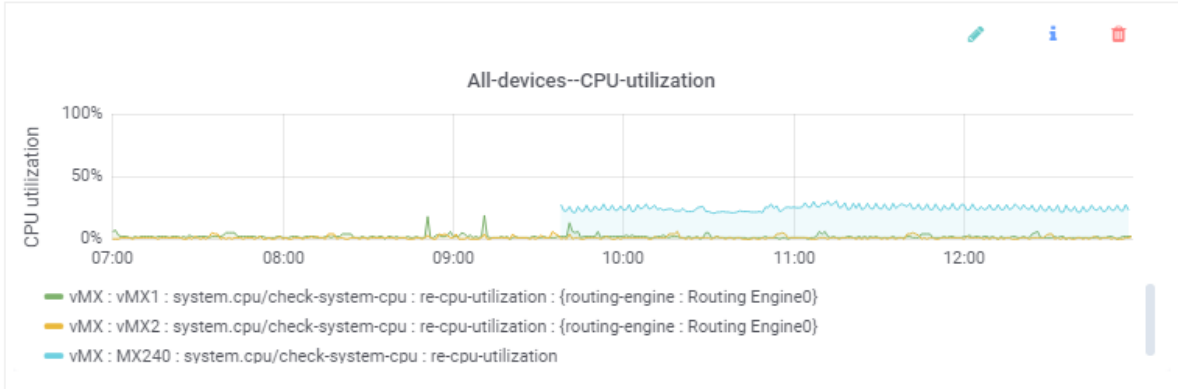
If you set the time interval in **GROUP BY** field as `$_interval`, then Grafana sets the time interval for data aggregation based on the number of points received in TSDB.

In the example configuration, the `group_by` interval is set at 1 minute for vMX1, vMX2, and MX240 devices.

- In the Visualization section, you can enter the y-axis minimum and maximum values, y-axis label and choose unit such as bytes, kilobytes, and so on.

In the example configuration, the y-axis range for mean CPU utilization per minute is set on a scale of 0 to 100 percentage.

### 3. Graph panel



The graph displays mean CPU utilization in percentage for vMX1, vMX2, and MX240 devices.

*How do I monitor RE CPU usage for multiple devices side-by-side?*

- 1. Playbook used: system-kpis-playbook
- 2. Graph configuration

Add Graph

General

Canvas Name\*

Canvas1

Description

Graph Name\*

vMX1-CPU-Utilization

Time Series

6 Hour

Query

FROM

vMX

vMX1

system.cpu/check-system-cpu

SELECT

re-cpu-utilization

mean()

x

Transformation

WHERE

+

GROUP BY

\$\_interval

fill(null)

+

+

Visualization

Cancel

Save

### Edit Graph

General

Canvas Name\* Canvas1

Description

Graph Name\* MX240-CPU-Utilization

Time Series

6 Hour

Query

FROM

VMX

MX240

system.cpu/check-system-cpu

SELECT

re-cpu-utilization

mean()

Transformation

WHERE

+

GROUP BY

\$\_interval

fill(null)

routing-engine

+

+

Visualization

Cancel

Save

The example shows separate configuration for two devices — vMX1 and MX240 — in a single canvas titled **Canvas1**. The query section takes routing engine's CPU utilization (re-cpu-utilization) as field input, computes mean every minute for the three devices. The example configurations are set for the time series graph captured over 6 hours.

- In the Query section, the **FROM** fields take your input for device-group name, device name, and rule, respectively.
- The **SELECT** fields contain inputs for a KPI key based on the rule you set earlier. If the rule you selected is system.cpu/check-system-cpu, the **SELECT** field could show options for CPU utilization value, CPU utilization high threshold, CPU utilization low threshold, and so on.
- The *Aggregation* field describes data aggregation computation to be performed on the KPI field data (CPU utilization in this example) such as mean, median, sum, and so on.
- The *Transformation* field (optional) describes computations performed on subsequent values in a single field. For example, rate of change, elapsed time, differences, and so on.
- The **WHERE** section allows you to set a condition to filter the field data. You must enter a left operand, a right operand and a conditional operand such as equal to, matches with, greater than, less than, and so on. The left operand can be either a key or a field name.

In this example, no conditions are set in the **WHERE** section.

- The **GROUP BY** section allows you to group the filtered data by a time interval you specify and handle output value in cases where no field data is available. You can choose group by time interval from the drop-down menu.

If you set the time interval in **GROUP BY** field as **\$\_interval**, then Grafana sets the time interval for data aggregation based on the number of points received in TSDB.

- In the Visualization section, you can enter the y-axis minimum and maximum values, y-axis label and choose unit such as bytes, kilobytes, and so on.

In the example configurations, this section is not configured.

### 3. Graph panel



The canvas titled Canvas1 has two graphs (because of separate configuration) for the vMX1 and MX240 devices side-by-side.

## RELATED DOCUMENTATION

[Manage the Charts Page | 336](#)

## Manage the Charts Page

### IN THIS SECTION

- [Add a Chart | 337](#)
- [Edit or Delete Charts | 340](#)

You can use charts to monitor the status and health of your network devices. Charts allow you to visualize data collected by Paragon Insights from a device, showing the results of rule processing. Access

the page from the Paragon Automation menu **Monitor>Graphs>Charts**. You can use the **Charts** page to add, edit, and delete a graph.

**NOTE:** Charts are refreshed every 60 seconds.

## Add a Chart

The configuration model for charts is to create chart panels and group them into one or more canvases.

To create a new chart panel on a canvas:

1. Click the **Monitor>Graphs>Charts** option in the left navigation bar.
2. Choose one of the following two options:
  - To create a chart in a new canvas, click the **+ New Canvas** button.
  - To create a chart within an existing canvas, select the desired canvas in the Saved Canvas and then click the **Add Graph +** button.
3. In the General section, provide the general descriptive information for the canvas (new canvas only) and graph:

| Attribute   | Description                                                                                                                                                                                   |
|-------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Canvas Name | Name of the canvas                                                                                                                                                                            |
| Description | (Optional) Description for the canvas.                                                                                                                                                        |
| Graph Name  | Name of the graph panel.                                                                                                                                                                      |
| Graph Type  | Options include <b>Time Series</b> , <b>Histogram</b> , and <b>Heatmap</b> .                                                                                                                  |
| Time Range  | Choose the time range for the graph.<br><br>In real-time graphs, the time range sets the x-axis range. For example, selecting <b>12 hrs</b> means the x-axis shows the last 12 hours of data. |

4. Move down to the **Query** section. In the **FROM** section, define from where the data for the graph is coming:

| Attribute    | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|--------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Group        | Choose the device group or network group.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| Device       | Choose a device from the group.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| Topic / Rule | <p>Choose the Paragon Insights topic/rule name.</p> <p>You can choose rolled-up measurements of fields you configured in rules. The rolled-up measurements are displayed in the list as <i>topic/rule_roll-up-order</i>. For example, my-rule_hourly and my-rule_yearly.</p> <p>The roll-up measurement's fields are listed as <i>original-field-name_aggregation-type</i>. For example, field-name_count and field-name_mean.</p> <p>Rolled-up measurements use aggregate functions on field data collected over a time to summarize the data into a single data point. You can configure how frequently the field data must be rolled-up or summarized. The default roll-up order (frequency) available in Paragon Automation are daily, hourly, monthly, weekly, or yearly.</p> |

5. In the **SELECT** section, select the data field and apply aggregation and transformation types to the data:

| Attribute      | Description                                                                                                     |
|----------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Field          | <p>Choose a field name.</p> <p>This list is derived based on the fields defined in the selected topic/rule.</p> |
| Aggregation    | (Optional) In the drop-down list, choose a data aggregation type.                                               |
| Transformation | (Optional) In the drop-down list, choose a data transformation type.                                            |

6. In the **WHERE** section, filter data based on field and KPI key:



| Attribute       | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|-----------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Tag Key / Field | <p>(Optional) Choose a key or field. A key is an index field such as interface name.</p> <p>This list is derived based on the keys and fields defined in the selected topic/rule.</p> <p>You can set a maximum of two tags with <b>WHERE</b> conditions. You can use the <i>AND</i> option to satisfy both conditions and use <i>OR</i> option to satisfy either of the conditions you define.</p> |
| Condition       | <p>Choose the conditional for the <b>WHERE</b> statement such as greater than, less than, matches with, equal to, and so on.</p> <p>The condition is used to check the right operand input against the left operand value.</p>                                                                                                                                                                     |

7. In the **GROUP BY** section, specify how to group the data based on time interval, fill, and KPI keys:

| Attribute            | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
|----------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| \$_interval          | <p>(Optional) Specify a time interval by which to group the data.</p> <p>If you set the time interval in <b>GROUP BY</b> field as <b>\$_interval</b>, then Grafana sets the time interval for data aggregation based on the number of points received in TSDB.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| fill(null)           | <p>(Optional) Choose how to show a time interval when no data arrives from the device:</p> <p><b>null</b> (default) Report the timestamp and null as the output value.</p> <p><b>none</b> Report no timestamp and no output value.</p> <p><b>0</b> Report 0 as the output value.</p> <p><b>previous</b> Report the value from the previous time interval as the output value.</p> <p><b>linear</b> Report the results of linear interpolation as the output value.</p> |
| Tag Key (the + icon) | <p>(Optional) Choose a tag by which to group the data. A key is an index field such as interface name.</p> <p>This list is derived based on the keys and fields defined in the selected topic/rule.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |

8. (Optional) Move down to the **Visualization** section, and define y-axis details.

You can enter the minimum value, maximum value, and label for y-axis. You can also choose a unit for y-axis such as bytes, Kilobytes, parts per million, and so on.

9. Click **Save** to save the graph and display the data.

**TIP:** You can use the following tips when working with graphs:

- To sort canvases on the Saved Canvas page, click on the column headings.
- To reorganize graphs on the screen, hover your mouse near the upper-left corner of a graph panel and click-and-drag it to the desired position.
- To resize a graph, hover your mouse over the lower-right corner of the graph panel and click-and-drag it to the desired size.
- To change the color of graph elements, click the color bar for the desired line item under the graph.
- To zoom in on a graph, click and drag across the desired section of the graph; to zoom out, double-click on the graph.
- To isolate an element on the graph, click its related line item under the graph; to view all elements again, click the same line item.

## Edit or Delete Charts

In the Graph canvas, you can edit or delete a chart or delete a canvas.

- To edit a chart, click the pencil icon located in the top right corner of the chart itself.
- To delete a chart, click the trash can icon located in the top right corner of the chart itself.
- To delete a canvas, click the trash can icon located in the top right corner of the canvas.

## RELATED DOCUMENTATION

| [Graphs Overview](#) | 322

## CHAPTER 21

# Grafana

**IN THIS CHAPTER**

- [Grafana Overview | 341](#)

## Grafana Overview

**IN THIS SECTION**

- [Understanding Grafana UI | 341](#)
- [Using the Grafana UI | 342](#)

Starting with Paragon Automation Release 21.2, you can use the Grafana user interface (UI) to monitor the status and health of your network devices. Grafana UI renders data from Paragon Automation time series database (TSDB). You can view this data in the form of charts, graphs, histograms, and heat maps. You can also query data and view the results from the Grafana UI.

In releases earlier than Paragon Automation Release 21.2, you could only create and view graphs from the **Charts** page of the Paragon Automation UI.

### Understanding Grafana UI

Grafana is an open-source data visualization tool. You use Grafana to create and view charts, graphs, and other visuals to help organize and understand data. Paragon Automation Release 21.1 uses Grafana to render graphs that you create from the **Charts** page of the UI. With Release 21.2, you can create graphs and other visuals directly from Grafana. For more information, see [Grafana Documentation](#).

When you create a chart, the data is rendered from the TSDB database. The TSDB database library (shim) is based on InfluxDB, an open-source time series database. Information sent to and received from the TSDB database is in the InfluxDB format. With Release 21.2, Paragon Automation also supports

Grafana's open source InfluxDB plugin. After you run a query from the Grafana UI, the open-source InfluxDB sends a back-end request to the Paragon Automation TSDB. The Paragon Automation TSDB sends the response in InfluxDB format.

## Using the Grafana UI

You access the Grafana UI by selecting **Monitoring>Graphs>Grafana** from the Paragon Automation UI.

You can access Grafana by logging into the Paragon Insights UI. All logged in users can access and use Grafana and its features by clicking **Monitoring>Graphs>Grafana**.

You use dashboards to monitor the status and health of devices. Follow these steps to view existing dashboards or create new dashboards from the Grafana UI:

- To create a dashboard, click (+) > **Create** > **Dashboards** > **Add Panel** from the right-nav panel.
- To view existing dashboards, click **Dashboards** from the right-nav panel.

### RELATED DOCUMENTATION

| [Graphs Overview](#) | 322



# Manage Sensor Settings, Insights Settings, and Data Summarization Profiles

---

[Sensor Settings](#) | 344

[Insights Settings](#) | 480

[Data Summarization Profiles](#) | 507

---

# Sensor Settings

## IN THIS CHAPTER

- [Sensors Overview | 345](#)
- [About the Ingest Settings Page | 370](#)
- [Configure Netflow Settings | 371](#)
- [Configure a Rule Using Flow Sensor | 376](#)
- [About the Frequency Profiles | 383](#)
- [Configure, Edit and Delete Frequency Profiles | 384](#)
- [Apply a Frequency Profile | 387](#)
- [Configure Offset Time | 388](#)
- [Configure a Rule Using Server Monitoring Sensor | 396](#)
- [Configure Native GPB Ingest | 399](#)
- [Configure sFlow Settings | 400](#)
- [Configure SNMP Ingest | 410](#)
- [Configure a Rule Using SNMP Scalar | 414](#)
- [Configure SNMP Trap and Inform Notifications | 415](#)
- [Configure Outbound SSH Port for iAgent | 426](#)
- [Configure System Log Ingest | 427](#)
- [System Log Optional Configurations | 437](#)
- [Configure a Rule Using Syslog | 439](#)
- [About the Diagnostics Page | 444](#)
- [Use the Self Test Tool | 446](#)
- [Use the Reachability Test | 448](#)
- [Use the Ingest Test Tool | 449](#)
- [Use the No-Data Tool | 450](#)
- [Paragon Insights Tagging Overview | 451](#)
- [Types of Tagging | 459](#)
- [Add a Tagging Profile | 467](#)

- [Apply a Tagging Profile | 472](#)
- [Understand User-Defined Actions and Functions | 473](#)
- [Modify User-Defined Action and Function Engines | 475](#)
- [Enable UDA Scheduler in Trigger Action | 479](#)

## Sensors Overview

### IN THIS SECTION

- [Native GPB | 346](#)
- [NetFlow | 347](#)
- [sFlow | 349](#)
- [OpenConfig | 349](#)
- [Syslog | 353](#)
- [Server Monitoring Sensor | 356](#)
- [iAgent \(CLI/NETCONF\) | 361](#)
- [SNMP | 369](#)

Paragon Insights accepts data from Juniper, third-party devices, and from various types of telemetry sensors including traditional network management protocols like system log and SNMP. Paragon Insights supports push and pull models of data collection. In the push model, your devices push telemetry data to Paragon Insights through trap notifications, for instance. In the pull mode, Paragon Insights periodically polls your devices for data. This guide describes each of the supported ingest methods, with examples, sorted by whether they fall into the push or pull model. Along with each description, we provide the required Junos OS version and device configurations needed to enable the specific ingest type.

As the number of objects in the network, and the metrics they generate, have grown, gathering operational statistics for monitoring the health of a network has become an ever-increasing challenge. Traditional 'pull' data-gathering models, like SNMP and the CLI, require additional processing to periodically poll the network element, and can directly limit scaling.

The 'push' model overcomes these limits by delivering data asynchronously, which eliminates polling. With this model, the Paragon Insights server can make a single request to a network device to stream periodic updates. As a result, the 'push' model is highly scalable and can support the monitoring of thousands of objects in a network. Junos devices support this model in the form of the [Junos Telemetry Interface \(JTI\)](#).

Paragon Insights currently supports five push-model sensors:

- ["Native GPB" on page 346](#)
- ["NetFlow" on page 347](#)
- ["sFlow" on page 349](#)
- ["OpenConfig" on page 349](#)
- ["Syslog" on page 353](#)
- ["Server Monitoring" on page 356](#)
- ["Outbound SSH \(Device-Initiated\)" on page 366](#)

While the 'push' model is the preferred approach for its efficiency and scalability, there are still cases where the 'pull' data collection model is appropriate. Two examples might be when a device doesn't support the Junos Telemetry Interface (JTI), or when managing third party devices. With the pull model, Paragon Insights requests data from network devices at periodic, user-defined intervals.

Paragon Insights currently supports the following pull-model sensors:

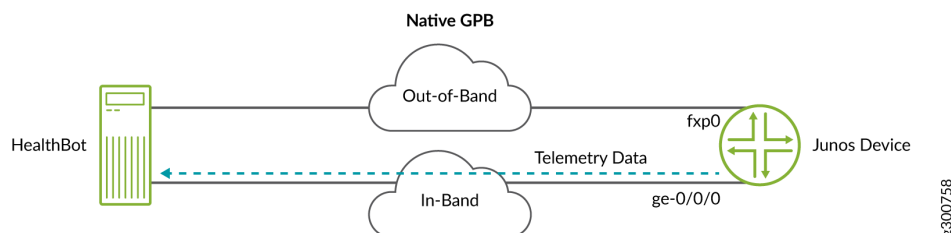
- ["iAgent \(CLI/NETCONF\)" on page 361](#)
- ["SNMP" on page 369](#)

## Native GPB

Native sensors use a Juniper-proprietary data model using Google protocol buffers (GPB). The device pushes telemetry data (when configured) over UDP.

The device pushes data from the Packet Forwarding Engine, that is, directly from a line card. This means telemetry data is sent over the forwarding plane, so the collector must have in-band connectivity to the device.





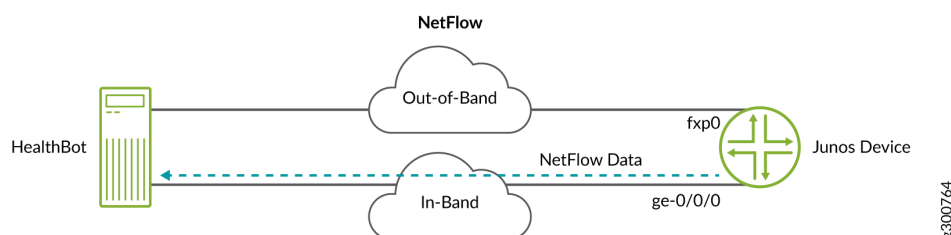
To use native format, you configure the device with settings that include where to send the telemetry data. When you configure Paragon Insights to start collecting the data, the stream is already flowing towards the server.

For more information on native sensors, see [Understanding the Junos Telemetry Interface Export Format of Collected Data](#).

## NetFlow

Paragon Insights supports NetFlow v9 and NetFlow v10 (IPFIX) natively as NetFlow ingest method, using a data model that aligns with other Paragon Insights ingest mechanisms. NetFlow is a network protocol for collecting IP traffic statistics, which can then be exported to a tool for analysis. The NetFlow v9 data export format is described in [RFC 3954](#); NetFlow v10 is officially known as IPFIX and standardized in [RFC 7011](#).

Junos devices support flow monitoring and aggregation using these protocols; the Junos OS samples the traffic, builds a flow table, and sends the details of the flow table over a configured UDP port to a collector, in this case Paragon Insights. Paragon Insights receives the incoming Netflow data, auto-detects it as v9 or v10, and process it further.



As shown above, the network device pushes data from the Packet Forwarding Engine, that is, directly from a line card. This means flow data is sent over the forwarding plane, so the collector must have in-band connectivity to the device. To use the flow sensor option, you configure the device with settings that include where to send the flow data. When you configure Paragon Insights to start collecting the data, the flow data is already flowing towards the server.

Paragon Insights uses flow templates as a mechanism to identify and decode incoming flow data before sending it for further processing. Paragon Insights provides predefined flow templates for NetFlow v9 and v10 (IPFIX), or you can define your own. The predefined templates match those which the Junos OS currently supports. For example, the Junos OS template, `ipv4-template`, aligns with the Paragon Insights

template `hb-ipfix-ipv4-template`. To view the fields used in the Junos OS templates, see [Understanding Inline Active Flow Monitoring](#).

**NOTE:** In the current ingest implementation for NetFlow, the following field types are not supported:

- Fields for enterprise specific elements
- Variable length fields



**WARNING:** For NetFlow ingest, ensure that there is no source NAT in the network path(s) between the device and Paragon Insights. If the network path contains source NAT, then the received device information is not accurate.

A typical workflow includes adding a NetFlow configured device in Paragon Insights, configuring NetFlow templates, configuring a rule with Flow sensor, and deploying a playbook with the rule to a device group.

- Configure devices to use NetFlow in Paragon Insights. See ["Edit Devices" on page 139](#).
- Add the device to a device group. See ["Add a Device Group" on page 147](#).
- Define NetFlow ingest settings. See ["Configure Netflow Settings" on page 371](#).
  - Use pre-defined NetFlow templates or
  - Create your own NetFlow template
  - Clone an existing NetFlow template
- Configure a rule that uses a flow sensor. See ["Configure a Rule Using Flow Sensor" on page 376](#).
- Add the rule to a playbook. ["Create a New Playbook Using the Paragon Insights GUI" on page 267](#)
- Deploy the playbook. ["Manage Playbook Instances" on page 270](#).
- Monitor the device for NetFlow traffic

With the playbook applied, you can begin to monitor the devices.

1. Click **Monitoring > Network Health** in the left navigation bar and click on the **Device Group** tab.
2. Select the device group to which you applied the playbook from the **Device Group** pull-down menu.
3. Select one or more of the devices to monitor.

4. In the Tile View, the external tile contains the parameters from the rule you configured earlier.

## sFlow

Paragon Insights supports sFlow (v5) natively as another flow-based ingest method.

sFlow is a statistical sampling-based technology for high-speed switched or routed networks. You can configure sFlow to continuously monitor traffic at wire speed on all interfaces simultaneously if you want.

sFlow provides or helps with:

- Detailed and quantitative traffic measurements at gigabit speeds
- Insight into forwarding decisions
- Troubleshooting for network issues
- Congestion control
- Security and audit trail analysis
- Route profiling

Everything that sFlow does above, it does without impact to forwarding or network performance. For more information on sFlow, see: [RFC 3176](#), [InMon Corporation's sFlow: A Method for Monitoring Traffic in Switched and Routed Networks](#).

As a statistical sampling protocol, Juniper's sFlow agent samples the traffic and counters on network interfaces, creates sFlow datagrams, and forwards them to external sFlow collectors. Paragon Insights is one such collector.

To know how to configure sFlow packets in Paragon Insights, go to ["Configure sFlow Settings" on page 400](#).

## OpenConfig

### IN THIS SECTION

- [gNMI-Encoded OpenConfig RPC | 350](#)
- [Device Configuration for OpenConfig | 351](#)

To use OpenConfig format, you configure the device as a gRPC server. With Paragon Insights acting as the client, you define which sensors you want it to subscribe to, and it makes subscription requests towards the device.

Data streamed through gRPC is formatted in OpenConfig key/value pairs in protocol buffer (GPB) encoded messages. Keys are strings that correspond to the path of the system resources in the OpenConfig schema for the device being monitored; values correspond to integers or strings that identify the operational state of the system resource, such as interface counters. OpenConfig RPC messages can be transferred in bulk, such as providing multiple interface counters in one message, thereby increasing efficiency of the message transfer.

For more information on OpenConfig sensors, see [Understanding OpenConfig and gRPC on Junos Telemetry Interface](#).

### gNMI-Encoded OpenConfig RPC

gNMI-encoded OpenConfig works much like OpenConfig RPC in that you must set the network device up as an OpenConfig server to which Paragon Insights makes subscription requests. However, gNMI supports more subscription types than Paragon Insights currently supports. Currently, Paragon Insights only supports gNMI STREAM subscriptions in the SAMPLE mode. STREAM subscriptions are long-lived subscriptions that continue, indefinitely, to transmit updates relating to the set of paths configured within the subscription. SAMPLE mode STREAM subscriptions must include a `sample_interval`.

The messages returned to the client through gNMI are encoded by the device in protobuf, JSON, or JSON-IETF format and cannot be sent in bulk. This, in part, makes gNMI-encoded messaging less efficient than gRPC-encoded messaging.



#### WARNING:

- For JSON or JSON-IETF, it is assumed that the device returns gNMI updates as only leaf values encoded in JSON, rather than returning an entire hierarchy or sub-hierarchy as a JSON object.
- Numbers encoded in JSON or JSON-IETF are decoded by Paragon Insights as either float64, int64, or string, according to [RFC 7159](#) and [RFC 7951](#). If your OpenConfig rules contain fields that are of a different type, we recommend that you change the field types accordingly.

Junos OS and Cisco devices can be managed by Paragon Insights using gNMI-encoded OpenConfig. If a device does not support gNMI in general, or the STREAM subscription in SAMPLE mode, or does not support an OpenConfig request, it returns one of the following errors:

- Unimplemented
- Unavailable

- InvalidArgument

In the case of a Junos OS or Cisco device, the error causes the connection to fall back to OpenConfig RPC. In the case of a third-party device, the connection simply fails due to the error.

gNMI-encoded OpenConfig can be enabled at the device or device-group level. If enabled at the device-group level, then all devices added to the group use gNMI by default. If enabled (or not enabled) at the device level, then the device level setting takes precedence over the device-group level setting.

**NOTE:** During the initial connection gNMI devices attempt to perform an initial sync with the client. The device sends a continuous stream of data until the device and the collector (Paragon Insights) are in sync. After initial sync, the device begins normal streaming operations based on the configured reporting rate. Because of the processing load this creates, Paragon Insights has this feature disabled by default. It can be enabled at the device-group or device level if needed.

For more information about gNMI, see: [gRPC Network Management Interface \(gNMI\)](#).

## Device Configuration for OpenConfig

OpenConfig requires:

- Junos OS Version: 16.1 or later
- The OpenConfig sensor requires that the Junos device have the OpenConfig and network agent packages installed. These packages are built into Junos OS Releases 18.2X75, 18.3, and later. For releases between 16.1 and 18.2X75 or 18.2, you must install the OpenConfig and Network Agent packages.

Before you install the Network Agent package:

- Install Junos OS Release 16.1R3 or later.
- Install the OpenConfig for Junos OS module. Using a Web browser, navigate to the All Junos Platforms software download URL on the Juniper Networks webpage: <https://www.juniper.net/support/downloads/>. From the **Network Management** tab, scroll down to select **OpenConfig**. Select the **Software** tab. Select the **OpenConfig Package (Junos with upgraded FreeBSD)**. For more information, see *Installing the OpenConfig Package*.
- Install Secure Sockets Layer (SSL) certificates of authentication on your Juniper Networks device.

**NOTE:** Only server-based SSL authentication is supported. Client-based authentication is not supported.

An example of a valid Network Agent package name is:

`network-agent-x86-32-16.1R4.12-C1.1.tgz`

**NOTE:** Each version of the Network Agent package is supported on a single release of Junos OS only. The Junos OS version supported is identified by the Junos OS release number included in the Network Agent package name.

Use the 32-bit Network Agent package for both 32-bit and 64-bit versions of Junos OS or Junos OS Evolved.

To download and install the Network Agent package:

1. Navigate to the All Junos Platforms software download URL on the Juniper Networks webpage: <https://www.juniper.net/support/downloads/>.
2. Select the name of the Junos OS platform for the software that you want to download.
3. Select the release number (the number of the software version that you want to download) from the **Release** drop-down list to the right of the Download Software page.
4. Select the **Software** tab.
5. Navigate to the **Tools** section of the **Software** tab and select the **Junos Network Agent** package for the release.
6. Log in to the Juniper Networks authentication system using the username (generally your e-mail address) and password supplied by a Juniper Networks representative.
7. Download the software to a local host.
8. Copy the software to Juniper Networks device or to your internal software distribution site.
9. Install the new network-agent package on the device by issuing the `request system software add package-name` from the operational mode:

For example:

```
user@host > request system software add network-agent-x86-32-16.1R3.16-C1.0.tgz
```

**NOTE:** The command uses the `validate` option by default. This option validates the software package against the current configuration as a prerequisite to adding the

software package to ensure that the device reboots successfully. This is the default behavior when the software package being added is a different release.

To verify whether you have the OpenConfig and the Network Agent packages installed, enter the following command:

```
user@host> show version | match "Junos:|openconfig|na telemetry"

Junos: 19.2R1.8
JUNOS na telemetry [19.2R1.8]
JUNOS Openconfig [19.2R1.8]
```

See [Understanding OpenConfig and gRPC on Junos Telemetry Interface](#) for more information.

- Network agent is not supported on PPC platforms (MX104, MX80, and so on).

## Device Configuration

Configure a device by entering the following command:

```
set system services extension-service request-response grpc clear-text port <port number>
```

To configure OpenConfig port under device configuration in Paragon Automation GUI, see Editable Fields on the Edit Devices Page table in ["Edit Devices" on page 139](#).

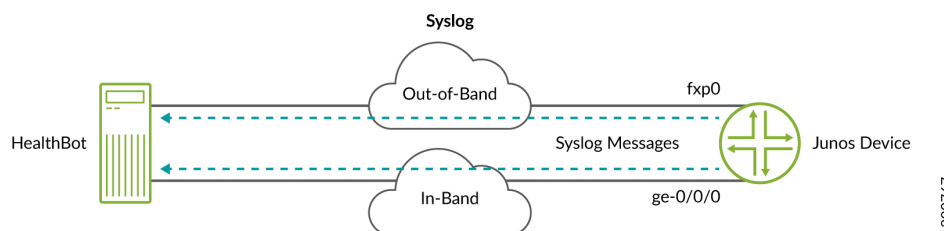
## Syslog

### IN THIS SECTION

- [Requirements to configure Syslog in Paragon Insights | 354](#)

In addition to the JTI-related options above, Paragon Insights also supports system logs as a data collection method, using a data model that aligns with other ingest mechanisms.

A device can push syslog messages (when configured) over UDP to the Paragon Insights server either out-of-band through the Routing Engine (RE) using the router's management interface, or in-band through the Packet Forwarding Engine, that is, directly from a line card.



To use syslog format, you configure the device with settings that include where to send the syslog messages. When you configure Paragon Insights to start collecting the data, messages are already flowing towards the server.

For more information on syslog as used by Juniper devices, see [Junos OS System Log Overview](#).

A syslog message consists of a header, structured data in key-value format within square brackets, and the log message. The header consists of the following information:

- Log priority
- Version number of Syslog protocol specification on header format.

Currently, this number is 1.

- Timestamp of when the message was generated in the format of "Mmm dd hh:mm:ss".
- Hostname identifies the device that sent the syslog message.
- Application name
- Application process ID
- Message ID

### Requirements to configure Syslog in Paragon Insights

Syslog ingest requires some setup before you can use it as a sensor in a rule:

- Pattern - A pattern identifies some syslog event; you create a pattern for each event you want to monitor. You can configure patterns for both structured and unstructured events.
- Pattern set - With the patterns configured, you then group them into a pattern set, which you then reference when defining the syslog sensor settings within a rule.

Before you configure Patterns and Pattern Set for Syslog ingest, note that the following fields are common in syslog messages. Paragon Insights extracts these fields and includes them automatically in the raw table, enabling you to make use of them directly when creating a rule, and avoiding the need to configure patterns.



To illustrate use of these values, consider the following example syslog messages:

**Structured** - <30>1 2019-11-22T03:17:53.605-08:00 R1 mib2d 28633 SNMP\_TRAP\_LINK\_DOWN [junos@2636.1.1.1.2.29 snmp-interface-index="545" admin-status="up(1)" operational-status="down(2)" interface-name="ge-1/0/0.16"] ifIndex 545, ifAdminStatus up(1), ifOperStatus down(2), ifName ge-1/0/0.16

**Equivalent unstructured** - <30>Nov 22 03:17:53 R1 mib2d[28633]: SNMP\_TRAP\_LINK\_DOWN: ifIndex 545, ifAdminStatus up(1), ifOperStatus down(2), ifName ge-1/0/0.16

System-generated fields:

- "\_\_log\_priority\_\_" - Priority of syslog message
  - In the examples, <30> denotes the priority
- "\_\_log\_timestamp\_\_" - Timestamp in epoch in the syslog message
  - In the structured example, 2019-11-22T03:17:53.605-08:00 is converted to epoch with **-08:00** indicating the time zone
  - In the unstructured example, the time zone from the configuration will be used to calculate epoch
- "\_\_log\_host\_\_" - Host name in the syslog message
  - In the examples, R1 denotes the host name
- "\_\_log\_application\_name\_\_" - Application name in the syslog message
  - In the examples, mib2d is the application name
- "\_\_log\_application\_process\_id\_\_" - Application process ID in the syslog message
  - In the examples, 28633 is the ID
- "\_\_log\_message\_payload\_\_" - Payload in the message
  - **Structured example** - "SNMP\_TRAP\_LINK\_DOWN [junos@2636.1.1.1.2.29 snmp-interface-index="545" admin-status="up(1)" operational-status="down(2)" interface-name="ge-1/0/0.16"] ifIndex 545, ifAdminStatus up(1), ifOperStatus down(2), ifName ge-1/0/0.16"
  - **Unstructured example** - "SNMP\_TRAP\_LINK\_DOWN: ifIndex 545, ifAdminStatus up(1), ifOperStatus down(2), ifName ge-1/0/0.16"
- "Event-id" - Denotes the event ID configured in the pattern
  - In the examples, SNMP\_TRAP\_LINK\_DOWN is the event ID

**NOTE:** Be sure not to define any new fields using a name already defined above.

To know how to configure Syslog ingest, see ["Configure System Log Ingest" on page 427](#).

## Server Monitoring Sensor

Starting with Paragon Automation Release 21.2, the Server Monitoring sensor collects data from servers and virtual machines on which you host the Paragon application. The sensor uses the third-party plug-in, Node Exporter. The Node Exporter plug-in is pre-installed in all server clusters of Paragon Automation. In the GUI, the default servers and virtual machines deployed in the Paragon Automation cluster are represented as devices that are automatically added to the **Paragon-Cluster** device group. The sensor collects data from servers and virtual machines to track CPU, memory, network, traffic, disk, and filesystem metrics. It writes the output to a time series database.

**NOTE:** Users must not delete the default **Paragon-Cluster** device group.

Paragon Automation has the following pre-configured playbooks to monitor server data.

- CPU utilization
- Disk reads and writes
- Errors, available bytes, and utilized bytes in filesystem
- Utilized bytes and available bytes in memory
- Received and transmitted total packet size, errors in received and transmitted packets, total received and transmitted multicast packets in network

When you configure a rule using Server Monitoring ingest, you can use the some of the sensor paths listed in [Table 64 on page 356](#).

**Table 64: Server Metrics**

| Sensor Path             | Description                    |
|-------------------------|--------------------------------|
| /node/boot/time/seconds | Boot time in each server node. |

Table 64: Server Metrics *(Continued)*

| Sensor Path                         | Description                                                                       |
|-------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| /node/cpu/seconds/total             | The total time (in seconds) the CPU stays in idle, system, user, and nice modes.  |
| /node/disk/read/bytes/total         | The total number of bytes read successfully.                                      |
| /node/disk/read/errors/total        | The total number of read errors in a node.                                        |
| /node/disk/read/retries/total       | The number of times the ingest tries to read from the disk if there is a failure. |
| /node/disk/read/sectors/total       | The total number of sectors read successfully.                                    |
| /node/disk/read/time/seconds/total  | The total time taken to complete reads successfully per node.                     |
| /node/disk/reads/completed/total    | The total number of reads completed successfully.                                 |
| /node/disk/write/errors/total       | The total number of errors in writes                                              |
| /node/disk/write/retries/total      | The number of times the ingest tries to write on the disk if there is a failure.  |
| /node/disk/write/time/seconds/total | The total time taken to complete all writes.                                      |
| /node/disk/writes/completed/total   | The total number of writes completed per node.                                    |
| /node/disk/written/bytes/total      | The total number of bytes written successfully.                                   |

Table 64: Server Metrics *(Continued)*

| Sensor Path                      | Description                                                                                                          |
|----------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| /node/disk/written/sectors/total | The total number of sectors written successfully.                                                                    |
| /node/exporter/build/info        | A metric that has the value '1' and has version, revision, go version, and branch from which node exporter is built. |
| /node/filesystem/avail/bytes     | The filesystem size available to non-root users.                                                                     |
| /node/filesystem/device/error    | The number of I/O errors that occur when collecting data from a filesystem.                                          |
| /node/filesystem/files           | The total number of index nodes permitted in a node.                                                                 |
| /node/filesystem/files/free      | The number of index nodes that are free for use in a node.                                                           |
| /node/filesystem/free/bytes      | The free space (in bytes) available for the user, excluding reserved blocks.                                         |
| /node/filesystem/readonly        | Data that shows if the filesystem in a node is mounted as read-only.                                                 |
| /node/filesystem/size/bytes      | The size of all files in bytes.                                                                                      |
| /node/load1                      | Load on each server/host node captured every 1 minute.                                                               |
| /node/load15                     | Load on each server/host node captured every 15 minutes.                                                             |

Table 64: Server Metrics *(Continued)*

| Sensor Path                          | Description                                             |
|--------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------|
| /node/load5                          | Load on each server/host node captured every 5 minutes. |
| /node/memory/active/bytes            | Memory bytes that are actively used by processes.       |
| /node/memory/compressed/bytes        | Total size of compressed memory.                        |
| /node/memory/free/bytes              | Total memory in bytes that is free for use in a node.   |
| /node/memory/inactive/bytes          | Memory bytes that are not actively used by processes.   |
| /node/memory/swap/total/bytes        | Total memory swapped in a node.                         |
| /node/memory/swap/used/bytes         | The amount of swapped memory used in a node.            |
| /node/memory/swapped/in/bytes/total  | Total swapped in memory in a node.                      |
| /node/memory/swapped/out/bytes/total | Total swapped out memory in a node.                     |
| /node/memory/total/bytes             | Total bytes of memory in a node.                        |
| /node/memory/wired/bytes             | Memory that cannot be swapped out.                      |
| /node/network/receive/bytes/total    | Total size of packets received by a device.             |

Table 64: Server Metrics *(Continued)*

| Sensor Path                             | Description                                                                       |
|-----------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| /node/network/receive/errs/total        | Total number of errors encountered by a device when receiving packets.            |
| /node/network/receive/multicast/total   | Total number of multicast packets received by a device.                           |
| /node/network/receive/packets/total     | Total number of packets received by a device.                                     |
| /node/network/transmit/bytes/total      | Total size of packets sent from a device.                                         |
| /node/network/transmit/errs/total       | Total number of errors encountered a device when transmitting packets.            |
| /node/network/transmit/multicast/total  | Total number of multicast packets transmitted by a device.                        |
| /node/network/transmit/packets/total    | Total number of packets transmitted by a device.                                  |
| /node/scrape/collector/duration/seconds | Time taken by each collector to scrape metrics.                                   |
| /node/scrape/collector/success          | Number of times Node Exporter collector successfully scraped targets.             |
| /node/textfile/scrape/error             | Errors encountered by Node Exporter when scraping targets using textfile scripts. |
| /node/time/seconds                      | Displays system time in seconds in the node since epoch (1970).                   |

Table 64: Server Metrics *(Continued)*

| Sensor Path      | Description                                                 |
|------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------|
| /node/uname/info | Name of the node from which Node Exporter collects metrics. |

The following tags such as mode, device etc. can be used as key fields applicable to all metrics listed under main metrics (/node/cpu or /node/network).

When you configure a key field in a rule, you can mention only the key field name in the **Path** field.

- /node/cpu/
  - **cpu**: The number of cores available in CPU.
  - **mode**: The type of CPU usage in a node such as idle, system, user, and nice.
- /node/disk/
  - **device**: Name of disks such as disk0, disk1, sda, sdb, or sdc.
- /node/filesystem/
  - **device**: Disk paths such as /dev/sda1, /dev/sda2, and /dev/sdb1
  - **fstype**: Type of partition formatting such as ext4, NTFS (New Technology File System), and APFS (Apple File System).
  - **mountpoint**: Mount paths in the device.
- /node/network/
  - **device**: Interface names of the device such as wlan0, en0, or docker0.

To configure an example rule using Server Monitoring ingest, see ["Configure a Rule Using Server Monitoring Sensor" on page 396](#)

## iAgent (CLI/NETCONF)

### IN THIS SECTION

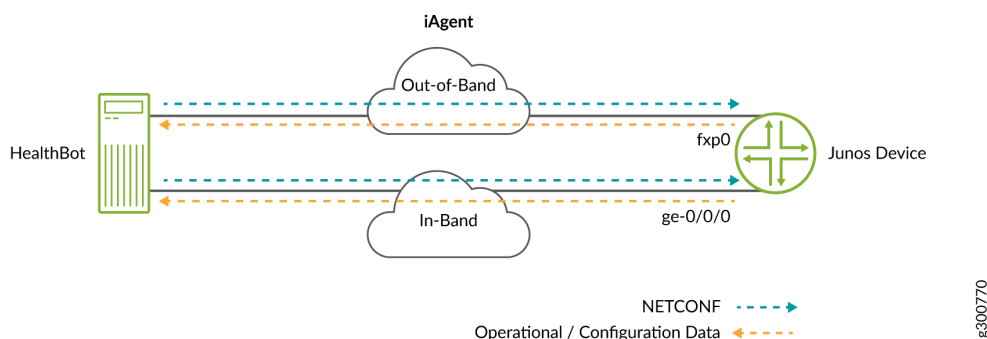
- [Define PyEZ Table/View | 363](#)
- [Gather Output from Device | 364](#)
- [Generate JSON for Use in Paragon Automation Database | 365](#)

## ● Outbound SSH (Device-Initiated) | 366

For all the benefits of the 'push' data collection methods, some operational and state information is available only through CLI/VTY commands. iAgent fills this gap by taking advantage of NETCONF/SSH functionality to provide Paragon Automation with the ability to connect to a device, run commands, and capture the output.

iAgent sensors use NETCONF/SSH and YAML-based PyEZ tables and views to fetch the necessary data. Both structured (XML) and unstructured (VTY commands and CLI output) data is supported.

With iAgent, the Paragon Automation server initiates inbound SSH requests over any available network interface, whether in-band or out-of band; and the device responds (when properly configured) with the requested data.



In Paragon Automation Platform, the iAgent ingest is extended to other vendor devices from Arista Networks, Palo Alto Networks, and Cisco.

You must configure a Junos device to send telemetry data using iAgent sensor or a NETCONF connection.

At minimum, iAgent (NETCONF) requires:

- Junos OS Version: 11.4 or later
- Minimum required device configuration:

```
set system services netconf ssh
```

To configure iAgent or NETCONF port for inbound connection in Paragon Automation GUI, see [Table 42 on page 139](#).



Paragon Automation uses Netmiko to make inbound SSH connections over the selected port to a third-party device. To gather device information, Paragon Automation sends CLI commands over SSH and receives string blobs back as output. The string blobs are then parsed through TextFSM, using NTC templates into JSON format and then stored in the database. Default templates are located at `/srv/salt/_textfsm`. You can visit the GitHub repository of [NTC Templates](#) for network devices.

For advanced users who need a template which does not exist, you can create your own templates and upload them to Paragon Insights using the **Upload Rule Files** button on the **Configuration > Rules** page. User defined templates are stored at `/jfit/_textfsm`. The files must end with the `.textfsm` suffix. To know how to upload pre-defined rules in Paragon Automation Platform, see ["Add a Predefined Rule" on page 295](#).

TextFSM is integrated into PyEZ's table/view feature which is an integral part of iAgent.

### Example: PaloAlto Panos– Show Running Security Policy

To see the running security policy on a Panos device, we need to:

- ["Define PyEZ Table/View" on page 363](#)—Define a table/view for it
- ["Gather Output from Device" on page 364](#)—Gather the output by sending the needed CLI command to the device over SSH
- ["Generate JSON for Use in Paragon Automation Database" on page 365](#)—Generate JSON to store in Paragon Automation database

### Define PyEZ Table/View

We need to define a PyEZ table that is used by the iAgent rule assigned to the Panos device. The following table definition lacks a view definition. Because of this, the entire output from the `show running security-policy` ends up getting stored in the database after processing.

```

PanosSecurityPolicyTable:
 command: show running security-policy
 platform: paloalto_panos
 key: NAME
 use_textfsm: True
```

(Optional) To store only a portion of the received data in Paragon Automation, you can define a view in the same file. The view tells Paragon Automation which fields to pay attention to.

```

PanosSecurityPolicyTable:
```

```

command: show running security-policy
platform: paloalto_panos
key: NAME
use_textfsm: True
view: TrafficAndActionView

```

```

TrafficAndActionView:
 fields:
 source: SOURCE
 destination: DESTINATION
 application_service: APPLICATION_SERVICE
 action: ACTION

```

### Gather Output from Device

Using an iAgent rule that references the PyEZ table (or table/view) defined above, Paragon Automation sends the command `show running security-policy` to the device which produces the following output:

```

"intrazone-default; index: 1" {
 from any;
 source any;
 source-region none;
 to any;
 destination any;
 destination-region none;
 category any;
 application/service 0:any/any/any/any;
 action allow;
 icmp-unreachable: no
 terminal yes;
 type intrazone;
}

"interzone-default; index: 2" {
 from any;
 source any;
 source-region none;
 to any;
 destination any;
 destination-region none;
}

```

```

 category any;
 application/service 0:any/any/any/any;
 action deny;
 icmp-unreachable: no
 terminal yes;
 type interzone;
 }

dynamic url: no

```

### Generate JSON for Use in Paragon Automation Database

Since the device configuration specifies Palo Alto Networks as the vendor and Panos OS as the operating system, the TextFSM template used for this example would look like this:

```

Value Key,Filldown NAME (.*)
Value Required FROM (\S+)
Value SOURCE (\S+)
Value SOURCE_REGION (\S+)
Value TO (\S+)
Value DESTINATION ([\S+\s+]++)
Value DESTINATION_REGION (\S+)
Value USER (\S+)
Value CATEGORY (\S+)
Value APPLICATION_SERVICE ([\S+\s+]++)
Value ACTION (\S+)
Value ICMP_UNREACHABLE (\S+)
Value TERMINAL (\S+)
Value TYPE (\S+)

Start
 ^${NAME}\s+\{
 ^\s+from\s+${FROM};
 ^\s+source\s+${SOURCE};
 ^\s+source-region\s+${SOURCE_REGION};
 ^\s+to\s+${TO};
 ^\s+destination\s+${DESTINATION};
 ^\s+destination-region\s+${DESTINATION_REGION};
 ^\s+user\s+${USER};
 ^\s+category\s+${CATEGORY};
 ^\s+application/service\s+${APPLICATION_SERVICE};

```

```

^\\s+action\\s+${ACTION};
^\\s+icmp-unreachable:\\s+${ICMP_UNREACHABLE}
^\\s+terminal\\s+${TERMINAL};
^\\s+type\\s+${TYPE};
^} -> Record

```

When the template above is used by Paragon Automation to parse the output shown previously, the resulting JSON looks like:

```

{"interzone-default; index: 2": {'ACTION': 'deny',
 'APPLICATION_SERVICE': '0:any/any/any/any',
 'CATEGORY': 'any',
 'DESTINATION': 'any',
 'DESTINATION_REGION': 'none',
 'FROM': 'any',
 'ICMP_UNREACHABLE': 'no',
 'SOURCE': 'any',
 'SOURCE_REGION': 'none',
 'TERMINAL': 'yes',
 'TO': 'any',
 'TYPE': 'interzone',
 'USER': ''},
 "intrazone-default; index: 1": {'ACTION': 'allow',
 'APPLICATION_SERVICE': '0:any/any/any/any',
 'CATEGORY': 'any',
 'DESTINATION': 'any',
 'DESTINATION_REGION': 'none',
 'FROM': 'any',
 'ICMP_UNREACHABLE': 'no',
 'SOURCE': 'any',
 'SOURCE_REGION': 'none',
 'TERMINAL': 'yes',
 'TO': 'any',
 'TYPE': 'intrazone',
 'USER': ''}}

```

### Outbound SSH (Device-Initiated)

Paragon Automation also supports iAgent (NETCONF) connections that are device-initiated using outbound SSH. This configuration makes Paragon Automation act as the client to the device making the connection. This type of connection is useful in environments in which the remote devices cannot

accept incoming connections. All existing iAgent rules can be used when outbound SSH is configured in Junos devices.

**NOTE:** NETCONF over SSH connections are supported only in Junos devices.

Outbound SSH is disabled by default. You can configure an outbound SSH connection:

- In the ingest by configuring a single port. This port is used by all device groups.
- In device-groups by configuring its ports. This configuration takes precedence over the ingest configuration.

When you configure outbound SSH in device-groups, you must enter a TCP port number over which all the member devices initiate their NETCONF connections to Paragon Automation. You can disable outbound SSH in a device through management CLI. To configure outbound SSH ports in device groups, see ports section of the device group configuration in ["Add a Device Group" on page 147](#).

Paragon Automation Release 21.2 supports a single TCP port for iAgent (NETCONF) outbound SSH connections from all device groups. This port can be configured at the ingest level. You can avoid opening multiple TCP ports in different device groups and simplify network management with a single port. To configure iAgent port at the ingest, see ["Configure Outbound SSH Port for iAgent" on page 426](#).

You can connect a device that is managed in different device groups through outbound SSH by configuring multiple clients, where each client has the same port. In this case, you must create as many copies of the device as there are device groups. Each device must have the same port number.

As an example, consider device r0 (10.1.1.1) configured for device groups *dg1* and *dg2*. To connect 10.1.1.1 to both device groups via the same outbound SSH port, you can create one more device r1 (10.1.1.1) with the same IP and deploy it in dg2.

You must also configure Paragon Automation for these ports in the respective device-groups. [Figure 22 on page 368](#) is an example device group configuration.

Figure 22: Edit Device Group Configuration

EDIT DEVICE GROUP
✕

Description ⓘ

Devices\* ⓘ

Please select option(s). ▼

Advanced

Flow Ingest Deploy Nodes ⓘ

Select one or more deploy nodes ▼

Reports ⓘ

Select one or more reports ▼

Ingest Frequency Profiles ⓘ

Select one or more profiles ▼

Retention Policy ⓘ

CTRL\_RAW\_RETENTION ▼

Logging

Notifications

Ports

Native Ports ⓘ

4000 ✓

Flow Ports ⓘ

Comma separated values

sFlow Ports ⓘ

Comma separated values

Syslog Ports ⓘ

Comma separated values

SNMP Notification Ports ⓘ

Comma separated values

Outbound SSH Ports ⓘ

2020 ✓

Summarization

Data Rollup Summarization

Cancel

Save

Save and Deploy

Using the following sample client configurations, device 10.1.1.1 can connect to two device groups using two outbound SSH clients with the same port.

```

set system services outbound-ssh client outbound-ssh1 device-id r0

set system services outbound-ssh client outbound-ssh1 10.1.1.1 port 2020

set system services outbound-ssh client outbound-ssh2 device-id r1

```

```
set system services outbound-ssh client outbound-ssh2 10.1.1.1 port 2020
```

**NOTE:** The 10.1.1.1 in the example denotes Paragon Automation (host) IP address.

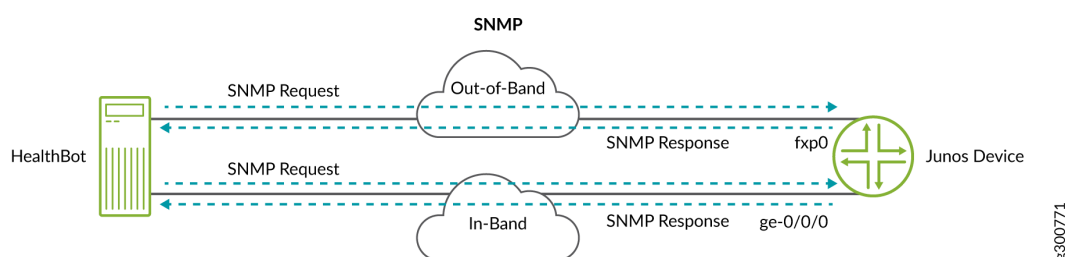
## SNMP

### IN THIS SECTION

- [What's Next | 0](#)

SNMP is a widely known and accepted network management protocol that many network device manufacturers, including Juniper Networks, provide for use with their devices. It is a polling type protocol where network devices that are configured to use SNMP make configuration, diagnostic, and event information available to collectors, which must also be properly configured and authenticated. The collectors poll devices by sending specifically structured requests, called get requests, to retrieve data.

Paragon Insights supports SNMP as a sensor type, using standard get requests to gather statistics from the device. Paragon Insights makes requests over any available interface, whether in-band or out-of-band, and the device responds (when configured) with the requested data.



For information about SNMP as used on Junos OS devices, see [Understanding SNMP Implementation in Junos OS](#).

Paragon Insights also supports scalar object instances along with tabular objects in SNMP.

- The SNMP object can be scalar, tabular, or a combination of both in rules. When you create a rule using SNMP ingest, you can add:
  - Only scalar fields.
  - A combination of tabular and scalar fields.

- A tabular column along with the index queried as a scalar object.

A tabular column queried as a scalar comes with the limitation that the index number does not refer to the same Object across all the devices when you configure the tabular field in rule. For example, **IF-MIB::ifAdminStatus.16**. The ifAdminStatus is a column in [IF MIB](#) table. The **IF-MIB::ifAdminStatus.16** refers to the table column with index 16.

- Only tabular fields.
- A scalar object is identified by its MIB name (for example, **JUNIPER-MIB::scalarObjectName**) or as an OID.
- Paragon Insights validates a given scalar by checking the *MAX-ACCESS* property in the MIB definition.

If you find *MAX-ACCESS* in the MIB definition set to read-only, read-create, or read-write, then that object can be queried as a scalar.

The complete path to query a scalar object is **MIB-Name::*table column name:index number***.

For example, **IF-MIB::ifInOctets.16**.

## WHAT'S NEXT

["Configure a Rule Using SNMP Scalar" | 414](#)

["Configure SNMP Ingest" | 410](#)

["Configure SNMP Trap and Inform Notifications" | 415](#)

## About the Ingest Settings Page

### IN THIS SECTION

- [Tasks You can Perform | 371](#)

You can use the Ingest Settings page to define NetFlow ingest settings, implement log analysis using log patterns and pattern sets within the syslog ingest settings, apply tags to data at the ingest level before



Paragon Insights processes the telemetry data, set frequency profiles to manage sensor and time frequencies in rules in a centralized method, set port for Native GPB sensor, and configure sFlow settings.

To access the Ingest Settings page in Paragon Automation GUI, go to **Configuration > Data Ingest > Settings**.

## Tasks You can Perform

The following are the tasks you can perform in the Ingest Settings page:

- Configure NetFlow Template Settings. See ["Configure Netflow Settings" on page 371](#).
- Configure Syslog for log analysis. See ["Configure System Log Ingest" on page 427](#).
- Add frequency profiles. See ["Configure, Edit and Delete Frequency Profiles" on page 384](#).
- Add tagging profiles. See ["Add a Tagging Profile" on page 467](#).
- Configure Native GPB port. See ["Configure Native GPB Ingest" on page 399](#).
- Configure sFlow ingest. See ["Configure sFlow Settings" on page 400](#).
- Configure SNMP. See ["Configure SNMP Ingest" on page 410](#).
- Configure SNMP trap and inform notifications. See ["Configure SNMP Trap and Inform Notifications" on page 415](#).
- Configure outbound SSH TCP port. See ["Configure Outbound SSH Port for iAgent" on page 426](#).

## RELATED DOCUMENTATION

[About the Diagnostics Page | 444](#)

## Configure Netflow Settings

### IN THIS SECTION

- [Use Pre-defined NetFlow Templates | 372](#)
- [Create Custom NetFlow Templates | 372](#)

- [Clone an Existing NetFlow Template | 373](#)
- [Configure Flow Source IP Address | 374](#)
- [Configure Flow Ports | 375](#)

## Use Pre-defined NetFlow Templates

Flow templates provide a mechanism to identify and decode incoming flow data before sending it for further processing within Paragon Insights.

1. Click **Configuration > Data Ingest > Settings** in the left navigation bar.
2. Click the **Netflow** tab on the left side of the page.
3. On the Netflow settings page, review the available templates for use in a rule.

### Usage Notes:

- Notice that there are default flow templates for IPv4, IPv6, MPLS, MPLS-IPv4, MPLS-IPv6, and VPLS, for each of NetFlow v9 and v10.
- The flow templates include recognition patterns, called include fields and exclude fields, which help to recognize, identify, and categorize the incoming messages.
- Since NetFlow messages don't distinguish between keys and values (all fields are simply incoming data), the templates specify which fields should be treated as keys for raw data.

## Create Custom NetFlow Templates

If the existing templates do not meet your needs, you can create your own template. You can also use custom templates to support other vendors' devices.

1. On the Netflow settings page, click the **+ Template** button.
2. In the Add Template window that appears, fill in the following fields (you can leave the other settings as is):
  - Template Name - give the template a name
  - NetFlow version - select v9 or v10
  - Priority - Available values are 1 through 10
  - Include Fields - add one or more fields that you want included in the template you wish to use
  - Exclude Fields - add one or more fields that you do not want included in the template you wish to use

- Key Fields - specify which fields in the incoming messages should be treated as keys

### 3. Click **Save & Deploy**

You should now see the template added to the NetFlow settings page.

### 4. (Optional) Repeat the steps above to create more templates.

#### Usage Notes:

- Priority - when a playbook includes multiple rules using the flow sensor, the priority value identifies which sensor and template gets priority over the other(s).
- Include/Exclude fields - include fields to help identify the template to use, or at least a 'short list' of templates to use; exclude fields then narrow down to the single desired template.
  - Example 1 - consider the *hb-ipfix-ipv4-template* template: it includes two IPv4 fields to narrow down to *hb-ipfix-ipv4-template* and *hb-ipfix-mpls-ipv4-template*, and excludes an MPLS field to eliminate *hb-ipfix-mpls-ipv4-template*, leaving only *hb-ipfix-ipv4-template*.
  - Example 2 - consider the *hb-ipfix-mpls-ipv4-template* template: it includes the same two IPv4 fields to narrow down to *hb-ipfix-ipv4-template* and *hb-ipfix-mpls-ipv4-template*. It also includes an MPLS field, which immediately eliminates the former template and leaving the latter as the template to use.

## Clone an Existing NetFlow Template

To clone an existing NetFlow template:

### 1. Click **Configuration > Data Ingest > Settings** from the left navigation pane.

The Ingest Settings page is displayed.

### 2. Click the **NetFlow** tab to view the Flow Settings page.

### 3. To clone a particular template, click **Clone** icon as shown in [Figure 23 on page 374](#).











Figure 23: Clone a NetFlow Template

Settings ②

BYOI PLUGINS

Flow Settings ②

+ TEMPLATE

|                    | Template Name                              | Description             | Protocol Version | Priority | Include-Fields                             | Exclude-Fields | Key-Fields          | Clone                                                                               |
|--------------------|--------------------------------------------|-------------------------|------------------|----------|--------------------------------------------|----------------|---------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Netflow            |                                            |                         |                  |          |                                            |                |                     |                                                                                     |
| Syslog             |                                            |                         |                  |          |                                            |                |                     |                                                                                     |
| Frequency Profile  | <a href="#">hb-nfv9-vpls-template</a>      | Default VPLS templ v9   |                  | 5        | destinationMacAddi                         |                | destinationMacAddi  |  |
|                    | <a href="#">hb-nfv9-mpls-template</a>      | Default MPLS templ v9   |                  | 5        | mplsTopLabelStack! protocolIdentifier      |                | ingressInterface, m |  |
| Tagging Profile    | <a href="#">hb-nfv9-mpls-ipv6-template</a> | Default MPLS-IPv6 t v9  |                  | 5        | destinationIPv6Pref                        |                | destinationTranspo  |  |
| Native gpb         | <a href="#">hb-nfv9-mpls-ipv4-template</a> | Default MPLS-IPv4 t v9  |                  | 5        | destinationIPv4Addi                        |                | destinationIPv4Addi |  |
| sFlow              | <a href="#">hb-nfv9-ipv6-template</a>      | Default IPv6 templ v9   |                  | 5        | destinationIPv6Addi mplsTopLabelStackSecti |                | destinationIPv6Addi |  |
|                    | <a href="#">hb-nfv9-ipv4-template</a>      | Default IPv4 templ v9   |                  | 5        | destinationIPv4Addi mplsTopLabelStackSecti |                | destinationIPv4Addi |  |
| Snmpp Notification | <a href="#">hb-ipv9-vpls-template</a>      | Default VPLS templ v10  |                  | 5        | destinationMacAddi                         |                | destinationMacAddi  |  |
|                    | <a href="#">hb-ipv9-mpls-template</a>      | Default MPLS templ v10  |                  | 5        | mplsTopLabelStack! protocolIdentifier      |                | ingressInterface, m |  |
|                    | <a href="#">hb-ipv9-mpls-ipv6-template</a> | Default MPLS-IPv6 t v10 |                  | 5        | destinationIPv6Pref                        |                | destinationTranspo  |  |
|                    | <a href="#">hb-ipv9-mpls-ipv4-template</a> | Default MPLS-IPv4 t v10 |                  | 5        | destinationIPv4Addi                        |                | destinationIPv4Addi |  |

The Clone Template: *<name of template>* page is displayed.

From the Clone Template: *<name of template>* page, you can

- Edit the **Template Name**, **Description**, and **Priority** sections.
- Choose between **Netflow v9** or **Netflow v10** versions.
- Add or exclude fields from the **Include Fields**, **Exclude Fields**, and **Key Field** drop-down lists.

4. After you have made the necessary edits, click **Save** to save the modifications and to clone the template.

Alternatively, click **Save & Deploy** to save modifications, clone the template, and deploy the template.

## Configure Flow Source IP Address

The raw flow data that Paragon Insights receives is in binary format and unreadable. In order to make this data usable, Paragon Insights processes the incoming flow data as follows:

- Paragon Insights listens for incoming flow data on a configured port
- Since NetFlow messages don't include a field that identifies the sending device, Paragon Insights uses the configured source IP address to derive a device ID.
- Templates identify and decode incoming flow data to determine which fields it contains

The resulting decoded and normalized data is now in a readable and usable format.

- Paragon Insights then performs further tagging, normalization, and aggregation as defined in the corresponding rule by the user.

- Finally, the time-series database (TSDB) receives the data. This is where things like trigger evaluation happen.



**WARNING:** For NetFlow ingest, ensure that there is no source NAT in the network path(s) between the device and Paragon Insights. If the network path contains source NAT, then the received device information is not accurate.

To configure source IP addresses in Device configuration:

1. Go to **Configuration > Devices**.

You are taken to the Device page.

2. Select a device you want to configure to send Flow data and click the edit button (pencil icon).

You are taken to the Edit *Device-Name* page.

3. Click the **Device ID Details** caret and enter the source IP address(es) in the Flow Source IP field.

If you want to enter multiple source IP addresses, separate each one with a comma.

4. Click **OK**.

To configure source IP addresses in Device Group configuration:

1. Go to **Configuration > Device Groups**.

You are taken to the Device Group configuration page.

2. Select a device group you want to configure to send Flow data and click the edit button (pencil icon).

You are taken to the Edit Device Group page.

3. Click the **Advanced** caret and enter the source IP address(es) in the Flow Ingest Deploy Nodes field.

If you want to enter multiple source IP addresses, separate each one with a comma.

4. Click **Save & Deploy**.

## Configure Flow Ports

To configure Flow ports in Device Groups:

1. Go to **Configuration > Device Groups**.

You are taken to the Device Group configuration page.

2. Select a device group you want to configure to send Flow data and click the edit button (pencil icon).

You are taken to the Edit Device Group page.

3. Click the **Advanced > Ports** caret and enter the NetFlow sensor receiver ports in the Flow Ports field.

If you want to enter multiple ports, separate each one with a comma.

4. Click **Save & Deploy**.

## RELATED DOCUMENTATION

[Configure a Rule Using Flow Sensor | 376](#)

[Configure sFlow Settings | 400](#)

## Configure a Rule Using Flow Sensor

With the flow ingest settings complete, you can now create a rule using flow as the sensor.

This example rule includes three elements:

- A flow sensor that uses the NetFlow v10 IPv4 template
- Six fields capturing data of interest
- A trigger that indicates when traffic flow is higher or lower than expected

**NOTE:** See the usage notes at the end of this section for more detail on what has been configured.

1. Click **Configuration > Rules** in the left-navigation bar.
2. On the Rules page, click the **+ Add Rule** button.  
The Rules page refreshes to show a nearly empty rule on the right part of the page.
3. In the top row of the rule window, leave the topic set as *external* and set the rule name that appears after the slash (/). In this example, it is *periodic-aggregation-flow-rule*.
4. Add a description and synopsis if you wish.
5. Click the **+ Add Sensor** button and enter the following parameters in the Sensors tab:

The screenshot shows the 'Sensors' tab of a rule configuration window. At the top, there are tabs for 'Sensors', 'Fields', 'Vectors', 'Variables', 'Functions', 'Triggers', and 'Rule Properties'. The 'Sensors' tab is selected. Below the tabs, there is a '+ ADD SENSOR' button on the left and a 'DELETE IPV4-FLOW-SENSOR' button on the right. In the center, a list of sensors is shown, with 'ipv4-flow-sensor' selected. Below this list, the configuration fields for the selected sensor are displayed: 'Sensor Name' with the value 'ipv4-flow-sensor', 'Sensor Type' with a dropdown menu showing 'Flow', and 'Template Name' with a dropdown menu showing 'hb-ipfix-ipv4-template'.

6. Now move to the Fields tab, click the **+ Add Field** button and enter the following parameters to configure the first field, *source-ipv4-address*:

Sensors **Fields** Vectors Variables Functions Triggers Rule Properties

**+ ADD FIELD**

source-ipv4-address **DELETE SOURCE-IPV4-ADDRESS**

**Field Name \*** ?

source-ipv4-address

**Description** ?

Source IPv4 address

**Field Type**

string

☒ **Add to Rule Key** ?

**Ingest type (Field source)**

Sensor

**Sensor** **Path \*** **Data if missing**

ipv4-flow-sensor sourceIPv4Address ☐ Zero suppression Default value

Where (filter using expression)

**+ ADD EXPRESSION**

7. Click the **+ Add Field** button again and enter the following parameters to configure the second field, *destination-ipv4-address*:

Sensors **Fields** Vectors Variables Functions Triggers Rule Properties

**+ ADD FIELD**

source-ipv4-address **DELETE DESTINATION-IPV4-ADDRESS**

destination-ipv4-address

**Field Name \*** ?

destination-ipv4-address

**Description** ?

Destination IPv4 Address

**Field Type**

string

☒ **Add to Rule Key** ?

**Ingest type (Field source)**

Sensor

**Sensor** **Path \*** **Data if missing**

ipv4-flow-sensor destinationIPv4Address ☐ Zero suppression Default value

Where (filter using expression)

**+ ADD EXPRESSION**

8. Click the **+ Add Field** button again and enter the following parameters to configure the third field, *sensor-traffic-count*:

The screenshot shows the 'Fields' configuration page in a web interface. The top navigation bar includes 'Sensors', 'Fields', 'Vectors', 'Variables', 'Functions', 'Triggers', and 'Rule Properties'. On the left, a sidebar lists existing fields: 'source-ipv4-address', 'destination-ipv4-address', 'sensor-traffic-count', and 'total-traffic-count'. The main area is for configuring the 'sensor-traffic-count' field. It includes a 'Field Name' field with the value 'sensor-traffic-count', a 'Description' field with the text 'Sensor octet count for IPv4 traffic measurement', a 'Field Type' dropdown set to 'integer', an 'Add to Rule Key' toggle, an 'Ingest type (Field source)' dropdown set to 'Sensor', a 'Sensor' dropdown set to 'ipv4-flow-sensor', a 'Path' field with the value 'octetDeltaCount', a 'Zero suppression' toggle, and a 'Data if missing' field with the value 'Default value'. At the bottom, there is a 'Where (filter using expression)' section with an 'ADD EXPRESSION' button.

9. Click the **+ Add Field** button again and enter the following parameters to configure the fourth field, *total-traffic-count*:

The screenshot shows the 'Fields' configuration page for the 'total-traffic-count' field. The top navigation bar is the same. The sidebar lists the same fields, with 'total-traffic-count' now highlighted. The main area shows the configuration for 'total-traffic-count'. It includes a 'Field Name' field with the value 'total-traffic-count', a 'Description' field with the text 'Periodic sum of packet count for IPv4 measured in device', a 'Field Type' dropdown set to 'integer', an 'Add to Rule Key' toggle, an 'Ingest type (Field source)' dropdown set to 'Formula', a 'Formula' dropdown set to 'Sum', a 'Field' dropdown set to '\$sensor-traffic-count', and a 'Time range' field with the value '10s'.

10. Click the **+ Add Field** button again and enter the following parameters to configure the fifth field, *traffic-count-maximum*:



Sensors **Fields** Vectors Variables Functions Triggers Rule Properties

**+ ADD FIELD**

source-ipv4-address  
destination-ipv4-address  
sensor-traffic-count  
total-traffic-count  
traffic-count-maximum

**Field Name \*** ?  
traffic-count-maximum

**Description** ?  
Maximum total traffic count

**Field Type**  
integer

☐ **Add to Rule Key** ?

**Ingest type (Field source)**  
Constant

**Constant value \***  
{{traffic-count-max}}

**DELETE TRAFFIC-COUNT-MAXIMUM**

11. Click the **+ Add Field** button once more and enter the following parameters to configure the sixth field, *traffic-count-minimum*:

Sensors **Fields** Vectors Variables Functions Triggers Rule Properties

**+ ADD FIELD**

source-ipv4-address  
destination-ipv4-address  
sensor-traffic-count  
total-traffic-count  
traffic-count-maximum  
traffic-count-minimum

**Field Name \*** ?  
traffic-count-minimum

**Description** ?  
Minimum total traffic count

**Field Type**  
integer

☐ **Add to Rule Key** ?

**Ingest type (Field source)**  
Constant

**Constant value \***  
{{traffic-count-min}}

**DELETE TRAFFIC-COUNT-MINIMUM**

12. As the last step for the fields configuration, set the field aggregation time-range value to 10s:

Field aggregation time-range: 10s

Sensors **Fields** Vectors Variables Functions Triggers Rule Properties

13. Now move to the Variables tab, click the **+ ADD VARIABLE** button and create the *traffic-count-max* and *traffic-count-min* variables that are the constants for the *traffic-count-maximum* and *traffic-count-minimum* fields, respectively.

Sensors Fields Vectors **Variables** Functions Triggers Rule Properties

[+ ADD VARIABLE](#)

traffic-count-max  
traffic-count-min

[DELETE TRAFFIC-COUNT-MAX](#)

Variable name \* [?](#) Default Value [?](#) Type \* [?](#)

traffic-count-max 10000 Integer

Description [?](#)

Maximum traffic count threshold in PPS

**NOTE:** Only the definition for the *traffic-count-max* is shown graphically. Choose an appropriate **Default Value** when configuring both *traffic-count-max* and *traffic-count-min* variables. The value shown above is for testing purposes only and may not be appropriate for your network.

14. Now move to the Triggers tab, click the **+ Add trigger** button and enter the following parameters to configure a trigger called *traffic-measurement-trigger*.

Sensors Fields Vectors Variables Functions **Triggers** Rule Properties

[+ ADD TRIGGER](#)

traffic-measurement-trigger

[DELETE TRAFFIC-MEASUREMENT-TRIGGER](#)

Trigger Name \* [?](#)

traffic-measurement-trigger

Frequency [?](#)

90s

☐ Disable alert deduplication

Term traffic-anomaly-gr

**WHEN**

| Left operand          | Operator | Right operand         | All in time range  |
|-----------------------|----------|-----------------------|--------------------|
| \$total-traffic-count | >        | Traffic-count-maximum | Enter a time range |

[+ ADD CONDITION](#)

**THEN**

Color

■

Message

Total traffic count is above normal. Current total traffic count is \$total-traffic-count.

traffic-measurement-trigger

Trigger Name \*?

traffic-measurement-trigger

Frequency?

90s

☐
Disable alert deduplication

Term

traffic-abnormal-gr

×

Term

traffic-abnormal-ls

×

WHEN

Left operand

Operator

Right operand

All ▾ in time range

\$total-traffic-count ▾

< ▾

\$traffic-count-minimum ▾

Enter a time range ⊖

+ ADD CONDITION

THEN

Color

Message

Total traffic count is below normal. Current total traffic count is \$total-traffic-count.

☐
Evaluate next term

traffic-measurement-trigger

Trigger Name \*?

traffic-measurement-trigger

Frequency?

90s

☐
Disable alert deduplication

Term

traffic-abnormal-gr

×

Term

traffic-abnormal-ls

×

Term

default-term

×

WHEN

+ ADD CONDITION

THEN

Color

Message

Total traffic count is normal. Current total traffic count is \$total-traffic-count.

☐
Evaluate next term

15. At the upper right of the window, click the **Save & Deploy** button.

#### Usage Notes:

- **Sensor Tab:**
  - The sensor name *ipv4-flow-sensor* is user-defined

- The sensor type is flow
- The sensor uses the predefined template *hb-ipfix-ipv4-template*
- **Variables Tab:**
  - The variables *traffic-count-max* and *traffic-count-min* are statically configured integers. In this case the values represent Bytes per second
  - These values are referenced in fields *traffic-count-maximum* and *traffic-count-minimum* and provide a reference point to compare against the *total-traffic-count* field
- **Fields Tab:**
  - Six fields are defined; some fields are used in the trigger settings while one field is referenced within another field
  - The field names are user-defined fields (UDF)
  - Fields *source-ipv4-address*, *destination-ipv4-address*, and *sensor-traffic-count* are extracting information from the flow sensor input
  - Path values for these fields identify specific values from the NetFlow messages, using naming according to [IPFIX Information Elements](#)
  - Fields *source-ipv4-address* and *destination-ipv4-address* have the Add to rule key setting enabled, indicating that this field should be shown as a searchable key for this rule on the device health pages
  - Field *total-traffic-count* - sums the IPv4 packet count from the *sensor-traffic-count* field every 10 seconds
  - The fields *traffic-count-maximum* and *traffic-count-minimum* are simply fixed values; the values are derived from the variables defined above
  - Field *aggregation time-range* - typically set to a value higher (longer) than individual field time range settings with the aim of reducing the frequency of information being sent to the database
- **Triggers Tab:**
  - The trigger name *traffic-measurement-trigger* is user-defined.
  - *frequency 90s* - HearthBot compares traffic counts every 90 seconds
  - In the term *traffic-abnormal-gr*:
    - When *\$total-traffic-count* (the periodic count of incoming IPv4 traffic) is greater than *\$traffic-count-maximum* (2500 Bps), show red and the message: "Total traffic count is above normal. Current total traffic count is : *\$total-traffic-count*".

- In the term *traffic-abnormal-ls*:
  - When *\$total-traffic-count* (the periodic count of incoming IPv4 traffic) is less than *\$traffic-count-minimum* (500 Bps), show yellow and the message: "Total traffic count is below normal. Current total traffic count is : *\$total-traffic-count*".
- In the term *default-term*:
- Otherwise, show green and the message: "Total traffic count is normal. Current total traffic count is : *\$total-traffic-count*".

## RELATED DOCUMENTATION

[Configure Netflow Settings](#) | 371

## About the Frequency Profiles

### IN THIS SECTION

- [Tasks You Can Perform](#) | 384

Frequency profiles are a central location in which sensor and rule time frequencies can be managed. To understand frequency profiles, consider the following.

When defining rules in Paragon Insights you can:

- Define multiple rules that use the same sensor
- Define different sensor frequencies for each of the rules
- Apply all of these rules to the same device group/devices

This creates complexity in rule application and frequency adjustments within the individual rules:

- A key, consisting of sensor-path for OpenConfig and Native GPB sensors, or the tuple of file and table for iAgent sensors is used to identify the specific rules.
- Paragon Insights takes the minimum defined frequency for that sensor from the applied rules and uses it to subscribe to, or fetch, data from the devices.

- This make it hard to identify what the data rate should be for that sensor. To do that, you would have to go through the all the applied rules.
- A change in the sensor frequency of an applied rule might not take effect as intended.

To address these complexities, Paragon Insights needed a common place from which to control these frequencies. Frequency profiles can be created that allow you to manage sensor and rule frequencies from a single location and then apply the profiles in various locations in Paragon Insights. Application of these profiles allows for persistent and repeatable behavior in regard to frequencies for rules, sensors, triggers, formulas, references, learning periods, and hold times.

A sensor profile consists of a profile name and two optional sections: the sensors section and the non-sensors section. In each section, an entry consists of a sensor or rule name and a frequency. Frequency profiles are applied to device groups or network groups.

## Tasks You Can Perform

To access the page from where you can create frequency profiles, go to **Configuration > Sensor > Settings**. You can perform the following tasks:

- Configure frequency profile. For more information, see "[Configure, Edit and Delete Frequency Profiles](#)" on page 384.
- Apply a frequency profile. For more information, see "[Apply a Frequency Profile](#)" on page 387.

## RELATED DOCUMENTATION

| [Configure Offset Time](#) | 388

## Configure, Edit and Delete Frequency Profiles

Frequency profiles are configured and managed in the Paragon Insights GUI. In the GUI, they are managed by navigating to the **Configuration > Data Ingest > Settings** page and selecting the **Frequency Profile** tab from the left side of the page.

**NOTE:** While the sections of the frequency profile are both optional, at least one section must be filled out per frequency profile if you want the applied profile to be able to do anything.

To configure a frequency profile:

1. Click the **+ FREQUENCY PROFILE** button

The Add Frequency Profile window appears.

2. Give the profile a name such as Profile1

If you configured rules with sensors, follow steps 3 through 5. If you configured rules without sensors, follow steps 6 through 8.

3. Click the **+ ADD SENSORS** button.

4. In the **Sensor Name** field, enter the sensor name as per the following guidelines:

- *OpenConfig Sensors*: Enter the OpenConfig path for the desired sensor, such as /components or / interfaces.
- *iAgent Sensors*: Enter the table name used in the sensor definition, such as ChassisAlarmTable or REutilizationTable
- *SNMP*: Enter the sensor name such as npr\_qmon\_ext
- *BYOT*: Enter <topic-name/ rule-name/ sensor-name>, such as topic1/rule1/sensor1

5. In the **Frequency** field, enter the appropriate frequency, such as 30seconds, 1minute, 2hours, and so on.

6. (Optional) Click the **+ ADD NON-SENSORS** button.

7. In the **Rule Name** field, enter the rule name such as check-chassis-alarms.

8. In the **Frequency** field, enter the appropriate frequency, such as 45seconds, 3minutes, 1hour, and so on. Repeat steps 3 through 5 or 6 through 8 as desired for the profile.

An example result of the previous steps might look like:

Figure 24: Edit a Frequency Profile

Edit Frequency Profile: Profile1

Name

Profile1

SENSORS

| Sensor Name | Frequency * |   |
|-------------|-------------|---|
| /components | 60seconds   | ⊖ |
| /interface  | 30seconds   | ⊖ |

+ ADD SENSORS

NON-SENSORS

| Rule Name          | Frequency * |   |
|--------------------|-------------|---|
| net-topic/net-rule | 2minutes    | ⊖ |

+ ADD NON-SENSORS

CANCEL

SAVE

SAVE & DEPLOY

9. Click the **SAVE & DEPLOY** button to save and deploy the profile.

The new sensor profile is added to the list.

To edit a frequency profile:

1. Click the *<Profile Name>* from the list.
2. Make the needed changes as shown in the previous section.
3. Click the **SAVE** button to save the profile for later deployment or the **SAVE & DEPLOY** button to save and deploy immediately.

To delete an existing frequency profile:

1. Click the trash can icon to the right of the profile name.
2. Click the **DELETE** button to delete the profile but not deploy the change or the **DELETE & DEPLOY** button to delete and deploy immediately.

**Usage Notes:**

- *Profile Entries*–Multiple entries can be configured in each section as shown in [Figure 24 on page 386](#).



- *Override*—Sensor or rule frequency defined within an applied frequency profile overrides those defined within the individual rule or sensor.
- *Order of Precedence*—If a sensor or rule is defined in multiple frequency profiles, each with different frequency settings, the minimum frequency value for the sensor or rule is used.

## RELATED DOCUMENTATION

[About the Frequency Profiles | 383](#)

[Apply a Frequency Profile | 387](#)

## Apply a Frequency Profile

Frequency profiles are applied to Paragon Insights device groups or network groups. When you create or edit a device or network group, you apply frequency profiles by selecting them in the **Advanced** section of the **Edit Device Group** page. The following steps describe how you can apply frequency profiles on an existing device group. You can also follow the same steps while creating a device group.

To apply a frequency profile on a device group:

1. Go to **Configuration > Device Groups**.  
In the Device Group Configuration page, select a device group.
2. Click on the pencil icon to edit the selected device group.
3. Click on **Advanced** and select a frequency profile from the drop-down menu in the *Ingest Frequency Profiles* field.
4. Click **Save** to only save the changes and **Save and Deploy** to deploy the frequency profile for the rules applied on the device group.

**BEST PRACTICE:** It is strongly recommended that you only apply frequency profiles to rules that make use of the Offset Time Unit feature.

The following steps describe how you can apply frequency profiles on an existing network group. You can also follow the same steps while creating a network group.

To apply a frequency profile on a network group:

1. Go to **Configuration > Network Group**.

In the Network Configuration page, select a network group.

2. Click on the pencil icon to edit the selected device group.

The Edit Network page appears.

3. Select a frequency profile from the drop-down menu in the *Ingest Frequency Profiles* field.
4. Click **Save** to only save the changes and **Save and Deploy** to deploy the frequency profile for the rules applied on the device group.

## RELATED DOCUMENTATION

[Configure Offset Time | 388](#)

[Configure a Custom Rule in Paragon Insights GUI | 298](#)

## Configure Offset Time

### IN THIS SECTION

- [Offset Used in Formulae | 389](#)
- [Offset Used in Reference | 390](#)
- [Offset Used in Vectors | 391](#)
- [Offset Used in Trigger Term | 393](#)
- [Offset Used in Frequency Profile Applied to a Rule | 394](#)

The Paragon Insights offset time unit is used in conjunction with the ["About Frequency Profiles" on page 383](#) to automatically manage time range calculations in various places within Paragon Insights rules. To understand the Paragon Insights offset function, consider the following scenario:

In Paragon Insights, you can define a rule which

- Uses a sensor to gather data with a frequency of 10 seconds
- Has a field that calculates the mean every 60 seconds

If you later decide to increase the frequency of the sensor to 60 seconds, then calculating the mean every 60 seconds would not make any sense. The result is that you would have to manually update the field calculation any time up want to change the sensor frequency.

You can set the time range for the mean calculation to a value of 60, or 60offset, rather than 60s, or 60 seconds. Using an offset time value rather than a static time value tells Paragon Insights to automatically multiply the sensor frequency by the numeric value of the offset. Thus, any change to sensor frequency will automatically be included in the time range calculation for a formula.

An offset time unit can be used in place of standard time units in the following time range locations:

- Formulae
- References
- Vectors
- Trigger Frequency
- Trigger Term

### Offset Used in Formulae

In this example, we are creating a rule, *Rule1*, with a sensor, *Sensor1*. The sensor frequency is set to 10 seconds.

In [Figure 25 on page 390](#) below, you can see the **Fields** block definition for Rule1 with the **Sensors** block definition framed in green. The formula, *formula1*, has a **Time range** value of 20

Figure 25: Offset in a Formula

The screenshot displays the 'Rule Properties' tab for a rule named 'Rule1'. The main configuration area shows a 'Fields' tab with a list of fields: 'formula1' and 'field1'. The 'Field Name' is 'formula1', the 'Description' is 'Add a description for this field', the 'Field Type' is 'integer', and the 'Ingest type (Field source)' is 'Formula'. The 'Formula' is 'Max' and the 'Field' is '\$field1'. The 'Time range' is '2s'. An inset window shows the 'Sensors' tab for 'Sensor1' with 'Sensor Name' 'Sensor1', 'Sensor Type' 'Open Config', 'Sensor Path' '/interfaces', and 'Frequency' '10s'.

### Usage Notes for Offset Used in Formulas

- An offset value applied to the time range of a formula multiplies the rule, sensor, or trigger frequency of that rule.
- The result of this example is that the time range for the Max formula is now 2 times the *Sensor1* frequency of 10 seconds, or 20 seconds ( $2 * 10s = 20s$ ).
- If a frequency profile of 30 seconds is applied to the rule used in the example, then the resulting time-range would be 60 seconds ( $2 * 30s = 60s$ ).
- Offset time can be applied to the following formulas: latest, count, min, max, sum, mean, on-change, and stdev.

### Offset Used in Reference

In this example, there are two rules in play, but only one is shown. The unseen rule, Rule1, is in the topic routing-engines and is named routing-engines (routing-engines/routing-engines). Rule1 has a frequency of 20 seconds. Rule1 is referenced .

Rule2, shown in [Figure 26 on page 391](#), is a network rule which has a reference field named *ref1*. The field, *ref1*, references back to Rule1 through the **Reference XPath Expression** with a **Time Range** setting of 3offset.

Figure 26: Offset Time Used in Reference Field

The screenshot shows the 'Fields' tab in the Paragon Insights GUI. At the top, there's a header with 'Rule: external / Rule2', 'Rule Frequency: 10s', and buttons for 'SAVE & DEPLOY', 'SAVE', 'DELETE', and 'CLONE'. Below this is a 'Description' field with the text 'Demonstration Rule' and a 'Synopsis' field with the text 'This rule is used only to demonstrate various rule features and concepts.' A 'Field aggregation time-range' field is also present. The 'Fields' tab is selected, showing a list of fields on the left with 'formula1' and 'ref1'. The 'ref1' field is selected, and its configuration is shown on the right. The configuration includes a 'Field Name' field with the value 'ref1', a 'Description' field with the placeholder 'Add a description for this field', a 'Field Type' dropdown menu set to 'integer', an 'Add to Rule Key' toggle switch, an 'Ingest type (Field source)' dropdown menu set to 'Reference', a 'Reference XPATH expression' field with the value '/device-group[device-group-name='Core4']/device[device-id='R1']/topic[topic-name='routing]', a 'Time Range' field with the value '3offset', and a 'Data if missing' field with the value 'Default value'. A 'DELETE REF1' button is also visible.

### Usage Notes for Offset Used in References

- Offset values used in references multiply the frequency of the referenced rule by the offset value. In this case, the 20 second frequency of Rule1 is multiplied by 3, resulting in a 60 second time-range ( $3 * 20s = 60s$ ).
- If a frequency profile of 60 seconds (60s) was applied to Rule1, the time range for the reference would increase to 180 seconds ( $3 * 60s = 180s$ ).

### Offset Used in Vectors

In this example, there are 3 rules at play. Rules *Rule1* and *Rule2* are not shown but are referenced by the vector.

*Rule1* is in topic line-cards and is named line-cards (line-cards/line-cards) and has a frequency of 20 seconds (20s).

*Rule2* is in topic routing-engines and is named routing-engines (routing-engines/routing-engines) and has a frequency of 30 seconds (30s).

In *Rule3* below, we have defined a vector, *vector1* that consists of 2 path references and 1 field. The vector has a **Time Range** defined as 3offset. [Figure 27 on page 392](#) shows the vector block definition in the Paragon Insights GUI.

Figure 27: Offset Time Used in Vector Block

Rule: external / Rule3 Rule Frequency: 10s Network Rule [SAVE & DEPLOY] [SAVE] [DELETE] [CLONE]

Description: Demonstration Rule

Synopsis: This rule is used only to demonstrate various rule features and concepts.

Field aggregation time-range:

Sensors Fields **Vectors** Variables Functions Triggers Rule Properties

+ ADD VECTOR

vector1 [DELETE VECTOR1]

Vector Name \* ?

vector1

Ingest Type

path

"/device-group[device-group-name='Core4']/device[device-id='R1']/topic[topic-name='routing-engines']/rule[rule-name='routing-engines']/field[slot='0']/ref1" ✕

"/device-group[device-group-name='Core4']/device[device-id='R1']/topic[topic-name='line-cards']/rule[rule-name='line-cards']/memory" ✕

\$formula1 ✕

Time-Range ?

3offset

### Usage Notes for Offset Used in Vectors

- An offset value defined in the time range of a vector multiplies the sensor or rule frequency of the referenced rule or sensor. If a field from the same rule is used as the reference, then the frequency of the rule containing the vector is used.
- When multiple references or fields are defined for a vector and offset time is used, the offset value is applied to each path independently. So, for this example in which our offset value is 3 (3offset):
  - The path reference to Rule1: `"/device-group[device-group-name='Core4']/device[device-id='R1']/topic[topic-name='line-cards']/rule[rule-name='line-cards']/memory"` which has a frequency of 20 seconds, would result in a time range of 60 seconds for the vector ( $3 * 20s = 60s$ ).
  - The path reference to Rule2: `"/device-group[device-group-name='Core4']/device[device-id='R1']/topic[topic-name='routing-engines']/rule[rule-name='routing-engines']/field[slot='0']/ref1"` which has a frequency of 30 seconds, would result in a time range of 90 seconds for the vector ( $3 * 30s = 90s$ ).

**NOTE:** There are no spaces or line breaks in the path references. They are added to this document only to enhance readability.

- The field reference to `formula1`: Since `formula1` is a normal field used within the vector block, the rule frequency of the current rule is used as a basis. So, the time range for `formula1` is 30 seconds ( $3 * 10s = 30s$ ).

- If a frequency profile of 60 seconds is applied to Rule1 (line-cards/line-cards), then the time range for that path in the vector would be 180 seconds ( $3 * 60s = 180s$ ).
- If a frequency profile of 120 seconds is applied to Rule2 (routing-engines/routing-engines), then the time range for that path in the vector would be 360 seconds ( $3 * 120s = 360s$ ).
- The time range for the field reference, formula1, would remain the same as before at 30 seconds unless a change is made to Rule3 or a frequency profile with a different time is applied to Rule3.

### Offset Used in Trigger Term

In this example, we have one rule, Rule1. [Figure 28 on page 393](#) below shows the trigger block definition with the sensor block definition overlaid with a green border.

The rule, *Rule1*, has a sensor frequency of 10 seconds (10s) applied.

The trigger itself, *Trigger1*, has an offset frequency of 2 (2o) applied.

The trigger term, *term1*, has its own time range offset of 2 (2o) applied as well.

**Figure 28: Offset Time Used in Trigger Block**

The screenshot displays the configuration interface for a Network Rule named 'Rule1'. The interface is divided into several sections: Rule Information, Sensors, Fields, Vectors, Variables, Functions, Triggers, and Rule Properties. The 'Triggers' section is currently active, showing a trigger named 'trigger1' with a frequency of '2o'. Below this, the 'WHEN' section shows a condition with a left operand of '\$name', an operator of 'FPC1', and a right operand of '2o'. A green border highlights the 'Sensors' section, which shows a sensor named 'Sensor1' with a frequency of '10s'. The 'Sensor Path' is set to '/interfaces'. The 'Rule Frequency' is set to '10s'. The 'Field aggregation time-range' is set to '2o'. The 'Disable alarm deduplication' checkbox is checked. The 'Term' is set to 'term1'.

### Usage Notes for Offset Time Used in Triggers

- An offset value defined in trigger frequency multiplies the sensor or rule frequency. So, the offset value of 2 in *trigger1* causes the trigger frequency to be interpreted as 20 seconds ( $2 * 10s = 20s$ ) because the sensor frequency of the rule is used as the basis.
- An offset value defined in a trigger term multiplies the trigger frequency value. So, the offset value of 2 in *term1* causes the term frequency to be interpreted as 40 seconds ( $2 * 20s = 40s$ ).

## Offset Used in Frequency Profile Applied to a Rule

In this example, we have 2 rules in the topic *external*, and one frequency profile, *prof1*.

The rules are:

- *external/test*: The *test* rule has a sensor named *components* which is an OpenConfig sensor with a sensor path of */components* and a sensor frequency of 10 seconds.

It also has a trigger, *trig1* with a frequency of 2o or 2offset. The trigger has a term named *Term\_1*, which is not used in the example.

The screenshot shows the configuration interface for a rule named 'external/test'. The interface is divided into several sections:

- Rule Information:** Includes fields for 'Rule:' (external / test), 'Description:', 'Synopsis:', and 'Field aggregation time-range:'.
- Sensors Tab:** The 'Sensors' tab is active, showing a list of sensors. A sensor named 'components' is listed with a frequency of 10s. The 'Sensor Name' is 'components' and the 'Sensor Type' is 'Open Config'. The 'Sensor Path' is '/components'.
- Triggers Tab:** The 'Triggers' tab is also visible, showing a trigger named 'trig1' with a frequency of 2o. The 'Trigger Name' is 'trig1' and the 'Frequency' is '2o'. There is a checkbox for 'Disable alarm deduplication' and a section for 'Term' with a value of 'Term\_1'.

- *external/ref*: The *ref* rule is a non-sensor rule, which means that the rule uses a reference field, *trigger\_reference*, to reference the sensor defined in another rule; in this case *external/test*.



Rule: external / ref

Rule Frequency: 30s

Network Rule

SAVE & DEPLOY

SAVE

Description: Description

Synopsis: Synopsis

Field aggregation time-range:

Sensors

Fields

Vectors

Variables

Functions

Triggers

Rule Properties

+ ADD FIELD

trigger\_reference

Field Name \* ?

trigger\_reference

Description ?

Add a description for this field

Field Type

Field type

Add to Rule Key ?

Ingest type (Field source)

Reference

Reference XPATH expression \*

/topic[topic-name='external']/rule[rule-name='test']/trigger[trigger-name=trig1]/color

Time Range

2offset

And the frequency profile is:

- *prof1*: The *prof1* profile sets the frequency for the */components* sensor at 30 seconds.

Edit Frequency Profile: prof1

Name  
prof1

SENSORS

| Sensor Name | Frequency * |
|-------------|-------------|
| /components | 30seconds   |

+

ADD SENSORS

NON-SENSORS

+

ADD NON-SENSORS

CANCEL

SAVE

SAVE & DEPLOY

### Usage Notes for Offset Time Used in Trigger Reference

- An offset value defined in trigger frequency multiplies the sensor or rule frequency. So, the offset value of 2 in *trig1* causes the trigger frequency to be interpreted as 20 seconds ( $2 * 10s = 20s$ ) because the sensor frequency of the rule is used as the basis.
- An offset value defined in a rule reference *external/ref* is 2. This value multiplies the frequency value of 30s in frequency profile *prof1* (the frequency configure in frequency profile *prof1* (30s) takes precedence over the sensor frequency of 10s configured in *external/test/rule*). So, the offset value of 2 in rule *ref* causes the frequency to be interpreted as 60 seconds ( $2 * 30s = 60s$ ).

### RELATED DOCUMENTATION

[Configure, Edit and Delete Frequency Profiles](#) | 384

## Configure a Rule Using Server Monitoring Sensor

In the following example, you can use server monitoring sensor to collect disk read data from servers. You can configure fields for total disk read size, time taken to perform the reads, and name of the device that has the disk (key field). You can also calculate rate of disk read and configure a trigger alert when the total disk read exceeds a preset threshold.

1. Click **Configuration > Rules**.

2. On the Rules page, click **+ Add Rule**.
3. Enter topic name as **server.monitoring** and set the rule name after the slash ('/'). In this example, rule name can be check-disk-read.  
The rule name in the top row of the rule page follows the topic/rule name format. The default topic name is 'external' when you add a new rule.
4. Add a description and synopsis for your rule.
5. Click **+ Add Sensor** and enter a name for the sensor. For example, disk.
6. Select **Server Monitoring** as sensor type.
7. Enter sensor path as **/node/disk**.  
If you add a / at the end of the path, you get sensor paths for disk reads, writes, and written records.
8. Enter a Frequency (in seconds) for the sensor. For example, 30s.  
The minimum usable sensor frequency is 15 seconds. It takes at least 15 seconds before you see data from the ingest.
9. Go to Fields tab and click **+ Add Field** and enter the Field Name as **device-name**.  
This field collects the name of the device containing the disk that generates read data.
10. Select Field Type as **string**.
11. Enable **Add to Rule Key**.
12. Select Ingest Type (Field Source) as **Sensor**.
13. Select the name of the sensor in the Sensor field. In this example, select disk.
14. Type **Device** in the Path field.
15. Go to Fields tab and click **+ Add Field** and enter the Field Name as **disk-read-total**.  
This field collects the total size of disk reads in bytes.
16. Select Field Type as **float** and Ingest Type (Field Source) as **Sensor**.
17. Select the name of the sensor for the Sensor field. In this example, select **disk**.
18. Select Path as **/node/disk/read/bytes/total**
19. Click **+ Add Field** and enter the Field Name as **disk-read-rate**.  
This field calculates the rate of change using the field value in disk-read-total.
20. Select Field Type as **float** and Ingest Type (Field Source) as **Formula**.

21. In Formula, select **Rate of Change**.
22. In Field, select the field name **disk-read-total**.
23. Click **+ Add Field** and enter the Field Name as **read-threshold**.  
This field contains a constant value for disk read threshold.
24. Select Field Type as **float** and Ingest Type (Field Source) as **Constant**.
25. In Constant Value, enter a threshold value for disk reads. For example, **5**.
26. Go to Triggers tab and click **+Add Trigger**.
27. Enter a name for the trigger such as **read-trigger**.
28. Enter a Frequency value. For example, **2o** (2 offset).  
If you set frequency as 2o or 2 offset, it multiplies the static frequency you set for sensor frequency by 2.
29. Click **+Add Term** and enter a term name. For example, **high-disk-usage**.
30. In the When statement, select left operand as **disk-read-total** field, right operand as **read-threshold** field, and the operator as **Increase At Least by Value**.
31. In the Then statement, set red as the color and enter Message as **high disk read value**.
32. Do one of the following:
  - Click **Save** to save the rule configuration. Paragon Automation does not deploy the rule configuration.
  - Click **Save and Deploy** to deploy the configuration in Paragon Automation Platform.

To collect data on metrics, you must add the rule to a Playbook. Then, apply a Playbook instance to the device or the network groups.

When you start collecting server metrics, you can see the logs by providing the pod IDs for the ingest.

- Log in to the Paragon Automation management CLI.
- Type the command `/var/local/healthbot/healthbot k logs server-monitoring pod id`.

## RELATED DOCUMENTATION

[Server Monitoring Sensor | 356](#)

[Create and Run a Playbook Instance | 272](#)

## Configure Native GPB Ingest

The Junos device must run Junos OS Version: 15.1 or later to use the Native GPB sensor type on a Junos OS device.

To configure a Junos OS device to use Native GPB, you must configure a sensor profile, a streaming profile, an export profile, and a resource string.

- *Streaming profile* — The profile associated with the server that collects exported data streamed by a monitored system resource. You can configure more than one streaming server. To collect data, you must associate a configured server with one or more configured sensors.

To configure the server that collects data, you must also configure a destination IP address and a destination port on the Junos device. The same port must be configured at the remote end, in the Paragon Automation Platform.

- *Export profile* — An export profile defines the parameters of the export process of data generated through the sensor. You can associate multiple sensor profiles with an export profile but each sensor profile can be associated with only one export profile.
- *Sensor profile* — A sensor profile defines the parameters of the system resource through resource strings (such as `/junos/services/ldp/label-switched-path/transit/usage/`) that is monitored.

See [Configuring a Junos Telemetry Interface Sensor](#) for more information on configuring the individual profile.

The following is sample configurations of streaming server profile, export profile, and sensor profiles.

```
##Streaming Server Profile
set services analytics streaming-server COLLECTOR-1 remote-address <virtual-IP-address-Insights-Services>
set services analytics streaming-server COLLECTOR-1 remote-port 22000
##Export Profile
set services analytics export-profile EXP-PROF-1 local-address <local-router-IP>
set services analytics export-profile EXP-PROF-1 local-port 22001
set services analytics export-profile EXP-PROF-1 reporting-rate 30
set services analytics export-profile EXP-PROF-1 format gpb
set services analytics export-profile EXP-PROF-1 transport udp
##Sensor Profile
set services analytics sensor SENSOR-1 server-name COLLECTOR-1
set services analytics sensor SENSOR-1 export-name EXP-PROF-1
set services analytics sensor SENSOR-1 resource <resource> # example /junos/system/linecard/interface/
```

**NOTE:** The virtual IP address for Insights Services (configured during Paragon Automation Platform installation) is used for Native GPB, Syslog, and SNMP ingest configurations.

To configure streaming server port in Paragon Insights GUI:

1. Go to **Configuration > Data Ingest > Settings**.
2. Select **Native gpb** tab on the menu
3. Enter the port number. The port number must be the same as the remote-port configured in the streaming server profile.
4. Click **Save & Deploy** to enable the sensor to collect data in your network.

## RELATED DOCUMENTATION

| [Sensors Overview](#) | 345

## Configure sFlow Settings

### IN THIS SECTION

- [Configure Devices to Send sFlow Packets](#) | 400
- [Configure sFlow Ingest](#) | 402
- [Configure sFlow in Devices and Device Groups](#) | 407
- [Configure a Rule Using sFlow](#) | 409

This section describes the configuration of sFlow ingest and configurations in device or device group configuration to stream sFlow packets in Paragon Insights.

### Configure Devices to Send sFlow Packets

When you configure a device to send sFlow to a collector, you simply set an source IP address (IP address of the collector), sample-rate, polling interval, UDP port, and interface to capture from. There is no opportunity to filter or choose what data gets sent from the device side.

**NOTE:** The IP address of collector is the virtual IP address of Paragon Insights services you set while installing Paragon Automation Platform.

The following is an example configuration snippet to configure an MX series router to send sFlow packets.

```
[edit protocols]
 set sflow collector 10.234.32.46 udp-port 5600

 set sflow interfaces ge-0/0/0
 set sflow polling interval 20
 set sflow sample-rate egress 1000
 set sflow interfaces ge-0/0/1 polling-interval 10 sample-rate ingress 1000
```

The following is an example configuration snippet to configure an EX series switch to send sFlow packets.

```
[edit protocols]
 set sflow collector 10.234.32.46 udp-port 5600

 set sflow interfaces ge-0/0/0
 set sflow polling interval 20
 set sflow sample-rate egress 1000
```

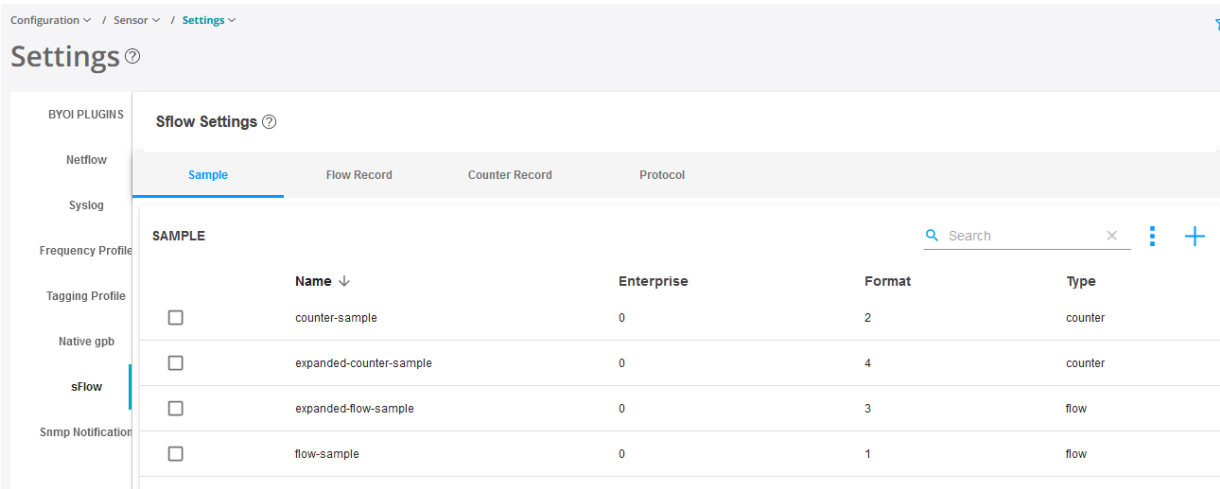
The following example shows the output from a switch already configured to send sFlow packets to a collector at IP address 10.204.32.46.

```
[edit protocols sflow]
 user@switch# show
 polling-interval 20;
 sample-rate egress 1000;
 collector 10.204.32.46
 {
 udp-port 5600;
 }
 interfaces ge-0/0/0.0;
```

## Configure sFlow Ingest

As with other ingest methods, navigate to **Configuration > Data Ingest > Settings** and choose the **sFlow** tab.

Figure 29: sFlow Ingest Settings



As you can see in [Figure 29 on page 402](#) above, the **Sflow Settings** are broken down into 4 sections:

- **Sample** There are two pre-defined sample categories and each is represented in the sFlow header as an integer sample-type value. [Table 65 on page 402](#) below shows the sample types and their numeric value.

Table 65: sFlow Sample Types

| Sample Type             | Integer Value in sFlow Header |
|-------------------------|-------------------------------|
| counter-sample          | 2                             |
| expanded-counter-sample | 4                             |
| flow-sample             | 1                             |
| expanded-flow-sample    | 3                             |



**NOTE:** The difference between the expanded sensor types and the non-expanded sample types is the size of the data fields. The field names and types are the same, but the field sizes are larger in the expanded sample types.

Packet definitions for these sample types can be found here: [sFlow Samples](#)

[Table 66 on page 403](#) shows the other fields contained in an sFlow sample header (by sample type) along with the field type.

**Table 66: sFlow Packet Header Fields**

| field type/size<br>in bits | counter-sample                                                                                                                                                                          | flow-sample                                                                                                                                                                             |
|----------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| integer/32                 | sampleSequenceNumber                                                                                                                                                                    | sampleSequenceNumber                                                                                                                                                                    |
| integer/8                  | sourceIDType <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 0 = SNMP interface index</li> <li>• 1 = VLAN ID (smonVlanDataSource)</li> <li>• 2 = Physical entity (entPhysicalEntry)</li> </ul> | sourceIDType <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 0 = SNMP interface index</li> <li>• 1 = VLAN ID (smonVlanDataSource)</li> <li>• 2 = Physical entity (entPhysicalEntry)</li> </ul> |
| integer/24                 | sourceIDValue                                                                                                                                                                           | sourceIDValue                                                                                                                                                                           |
| integer/32                 | n (the number of sampled records contained in the Counter sample)                                                                                                                       | sampleSamplingRate                                                                                                                                                                      |
| integer/32                 | -                                                                                                                                                                                       | samplePool (number of packets that could have been sampled)                                                                                                                             |
| integer/32                 | -                                                                                                                                                                                       | sampleDroppedPackets (number of packets dropped due to lack of resources)                                                                                                               |

**Table 66: sFlow Packet Header Fields (Continued)**

| field type/size<br>in bits | counter-sample  | flow-sample                                                       |
|----------------------------|-----------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------|
| integer/8                  | -               | sampleInputInterfaceFormat (input interface type)                 |
| integer/32                 | -               | sampleInputInterfaceValue (input interface (SNMP interface index) |
| integer/1                  |                 | sampleOutputInterfaceFormat (output interface type)               |
| integer/33                 | -               | sampleOutputInterfaceValue (SNMP interface index)                 |
| integer/32                 | -               | n (the number of flow records)                                    |
| data                       | counter records | flow records                                                      |

- Flow Record**

The **Flow Record** tab provides the tools needed to define the different types of flow that might be seen in an sFlow capture. Paragon Insights ships with 16 types of pre-defined flow records, each of which have a format number and a sensor path for use in defining sFlow rules, shown in [Table 67 on page 404](#) below. There are several fields in each type of flow record. These can be seen by selecting the desired record type from the list and clicking the **edit (pencil)** button.

**Table 67: Flow Record Types**

| Record Type         | Format Number | Sensor Path Value                         |
|---------------------|---------------|-------------------------------------------|
| raw packet headers  | 1             | /sflow-v5/flow-sample/raw-packet-header   |
| Ethernet frame data | 2             | /sflow-v5/flow-sample/ethernet-frame-data |

**Table 67: Flow Record Types (Continued)**

| Record Type           | Format Number | Sensor Path Value                           |
|-----------------------|---------------|---------------------------------------------|
| IPv4 data             | 3             | /sflow-v5/flow-sample/ipv4-data             |
| IPv6 data             | 4             | /sflow-v5/flow-sample/ipv6-data             |
| extended switch data  | 1001          | /sflow-v5/flow-sample/extended-switch-data  |
| extended router data  | 1002          | /sflow-v5/flow-sample/extended-router-data  |
| extended gateway data | 1003          | /sflow-v5/flow-sample/extended-gateway-data |
| extended user data    | 1004          | /sflow-v5/flow-sample/extended-user-data    |
| extended URL data     | 1005          | /sflow-v5/flow-sample/extended-url-data     |
| extended MPLS data    | 1006          | /sflow-v5/flow-sample/extended-mpls-data    |
| extended NAT data     | 1007          | sflow-v5/flow-sample/extended-nat-data      |
| extended MPLS tunnel  | 1008          | /sflow-v5/flow-sample/extended-mpls-tunnel  |
| extended MPLS VC      | 1009          | /sflow-v5/flow-sample/extended-mpls-vc      |
| extended MPLS FEC     | 1010          | /sflow-v5/flow-sample/extended-mpls-fec     |

**Table 67: Flow Record Types (Continued)**

| Record Type          | Format Number | Sensor Path Value                           |
|----------------------|---------------|---------------------------------------------|
| extended LVP FEC     | 1011          | /sflow-v5/flow-sample/extended-mpls-lvp-fec |
| extended VLAN tunnel | 1012          | /sflow-v5/flow-sample/extended-vlan-tunnel  |

When you configure rules for sFlow, you can choose from any of these record types. You can create new flow records by clicking the **Add (+)** button on the **Sflow Settings** page.

- Counter Record**

The **Counter Record** tab provides the definition for the two pre-defined counter record types. There are two types of counter records, ethernet-interface-counters and generic-interface-counters. Generic interface counters are format number 1 and Ethernet interface counters are format number 2. The sensor path for generic interface counters is /sflow-v5/counter-sample/generic-interface-counter. The sensor path for Ethernet interface counters is /sflow-v5/counter-sample/ethernet-interface-counter.

The fields available within the counter records are the possible errors and the countable statistics such as:

- frame errors
- collisions
- deferred transmissions
- transmit errors
- administration status
- operational status
- input packets
- output packets
- input errors
- output errors
- and others

You can use either the generic interface counter or Ethernet interface counter in rules that you define. The counter sensors can be defined to pick even single fields from either of the available counters. You can create additional counter record types by clicking the **Add (+)** on the **Sflow Settings** page (**Counter Record** tab).

- **Protocol** The **Protocol** tab provides a means to define which protocol the sFlow captures contain and allow for the decoding of many network protocols. The fields that are contained in each protocol entry are the same fields as would be seen in a frame or packet of that type. For example, an Ethernet frame would have a destination MAC address, a source MAC address, and an ethernet-next-header-type field. The fields defined in any protocol you want to decode must appear in the protocol definition in the same order as they would appear in the packet or frame.

The number column that appears is the IANA protocol number assigned to that protocol. For example, the tcp protocol is protocol number 6.

**NOTE:** On the **Sample**, **Flow Record**, and **Counter Record** tabs, there is an **Enterprise** column. This column is for the use of vendor-specific or custom decoding details. For example, a Foundry ACL-based flow sample has the enterprise value 1991, Format 1, includes additional fields specifically for that Foundry flow. In most instances, the Enterprise value is 0.

## Configure sFlow in Devices and Device Groups

To process sFlow packets, Paragon Insights depends on rule configuration. It also requires that you enable sFlow in the device group and device definition. This section describes sFlow enablement, and rule and sensor configuration options for sFlow.

First, to enable sFlow, you must enter at least one IP address in the device definition under **Flow Source IPs**, and enter at least one port number in the device group definition under **sFlow Ports**. [Figure 30 on page 408](#) below is a composite image that shows the device definition overlaid with the device group definition. The appropriate sections of each window are highlighted in red.

Figure 30: Enable sFlow Composite Image

**Edit "vmx102" ? Edit Device Group**

**Authentication**

Authentication Method

Username

Password

> **Protocols**

▼ **Device ID Details**

System ID to use for JTI

Management IP ?

**Flow Source IPs ?**

Syslog Source IPs ?

Syslog Host Names ?

SNMP Source IPs ?

> **Advanced**

**Logging**

**Notifications**

▼ **Ports**

Native Ports ? Comma separated values

Flow Ports ? Comma separated values

**sFlow Ports ?** Comma separated values

Syslog Ports ? Comma separated values

SNMP Notification Ports ? Comma separated values

**Cancel** **OK**

The devices in the group send their sFlow packets to Paragon Insights over the configured UDP port from the configured IP address(es). The port number(s) used in these definitions must be unique across the entire Paragon Insights installation.

**NOTE:**

- The **Flow Source IPs** address(es) must match an IP address that can be mapped from the **Hostname/IP Address/Range** field in the device definition. If devices send sFlow packets, but Paragon Insights cannot match the source IP to a defined device IP, then the packets are dropped without decoding.

- Paragon Insights cannot differentiate sFlow from NetFlow by looking at the packets. If you are using both NetFlow and sFlow, the port numbers must also be unique between the two flow types.

Due to the nature of sFlow and the potentially huge amount of data that can come from even a single device, we recommend the following best-practices for managing sFlow ingest:

#### BEST PRACTICE:

- Use unique ports from the range: UDP/49152 to UDP/65535 for sFlow.
- Use periodic aggregation to reduce the number of write procedures in the TSDB.
- Do not enable the raw table data storage option in sFlow unless sufficient high-speed storage is available for Paragon Insights TSDB.

## Configure a Rule Using sFlow

As with other rule definitions, sFlow rules are made up of sensors, fields, vectors, and so on. An sFlow sensor has a **Sensor Name**, a **Sensor Type** of sFlow, and an **sFlow Path** as shown in [Figure 31 on page 409](#).

**Figure 31: sFlow Sensor Definition**

The screenshot displays the 'Rules' configuration page in Paragon Insights. The interface includes a top navigation bar with 'Rules' and a help icon. Below this is a toolbar with buttons for '+ ADD RULE', 'UPLOAD RULE FILES', and 'RULE BUILDER CLI'. The main configuration area is divided into several sections:

- Rule Configuration:** A dropdown menu for 'Sensor-Type' is set to 'sflow'. Below it, a text input field shows 'external/'.
- Rule Details:** The 'Rule' field is set to 'external / sflow-rule1'. There are tabs for 'Description' and 'Synopsis'. Below these are fields for 'Field aggregation time-range' and 'Rule Frequency'.
- Sensors Tab:** This tab is active, showing a list of sensors. A new sensor, 'sFlow-Sensor1', is being defined. It has a 'Sensor Name' of 'sFlow-Sensor1', a 'Sensor Type' of 'sFlow', and a 'Sensor Path' of '/sflow-v5/counter-sample/generic-interface-counter'.

Buttons for '+ ADD SENSOR', 'DELETE (sFlow-Sensor1)', 'SAVE & DEPLOY', 'SAVE', 'DELETE', 'CLONE', and 'DOWNLOAD' are visible throughout the interface.

The sensor path serves a big role in sensor definition. Paragon Insights uses the sensor path to define not only the sFlow flow type, but the sample type, record type, protocol, and other custom path elements if needed.

RELATED DOCUMENTATION

[Configure Netflow Settings](#) | 371

## Configure SNMP Ingest

Paragon Insights supports three methods of collecting telemetry data using SNMP. The ingest, also known as request-response, is a pull mode method in which Paragon Insights requests for telemetry data from the devices. The trap and inform notifications are push mode methods in which the devices notify Paragon Insights about key performance indicator events that prevents the devices from functioning as expected.

Paragon Insights supports SNMPv3 alongside the current SNMPv2c as an ingest method. Users with sp-admin role can select any version of SNMP in the Paragon Insights GUI.

SNMPv3 ingest provides you with an option to set authentication and privacy credentials to leverage the following features:

- Authentication — Identifies and verifies the origin of an SNMPv3 message.
- Privacy — Prevents packet analyzers from snooping the content of messages by encrypting them.
- Integrity — Ensures that the content of SNMP messages is not altered while in transit without authorization.

[Table 68 on page 410](#) lists the supported authentication and privacy algorithms in SNMPv3 protocol.

**Table 68: Authentication and Privacy Algorithms**

| Feature                             | Algorithm |
|-------------------------------------|-----------|
| Supported authentication algorithms | MD5       |
|                                     | SHA-1     |



**Table 68: Authentication and Privacy Algorithms (Continued)**

| Feature                      | Algorithm |
|------------------------------|-----------|
| Supported privacy algorithms | DES       |
|                              | 3DES      |
|                              | AES       |

In Paragon Insights, SNMPv3 ingest can be set at the device level. The configuration of SNMPv3 and SNMPv2c is mutually exclusive.

**NOTE:** If a device is not configured for SNMP ingest, Paragon Insights uses SNMP v2c with **SNMP Community** set to *public* as the default settings.

**NOTE:** In Paragon Insights, the SNMPv2c and SNMPv3 ingest and trap configurations share the same workflow.

To configure SNMP ingest at the device level:

1. Click the **Configuration > Device** option in the left navigation bar.
2. Select a device by clicking on the checkbox and click the edit device button (pencil icon).  
The **Edit Device-Name** window appears.
3. Click on **Protocol > SNMP**.
4. Enter the necessary values in the text boxes and select the appropriate options for the device.

The following table describes the attributes in the **Edit Device-Name** window:

| Attributes | Description                                                  |
|------------|--------------------------------------------------------------|
| SNMP       |                                                              |
| Version    | Select either <b>v2c</b> or <b>v3</b> in the drop-down menu. |

*(Continued)*

| Attributes                       | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
|----------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Get Community (Only for SNMPv2c) | <p>Enter an SNMP Community string for SNMPv2c ingest.</p> <p>In SNMPv2c, Community string is used to verify the authenticity of the ingest (request-response) message issued by the SNMP agent (devices such as routers, switches, servers, and so on).</p>                                                                                                              |
| Port                             | <p>Port number required for SNMP ingest (request-response) messages. The standard port number is <b>161</b>.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| Timeout                          | <p>Enter the timeout period in seconds between 0 and 65535 for SNMP notifications.</p> <p>Timeout denotes the number of seconds after which the SNMP agent stops re-sending notifications.</p>                                                                                                                                                                           |
| Retry Count                      | <p>Enter a retry count between 0 and 255.</p> <p>Retry count denotes the number of times the SNMP agent re-transmits the SNMP notification.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| V3 Username                      | <p>Enter a username for SNMPv3 ingest (request-response), trap, and inform notifications.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| V3 Context Name                  | <p>(Optional) Enter a context name for SNMPv3 trap and inform notifications.</p> <p>Context in SNMP denotes a collection of information (objects) related to management domain in management information base (MIB). Multiple instances of the MIB objects are used by different network elements that are identified using SNMP context name and context engine id.</p> |

*(Continued)*

| Attributes                | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|---------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| V3 Authentication         | <p>This field appears if you selected v3 in <b>SNMP Version</b> field.</p> <p>Select an authentication protocol from the drop-down list.</p> <p>Select <i>None</i> from the drop-down menu if you want to set SNMPv3 authentication to None.</p> |
| V3 Privacy                | <p>This field appears if you selected v3 in <b>SNMP Version</b> field.</p> <p>Select a privacy protocol from the drop-down list.</p> <p>Select <i>None</i> from the drop-down menu if you want to set SNMPv3 privacy to None.</p>                |
| V3 Auth Passphrase        | <p>This field appears if you selected v3 in <b>SNMP Version</b> field.</p> <p>Enter a passphrase for SNMPv3 authentication.</p>                                                                                                                  |
| SNMPv3 Privacy Passphrase | <p>This field appears if you selected v3 in <b>SNMP Version</b> field.</p> <p>Enter a passphrase to encrypt the ingest message.</p>                                                                                                              |

5. Click **OK** to save the configuration.

A confirmation window confirms that the edit operation was successful.

## RELATED DOCUMENTATION

| [About the Ingest Settings Page](#) | 370

## Configure a Rule Using SNMP Scalar

The following example configuration of a rule has an SNMP tabular column as a scalar field and a second field with a scalar not indexed in the SNMP table.

To configure a rule with scalar fields:

1. Go to **Configuration > Rules**.

2. Click **+Add Rule** on top of the Rules page.

Fill in the topic and the rule name, description, and synopsis. You can see the new rule in the topic **external** by default, unless you specify a topic name here.

3. Click **+Add Sensor** and enter a name for the sensor.

4. Select **SNMP** as Sensor Type and *30s* as Frequency.

5. Click **Add Scalar** and enter **IF-MIB::ifNumber** in the scalar field.

You can also enter the OID of the scalar object.

6. Click **Add Scalar** and enter **IF-MIB::ifAdminStatus.16** in the scalar field.

**NOTE:** The index number is different from one device to another and from one system to another. Before you configure a rule for a device, get the index number of the scalar object in that device. For more information, see [SNMP index number](#).

7. Do one of the following:

- **Save** — Save your configuration changes but do not deploy the updated configuration. You can use this option when, for example, you are making several changes and want to deploy all your updates at the same time later.
- **Save and Deploy** — Save the rule configuration in the GUI and deploy the configuration on your production environment. The ingest starts collecting telemetry data based on the configuration changes.

### RELATED DOCUMENTATION

[Configure SNMP Ingest](#) | 410

## Configure SNMP Trap and Inform Notifications

### IN THIS SECTION

- [Tasks You Can Perform | 415](#)
- [Find the Engine ID | 417](#)
- [Configure Trap Notifications | 417](#)
- [Configure Inform Notifications | 422](#)
- [Configure Port for Inform Notifications | 423](#)
- [Configure a Rule for SNMP Notification | 424](#)

Paragon Insights supports inform and trap notifications that devices send in the network for fault management. The *SNMP manager* (Paragon Insights) and the *SNMP agents* (devices) send traps and informs as notifications about change of state in network. Paragon Insights performs trigger evaluations on the traps and informs. Paragon Insights processes traps and informs from the configured device only if a playbook containing an SNMP-notification rule is running for the specified device. In all other cases, the SNMP Manager drops the trap or inform message.

The following sections describe relevant terms, configuration of traps and informs through CLI, port configuration, and accessing status of SNMP traps through CLI.

**NOTE:** You can configure SNMP trap notifications in SNMPv2c and SNMPv3. You can configure SNMP inform messages only when you use SNMPv3 protocol.

### Tasks You Can Perform

Before you delve into SNMP trap and inform configurations, the following glossary can familiarize you with important concepts in SNMPv3 protocol.

#### The authoritative agent

In SNMPv3 transactions between two entities (agent and manager), Paragon Insights verifies the source device of notifications through authentication and privacy. Authentication identifies and verifies the source of an SNMPv3 message. The privacy feature prevents packet analyzers from snooping the content of messages by encrypting the notification messages. The entity that controls the notification flow is known as an authoritative agent. In SNMPv3, the non-authoritative entity must know the *<Engine ID>* of the authoritative agent for a successful communication.

|                                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Traps or trap messages</b>     | A trap is an unacknowledged notification sent to the SNMP manager. In trap messages, SNMP agent is the authoritative agent. The administrator must configure the SNMP v3 <i>&lt;user&gt;</i> (distinct from the local IAM users) and <i>&lt;Context Engine ID&gt;</i> on the device that sends out the trap messages. For traps, the <i>&lt;Context Engine ID&gt;</i> is the <i>Engine ID</i> that uniquely identifies the SNMP agent.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| <b>Informs or inform messages</b> | An inform is also a notification sent from an SNMP agent to the SNMP manager. In inform messages, SNMP manager is the authoritative agent. You configure the device that needs to send inform messages with the details of the remote authoritative agent, SNMP manager (Paragon Insights). The administrator must configure the <i>&lt;user&gt;</i> found in the remote SNMP manager.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| <b>Engine ID</b>                  | <i>&lt;Engine ID&gt;</i> is a hexadecimal generated for a given agent that uniquely identifies the SNMP agent and needs to be unique across a given administrative domain. It also must be persistent across reboots or upgrades.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| <b>Security Engine ID</b>         | It is a security parameter in the SNMP communication between the agent and the manager. <i>&lt;Security Engine ID&gt;</i> is usually the <i>&lt;Engine ID&gt;</i> of the authoritative agent involved. A trap message has two parts: a header and a trap Protocol Data Unit (PDU). The header contains the <i>&lt;Security Engine ID&gt;</i> and a <i>&lt;username&gt;</i> set in the trap configuration. When an agent sends a trap, the parameters in the trap header are checked against the details in the USM table. The trap is further processed only when the parameters in the header matches with details in the USM table.<br><br>In inform notifications, the <i>&lt;Security Engine ID&gt;</i> is Paragon Insight's <i>Engine ID</i> . |
| <b>Context Engine ID</b>          | <i>&lt;Context Engine ID&gt;</i> is part of a trap PDU. It uniquely identifies a device which has sent the original trap message. <i>&lt;Context Engine ID&gt;</i> and <i>&lt;Security Engine ID&gt;</i> are identical in most cases.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| <b>USM Table</b>                  | SNMP managers receiving the traps need to maintain the USM table (User-based Security Model) which has <i>&lt;Security Engine ID&gt;</i> and <i>&lt;username&gt;</i> as the key to verify the source of the trap messages.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |

The following sections detail how to:

- ["Find the Engine ID" on page 417](#)
- ["Configure Trap Notifications" on page 417](#)
- ["Configure Inform Notifications" on page 422](#)
- ["Configure a Rule for SNMP Notification " on page 424](#)
- ["Configure Port for Inform Notifications" on page 423](#)

## Find the Engine ID

Depending on if you configure devices to send trap or inform notifications, you need to first find the *<Engine ID>* of either the SNMP agent. You can refer to the sample commands below to find the engine id in Junos devices.

**NOTE:** The CLI command to find *<Engine ID>* varies from vendor-to-vendor.

To find the *<Engine ID>* of SNMP agents (devices) that are Junos-based platforms, enter the following command in CLI.

```
show snmp v3 engine-id
```

You will receive a HEX output as the device *<Engine ID>*.

## Configure Trap Notifications

You can configure a device to send trap notifications using SNMPv2c and SNMPv3.

The source IP address needs to be unique across all the devices as it uniquely identifies the device. You can configure source IP address only for devices.

**NOTE:** In Paragon Insights, the SNMPv2c and SNMPv3 ingest and trap configurations share the same workflow.

To configure SNMP trap notifications at the device level:

1. Click the **Configuration > Device** option in the left navigation bar.
2. Select a device by clicking on the checkbox and click the edit device button (pencil icon).  
The **Edit *Device-Name*** window appears.
3. Click on **Protocol > SNMP**.
4. Enter the necessary values in the text boxes and select the appropriate options for the device.

The following table describes the attributes in the **Edit *Device-Name*** window:

| Attributes       | Description |
|------------------|-------------|
| Protocols > SNMP |             |

*(Continued)*

| Attributes                       | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|----------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Version                          | Select either <b>v2c</b> or <b>v3</b> from the list.                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| Get Community (Only for SNMPv2c) | <p>Enter an SNMP Community string for SNMPv2c ingest.</p> <p>In SNMPv2c, the Community string is used to verify the authenticity of the ingest (request-response) message issued by the SNMP agent (devices such as routers, switches, servers, and so on).</p> |
| Port                             | Port number required for SNMP ingest (request-response) messages. The standard port number is <b>161</b> .                                                                                                                                                      |
| Timeout                          | <p>Enter the timeout period in seconds for SNMP notifications. You can enter a value between 0 and 65535.</p> <p>Timeout denotes the number of seconds after which the SNMP agent stops re-transmitting notification.</p>                                       |
| Retry Count                      | <p>Enter a retry count between 0 and 255.</p> <p>Retry count is the number of times an SNMP agent attempt to retransmit notifications.</p>                                                                                                                      |
| V3 Username                      | Enter a username for SNMPv3 ingest (request-response), trap, and inform notifications.                                                                                                                                                                          |



*(Continued)*

| Attributes         | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
|--------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| V3 Context Name    | <p>(Optional) Enter a context name for SNMPv3 trap and inform notifications.</p> <p>Context in SNMP denotes a collection of information (objects) related to management domain in management information base (MIB). Multiple instances of the MIB objects are used by different devices in the network. The devices are identified using the SNMP context name and the context engine ID.</p> |
| V3 Authentication  | <p>This field appears if you selected v3 in <b>SNMP Version</b> field.</p> <p>Select an authentication protocol from the list.</p> <p>Select <i>None</i> from the list if you want to set SNMPv3 authentication to None.</p>                                                                                                                                                                   |
| V3 Privacy         | <p>This field appears if you selected v3 in <b>SNMP Version</b> field.</p> <p>Select a privacy protocol from the list.</p> <p>Select <i>None</i> from the list menu if you want to set SNMPv3 privacy to None.</p>                                                                                                                                                                             |
| V3 Context Engine  | <p>This field appears if you selected v3 in <b>SNMP Version</b> field.</p> <p>The <i>Engine ID</i> must be set to engine-id of the SNMP agent.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| V3 Auth Passphrase | <p>This field appears if you selected v3 in <b>SNMP Version</b> field.</p> <p>Enter a passphrase for SNMPv3 authentication.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |

*(Continued)*

| Attributes                | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
|---------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| SNMPv3 Privacy Passphrase | <p>This field appears if you selected v3 in <b>SNMP Version</b> field</p> <p>Enter a passphrase to encrypt the ingest message.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| Device ID Details         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| SNMP Source IPs           | <p>Enter one or more IP address of source device. If a device has multiple IP addresses, separate them with a comma.</p> <p>The source IP address is used to identify the sender (SNMP agent) of trap and inform notifications.</p> <p>If you configured virtual IP address for SNMP trap receiver during installation, you can enter the virtual IP address here.</p> |

5. Click **OK** to save the configuration.

A confirmation window confirms that the edit operation was successful.

In device groups, you can configure port number for traps and inform notifications. You can also configure log levels for SNMP notification.

1. Click the **Configuration > Device Groups** option in the left-navigation bar.
2. Select a device group and click on the edit button (pencil icon).

The Edit Device Group page appears.

3. Click **Advanced > Ports** to configure notification ports for traps and informs.
4. Click **Advanced > Logging > Service Logging Overrides** to configure SNMP logs.

The following table describes the attributes in the **Add a Device Group** window:

Table 69: Table 2: Add Device Group Page Details

| Attributes              | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
|-------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Name                    | Name of the device group. (Required)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| Description             | Description for the device group.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| Devices                 | <p>Add devices to the device group from the list. (Required)</p> <p>In Paragon Insights, you can add more than 50 devices per device group. However, the actual scale of the number of devices you can add depends on the available system resources.</p> <p>For example, let's say that you want to create a device group of 120 devices. In releases earlier than Release 4.0.0, we recommend that you create three device groups of 50, 50, and 20 devices respectively. With Paragon Insights, you just create one device group.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| Logging Configuration   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| SNMP Notification       | <p>Paragon Insights supports collecting log data for SNMP notification. You can collect different severity levels of logs for the snmp-notification service in a device group.</p> <p>Use these fields to configure which log levels to collect:</p> <p><b>Global Setting Log Level</b> From the list, select the level of the log messages that you want to collect for every running Paragon Insights service for the device group. The level is set to <b>None</b> by default.</p> <p><b>Services Logging Overrides</b> Select the log level from the list for any specific service that you want to configure differently from the <b>Global Setting</b> log level. The log level that you select for a specific service takes precedence over the <b>Global Setting</b> log configuration.</p> |
| Ports                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| SNMP Notification Ports | <p>Enter port number(s) separated by comma, if you want to configure multiple ports. Paragon Insights listens on these ports for trap and inform notifications.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |

5. Click **Save** to commit the configuration or click **Save and Deploy** to deploy the configuration in Paragon Insights.

### Configure Inform Notifications

To enable devices to send inform notifications, you must configure SNMPv3 USM user(s).

To create USM users in Paragon Insights:

1. Go to **Configuration > Data Ingest > Settings**. In the SNMP Notification page, click **SNMP Notification** on the menu.
2. Click the **Usm Users** tab.
3. Click the + icon to add a USM user.
4. In the Add USM User page, enter the username, a passphrase, and select the authentication and the privacy protocols.  
If you enabled Authentication None and Privacy None, the protocol menu and the passphrase fields do not appear.
5. Click **Save** to only save the configuration, or click **Save and Deploy** to deploy the configuration in Insights.

After adding USM users, you can configure the following details in the Edit *Device-Name* page in Device Configuration and Edit Device Group page in Device Group Configuration.

**Table 70: Table 3: SNMP Configuration for Informs in Device Groups**

| Attributes          | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
|---------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| SNMP                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| Version             | You can set this field in <b>Edit <i>Device-Name</i></b> page under <b>Protocols &gt; SNMP</b> caret.<br>Select <b>v3</b> from the menu.                                                                                                |
| Port (Devices only) | You can set this field in <b>Edit <i>Device-Name</i></b> page under <b>Protocols &gt; SNMP</b> caret.<br>Port number required for SNMP inform notifications. The standard port number for trap and inform notifications is <b>162</b> . |

Table 70: Table 3: SNMP Configuration for Informs in Device Groups *(Continued)*

| Attributes                                 | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
|--------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Notification Ports<br>(Device Groups only) | <p>You can set this field in <b>Edit Device Group</b> page under <b>Advanced &gt; Ports &gt; SNMP Notification Ports</b> field.</p> <p>Enter notification ports separated by comma.</p> <p>Paragon Insights listens on the notification ports for traps and inform messages from device groups.</p>                                                                                                                               |
| Context Engine ID<br>(Devices only)        | <p>You can set this field in <b>Edit <i>Device-Name</i></b> page under <b>Protocols &gt; SNMP</b> caret.</p> <p>This field appears if you selected v3 in <b>Version</b> field.</p> <p>The <i>Engine ID</i> must be set to engine-id of the SNMP agent.</p>                                                                                                                                                                        |
| Source IP Address<br>(Devices only)        | <p>You can set this field in <b>Edit <i>Device-Name</i></b> page under <b>Device Details ID &gt; SNMP Source IPs</b> caret.</p> <p>This field appears if you selected v3 in <b>SNMP Version</b> field.</p> <p>Enter the <b>source IP address</b> of the device. This field is optional.</p> <p>If you use NAT or an SNMP Proxy, the virtual IP address you configure for the SNMP Proxy must be set as the source IP address.</p> |

## Configure Port for Inform Notifications

By default, Paragon Insights listens for traps and informs in the standard SNMP trap port 162. If needed, you can change this port either at the global level (which is applicable to all device groups) or at the device group level applicable to a specific device group.

Port configured under ingest will apply to all device groups. Trap and Inform messages received through any other port are discarded.

To configure port number at the ingest level:

1. Go to **Configuration > Data Ingest > Settings** in the left navigation bar.
2. Select SNMP Notification from the left menu in the Settings page.
3. In the **Port** tab, enter the port number.
4. Click **Save** to only save the configuration and **Save and Deploy** to deploy the configuration in Paragon Insights.

Port configured under device group will apply to only a specific device group. Traps and informs received through any other port are discarded. To configure port numbers at the device group level, see [Table 69 on page 421](#).

## Configure a Rule for SNMP Notification

Once the device is configured to send traps or inform notification, you must configure a rule on the device with SNMP trap so that, Paragon Insights can process traps from the device. In device groups, you can apply a playbook instance that has the snmp-notification rule. When you configure SNMP notification in any rule, you must select the MIB name you want to monitor. Go to the [Juniper MIB Explorer](#) to browse MIB files for Junos OS devices and the [Cisco MIB Locator](#) to browse MIB files for Cisco devices.

The following example shows how you can configure a rule with SNMP notification to send alerts if an interface comes up for the *chassis.interfaces/* topic.

**NOTE:** It is assumed that you have configured the device or device group for SNMP trap notification. See ["Configure Trap Notifications" on page 417](#) to configure SNMP trap notifications in devices or device groups.

To configure a rule under topic *chassis.interfaces/*:

1. Go to **Configuration > Rules**.
2. Click the **Add Rules** button in the Rules page.  
Enter the rule name in the *topic/rule-name* format in the Rule field and description in the Description field. For example, *chassis.interfaces/linkup*.
3. Click **Add Sensor** button in Sensors tab.
4. Enter a name in the Sensor Name field and select **SNMP Notification** from the list in Sensor Type.
5. Enter notification name in *MIB-Name::Notification Name* format.

For example, **IF-MIB::linkDown**.

6. Click **Add Field** button in the Fields tab.

The fields for the SNMP Notification rule can be derived by any of the following methods:

- Variables (varbinds) for the given trap name.

The variables of the trap name can be defined as fields. The following steps use the example *IfAdminStatus* as varbind and *IF-MIB:linkDown* as the snmp-notification.

- a. Enter *IfAdminStatus* in the Field Name.
- b. Select *Integer* as **Field Type**.

The **Field Type** you enter in the GUI must be same as the type defined in the MIB File.

- c. Select *Sensor* as **Ingest Type** (field source).

The Ingest Type (field source) must be set to sensor.

- d. Select the sensor name from the list under **Sensor**.

The sensor name is the name you entered for the snmp-notification sensor.

- e. Enter *IfAdminStatus* as sensor path.

The **Path** must be set to the variable (varbind) name defined in the MIB file.

To add a second field for *IfOperStatus* as variable (varbind) for a given snmp-notification, follow the steps described above but change the field name and the sensor path to *IfOperStatus*.

- Notification name as a field name.

The SNMP notification name itself can be defined as field name to know which SNMP notification type is received. Some examples of SNMP Notification types are coldStart, warmStart, authenticationFailed, linkUp, and linkDown.

The following steps use the example *IfAdminStatus* as varbind and *IF-MIB:linkDown* as the snmp-notification.

- a. Enter *desired-name* in the Field Name.

- b. Enter *string* as **Field Type**.

The field type must be set to *string*.

- c. Select *Sensor* as **Ingest Type** (field source).

The Ingest Type (field source) must be set to sensor.

- d. Select the sensor name from the list under **Sensor**.

The sensor name is the name you entered for the snmp-notification sensor.

- e. Enter *\_notification\_name* as sensor path.

The **Path** must be set to '*\_notification\_name*'. *\_notification\_name* is a special path defined in Paragon Insights to get the notification name from the sensor data.

7. Click **Save** to commit the rule or **Save & Deploy** to deploy the rule in Paragon Insights.

You can see the new topic name and rule in the list of existing rules.

You can also configure triggers or functions based on the fields you add. See how to create a rule in GUI as explained in [Paragon Insights Rules and Playbooks](#).

You must include this rule in a playbook and apply the playbook's instance in a device or a device group.

To check the new SNMP notifications sent by device groups, log into Paragon Insights server as a root user and type the following command.

```
/var/local/healthbot/healthbot cli --device-group healthbot -s influxdb
```

You can track new entries of SNMP trap notifications. The notifications are sent to the Paragon Insights server for the fields (for example, IfAdminStatus) you configured.

## RELATED DOCUMENTATION

[Configure SNMP Ingest](#) | 410

## Configure Outbound SSH Port for iAgent

In Paragon Automation Platform, you can configure TCP port number for iAgent (NETCONF) outbound SSH connections in device group configurations. Each device group has a unique port number. You can also configure a single TCP port number for outbound SSH traffic for all device groups at the ingest level.

To configure iAgent (NETCONF) port for all device groups:

1. Go to **Configuration > Data Ingest > Settings**.
2. Click **Outbound SSH** in the Ingest Settings page menu.
3. Enter a port number for outbound SSH connections in the Outbound SSH page.

**NOTE:** If you configure the iAgent outbound SSH port number for a particular device group, the device group configuration takes precedence over the ingest configuration.

4. Do one of the following:
  - Click **Save and Deploy** to save and to deploy the configuration in your existing network configurations.
  - Click **Save** to only save the configuration but not deploy it in the existing network.



## RELATED DOCUMENTATION

| [Add a Device Group](#) | 147

## Configure System Log Ingest

### IN THIS SECTION

- [Device Configuration](#) | 427
- [Configure Syslog Pattern](#) | 428
- [Add Patterns to a Pattern Set](#) | 432
- [Configure Header Pattern](#) | 432
- [Edit a Header Pattern](#) | 434
- [Clone a Syslog Pattern](#) | 435
- [Clone a Pattern Set](#) | 436
- [Configure Multiple Source IP Addresses for a Device](#) | 437

To be able to apply system log (syslog) ingest in a rule, you must first configure a device to send syslog data, configure syslog ingest by adding pattern and applying patterns to pattern sets, and configure syslog header. You can refer this section to also clone pattern configurations and edit header configurations.

## WHAT'S NEXT

When you configure syslog settings in Paragon Insights, you can opt to configure port, time zone for devices, and so on. For more information on optional configurations, see "[System Log Optional Configurations](#)" | 437.

## Device Configuration

Configure your network device(s) to send syslog data to Paragon Insights. The example device configuration from the previous section is repeated here:

```
set system syslog host 10.10.10.1 any any
set system syslog host 10.10.10.1 allow-duplicates
set system syslog host 10.10.10.1 structured-data
```

## 10.10.10.1 = Load balancer IP address

## Configure Syslog Pattern

A pattern is a configuration to monitor some syslog event; you create a pattern for each event you want to monitor. This example uses patterns to monitor four syslog events (two structured and two unstructured).

**NOTE:** See the usage notes at the end of this section for more detail on what has been configured.

To configure Syslog pattern in GUI:

1. Click **Configuration > Data Ingest > Settings** in the left navigation bar.
2. Select the **Syslog** tab on the Settings page.
3. On the Syslog Settings page, click the **+ Add Pattern** button.
4. In the pop-up window that appears, enter the following parameters for the first pattern, named **snmp-if-link-down**:

### Add pattern.

| Name *            | Event Id *          | Description           | Filter |
|-------------------|---------------------|-----------------------|--------|
| snmp-if-link-down | SNMP_TRAP_LINK_DOWI | Pattern for link down | filter |

Fields

| Name       | Description | From *               |
|------------|-------------|----------------------|
| if-name    | description | interface-name       |
| Type       |             |                      |
| type       |             |                      |
| Name       | Description | From *               |
| snmp-index | description | snmp-interface-index |
| Type       |             |                      |
| integer    |             |                      |

+ Add Field

Constants

+ Add Constant

Key Fields

interface-name

Cancel Ok

- Click **OK**.
- Click the add pattern button (+ **Add Pattern**) once more and enter the following parameters for the second pattern, named **fpc-offline**:

**Add pattern.**

| Name *      | Event Id *      | Description             | Filter                   |
|-------------|-----------------|-------------------------|--------------------------|
| fpc-offline | PSEUDO_FPC_DOWN | Pattern for fpc offline | fpc%{NUMBER:fpc} Mark... |

Fields

+ Add Field

Constants

+ Add Constant

Key Fields

Key fields(comma seperated)

Cancel Ok

**NOTE:** The full value entered in the Filter field is **fpc%{NUMBER:fpc} Marking ports % {WORD:port-status}**

7. Click **Save & Deploy**. On the Syslog Settings page you should see the two patterns you just created.

#### *Usage notes for the patterns*

For structured syslog:

- The event ID (**SNMP\_TRAP\_LINK\_DOWN**) references the event name found within the syslog messages.
- Fields are optional for structured syslog messages; if you don't configure fields, the attribute names from the message will be treated as field names.
- In this example, however we have user-defined fields:
  - The field names (**if-name**, **snmp-index**) are user-defined.
  - The field **interface-name** value is an attribute from the syslog message, for example, `ge-0/3/1.0`; this field is renamed as **if-name**
  - The field **snmp-interface-index** value is an attribute from the syslog message, for example, `ifIndex 539`; this field is renamed as **snmp-index**.
  - The field **snmp-interface-index** here is defined as an integer; by default the fields extracted from a syslog message are of type string, however type integer changes this to treat the value as an integer

- The constant section is optional, in this example, we have user-defined constants.
  - The constant name **ifOperStatus** is user-defined; in this case it has the integer value of '2'
- Filter configuration is optional for a structured syslog, though you can do so if desired; if used, the filter-generated fields will override the fields included in the syslog message.
- The key fields section is optional; by default the hostname and event ID will be the keys used by Paragon Insights; add additional key fields here; in this example, we have **key-fields**, namely **interface-name**, where the name and value are extracted from the syslog message's attribute-value pair

For unstructured syslog:

- The event ID is user defined. In this case, it is **PSEUDO\_FPC\_DOWN**
  - For example, neither the unstructured syslog Nov 22 02:27:05 R1 fpc1 Marking ports down nor its structured counterpart <166>1 2019-11-22T02:38:23.132-08:00 R1 - - - fpc1 Marking ports down includes an event ID.
- A filter must be used to derive fields (unlike proper structured syslog); this example uses `fpc%{NUMBER:fpc} Marking ports %{WORD:port-status}`, where **fpc** becomes the field name and **NUMBER** denotes the syntax used to extract the characters out of that particular portion of the message, for example "2".
  - An example of a syslog message that matches the grok filter is "fpc2 Marking ports down".
- Constant **fpc-status** - has a string value of 'online'.

Regarding filters:

- By default in a pattern, field and constant values are a string; to treat it as an integer or float, define the pattern's field type as integer or float.
- For unstructured patterns, you must configure a filter as the messages are sent essentially as plain text and don't include field info on their own.
- Filters should always be written to match the portion of message after the event ID; this allows the filter to parse a syslog message irrespective of whether it arrives in unstructured or structured format.
  - For example, the filter `fpc%{NUMBER:fpc} Marking ports %{WORD:port-status}` matches both versions of the following syslog message:
    - Structured: <166>1 2019-11-22T02:38:23.132-08:00 R1 - - - fpc1 Marking ports down
    - Unstructured: Nov 22 02:27:05 R1 fpc1 Marking ports down

## Add Patterns to a Pattern Set

With the patterns configured, group them into a pattern set.

1. On the Syslog Settings page, scroll down and click the add pattern set button (+ **Add Pattern Set**).
2. In the pop-up window that appears, enter the following parameters:

**Add pattern.**

| Name                   | Description | Patterns                          |
|------------------------|-------------|-----------------------------------|
| check-interface-status | description | snmp-if-link-down × fpc-offline × |

Cancel Ok

3. Click **Save & Deploy**. On the Syslog Settings page you should see the pattern set you just created.

## Configure Header Pattern

In Paragon Insights, you can configure the pattern for parsing the header portion of a syslog message. With this release, unstructured syslog messages of non-Juniper devices are supported. In earlier releases, you can only parse the payload portion of either a structured syslog message as specified in [RFC 5424](#) standard, or a Juniper device's unstructured syslog message.

In general, it is assumed that any unstructured syslog message matches the Juniper syslog message pattern. For example, you do not have to configure a Juniper header pattern as this pattern is inbuilt with Paragon Insights. However, in case of a non-Juniper device's unstructured syslog message that does not match with the inbuilt pattern, a first match is made with one of the user-configured header patterns. Following a successful match, the fields are extracted. When there is no match, the incoming syslog message is dropped.

To configure a header pattern:

1. Navigate to **Configuration > Data Ingest > Settings** in the left navigation bar.

The Ingest Settings page is displayed.

2. Click **Syslog** to view the Syslog Settings page.
3. Click the **Header Pattern** tab.

The Header Pattern section of the Syslog Setting page is displayed. You can add a new header pattern and edit or delete an existing header pattern from this page.

4. Click + to add a new header.

The Add Header Pattern page is displayed.

5. Enter the following information in the Add Header Pattern page.

- a. Enter a name for the header pattern in the Name field.

- b. Enter a description for the header pattern in the Description field.  
For example, you can provide a one-line description of why you are creating this header pattern.
- c. Enter the filter or regular expression (regex) for the header pattern in the Filter field.

**NOTE:** You can use [regex101.com](https://regex101.com) to edit, validate, and modify the filter pattern you want to add to the header pattern.

An example of a filter pattern is `(.*):([A-Z][a-z]{2} \d{1,2} \d{1,2}:\d{1,2}:\d{1,2}\. \d*)\s:\s([a-z]*)\s[(\d*)\s]:\s*(.*)\s*`.

- d. **log-host**, **log-timestamp**, and **log-message-payload** of the Fields section are mandatory fields that determine the position of the header.

In the Fields section,

- i. Click **log-host**, and enter the following information.

- Enter a name for the log host in the Name field.

**log-host** is the default name.

- Enter a description for log-host in the Description field.

The default description is **Position of host name**.

- Enter the capture group value with prefix \$ in the From field.

The capture group determines from which position in the header the **log-host** starts.

- ii. Click **log-timestamp**, and enter the following information.

- Enter a name for the log timestamp in the Name field.

**log-timestamp** is the default name.

- Enter a description for log-timestamp in the Description field.

The default description is **Position of time stamp**.

- Enter the capture group value with prefix \$ in the From field.

The capture group determines from which position in the header the **log-timestamp** starts.

**NOTE:** Ensure that timestamp format follows this sample timestamp format: "Jan \_2 15:04:05 2006". Otherwise parsing of syslog messages will lead to an undefined behaviour.

iii. Click **log-message-payload**, and enter the following information.

- Enter a name for the log message payload in the Name field.

**log-message-payload** is the default name.

- Enter a description for log-message-payload in the Description field.

The default description is **Position of payload**.

- Enter the capture group value with prefix **\$** in the From field.

The capture group determines from which position in the header the **log-message-payload** starts.

iv. (Optional) Click **Add Field** to add a new field.

- Enter a name for the new field in the Name field.
- Enter a description for the new field in the Description field.
- Enter the capture group value with prefix **\$** in the From field.

The capture group determines from which position in the header the new field starts.

You can add one or more than one fields by clicking **Add Field**.

6. Enter the name(s) of key fields in the Key Fields field.

7. Click **Save** to save configuration, or click **Save & Deploy** to save and immediately deploy the configuration.

Alternatively, to cancel the configuration, click **Cancel**.

## Edit a Header Pattern

To edit an already configured header pattern:

1. Navigate to **Configuration > Data Ingest > Settings** in the left navigation bar.

The Ingest Settings page is displayed.

2. Click **Syslog** to view the Syslog Settings page.

3. Click the **Header Pattern** tab.

The Header Pattern section of the Syslog Setting page is displayed.



4. Select the header pattern you want to edit by selecting the check box next to the name of the header pattern, and click the **Edit Header Pattern** icon.

The Edit *<Header Name>* page is displayed.

5. After you have edited the required fields, click **Save** to save configuration.

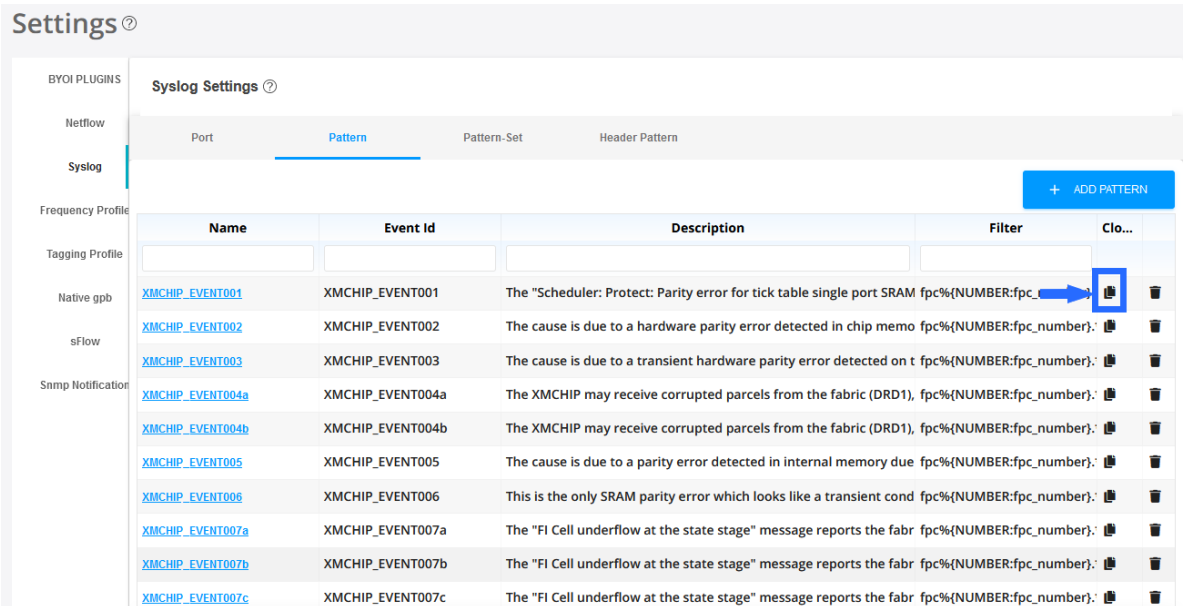
You can also click **Save & Deploy** to save and immediately deploy the edited configuration.

## Clone a Syslog Pattern

To clone an existing Syslog pattern:

1. Click **Configuration > Data Ingest > Settings** in the left-navigation bar.  
The Ingest Settings page is displayed.
2. Click the **Syslog** tab to view the Syslog Settings page.
3. Click the **Pattern** tab in the Syslog Settings page to view existing syslog patterns.
4. To clone a pattern, click the **Clone** icon as show in [Figure 32 on page 435](#).

Figure 32: Clone a Syslog Pattern



The Clone Pattern: *<name of syslog pattern>* page is displayed.

From the Clone Pattern: *<name of syslog pattern>* page, you can

- Edit existing fields
- Add new fields or constants
- Add or remove key fields

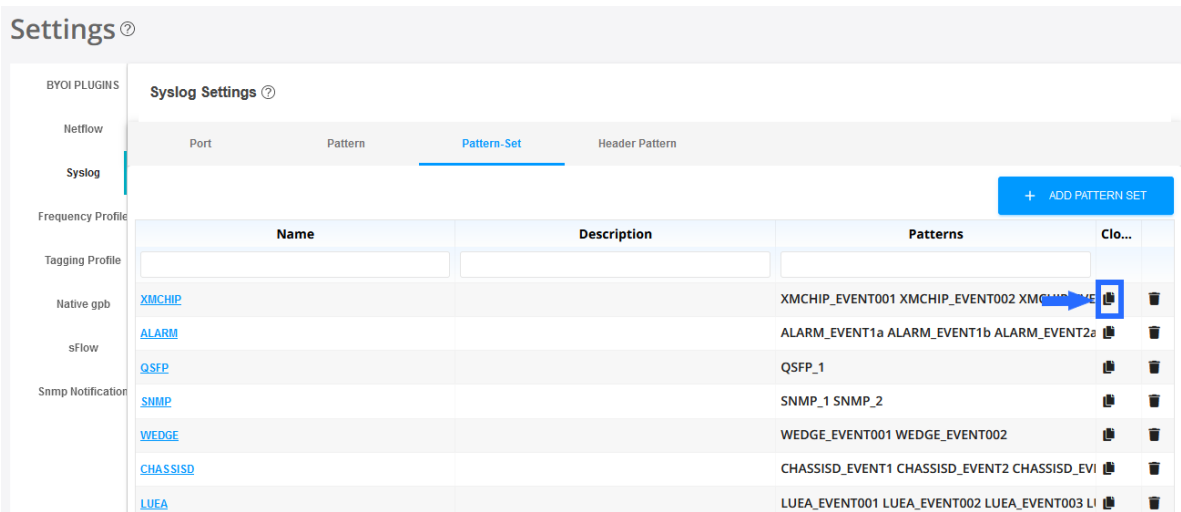
- Click **Save** to save configuration and clone the syslog pattern.  
Alternatively, click **Save & Deploy** to save configuration, clone syslog pattern, and deploy the pattern.

## Clone a Pattern Set

To clone an existing Syslog pattern set:

- Click **Configuration > Data Ingest > Settings** in the left navigation bar.  
The Ingest Settings page is displayed.
- Click the **Syslog** tab to view the Syslog Settings page.
- Click the **Pattern-Set** tab in the Syslog Settings page to view existing syslog pattern sets.
- To clone a pattern set, click the **Clone** icon as show in [Figure 33 on page 436](#).

**Figure 33: Clone a Syslog Pattern Set**



The Clone Pattern-set: *<name of pattern-set>* page is displayed.

From the Clone Pattern-set: *<name of pattern-set>* page, you can

- Edit the name and description fields
  - Add or remove patterns from the Patterns field.
- Click **Save** to save configuration and clone the syslog pattern set.  
Alternatively, click **Save & Deploy** to save configuration, clone syslog pattern set, and deploy the pattern set.

## Configure Multiple Source IP Addresses for a Device

You can add additional source IP addresses for devices that send syslog messages using a different source IP address than the one originally configured in the Paragon Insights GUI.

To support additional source IP addresses:

1. Go to the **Configuration > Devices** page and click on the name of a device.
2. Click the **Edit (Pencil)** icon.  
The **Edit *Device-Name*** page appears.
3. Click **Device ID Details** and enter the IP address(es) in the **Syslog Source IPs** field.

### RELATED DOCUMENTATION

[Sensors Overview | 345](#)

## System Log Optional Configurations

### IN THIS SECTION

- [Configure Syslog Ports | 437](#)
- [Configure Syslog Time Zone | 438](#)
- [Configure Host Name Aliases for a Device | 438](#)

### Configure Syslog Ports

By default, Paragon Insights listens for system log (syslog) messages from all device groups on UDP port 514. You can change the system-level syslog port, as well as configure one or more ports per device group. The more specific device group setting takes precedence over the system level setting.

To change the system-level syslog port:

1. Click **Configuration > Data Ingest > Settings** in the left navigation bar.
2. Select the **Syslog** tab on the left side of the page.
3. On the Syslog Settings page, edit the port number.
4. Click **Save & Deploy**.

To configure a syslog port for a device group:

1. Go to the **Configuration > Device Group** page and click on the name of a device group.
2. Click the **Edit (Pencil)** icon.
3. In the Edit Device Group window, click **Advanced > Ports** caret.
4. Enter the port(s) in the **Syslog Ports** field.
5. Click **Save & Deploy**.

## Configure Syslog Time Zone

When a device exports structured syslog messages, time zone information is included within the message. However, unstructured syslog messages do not include time zone information. By default, Paragon Insights uses GMT as the time zone for a device. In these cases, you can assign a time zone to a device or device group within Paragon Insights.

To configure a device's time zone at the device level:

1. Go to the **Configuration > Devices** and click on the name of a device in the Device page.
2. Click the **Edit (Pencil)** icon.  
The **Edit *Device-Name*** page appears.
3. Click **Advanced** drop-down menu and enter a value in the **Syslog Time Zone** field in the format **+/- hh:mm**. For example, **-05:00**.

## Configure Host Name Aliases for a Device

When a device has more than one host name, such as a device with dual REs, syslog messages can arrive at the Paragon Insights server with a host name that is not the device's main host name. In these cases, you can add host name aliases for that device.

**NOTE:** If you add a device in Paragon Insights using its IP address, you must also add the host name that will appear in the syslog messages.

To configure additional hostname aliases:

1. Go to the **Configuration > Device** page and click on the name of a device.
2. Click the **Edit (Pencil)** icon.  
The **Edit *Device-Name*** page appears.
3. Click **Device ID Details** and enter the host name(s) in the **Syslog Host Names** field.

## RELATED DOCUMENTATION

[Configure System Log Ingest](#) | 427

## Configure a Rule Using Syslog

With the syslog ingest settings complete, you can now create a rule using syslog as the sensor.

This rule includes three elements:

- A syslog sensor
- Four fields capturing data of interest
- A trigger that indicates when the interface goes down

**NOTE:** See the usage notes at the end of this section for more detail on what has been configured.

1. Click **Configuration > Rules** in the left-navigation bar.
2. On the Rules page, click the **+ Add Rule** button.
3. On the page that appears, in the top row of the rule window, set the rule name. In this example, it is **check-interface-status**.
4. Add a description and synopsis if you wish.
5. Click the **+ Add sensor** button and enter the following parameters in the Sensors tab:

The screenshot shows the 'Sensors' configuration interface. At the top, there are tabs: Sensors, Fields, Vectors, Variables, Functions, Triggers, and Rule Properties. The 'Sensors' tab is selected. On the left, there is a list of sensors with 'if-status-sensor' highlighted. A '+ Add sensor' button is at the top left. On the right, there is a 'Delete if-status-sensor' button. The main configuration area contains the following fields:

- Sensor Name**: if-status-sensor
- Sensor type**: Syslog
- Pattern set**: check-interface-status
- Maximum hold period**: Enter syslog Maximum hold period

6. Now move to the Fields tab, click the **+ Add field** button, and enter the following parameters to configure the first field, named **event-id**:

Sensors **Fields** Vectors Variables Functions Triggers Rule Properties

**+ Add field** Delete event-id

**Field name\*** ?  
event-id

**Description** ?  
Add a description for this field

**Field type**  
Field type

☐ **Add to rule key** ?

**Ingest type (Field source)**  
Sensor

**Sensor** **Path\*** ?  
if-status-sensor event-id

☐ **Zero suppression** **Data if missing**  
Default value

7. Click the **+ Add field** button again and enter the following parameters to configure the second field, named **fpc-slot**:

Sensors **Fields** Vectors Variables Functions Triggers Rule Properties

**+ Add field** Delete fpc-slot

**Field name\*** ?  
fpc-slot

**Description** ?  
Add a description for this field

**Field type**  
Field type

☐ **Add to rule key** ?

**Ingest type (Field source)**  
Sensor

**Sensor** **Path\*** ?  
if-status-sensor fpc

☐ **Zero suppression** **Data if missing**  
Default value

8. Click the **+ Add field** button again and enter the following parameters to configure the third field, named **if-name**:

Sensors **Fields** Vectors Variables Functions Triggers Rule Properties

**+ Add field** **Delete if-name**

event-id  
fpc-slot  
if-name  
snmp-index

**Field name\*** ?

if-name

**Description** ?

Add a description for this field

**Field type**

Field type

☐ **Add to rule key** ?

**Ingest type (Field source)**

Sensor

**Sensor** **Path\*** **Data if missing**

if-status-sensor if-name ☐ Zero suppression all interfaces

9. Click the **+ Add field** button once more and enter the following parameters to configure the fourth field, named **snmp-index**:

Sensors **Fields** Vectors Variables Functions Triggers Rule Properties

**+ Add field** **Delete snmp-index**

event-id  
fpc-slot  
if-name  
snmp-index

**Field name\*** ?

snmp-index

**Description** ?

Add a description for this field

**Field type**

Field type

☐ **Add to rule key** ?

**Ingest type (Field source)**

Sensor

**Sensor** **Path\*** **Data if missing**

if-status-sensor snmp-index ☐ Zero suppression Default value

10. Now move to the Triggers tab, click the **+ Add trigger** button, and enter the following parameters to configure a trigger named **link-down**:

Sensors Fields Vectors Variables Functions **Triggers** Rule Properties

+ ADD TRIGGER

link-down DELETE LINK-DOWN

Trigger Name <sup>?</sup>  
link-down

Frequency <sup>?</sup>  
2s

☐ Disable alarm deduplication

Term is-link-down

WHEN

| Left operand | Operator | Right operand       |
|--------------|----------|---------------------|
| \$event-id   | =~       | SNMP_TRAP_LINK-DOWN |

All in time range  
300s

+ ADD CONDITION

THEN

Color  
█

Message  
Link down for \$if-name(\$snmp-id: \$snmp-index)

☐ Evaluate next term

Functions can be used as Trigger actions too, define them using the 'Functions' menu at the top.

Term is-fpc-down

WHEN

| Left operand | Operator | Right operand   |
|--------------|----------|-----------------|
| \$event-id   | =~       | PSEUDO_FPC_DOWN |

All in time range  
300s

+ ADD CONDITION

THEN

Color  
█

Message  
Link down for \$if-name of FPC\$ifc-slot

11. At the upper right of the window, click the **+ Save & Deploy** button.

*Usage Notes for the rule*

- Sensor tab



- The sensor name **if-status-sensor** is user-defined.
- The sensor type is **syslog**.
- Pattern set **check-interface-status** - it is assumed that the pattern set is configured earlier.
- If not set, the Maximum hold period defaults to 1s.
- Fields tab
  - Four fields are defined; although the patterns are capturing more than four fields of data, this example defines four fields of interest here; these fields are used in the trigger settings.
  - The field names (**event-id**, **fpc-slot**, **if-name**, **snmp-index**) are user-defined.
  - path **event-id** - default field created by syslog ingest in the raw table; references the field from the pattern configuration.
  - path **fpc** - references the value from the filter used in the unstructured pattern configuration.
  - path **if-name** - refers to the interface name field from the pattern configuration. See ["Configure System Log Ingest" on page 427](#).
    - Data if missing **all interfaces** - if the if-name value is not included in the syslog message, use the string value "all interfaces".
  - path **snmp-index** - references the field from the pattern configuration.
- Triggers tab
  - The trigger name **link-down** is user-defined.
  - **frequency 2s** - Paragon Insights checks for link-down syslog messages every 2 seconds
  - term **is-link-down** - when **\$event-id** is like **SNMP\_TRAP\_LINK\_DOWN**, in any syslog message in the last **300 seconds**, make **red** and show the message **Link down for \$if-name(snmp-id: \$snmp-index)**.
    - **\$event-id** - \$ indicates to reference the rule field **event-id**.
    - **Link down for \$if-name(snmp-id: \$snmp-index)** - for example, "Link down for ge-2/0/0 of FPC 2".
    - **\$if-name** - references the field value, i.e., the name of the interface in the syslog message.
  - term **is-fpc-down** - when **\$event-id** is like **PSEUDO\_FPC\_DOWN**, in any syslog message in the last 300 seconds, make **red** and show the message **Link down for \$if-name of FPC\$fpc-slot**.
    - **\$event-id** - \$ indicates to reference the rule field **event-id**.

- **\$if-name** - "all interfaces".
- **Link down for \$if-name of FPC\$fpc-slot** - for example, "Link down for all interfaces of FPC 2".

## RELATED DOCUMENTATION

[Configure System Log Ingest](#) | 427

[System Log Optional Configurations](#) | 437

## About the Diagnostics Page

Paragon Insights supports four verification and troubleshooting features:

- Paragon Insights Self Test — To know how to run the test, see ["Use the Self Test Tool" on page 446](#).
- Device Reachability Test — To know how to run the test, see ["Use the Reachability Test" on page 448](#).
- Ingest Connectivity Test — To know how to run the test, see ["Use the Ingest Test Tool" on page 449](#).
- Debug No-Data — To know how to run the test, see ["Use the No-Data Tool" on page 450](#).

### Paragon Insights Self Test

The self-test tool validates the core functionality of Paragon Insights. To perform the self test, the tool performs a typical set of tasks:

- Adds a simulated device to Paragon Insights
- Creates a device group, and adds the device
- Creates a rule
- Creates and deploys a playbook
- Streams data from the simulated device
- Displays ongoing status in the dashboard

The self-test instance essentially acts as a fully working setup, running entirely within the Paragon Insights system. When testing is complete, the tool provides a report. In addition to validating the Paragon Insights installation, the self-test feature also provides:

- An easy way to do a quick demo - the self test instance provides a simulated device connected to Paragon Insights, so you can demo Paragon Insights with no need to add a real device or apply playbooks.
- A good way for new users to get started - the self test auto-configures a simulated device connected to Paragon Insights, thereby eliminating the complexity of adding devices, applying playbooks, and so on.
- A 'running reference' - if there is an issue with real devices, you can use a self-test instance to help determine where the issue is; if the self-test instance is OK then the problem is not with the Paragon Insights system.

### **Device Reachability Test**

Earlier, you would need to get through the entire setup procedure - add the device, setup a device group, apply playbooks, monitor devices - at which point the health pages would indicate "no data" indicating that the setup did not work correctly. But, "no data" does not indicate whether the problem is a reachability issue or data streaming issue.

In Paragon Insights, the device reachability tool can verify connectivity to a device. The tool performs tests using ping and SSH. Paragon Insights uses the device's IP address or host name, based on what was configured when adding the device.

### **Ingest Connectivity Test**

The ingest connectivity tool can verify ingest methods where Paragon Insights initiates the connection, such as OpenConfig, iAgent, and SNMP. Paragon Insights does not test UDP-based ingest methods, such as syslog and Native GPB, as the UDP parameters are common to a device group and not specific to a device. This tool provides multiple benefits such as:

- Helps to identify when there might be missing configuration on the network device side.
- Helps you choose appropriate playbooks and rules that use sensors compatible with the supported ingest methods.
- Helps to identify ingest connectivity issues early on, rather than troubleshoot the "no-data" issue described in the previous section.

Paragon Insights validates each supported ingest method in its own way:

- OpenConfig: Establishes a gRPC connection with the device using its IP/host name, gRPC port, and credentials
- iAgent: Establishes a NETCONF session with the device using its IP/host name, NETCONF port, and credentials

- **SNMP:** Executes a simple SNMP GET command; expects to get a reply from the device

### Debug No-Data

The debug no-data tool helps to determine why a device or rule is showing a status of “no-data”. The tool takes a sequential, step-by-step approach to determine at which stage incoming data is getting dropped or blocked, as follows:

- **Paragon Insights Services** – Verify that all common and device group-related services are up and running
- **Device Reachability** – Test connectivity to device using ping and SSH
- **Ingest Connectivity** – Verify that the configured ingest session is established
- **Raw Data Streaming** – Verify whether the ingest is receiving any raw data from the devices
- **Field Processing** – Within rules, verify that the fields working properly, and that the field information is populated in the database
- **Trigger Processing** – Within rules, verify that the trigger settings working as intended, and status information is populated in the database
- **API Verification** – Check for API timeouts that might be affecting the GUI

### RELATED DOCUMENTATION

| [Sensors Overview](#) | 345

## Use the Self Test Tool

You can refer to the following usage notes to get a better understanding of the features in the self-test tool.

- Currently this feature supports simulating devices to stream data for OpenConfig telemetry and iAgent (NETCONF).
- You can retain the self-test instance to act as a ‘running reference’, as noted above.
- The color coding for the test results is as follows:
  - Green = pass

- Yellow = error (unable to test)
- Red = fail
- Any items with yellow or red status will include a message with more detail about the issue.
- Do not use the self-test tool when there are undeployed changes, as the self-test tool issues its own deploy during execution.
- Do not use rules, playbooks, devices, device-groups or other elements created by the self-test tool with real network devices.

To use the self-test tool:

1. Navigate to the **Configuration > Data Ingest > Diagnostics** page from the left navigation panel, and select the **Application** tab.
2. Select the desired sensor type(s) from drop-down menu.
3. (Optional) Enable the **Retain Test Topology** button.

If you enable the Retain Test Topology button, the self-test device and device groups are retained in Device page and Device Group Configuration page, respectively. If you disable the button, the self-test resources are auto-deleted when the test is completes.

4. Click the **Test** button.
5. After a few moments, the test results appear.

The screenshot shows the 'Debug' page with the 'Application' tab selected. Under 'Self Test Settings', 'Sensor Type(s) \*' is set to 'open-config' and 'iAgent', and 'Retain Test Topology' is toggled 'Yes'. A 'Test' button is visible. Below, the 'Last Test Result (Wed 09 Jun, 14:03)' is shown. The 'Result Details' section displays a table of test results for 'open-config' and 'iAgent' sensors, all of which are successful.

| Ingest      | Test Results                                                                                                                                                              |
|-------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| open-config | <div>Adding a device</div> <div>Adding a device group</div> <div>Creating rule</div> <div>Creating playbook</div> <div>Deploying playbook</div> <div>Receiving data</div> |
| iAgent      | <div>Adding a device</div> <div>Adding a device group</div> <div>Creating rule</div> <div>Creating playbook</div> <div>Deploying playbook</div> <div>Receiving data</div> |

The example above shows that OpenConfig and iAgent sensors are working as expected.

## RELATED DOCUMENTATION

[Use the Ingest Test Tool | 449](#)

[Use the No-Data Tool | 450](#)

## Use the Reachability Test

You can refer to the following usage notes to get a better understanding of the features in the reachability test tool.

- While this feature is generally intended to help troubleshoot device onboarding, you can use it any time to check device reachability.
- The color coding for the test results is as follows:
  - Green = pass
  - Yellow = error (unable to test)
  - Red = fail
  - Any items with yellow or red status will include a message with more detail about the issue.

To access the tool:

1. Navigate to the **Configuration > Data Ingest > Diagnostics** page from the left navigation panel, and select the **Reachability** tab.
2. In the Device Reachability tool, select the desired device from drop-down menu.
3. Click the **Test** button.
4. After a few moments, the test results appear.

Configuration / Sensor / Diagnostics

### Debug

Application

Reachability

Ingest

No Data

#### Reachability Test

Device Group: All

Device \*: vmx101

Test

hide last result

Last Test Result (Wed 09 Jun, 14:15)

| Device Name | Ping | SSH  |
|-------------|------|------|
| vmx101      | PASS | PASS |

The example above shows that the ping test and the SSH tests were successful.

## RELATED DOCUMENTATION

[Use the No-Data Tool](#) | 450

## Use the Ingest Test Tool

You can refer to the following usage notes to get a better understanding of the features in the ingest connectivity tool.

- While this feature is generally intended to help troubleshoot device onboarding, you can use it any time to check ingest connectivity.
- The color coding for the test results is as follows:
  - Green = pass
  - Yellow = error (unable to test)
  - Red = fail
  - Any items with yellow or red status will include a message with more detail about the issue.

To access the tool:

1. • Navigate to the **Configuration > Data Ingest > Diagnostics** page from the left navigation panel, and click the **Ingest** tab.
2. In the Ingest Test Settings page, select the desired device from drop-down menu
3. Click the **Test** button.
4. After a few moments, the test results appear.

Configuration ▾ / Sensor ▾ / Diagnostics ▾

### Debug

Application

Reachability

**Ingest**

No Data

#### Ingest Test Settings

Sensor Type(s) \* open-config × iAgent × snmp ×

Device Group dg1 ▾

Device \* vmx101 ▾

**Test**

[hide last result](#)

Last Test Result (Wed 09 Jun, 14:26)

| Device | Test Result                                                                             |
|--------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| vmx101 | open-config FAIL for vmx101. DETAILS: gRPC connection failed due to login check failure |

vmx101 ❌ open-config ✅ iAgent ✅ snmp

The example above shows that iAgent and SNMP ingests are working well but gRPC connection from OpenConfig ingest failed due to login check errors.

## RELATED DOCUMENTATION

[Use the Self Test Tool](#) | 446

## Use the No-Data Tool

You can refer to the following usage notes to get a better understanding of the features in the no-data tool.

- The tool runs through the entire sequence of checks, regardless of any issues along the way.
- The test results provide root cause information and advise where to focus your troubleshooting efforts.
- While this feature is generally intended to debug a device when it is marked as no-data, you can use it any time to verify that deployed rules are receiving data.
- This tool does not support rules using a syslog sensor, as the sensor data is event driven and not periodic.
- The color coding for the test results is as follows:
  - Green = pass
  - Yellow = error (unable to test)
  - Red = fail
  - Any items with yellow or red status will include a message with more detail about the issue.

To access the tool:

1. On any topic in network health page, click a “no data” tile.





- Or, navigate to the **Configuration > Data Ingest > Diagnostics** page from the left navigation panel, and select the **No Data** tab.
2. In the No Data Settings page, select the desired device group, device, topic, and one or more rules from the drop-down menu.  
Only device, device group, and topic name are mandatory criteria. Rules are optional.
  3. Click the **Test** button.
  4. After a few moments, the test results appear.

The screenshot shows the 'No Data Settings' page. On the left is a navigation menu with 'No Data' selected. The main area has four dropdown menus: 'Device Group' (tm-dg-tenant1-juniper), 'Device' (vmtx107), 'Topic' (system.cpu), and 'Rules' (check-system-cpu-load-average). A 'Test' button is on the right. Below is the 'Last Test Result' section, dated 'Wed 09 Jun, 14:38'. It contains a table of test results:

| Device Group          | Device  | Topic      | Rules                         | Result                    |
|-----------------------|---------|------------|-------------------------------|---------------------------|
| tm-dg-tenant1-juniper | vmtx107 | system.cpu | check-system-cpu-load-average | Paragon Insights Services |
|                       |         |            |                               | Device Reachability       |
|                       |         |            |                               | Ingest Connectivity       |
|                       |         |            |                               | Data Streaming            |
|                       |         |            |                               | Field Processing          |
|                       |         |            |                               | Trigger Processing        |
|                       |         |            |                               | API Verification          |

The example above shows that all criteria are working as expected.

RELATED DOCUMENTATION

| [About the Network Health Page](#) | 667

## Paragon Insights Tagging Overview

IN THIS SECTION

- [Tagging Profile Terminology](#) | 452
- [How Do Tagging Profiles Work?](#) | 456
- [Caveats](#) | 458

**NOTE:** This topic is relevant for Paragon Automation Release 21.2 only.

You can use the Paragon Automation graphical user interface (GUI) to create tagging profiles. You can configure a tagging profile to insert fields, values, and keys into a Paragon Insights rule. You can also set conditions that are checked against values stored in the times series database (TSDB) or the Redis database.

Paragon Insights supports the following types of tagging:

- **Static Tagging**

In static tagging, the tagging profile is applied to values stored in the time series database (TSDB). These values do not vary a lot with time. In static tagging, you can avoid using *When* statements, and you can add *Then* statements individually to a row of the TSDB. You can add tags to all rows since no conditions are present.

- **Dynamic Tagging**

In dynamic tagging, conditions used in Paragon Insights tagging are checked against values that are stored in Redis database. This database acts like a cache memory that stores dynamic data. Dynamic data is real-time data that is stored in Redis database.

For more information on tagging, see ["Types of Tagging" on page 459](#).

## Tagging Profile Terminology

The following list describes the tagging profile terminologies:

### Policy

A policy is the top-level element in a tagging profile. You can add multiple policies within a single tagging profile. Multiple policies that exist within a tagging profile can have their own rules and terms.

### Usage Notes:

- Defining multiple policies within a single profile allows you to define terms for each rule in one profile instead of creating one profile for each rule.

### Rules

A rule is any defined Paragon Insights rule. The rule element type in a tagging profile is a list element. You can apply a specific policy profile to the rule(s) (*[rule1, rule2]*) included within the tagging profile.

#### Usage Notes:

You can describe the topic-name/rule-name requirement for the rules element in the following ways:

- To name specific rules within a tagging profile, use the form: *topic-name/rule-name*.

For example, *protocol.bgp/check-bgp-advertised-routes*. Navigate to **Configuration>Rules** to view configured rules.

- Use an asterisk (\*) with no other value or brackets to match all rules.
- Use python-based fnmatch patterns to select all rules within a specific topic. For example, *line-cards/\**.

For more information, see [fnmatch — Unix filename pattern matching](#).

## Terms

The term section of the tagging profile is where the match conditions are set and examined, and actions based on those matches are set and carried out. Set the conditions for a match in a *when statement*. Set the actions to be carried out upon completing a match in one or more *then statements*.

#### Usage Notes:

- Each term can contain a *when* statement but it is not mandatory.
- Each term must contain at least one *then* statement.
- Multiple terms can be set within a single policy.
- Terms are processed sequentially from top to bottom until a match is found. If a match is found, processing stops after completing the statements found in the *then* section. Other terms, if present, are not processed unless the *next* flag is enabled within the matched term. If the matched term has the next flag enabled, then subsequent terms are processed in order.

## When Statements

*When* statements define the match conditions that you specify. *When* statements ultimately resolve to be true or false. You can define a *term* without a *when* statement. This equates to a default *term* wherein the match is assumed true and the subsequent *then* statement is carried out. Conversely, multiple conditions can be checked within one *when* statement.

If one or more of the conditions set forth in a *when* statement are not met, the statement is false and the *term* has failed to match; processing moves to the next *term*, if present.

#### Usage Notes:

When statements perform Boolean operations on the received data to determine if it matches the criteria you set. The supported operations are:

- Numeric Operations:
  - equal-to
  - not-equal-to
  - greater-than
  - greater-than-or-equal-to
  - less-than
  - less-than-or-equal-to
- String Operations:
  - matches-with
  - does-not-match-with
- Time Operations:
  - matches-with-scheduler

**NOTE:** The `matches-with-scheduler` option requires that a discreet scheduler be configured in the **Administration > Ingest Settings > Scheduler** page. The name of the scheduler can then be used in the `matches-with-scheduler` *when* statement

- Go Language Expressions:
  - `eval <simple-go-expression>`

For example: `eval a + b <= c.`

## Then Statements

*Then* statements implement the tagging instructions that you provide. This is done only after there is a complete match of the conditions set forth in a *when* statement contained in the same *term*. Each *term* defined must have at least one *then* statement. Each *then* statement must have one or more than one action(s) defined; the actions available in *then* statements are:

**add-field**      Adds a normal field to the rule(s) listed in the rule section.

Multiple fields can be added within a *then* statement. The add-field action requires that you also define the kind of field you are adding with the *field-type* parameter:

- string
- integer
- float

**NOTE:** If you do not define a field type, the new field gets added with the default field-type of string.

**add-key** Adds a key field with string data type to the rule(s). Added key fields are indexed and can be searched for just like any other key field.

Usage Notes:

- You can set the *next* flag to true within a then statement. When this flag is set to true, the next term in the policy gets evaluated if all of the conditions of the current term match.

### Example Configuration: Elements of a Tagging Profile

Paragon Insights configuration elements are displayed as pseudo-config. This configuration resembles the hierarchical method used by Junos OS.

This **Elements of a Tagging Profile** table shows how tagging profile elements are named and how they are related to each other:

```
healthbot {
 ingest-settings {
 data-enrichment {
 tagging-profile <tagging-profile-name> {
 policy <policy-name> {
 rules [List of Rules];
 term <term-name1>
 {
 when {
 <condition1>
 <condition2>
 }
 then {
 add-field <field-name1>
```



**Table 71: Fields in NetFlow Stream**

| source-port | destination-port | protocol | derived-application |
|-------------|------------------|----------|---------------------|
| 2541        | Any              | 6 (TCP)  | NetChat             |
| Any         | 2541             | 6 (TCP)  |                     |
| 1755        | Any              | 17 (UDP) | MS-streaming        |
| Any         | 830              | 6 (TCP)  | netconf-ssh         |
| 7802        | Any              | 17 (UDP) | vns-tp              |

In [Table 71 on page 457](#), you use three existing fields in a NetFlow stream to guess the application traffic in the stream. You then create a new field called *derived-application* and populate it based on the values seen in the traffic.

You can apply tagging profiles at the device group level.

- When a device in a device group has a tagging profile applied to it, and the device group has another tagging profile applied to the whole group of devices, the tagging profile of the device group is merged with the existing tagging profile of the device.

For example, D-A-Net is a device that is part of a device group called Group-D1. D-A-Net has a tagging profile applied to it. There is another tagging profile applied on the device group, Group-D1, as well. In such a scenario, the tagging profile applied to the device group is merged with the tagging profile of the device, D-A-Net.

- When the tagging profile applied to the device group and the tagging profile applied to the device in the group renders the same output, the tagging profile of the device is preserved.

**Example pseudo-configuration shown below**

```
device r0 {
 host r0;
 tagging-profile [profile1]
}
device r1 {
 host r1
}
```

```
device-group core {
 devices [r0 r1];
 tagging-profile [profile2]
}
```

In this example, device *r0* has tagging profile, *profile1*, assigned at the device level and tagging profile, *profile2*, assigned by its membership in the device- group (*core*).

Device *r1* has tagging profile, *profile2*, assigned by its membership in device group, *core*.

In this scenario, *profile1* and *profile2* are merged on device *r0*. However, if *profile1* and *profile2* both define the same fields but the fields contain different values, the value from *profile1* takes precedence because it is assigned directly to the device.

Device *r1* only gets tagging profile *profile2*.

## Caveats

- Fields and keys added using tagging profiles cannot be used within periodic aggregation fields. This is because periodic aggregation must take place before any UDFCode function (reference, vector, UDF, ML) is applied.
- Tagging profiles can consist of only fields in add-key or add-field. Vectors cannot be added to a rule by a tagging profile.
- Vector comparison operations cannot be used within tagging profile terms. Only field Boolean operations are permitted.
- For tagging profile conditional operations within a *when* statement, the used field must be of type sensor, constant, or reference.

This is applicable only in static tagging.

- If the field used within tagging profile Boolean operation is of type reference, then this reference field must not depend on any user-defined-function or formula defined within the same rule.

## RELATED DOCUMENTATION

[Types of Tagging | 459](#)

[Add a Tagging Profile | 467](#)

[Apply a Tagging Profile | 472](#)



## Types of Tagging

### IN THIS SECTION

- [Static Tagging | 459](#)
- [Dynamic Tagging | 462](#)

Paragon Insights supports static tagging and dynamic tagging.

### Static Tagging

In static tagging, the tagging profile is applied to values stored in the time series data base (TSDB). These values do not vary a lot with time. In static tagging, you can avoid using *When* statements, and you can add *Then* statements to a tagging profile.

### Sample Static Tagging Configuration

```
healthbot {
 ingest-settings {
 data-enrichment {
 tagging-profile profile {
 policy policy1 {
 rules *;
 term term1 {
 then {
 add-key "tenant-id" {
 value tenant1;
 }
 }
 }
 }
 }
 }
 }
}
```

In this sample static tagging configuration, the lack of a *when* statement means that any device that this tagging profile is applied to will have the field *tenant-id* assigned with the value *tenant1*. The fields and values defined in this profile are assigned to all rules that are applied to a device or device-group because of the *\** in the rules parameter.

You can also create a static tagging profile from the Paragon Automation graphical user interface (GUI). Navigate to **Configuration > Sensor > Settings > Tagging Profile** page to create a tagging profile.

### Application Identification

[Table 72 on page 460](#) shows an example application identification scenario based on source-port, destination-port, and protocol of traffic seen in a NetFlow stream.

**Table 72: Fields in NetFlow Stream**

| source-port | destination-port | protocol | derived-application |
|-------------|------------------|----------|---------------------|
| 2541        | Any              | 6 (TCP)  | NetChat             |
| Any         | 2541             | 6 (TCP)  |                     |
| 1755        | Any              | 17 (UDP) | MS-streaming        |
| Any         | 830              | 6 (TCP)  | netconf-ssh         |
| 7802        | Any              | 17 (UDP) | vns-tp              |

To create the derived-application field as given in [Table 72 on page 460](#) from the received data (data under source-port, destination port, and protocol), you must use a tagging profile definition that looks like this:

```

healthbot {
 ingest-settings {
 data-enrichment {
 tagging-profile profile1 {
 policy policy1 {
 rules *;
 term term1 {
 when {

```

```

 matches-with "$source-port" "$netchat-source-port";
 matches-with "$protocol" "6 (TCP)";
 }
 then {
 add-key "application" {
 value netchat;
 }
 }
}
term term2 {
 when {
 matches-with "$protocol" "6 (TCP)";
 matches-with "$destination-port" "$netchat-dest-port";
 }
 then {
 add-key "application" {
 value netchat;
 }
 }
}
term term3 {
 when {
 matches-with "$source-port" "$ms-streaming-source-port";
 matches-with "$protocol" "17 (UDP)";
 }
 then {
 add-key "application" {
 value ms-streaming;
 }
 }
}
term term4 {
 when {
 matches-with "$source-port" "$netconf-ssh-source-port";
 matches-with "$protocol" "6 (TCP)";
 }
 then {
 add-key "application" {
 value netconf-ssh;
 }
 }
}
term term5 {

```



- Values are stored in JSON string format `<json dump as string>` in Redis. However, values are provided in string, integer, and float formats.

Example value formats:

- `Core:r1::/components/= value1`
- `Core:r1::/components/='{“key1”: value1, “key2”: value2}'`
- `Core:r1::/components/='{“key1”: {“key2”: value1, “key3”: value2}'`
- `Core:r1::/components/='{“key1”: {“key2”: “[list of values]”, “key3”: value1}'`
- • Sample tagging-profile configurations using `when` statement.

```
"when" : {
 "matches-with" : [
 {
 "left-operand" : "$field1",
 "right-operand" : "/interfaces/.key1",
 "in-memory": true
 }
]
}
```

- Use a `.` operator between interfaces.

In the following example, `key3` interface is nested within `key2` interface in the right operand.

```
"when" : {
 "matches-with" : [
 {
 "left-operand" : "$field1",
 "right-operand" : "/interfaces/.key2.key3",
 }
]
}
```

- Sample tagging-profile configurations using then statement.

```
"then" : {
 "add-field" : [
 {
 "name" : "field1",
 "value" : "redis-key",
 "type" : "integer",
 "in-memory": true
 }
]
}
```

- Use a . operator between interfaces.

In the following example, key3 interface is nested within key2 interface in the right operand.

```
"then" : {
 "add-field" : [
 {
 "name" : "field2",
 "value" : "redis-key1.redis-key2.redis-key3",
 "type" : "integer",
 "in-memory": true
 }
]
}
```

- Using exist operator in configurations.
- Using exist as key.

### Redis Data Structure

```
"Core:r1:::/interfaces/" = '{"ge-1/0/2": {"key1": value1, "key2": value2}}'
```

### tagging-profile Using when Statement

```
"when": {
 "exists": {
```

```

 "field": "$interface-name",
 "path": "/interfaces/",
 "in-memory": true
 }
 "then": { do-something.. }

```

- Using exist as value in list.

### Redis Data Structure

```

"Core:r1::/interfaces/" = '{"key1": {"key2": ['ge-1/0/2', 'ge-1/0/3'], "key3": value1}}

```

### tagging-profile Using when Statement

```

"when": {
 "exists": {
 "field": "$interface-name",
 "path": "/interfaces/.key1.key2" ,
 "in-memory": true
 }
},
"then": {
 "add-field": [
 "name": "field1",
 "value": "/interfaces/.key1.key3",
 "in-memory": true
]
}

```

- Using \$ in **then** statements.

When you use \$<field-name> within a Redis key, \$<field-name> is replaced with a value from the already processed database value.

As an example, consider that ge-1/0/2 is present within Redis key.

### Redis Data Structure

```

"Core:r1::/interfaces/" = '{"ge-1/0/2": {"key1": value1, "key2": value2},
 "ge-1/0/3": {"key1": value1, "key2": value2}}

```

### Example tagging -profile

```

“when”: {
 “exists”: [
 {
 “field”: “$interface-name”,
 “path”: “/interfaces/”,
 “in-memory”: true
 }
],
 “greater-than”: [
 {
 “left-operand”: “30”,
 “right-operand”: “/interfaces/.$interface-name.key1” ,
 “in-memory”: true
 }
]
},
“then”: {
 “add-field”: [
 {
 “name”: “interface-meta-data”,
 “value”: “/interfaces/.$interface-name.key2”,
 “in-memory”: true
 }
]
}

```

In this scenario, the tagging-profile checks if \$interface-name is present in the Redis database, and if key1 value for the given interface name is greater than 30. If the statement is true, the tagging-profile fetches key2 value from name field. In this example tagging profile, the name value is interface-meta-data.

- To enable dynamic tagging, set in-memory value to true.

By default in-memory value is set to false.

```

“when”: {
 “exists”: {
 “field”: “$interface-name”,
 “path”: “/interfaces/.key1.key2” ,
 “in-memory”: true
 }
}
“then”: {

```



```

"add-field": [
 "name": "interface-meta-data",
 "value": "/interfaces/.$interface-name.key2",
 "in-memory": true
]
}

```

## RELATED DOCUMENTATION

[Paragon Insights Tagging Overview | 451](#)

[Add a Tagging Profile | 467](#)

[Apply a Tagging Profile | 472](#)

## Add a Tagging Profile

You can use the Paragon Automation graphical user interface (GUI) to add static tagging and dynamic tagging profiles.

For more information on tagging, see "[Paragon Insights Tagging Overview](#)" on page 451.

### Adding a Static Tagging Profile

To add a static tagging profile:

1. Navigate to **Configuration > Date Ingest > Settings**.

The **Ingest Settings** page is displayed.

2. Click the **Tagging Profile** tab and then click (+) icon to add a tagging profile.

The **Add Tagging Profile** page is displayed.

3. Enter the following information in the **Add Tagging Profile** page:

- a. Enter a name for the tagging profile in the **Name** text box.

The maximum length is 64 characters.

Regex pattern: "[a-zA-Z][a-zA-Z0-9\_-]\*"

- b. Click **Add Policy** under Policies to define a policy for this tagging profile.

You can define one or more policies.

The **New Policy** section is displayed.

- i. Enter a name for the new policy in the **Policy Name** text box.

The maximum length is 64 characters.

Regex pattern: “[a-zA-Z][a-zA-Z0-9\_-]\*”

- ii. Enter a rule that you want to apply to this tagging profile. The rule can contain an *fnmatch* expression.

You can apply one or more than one rule to a profile. A rule is any defined Paragon Insights rule.

- c. Click **Add Term** under **Terms** to define a list of conditions.

The **Term: New Term** drop-down list is added.

Click the **Term: New Term** drop-down list to configure the following text boxes.

- i. Enter a name for the match condition in the **Term Name** text box.
- ii. Configure When and Then statements.

You can define tagging instructions in a Then statement. After the conditions that you set in a When statement are met, the Then statement is implemented. However, When statements are not mandatory in static tagging. A static tagging profile can be configured with just a Then statement.

To configure a **Then** statement:

1. Click **Add Keys** to add a key to the rules listed.

The **Name** and **Value** text boxes are displayed.

- Enter a name for the key in the **Name** text box.

The maximum length is 64 characters.

Regex pattern: “[a-zA-Z][a-zA-Z0-9\_-]\*”

This name is added as the key field for all rules configured within the tagging profile rules section.

- Enter a value that you want to associate to the key, in the **Value** text box.

2. Click **Add Field** to add a field to the rules listed.

The **Name** and **Value** text boxes, and the **Type** drop-down list are displayed.

- Enter the name in the **Name** text box.
- Enter a value in the Value text box.
- Select the field type from the **Type** drop-down list.

**String** type is selected by default.

3. Set the **Evaluate next term** flag to **True** to evaluate conditions in the next term. Evaluate next term only if the first condition is satisfied.

By default, the **Evaluate next term** flag is set to **False**.

4. Click **Save** to only save the configuration.

Click **Save & Deploy** to save and deploy the configuration immediately.

### Adding a Dynamic Tagging Profile

To configure a dynamic tagging profile with Redis:

1. Navigate to **Configuration > Data Ingest > Settings**.

The **Ingest Settings** page is displayed.

2. Click the **Tagging Profile** tab and then click (+) icon to add a tagging profile.

The **Add Tagging Profile** page is displayed.

3. Enter the following information in the **Add Tagging Profile** page.

- a. Enter a name for the tagging profile in the **Name** text box.

The maximum length is 64 characters.

Regex pattern: "[a-zA-Z][a-zA-Z0-9\_-]\*"

- b. Click **Add Policy** under **Policies** to define a policy for this tagging profile.

You can define one or more policies.

The **New Policy** section is displayed.

- i. Enter a name for the new policy in the **Policy Name** text box.

The maximum length is 64 characters.

Regex pattern: "[a-zA-Z][a-zA-Z0-9\_-]\*"

- ii. Enter a rule that you want to apply to this tagging profile. The rule can contain an *fnmatch* expression.

You can apply one or more rules to a profile. A rule is any defined Paragon Insights rule.

- c. Click **Add Term** under **Terms** to define a list of conditions.

The **Term: New Term** drop-down is added.

Click the **Term: New Term** drop-down list to configure the following fields:

- i. Enter a name for the match condition in the **Term Name** text box.
- ii. Configure When and Then statements:

You set conditions for a match in a when statement. To configure **When** statement,

1. Click **Add When**.

The **New When Condition** drop-down list is displayed.

2. Click **New When Condition** to view the **Operator** drop-down list.

3. Select a boolean operation that you want to apply to incoming data from the **Operator** drop-down list.

The **Left Operand** and **Right Operand** text boxes are displayed.

**NOTE:** The **New When Condition** drop-down list is automatically renamed to the operator condition that you selected.

- Enter the value of the left operand of assignment that you selected, in the **Left Operand** text box.

You can use \$ as prefix to populate database values. For example, \$memory. However, using \$ as prefix is not mandatory.

- Enter the value of the right operand of assignment that you selected, in the **Right Operand** text box.

This value is populated from the Redis database.

- Set the **Evaluate in Memory** flag to **True** to populate data from the Redis database.

By default, the **Evaluate in Memory** flag is set to **False**. When the flag is set to false, data is populated from the TSDB.

- Set the **Evaluate next term** flag to **True** to evaluate conditions in the next term. After the first condition is satisfied, the conditions in the next term are evaluated.

By default, the **Evaluate next term** flag is set to **False**.

You can define tagging instructions in a Then statement. After the conditions that you set in a When statement are met, the Then statement is implemented. However, When statements are not mandatory. A tagging profile can be configured with just a Then statement.

To configure a **Then** statement:

1. Click **Add Keys** to add a key to the rules listed.

The **Name** and **Value** text boxes are displayed.

- Enter a name for the key in the **Name** text box.

The maximum length is 64 characters.

Regex pattern: “[a-zA-Z][a-zA-Z0-9\_-]\*”

This name will be added as key field for all rules configured within the tagging profile rules section.

- Enter a value that you want to associate with the key, in the **Value** text box.

2. Click **Add Field** to add a text box to the rules listed.

The **Name** and **Value** text boxes, and the **Type** drop-down list are displayed.

- Enter the name in the **Name** text box.
- Enter a value in the **Value** text box.
- Select the field type from the **Type** drop-down list.

**String** type is selected by default.

3. Set the **Evaluate in Memory** flag to **True** to populate data from the Redis database.

By default, the **Evaluate in Memory** flag is set to **False**.

4. Set the **Evaluate next term** flag to **True** to evaluate conditions in the next term. The next term is evaluated only if the first condition is satisfied.

By default, the **Evaluate next term** flag is set to **False**.

4. Click **Save** to only save the configuration.

Click **Save & Deploy** to save and deploy the configuration immediately.

## RELATED DOCUMENTATION

[Paragon Insights Tagging Overview | 451](#)

[Types of Tagging | 459](#)

[Apply a Tagging Profile | 472](#)

## Apply a Tagging Profile

You can configure a tagging profile to insert fields, values, and keys into a Paragon Insights rule. You can also set conditions that are checked against values stored in the times series database (TSDB) or Redis database. For more information on configuring a tagging profile, see ["Add a Tagging Profile" on page 467](#).

After you have created a tagging profile from the Paragon Automation graphical user interface (GUI), you can apply a tagging profile to:

- a new device group
- an existing device group

Follow these steps to apply a tagging profile.

To apply a tagging profile to a new device group:

**1. Navigate to Configuration > Device Groups.**

The **Device Group Configuration** page is displayed.

**2. Click (+) icon to add a new device group.**

The **Add Device Group** page is displayed.

**3. Enter the following information in the Add Device Group page.**

To create a new device group:

- a. Enter a name for the device group in the **Name** text box.
- b. Enter a description for the device group in the **Description** text box.
- c. Select the devices from the **Devices** drop-down list that you want to add to the device group.
- d. Click the **Tagging Profiles** section and select the tagging profile you want to apply to the device, from the **Profiles** drop-down list
- e. Click **Save** to only save the configuration.  
Click **Save & Deploy** to save and deploy the configuration immediately.

For more information on adding a device group, see ["Add a Device Group" on page 147](#).

To apply a tagging profile to an existing device group:

**1. Navigate to Configuration > Device Groups.**

The **Device Group Configuration** page is displayed.

**2. Select the check box next to the name of the device group and click the Edit device group icon.**

The **Edit Device Group** page is displayed.

3. Click the **Advanced** > **Tagging Profiles** section to view the **Profiles** drop-down list.
4. Select the tagging profile you want to apply to the device group, from the **Profiles** drop-down list.
5. Click **Save** to only save the configuration.

Click **Save & Deploy** to save and immediately deploy the configuration.

For more information on adding a device group, see ["Add a Device Group" on page 147](#).

## RELATED DOCUMENTATION

[Paragon Insights Tagging Overview | 451](#)

[Types of Tagging | 459](#)

[Add a Tagging Profile | 467](#)

## Understand User-Defined Actions and Functions

When creating rules, Paragon Automation Platform includes the ability to run user-defined actions (UDAs) as part of a trigger. A Rule executes UDAs as Python scripts. For example, you might configure a rule with a trigger that reacts to some critical interface going down and responds to the event by calling a function to send an SMS alert. You can write the logic to send the SMS in a UDA python script.

Starting with Paragon Automation Release 21.2, you can schedule UDAs and notifications. This is useful when you deploy multiple parallel instances of Paragon Automation Platform in different locations. You can schedule UDAs to run alternatively from UDA schedulers located in different regions. In the event of a node failure, the UDA scheduler running in a parallel instance continues to execute your UDA and notifications. To enable UDA scheduler, see ["Enable UDA Scheduler in Trigger Action" on page 479](#).

You can also includes the ability to run user-defined functions (UDFs). Also created as Python scripts, UDFs provide the ability to process incoming telemetry data from a device and store the processed value in the time-series database for that device/device-group. For example, the device may be sending FPC temperature in Celsius but you want to process it to be stored as Fahrenheit values in the database.

The processing of UDF fields is handled by microservices called UDF farm unless, you declare global variables in Python scripts. This approach allows for Paragon Insights to process multiple data points from multiple devices and fields at the same time (parallel processing). The result is a 4 to 5 times increase in processing performance for UDA/UDF.

### Global Variables in Python Scripts

TAND executes Python scripts that use global variables. Global variables retain a value across multiple UDFs.

The following is an example function to calculate cumulative sum and store the value in global variable *sum*.

```
sum = 0
def cumulative_sum (a, b):
 global sum
 sum = sum + a + b
 return sum
```

When you use global variables in Python scripts, the UDFs are processed by TAND instead of UDF farms.

As an alternative to global variables, you can use the Python construct `**kwargs` to capture values that must be retained across different functions. When Paragon Insights calls a function (defined in a UDF), it sends topic name, rule name, device group, point time, and device ID that are captured using the construct `**kwargs`. In case of UDAs, Paragon Automation sends topic name and rule name while executing the Python script.

Along with infrastructure values, Paragon Insights also sends a parameter called *hb\_store* in `**kwargs` that fetches the last computed value for a variable.

To illustrate how *hb\_store* works in the cumulative addition example:

```
def sum(a, b, **kwargs):
 if 'sum' not in kwargs[hb_store]:
 kwargs[hb_store]['sum'] = 0 #if 'sum' is not present in kwargs, declare the
 initial 'sum' value as 0.

 kwargs[hb_store]['sum'] = kwargs[hb_store]['sum'] + a + b #Store cumulative
 addition value in 'sum'

 return kwargs[hb_store]['sum']
```

Each time a function with the above code is called, it performs addition of last stored value in 'sum' with the value of *a* and value of *b*. The new value of addition operation is displayed and stored in 'sum'.



## RELATED DOCUMENTATION

[Add a Predefined Rule](#) | 295

## Modify User-Defined Action and Function Engines

The following section describes how you can modify the UDA/UDF engine in Paragon Insights command line interface (CLI). This feature is supported in standalone Paragon Insights versions 2.1.0 and later and not supported in Paragon Automation Platform.

You can modify the UDA or UDF engine using the Paragon Insights CLI, as shown below.

```
user@paragon-master:/var/local/healthbot# ./healthbot modify-uda-engine --help
usage: healthbot modify-uda-engine [-h] (-s SCRIPT | --rollback) [--simulate]

optional arguments:
 -h, --help show this help message and exit
 -s SCRIPT, --script SCRIPT
 Run script in UDA engine
 --rollback, -r Rollback UDA engine to original state
 --simulate Run script in simulated UDA engine and show output

user@paragon-master:/var/local/healthbot# ./healthbot modify-udf-engine --help
usage: healthbot modify-udf-engine [-h] (-s SCRIPT | --rollback) [--simulate]
 [--service SERVICE]

optional arguments:
 -h, --help show this help message and exit
 -s SCRIPT, --script SCRIPT
 Run script in UDF engine
 --rollback, -r Rollback UDF engine to original state
 --simulate Run script in simulated UDF engine and show output
 --service SERVICE Modify specific service UDF
```

The commands have three main options:

- **Simulate**—test a script (and view its output) in the simulated UDA/UDF engine environment without affecting the running Paragon Insights system
- **Modify**—modify the actual UDA/UDF engine using a script
- **Rollback**—revert to the original version of the UDA/UDF engine

## Usage Notes

- The bash script will run in a container running Ubuntu OS Release 16.04 or 18.04; write the script accordingly.
- The script must be non-interactive; any questions must be pre-answered. For example, use the '-y' option when installing a package using apt-get.
- If you prefer to copy the source packages of the dependency modules onto the Paragon Insights server so the engine can manually install them instead of downloading them from the Internet, place the required source packages in the `/var/local/healthbot/input` directory. Then within your bash script, point to the `/input` directory. For example, to use a file placed in `/var/local/healthbot/input/myfile.txt`, set the bash script to access it at `/input/myfile.txt`.
- Modifying the UDA/UDF engine more than once is *not* an incremental procedure; use a new bash script that includes both the original and new instructions, and re-run the modify procedure using the new script.
- UDA/UDF modifications are persistent across upgrades.

**NOTE:** The examples below use the UDA engine; these procedures apply equally to the UDF engine.

**NOTE:** The procedure below assumes your Paragon Insights server is installed, including running the `sudo healthbot setup` command.

## Simulate

Use the simulate feature to test your bash script in the simulated environment, without affecting the running Paragon Insights system.

To simulate modifying the UDA engine:

1. Enter the command `./healthbot modify-uda-engine -s /<path>/<script-file> --simulate`.
2. The script runs and the output shows on screen, just as if you entered the script commands yourself.

```
user@paragon-master:/var/local/healthbot# ./healthbot modify-uda-engine -s /var/tmp/test-script.sh --simulate
Running /var/tmp/test-script.sh in simulated alerta engine..
```

```
Get:1 http://security.ubuntu.com/ubuntu xenial-security InRelease [109 kB]
...
Fetched 4296 kB in 15s (278 kB/s)
Reading package lists...

Building dependency tree...

Reading state information...
...
```

## Modify

When you are satisfied with the simulation results, go ahead with the actual modification procedure.

To modify the UDA engine:

1. Load the desired bash script onto the Paragon Insights server.
2. If your Paragon Insights server is fully up and running, issue the command `healthbot stop -s alerta` to stop the running services.
3. Run the command `./healthbot modify-uda-engine -s <path>/<script-file>`.

```
user@paragon-master:/var/local/healthbot# ./healthbot modify-uda-engine -s /var/tmp/test-
script.sh
Running /var/tmp/test-script.sh in simulated alerta engine..
Success! See /tmp/.alerta_modification.log for logs
Please restart alerta by issuing 'healthbot start --device-group healthbot -s alerta'
```

4. (Optional) As noted in the output, you can check the log file to further verify the script was loaded successfully.
5. Restart the alerta service using the command `healthbot start -s alerta`.
6. Once complete, verify that the alerta service is up and running using the command `healthbot status`.
7. To verify that the UDA engine has been updated, use the command `healthbot version -s alerta` and check that the `healthbot_alerta` container is using the `<version>-custom` tag.

```
user@paragon-master:/var/local/healthbot# ./healthbot version -s alerta
{'alerta': 'healthbot_alerta:2.1.0-custom'}
```

The UDA engine is now running with the installed dependencies as per the bash script.

## Rollback

If you have a need or desire to remove the changes to the engine, you can revert the engine to its original state.

To rollback the UDA engine:

1. Enter the command `./healthbot modify-uda-engine --rollback`.

```
user@paragon-master:/var/local/healthbot# ./healthbot modify-uda-engine --rollback
Rolling back alerta engine to original state..
Successfully rolled back alerta engine
Please restart alerta by issuing 'healthbot start --device-group healthbot -s alerta'
```

Note that it is not necessary to restart the alerta service at this point.

2. Once complete, verify that the alerta service is up and running using the command `./healthbot status`.
3. To verify that the UDA engine has reverted back, use the command `./healthbot version -s alerta` and check that the `healthbot_alerta` container is using the `<version>` tag.

```
user@paragon-master:/var/local/healthbot# ./healthbot version -s alerta
{'alerta': 'healthbot_alerta:2.1.0'}
```

The UDA engine is now running in its original state, with no additional installed dependencies.

## RELATED DOCUMENTATION

| [Understand User-Defined Actions and Functions](#) | 473

## Enable UDA Scheduler in Trigger Action

In Paragon Automation Platform Release 21.2, you can schedule user-defined actions (UDAs) and notifications to be executed within a set time interval. To schedule UDAs, you must first create a discrete scheduler and then link the scheduler in the Trigger Action page.

**NOTE:** You can link only one trigger action scheduler to a Paragon Automation Platform instance.

To know more about creating a scheduler, see ["Create a Scheduler Profile" on page 495](#).

To enable a scheduler:

1. Go to **Configuration > Insights Settings**.
2. Click the **Trigger Action** tab.
3. Select a scheduler profile that you want to associate with Trigger Action.
4. Do one of the following:
  - Click **Save** to save the scheduler profile.  
Paragon Automation does not apply the profile to the device or the network groups. This option enables you to commit or rollback the configuration changes in the platform.
  - Click **Save and Deploy** to deploy the configuration in your Paragon Automation instance.  
Paragon Automation executes the UDA and notifications based on the time period and the time interval configured in the scheduler. To cancel UDA scheduling, you can remove the scheduler profile and repeat the save and deploy option.

The scheduler set in Trigger Action applies to all device groups and network groups. You can disable UDA scheduling in the network group configuration. For more information, see:

- ["Add a Network Group" on page 225](#)

### RELATED DOCUMENTATION

[Understand User-Defined Actions and Functions | 473](#)

# Insights Settings

## IN THIS CHAPTER

- [About the Insights Settings Page | 480](#)
- [Add Alert Blackouts | 484](#)
- [About Alert Notifications | 486](#)
- [Configure a Notification Profile | 486](#)
- [Enable Alert Notifications for Device Groups and Network Groups | 492](#)
- [Configure Report Settings | 493](#)
- [Create a Scheduler Profile | 495](#)
- [Configure a Retention Policy | 496](#)
- [Configure Destination Settings | 498](#)
- [Time Series Database \(TSDB\) Overview | 499](#)
- [Manage Time Series Database Settings | 503](#)
- [Backup and Restore the TSDB | 505](#)

## About the Insights Settings Page

### IN THIS SECTION

- [Tasks You Can Perform | 481](#)
- [Field Descriptions | 481](#)

To access this page from the Paragon Automation graphical user interface (GUI), click **Configuration > Insights Settings**.

Each time you navigate to **Configuration > Insights Settings** page, you first see the **Alert Blackout Settings** tab. To view the other tabbed pages, click the tabs on the left. For example, click **Retention Policy** to view the **Retention Policy Settings** tab.

## Tasks You Can Perform

You can perform the following tasks from this page:

- Add blackout periods for an alarm. See ["Add Alert Blackouts" on page 484](#).
- Configure a notification profile. See ["Configure a Notification Profile" on page 486](#).
- Configure a retention policy for the time series database (TSDB). See ["Configure a Retention Policy" on page 496](#).
- Configure destination settings. See ["Configure Destination Settings" on page 498](#).
- Create scheduler profiles. See ["Create a Scheduler Profile" on page 495](#).
- Generate a report on demand. See ["Configure Report Settings" on page 493](#).
- Configure TSDB settings. See ["Manage Time Series Database Settings" on page 503](#).

## Field Descriptions

[Table 73 on page 481](#) describes the fields on the Ingest Settings page.

**Table 73: Fields on the Insights Settings Page**

| Field                                             | Description                                                     |
|---------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Fields on the Alert Blackout Settings page</b> |                                                                 |
| Device Group                                      | View the device group to which the blackout profile is applied. |
| Topic                                             | View the topic(s) to which the blackout profile is applied.     |
| Resource                                          | View the resource(s) to which the blackout profile is applied.  |

**Table 73: Fields on the Insights Settings Page (Continued)**

| Field | Description                                                 |
|-------|-------------------------------------------------------------|
| Event | View the event(s) to which the blackout profile is applied. |
| Start | View the start time of the blackout profile.                |
| End   | View the end time of the blackout profile.                  |

**Fields on the Notification Settings page****Table 73: Fields on the Insights Settings Page (Continued)**

|      |                                                                  |
|------|------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Name | View the name of the notification profile.                       |
| Type | View the notification type attribute for a notification profile. |

**Table 73: Fields on the Insights Settings Page (Continued)****Fields on the Retention Policy Settings page**

|          |                                                                                             |
|----------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Name     | View the name of the retention policy.                                                      |
| Duration | View the amount of time the root cause analysis (RCA) data is retained in the RCA database. |

**Table 73: Fields on the Insights Settings Page (Continued)****Fields on the Destination Settings page**

|                  |                                                      |
|------------------|------------------------------------------------------|
| Destination Name | View the name of the destination profile.            |
| Type             | View the type of destination selected for a profile. |



|           |                                                                             |
|-----------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Attribute | View the email ID or number of reports generated for a destination profile. |
|-----------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------|

**Table 73: Fields on the Insights Settings Page *(Continued)***

**Fields on the Scheduler Settings page**

|            |                                                                                            |
|------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Name       | View the name of the configured scheduler.                                                 |
| Type       | View the type of scheduler selected for a profile.                                         |
| Start Time | View the date and time to start generating report.                                         |
| End Time   | View the date and time to stop generating reports.                                         |
| Run For    | View the configured duration (in minutes, hours, or days) for which a report is generated. |
| Repeat     | View the frequency of generating a report.                                                 |

**Fields on the Report Settings page**

**Table 73: Fields on the Insights Settings Page *(Continued)***

|              |                                                  |
|--------------|--------------------------------------------------|
| Name         | View the name of the generated report.           |
| Format       | View the format of the generated report.         |
| Schedules    | View when and how often the report is generated. |
| Destinations | View the location where the report is saved.     |

**Fields on the TSDB Settings page**

**Table 73: Fields on the Insights Settings Page *(Continued)***

|                    |                                                                                        |
|--------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| TSDB Nodes         | View the available TSDB nodes in the Paragon Insights installation.                    |
| Replication Factor | Enter a value to determine how many copies of the database is needed.                  |
| Dedicate           | Set the slider to true to dedicate the node to TSDB.                                   |
| Force              | Set the slider to true to ignore all system errors when you remove a failed TSDB node. |

## Add Alert Blackouts

You can add blackout periods to suppress or mute alarms during scheduled downtimes.

To add blackouts from the Paragon Automation graphical user interface (GUI):

1. Navigate to the **Configuration > Insights Settings** page.  
The **Alert Blackout Settings** page is displayed.
2. Click (+) icon to add a new alert blackout setting.  
The **Add Alert Blackout** page is displayed.
3. Enter the following information to configure a blackout alert:

| Attributes            | Description                                                                        |
|-----------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Blackout Start</b> | Select a blackout start date and time.                                             |
| <b>Blackout End</b>   | Select a blackout end date and time.                                               |
| <b>Device Group</b>   | Select a device group from the drop-down list to apply the blackout configuration. |
| <b>Attribute</b>      | Select an attribute from the drop-down list to apply the blackout configuration.   |

*(Continued)*

| Attributes   | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
|--------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Value</b> | <p>If you have selected an attribute, provide a corresponding associated value. Only the alarms that match this attribute value will be suppressed from the alarms report table.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• If you have selected <b>Resource</b> as the attribute, select a corresponding value from the <b>Value</b> drop-down list.</li> <li>• If you have selected <b>Resource-Event</b> as the attribute, select a corresponding value from the <b>Value</b> drop-down list.</li> <li>• If you have selected <b>Event</b> as the attribute, enter an event in the <b>Event</b> text box.</li> <li>• If you have selected <b>Topic</b> as the attribute, enter a topic in the <b>Topic</b> text box.</li> </ul> <p>For example, for the Resource-Event attribute, you must specify a resource value from the <b>Value</b> drop-down list, as well as specify an <b>Event</b> value. Only those alarms generated by the specified resource that match the Event value will be suppressed from the alarms report table.</p> |
| <b>Event</b> | <p>Enter the name of the event that you want to apply the blackout configuration to.</p> <p>The field is enabled when you select <b>Event</b> or <b>Resource-Event</b> attributes from the <b>Attribute</b> drop-down list.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |

4. Click **Save** to save the configuration.

## RELATED DOCUMENTATION

|                                                            |
|------------------------------------------------------------|
| <a href="#">About the Insights Settings Page   480</a>     |
| <a href="#">Configure a Notification Profile   486</a>     |
| <a href="#">Configure a Retention Policy   496</a>         |
| <a href="#">Configure Destination Settings   498</a>       |
| <a href="#">Create a Scheduler Profile   495</a>           |
| <a href="#">Configure Report Settings   493</a>            |
| <a href="#">Manage Time Series Database Settings   503</a> |

## About Alert Notifications

Paragon Automation generates alerts that indicate when specific KPI events occur on your devices. To receive alert notifications for these KPI events, you must first configure a notification profile. Once configured, you can enable alert notifications for specific device groups and network groups.

Paragon Automation supports the following notification delivery methods:

- Web Hook
- Slack
- Kafka Publish
- AMQP
- Microsoft Teams
- Email

You can perform the following tasks to enable a device group or network group to send alarm notifications:

- To configure a notification profile. See ["Configure a Notification Profile" on page 486](#).
- To enable alert notifications in device groups or network groups. See ["Enable Alert Notifications for Device Groups and Network Groups" on page 492](#).

## Configure a Notification Profile

Configure a notification profile to define the delivery method used for sending notifications.

To configure a notification profile from the Paragon Automation graphical user interface (GUI):

1. Click **Configuration > Insights Settings**.  
The **Insights Settings** page is displayed.
2. Click the **Notification** tab to view the **Notification Settings** page.
3. Click (+) icon to add a new notification.  
The **Add Notification Setting** page is displayed.
4. Enter the following information in the **Add Notification Setting** page:

Table 74: Configure Notification Profile

| Attributes               | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
|--------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Name</b>              | Enter a name for the notification.                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| <b>Description</b>       | Enter a description for the notification.                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| <b>Notification Type</b> | Select a notification type: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Web Hook</b></li> <li>• <b>Slack</b></li> <li>• <b>Kafka Publish</b></li> <li>• <b>AMQP</b></li> <li>• <b>Microsoft Teams</b></li> <li>• <b>EMails</b></li> </ul> |

The notification attributes vary based on the notification type selected.

- If you have selected **Web Hook** notification type, enter the following information:

- **URL** Enter the URL where the Web Hook notification must be posted.
- **Username** Enter the username for basic HTTP authentication.
- **Password** Enter the password for basic HTTP authentication.

- If you have selected **Slack** notification type, enter the following information:

- **URL** Enter the URL where the Slack notification must be posted.

This is different from your Slack workspace URL. To create a Slack API endpoint URL, click <https://slack.com/services/new/incoming-webhook> and sign in to your Slack workspace.

- **Channel** Enter the channel on which the notification must be posted.

- If you have selected **Kafka Publish** notification type, enter the following information:
  - **Bootstrap Servers** Enter Kafka host:port pairs to establish the initial connection to the Kafka cluster.
  - **Use Hash Partitioner** Select this check box to store messages in consistent partitions based on a partitioning scheme (key).
  - **Topic** Enter the name of the Kafka topic in which data must be published.

By default, the Kafka topic naming convention for device group alarm notifications is *device-group.device-id.topic.rule.trigger*.

- Depending on the authentication protocols being used, the required authentication parameters are listed here:

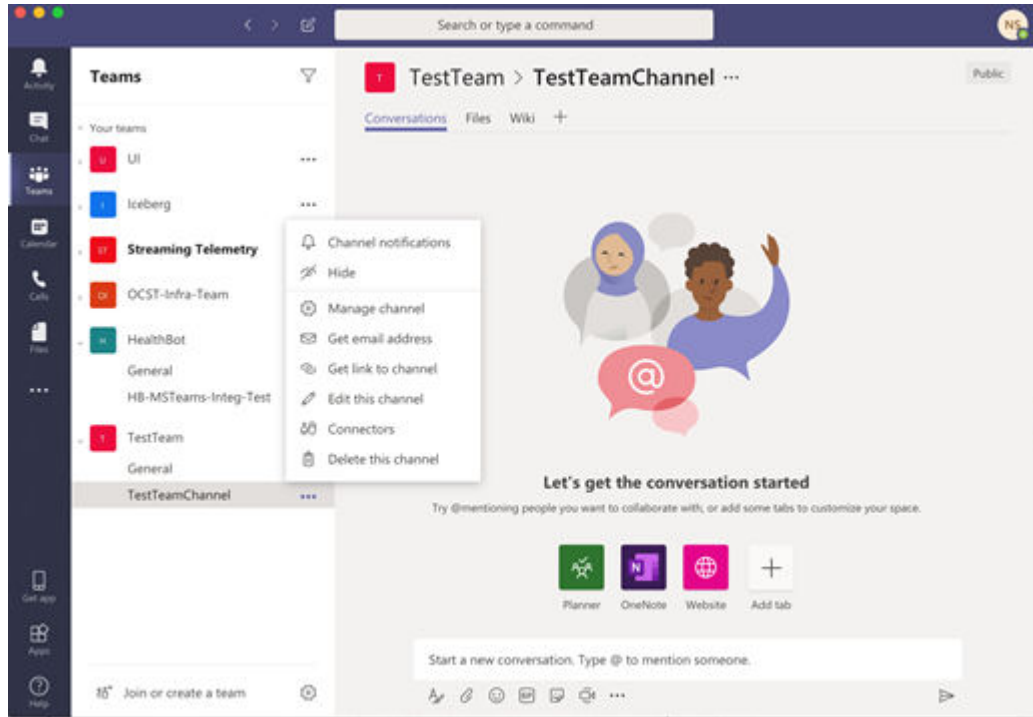
| Protocol       | Required Parameters                |
|----------------|------------------------------------|
| SASL/SSL       | Username, password and certificate |
| SASL/Plaintext | Username and password              |
| SSL            | Certificate                        |
| Plaintext      | None                               |

- **Username** Enter username for SASL/SSL or SASL/plaintext authentication.
  - **Password** Enter password for SASL/SSL or SASL/plaintext authentication.
  - **Certificate** Select Kafka server's CA certificate from the drop-down list.
  - **Upload Certificate** Click **Choose files** and navigate to the location of the file that you want to upload. The file must be in Privacy Enhanced Mail (.pem) format.
- If you selected **AMQP Publish** notification type, enter the following information:

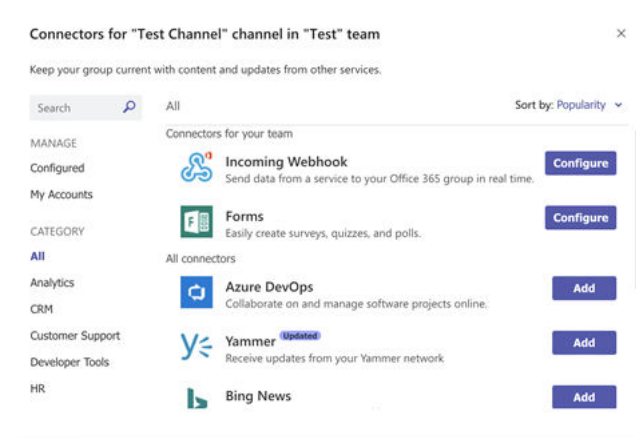
- **Host**      Enter the hostname or IP address of the AMQP server.
- **Port**      Enter the port number of the AMQP server.
- **Exchange**      Enter the AMQP exchange name (routing agent name).
- **Virtual Host**      Enter the virtual host that you configured in RabbitMQ management portal.
- **Routing Key**      Enter the AMQP routing key that helps exchange decide how to route the message.
- **Username**      Enter the username for the SASL/SSL authentication.
- **Password**      Enter the password for the SASL/SSL authentication.
- **CA Profile**      Select the CA certificate of AMQP server.  
You can configure the CA profile in **Settings > Security**.
- **Local Certificate**      Select the local certificate of the AMQP server.  
You can configure the local certificate in **Settings > Security**
- **Server Common Name**      Enter the common name used while creating the server certificate.
- If you have selected **Microsoft Teams** notification type, enter the following information:
  - **Channel**      Paste the web hook URL generated by Teams.

To generate a web hook URL from Teams:

- a. Select the desired channel and click the ellipsis (...).
- b. Click **Connectors** in the displayed menu.



c. Use the **Incoming Webhook** option and click **Configure**.



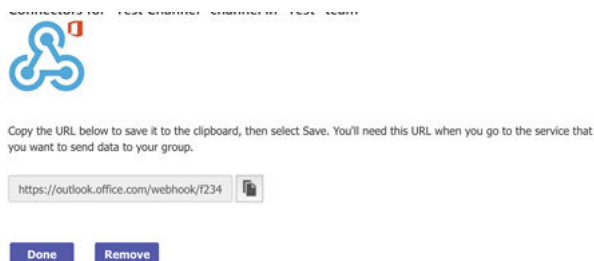
d. Click **Create**.

Customize the image to associate with the data from this Incoming Webhook.





- e. Once the web hook is successfully created, copy the displayed URL.



- If you selected **EMails** notification type, enter the following information:
  - **Email Addresses** Enter an email address and click **Add <email-address>**. You can add one or more email addresses.
  - **Rule Filters** Enter a filter and click **Add <rule-filters>** to define a rule filter. You can add one or more than one rule filter.  
  
Define a rule filter to narrow the scope of what triggers an email.  
  
Examples of rule filters are:
    - **interface.statistics/check-interface-flaps**—sends notifications only for the rule check-interface-flaps.
    - **system.processes/.\***, **system.cpu/.\***, and **interface.statistics/.\*** sends notifications for all rules under the topics system.processes, system.cpu, and interface.statistics.

**NOTE:** Paragon Insights includes its own mail transfer agent (MTA), so no other mail server is required.

5. Click **Save** to only save the notification settings.

Click **Save & Deploy** to save and deploy the notification.

Apply the notification profile to a device group or network group as shown in ["Enable Alert Notifications for Device Groups and Network Groups" on page 492](#).

## RELATED DOCUMENTATION

[Add Alert Blackouts | 484](#)

[About the Insights Settings Page | 480](#)

---

[Configure a Retention Policy | 496](#)

---

[Configure Destination Settings | 498](#)

---

[Create a Scheduler Profile | 495](#)

---

[Configure Report Settings | 493](#)

---

[Manage Time Series Database Settings | 503](#)

## Enable Alert Notifications for Device Groups and Network Groups

You can enable alert notifications for device groups, network groups, or both by specifying notification profiles, which were previously configured. For more information about alert notifications, see ["About Alert Notifications" on page 486](#).

To enable alert notifications:

- For device groups:

1. Select the **Configuration > Device Group** from the Paragon Automation menu.

The Device Group Configuration page appears.

2. Select the device group and click **Edit** (pencil icon).

The **Edit *Device-Name*** page appears.

3. Navigate to the Notifications section (under Advanced) by clicking the > icon.

4. Depending on the severity of the alerts for which you want to generate notifications, select the notification profiles in the Major, Minor, and Normal fields.

You can select one or more notification profiles in each alert level.

5. Do one of the following:

- **Save** — Save your edits. If you only save configuration changes, you do not deploy the updated configuration. You can use this option when, for example, you are making several changes and want to deploy all your updates at the same time later.

If you choose only to save the changes, you can either commit or roll back the changes later. For more information, see ["Commit or Roll Back Configuration Changes in Paragon Insights" on page 155](#).

- **Save and Deploy** — Save the configuration and deploy the configuration changes.

The notification profiles selected for each alert severity level generates alerts for the device group. You can view the alerts on the Alerts page (**Monitoring > Alarms and Alerts > Alerts**).

- For network groups:

1. Select the **Configuration > Network** from the Paragon Automation menu.

The Network Configuration page appears.

2. Select the network group and click **Edit** (pencil icon).

The **Edit *Network-Group*** page appears.

3. Navigate to the Notifications section (under Advanced) by clicking the > icon.

You can see the Minor, Major, and Normal fields.

4. Depending on the severity of the alerts for which you want to generate notifications, select the notification profiles in the Major, Minor, and Normal fields.

You can select one or more notification profiles for each alert level.

5. Do one of the following:

- **Save** — Save the changes in configuration. If you only save configuration changes, you do not deploy the updated configuration. You can use this option when, for example, you are making several changes and want to deploy all your updates at the same time later.

If you choose only to save the changes, you can either commit or roll back the changes later.

For more information, see "[Commit or Roll Back Configuration Changes in Paragon Insights](#)" on [page 155](#).

- **Save and Deploy** — Save the configuration changes and deploy the changes.

The notification profiles selected for each alert severity level generates alerts for the network group. You can view the alerts on the Alerts page (**Monitoring > Alarms and Alerts > Alerts**).

## RELATED DOCUMENTATION

[About the Alerts Page](#) | 683

[About Alert Notifications](#) | 486

## Configure Report Settings

You can use Paragon Insights to generate and download a report on-demand for a device group or a network group. You can download a report or receive it by email in HTML or JSON formats.

After you generate a report, you can re-download on-demand reports from the Reports page. These reports are saved with HB\_MANUAL\_REPORT report name.

To configure a report setting from the Paragon Automation graphical user interface:

1. Click **Configuration > Insights Settings**.

The **Insights Settings** page is displayed.

2. Click the **Report** tab to view the Report Settings page.

3. Click (+) icon to add a new report setting.

4. Enter the following information:

**Table 75: Report Setting Information**

| Attributes     | Description                                                                                                                                                    |
|----------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Name           | Enter a name for the report.                                                                                                                                   |
| Format         | Select the format in which you want to receive the report.<br><br>Options: <b>HTML</b> , <b>JSON</b> .                                                         |
| Schedule(s)    | Select a schedule profile from the drop-down list.<br><br>To create a schedule profile, <a href="#">"Create a Scheduler Profile" on page 495</a> .             |
| Destination(s) | Select a destination profile from the drop-down list.<br><br>To create a destination profile, <a href="#">"Configure Destination Settings" on page 498</a> .   |
| Canvas(es)     | Select graph canvases to include in the report.<br><br>Based on the canvas selected, the list of graph panels in the <b>Panel(s)</b> drop-down list changes.   |
| Panel(s)       | Select the desired graph panels to include in the report.<br><br><b>NOTE:</b> JSON reports include raw time series data only and no graphs.                    |
| Add Fields     | Select the device group and device from the drop-down lists. You can also select rules and topics associated with devices from the subsequent drop-down lists. |

5. Click **Save** to only save the configuration.

Click **Save and Deploy** to save and deploy the configuration immediately.

RELATED DOCUMENTATION

|                                                            |
|------------------------------------------------------------|
| <a href="#">Add Alert Blackouts   484</a>                  |
| <a href="#">Configure a Notification Profile   486</a>     |
| <a href="#">Configure a Retention Policy   496</a>         |
| <a href="#">Configure Destination Settings   498</a>       |
| <a href="#">Create a Scheduler Profile   495</a>           |
| <a href="#">About the Insights Settings Page   480</a>     |
| <a href="#">Manage Time Series Database Settings   503</a> |

## Create a Scheduler Profile

To create a scheduler profile from the Paragon Automation graphical user interface (GUI):

1. Click **Configuration > Insights Settings**.  
The **Insights Settings** page is displayed.
2. Click the **Scheduler** tab to view the **Scheduler Settings** page.
3. Click (+) icon to add a new scheduler.  
The **Add a Scheduler** page is displayed.
4. Enter the following information:

**Table 76: Configure Scheduler Settings**

| Attributes     | Description                                                                                                                                                             |
|----------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Name           | Enter a name for the scheduler.                                                                                                                                         |
| Scheduler Type | Select the type of scheduler from the drop-down list.<br><br>Options: <b>continuous</b> , <b>discrete</b> .                                                             |
| Run For        | View the configured duration (in minutes, hours, or days) for which a report is generated.<br><br>This field is enabled when you select <b>discrete</b> scheduler type. |
| Start On       | Select the date and time to start generating reports.                                                                                                                   |

Table 76: Configure Scheduler Settings (*Continued*)

| Attributes | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
|------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| End On     | <p>Select the date and time to stop generating reports.</p> <p>To generate reports indefinitely, leave this field blank.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| Repeat     | <p>Select any one of the following options:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Select <b>Never</b> to generate the report only once.</li> <li>• Select <b>Every day</b> to generate daily reports.</li> <li>• Select <b>Every week</b> to generate weekly reports.</li> <li>• Select <b>Every month</b> to generate reports every month.</li> <li>• Select <b>Every year</b> to generate yearly reports.</li> <li>• Select <b>Custom</b> and use the <b>Repeat Every</b> text boxes to configure a custom frequency.</li> </ul> |

5. Click **Save** to only save the configuration.

Click **Save and Deploy** to save and deploy configuration.

## RELATED DOCUMENTATION

[Add Alert Blackouts | 484](#)

[Configure a Notification Profile | 486](#)

[Configure a Retention Policy | 496](#)

[Configure Destination Settings | 498](#)

[About the Insights Settings Page | 480](#)

[Configure Report Settings | 493](#)

[Manage Time Series Database Settings | 503](#)

## Configure a Retention Policy

You can use the Paragon Automation graphical user interface (GUI) to configure a retention policy for time series data that is used for root cause analysis (RCA).

Retention policy is the amount of time the root cause analysis (RCA) data is retained in the RCA database. By default, data is retained for seven days.

The following default retention policies are available in Paragon Automation:

- **CTRL\_DAILY\_ROLLUP\_RETENTION**—Defines for how long the daily rollup data can be stored; default is 1000 days.
- **CTRL\_HOURLY\_ROLLUP\_RETENTION**—Defines for how long the hourly rollup data can be stored; default is 180 days.
- **CTRL\_RAW\_RETENTION**—Defines for how long the raw data can be stored; default is 14 days.

To configure a retention policy:

1. Click **Configuration > Insights Settings**.  
The **Insights Settings** page is displayed.
2. Click the **Retention Policy** tab to view the **Retention Policy Settings** page.
3. Click (+) icon to add a retention policy.
4. Enter the following information:

**Table 77: Configure Retention Policy**

| Attributes | Description                                                                                                        |
|------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Name       | Enter a name for the retention policy.                                                                             |
| Duration   | Enter the duration, in hours or days, for the retention policy.<br><br>For example, 1 day is entered as 1d or 24h. |

5. Click **Save** to only save the configuration.  
Click **Save and Deploy** to save and deploy the configuration immediately.  
  
You can now apply the retention policy to a device group.

**RELATED DOCUMENTATION**

|                                                        |
|--------------------------------------------------------|
| <a href="#">Add Alert Blackouts   484</a>              |
| <a href="#">Configure a Notification Profile   486</a> |
| <a href="#">About the Insights Settings Page   480</a> |
| <a href="#">Configure Destination Settings   498</a>   |

[Create a Scheduler Profile | 495](#)

[Configure Report Settings | 493](#)

[Manage Time Series Database Settings | 503](#)

[Add a Data Rollup Summarization Profile | 513](#)

[Add a Raw Data Summarization Profile | 511](#)

# Configure Destination Settings

To configure destination settings from the Paragon Automation graphical user interface (GUI):

1. Click **Configuration > Insights Settings**.  
The **Insights Settings** page is displayed.
2. Click the **Destination** tab to view the **Destination Settings** page.
3. Click (+) icon to add new destination settings.
4. Enter the following information:

**Table 78: Configure Destination Settings**

| Attributes       | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
|------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Destination Name | Enter a name for the destination setting.<br><br>The destination setting name cannot be changed after the settings have been deployed.                                                                                                |
| Destination Type | Select the destination type.<br><br>Options: <b>Email</b> , <b>Disk</b> .                                                                                                                                                             |
| Email Id         | Enter the email address to which the report must be sent.<br><br>This text box is displayed when you select <b>Email</b> as the destination type.<br><br><b>NOTE:</b> Using the email option also saves a copy of the report to disk. |



Table 78: Configure Destination Settings (*Continued*)

| Attributes             | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
|------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Disk > Maximum Reports | <p>Specify how many versions of the report is stored on the server.</p> <p>Default value: <b>5</b></p> <p>Older reports are deleted as newer reports are generated and saved.</p> <p>This text box is displayed when you select <b>Disk</b> as the destination type.</p> |

- Click **Save** to only save the configuration.  
Click **Save and Deploy** to save and deploy configuration.

## RELATED DOCUMENTATION

[Add Alert Blackouts | 484](#)  
[Configure a Notification Profile | 486](#)  
[Configure a Retention Policy | 496](#)  
[About the Insights Settings Page | 480](#)  
[Create a Scheduler Profile | 495](#)  
[Configure Report Settings | 493](#)  
[Manage Time Series Database Settings | 503](#)

## Time Series Database (TSDB) Overview

### IN THIS SECTION

- [Paragon Insights Microservice | 500](#)
- [TSDB Elements | 500](#)

Paragon Insights collects a lot of time-sensitive data through its various ingest methods. This is why Paragon Insights uses a time-series database (TSDB) to store and manage all of the information received from the various network devices. This topic provides an overview of the TSDB.

## Paragon Insights Microservice

Paragon Insights uses Kubernetes for clustering its docker-based microservices across multiple physical or virtual servers (nodes). Kubernetes clusters consist of a primary node and multiple worker nodes. During the Healthbot setup portion of Paragon Insights multinode installations, the installer asks for the IP addresses (or hostnames) of the Kubernetes primary node and worker nodes. You can add as many worker nodes to your setup as you need. However, the number of nodes you add must be more than the value of the replication factor.

## TSDB Elements

Paragon Insights supports the following TSDB elements to provide TSDB high availability (HA).

### Database Sharding

Database sharding refers to selectively storing data on certain nodes. This method distributes the data among available TSDB nodes and permits greater scaling. This ensures that a TSDB instance handles only a portion of the time series data from the devices.

To achieve sharding, Paragon Insights creates one database per device group/device pair and writes the resulting database to a system determined instance of TSDB hosted on one (or more) of the Paragon Insights nodes.

For example, consider that we have two devices, D1 and D2, and two device groups, G1 and G2. If D1 resides in groups G1 and G2, and D2 resides only in group G2, then we end up with 3 databases: G1:D1, G2:D1, and G2:D2. Each database is stored on its own TSDB instance on a separate Paragon Insights node as shown in [Figure 34 on page 501](#). When a new device is onboarded and placed within a device group, Paragon Insights chooses a TSDB database instance on which to store that device data.

Figure 34: Distributed TSDB

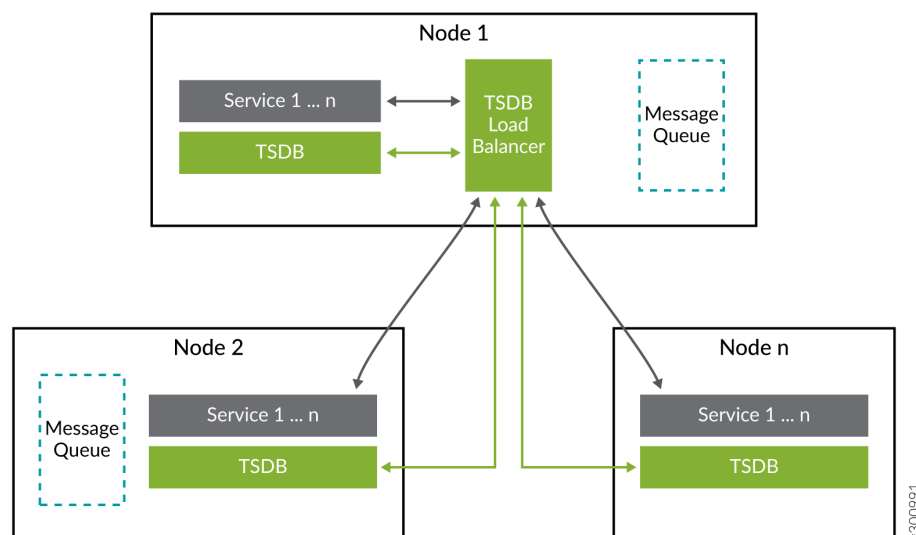


Figure 34 on page 501, shows 3 Paragon Insights nodes. Each of these nodes have a TSDB instance and other Paragon Insights services running.

#### NOTE:

- A maximum of 1 TSDB instance is allowed on any given Paragon Insights node. Therefore, a Paragon Insights node can have 0 or 1 TSDB instances at any time.
- A Paragon Insights node can be dedicated to running only TSDB functions. No other Paragon Insights functions can run on nodes dedicated to running TSDB functions. This prevents other Paragon Insights functions from starving the TSDB instance of resources.
- We recommend that you dedicate nodes to TSDB to provide the best performance.
- Paragon Insights and TSDB nodes can be added to a running system using the Paragon Insights CLI.

## Database Replication

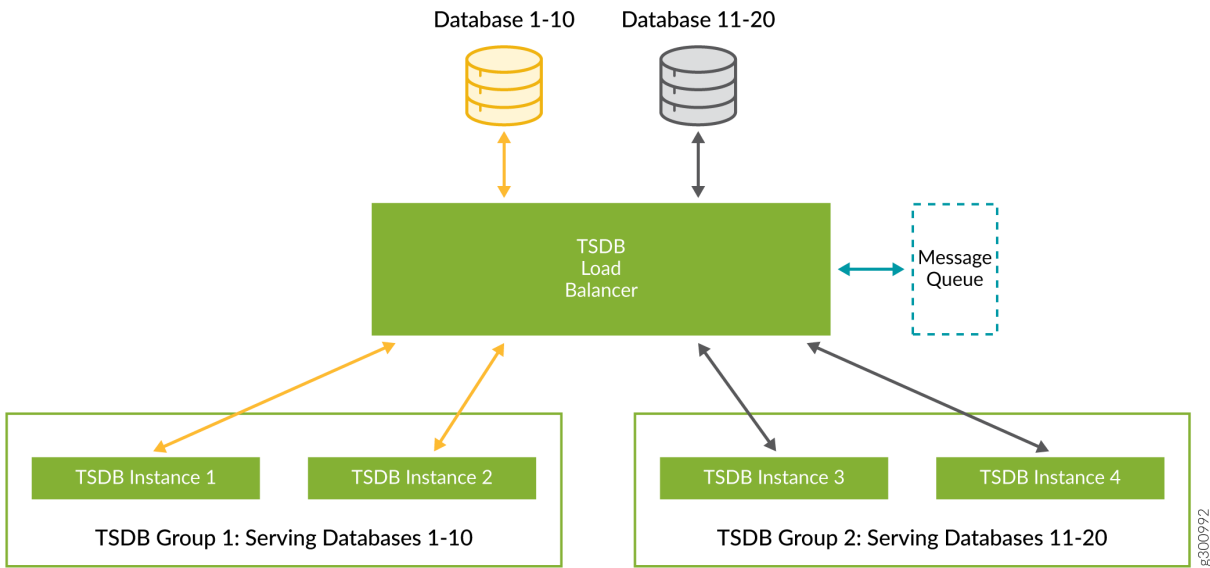
As with any other database system, replication refers to storing the data in multiple instances on multiple nodes. In Paragon Insights, we configure a replication factor to determine how many copies of the database are needed.

A replication factor of 1 creates only one copy of data, and therefore, provides no HA. When multiple Paragon Insights nodes are available and replication factor is set to 1, then only sharding is achieved.

The replication factor determines the minimum number of Paragon Insights nodes needed. A replication factor of 3 creates three copies of data, requires at least 3 Paragon Insights nodes, and provides HA. The higher the replication factor, the stronger the HA and higher the resource requirements in terms of Paragon Insights nodes. If you want to scale your system further, you must add Paragon Insights nodes in exact multiples of the replication factor. For example, 3, 6, 9, etc.

Consider an example where, based on device/device-group pairing mentioned earlier, Paragon Insights has created 20 databases. The Paragon Insights system in question has a replication factor of 2 and has 4 nodes running TSDB. Based on this, two TSDB replication groups are created; in our example they are *TSDB Group 1* and *TSDB Group 2*. In [Figure 35 on page 502](#), the data from databases 1-10 is being written to TSDB instances 1 and 2 in TSDB group 1. Data from databases 11-20 is written to TSDB instances 3 and 4 in TSDB group 2. The outline around the TSDB instances represents a TSDB replication group. The size of the replication group is determined by the replication factor.

**Figure 35: TSDB Databases**



### Database Reads and Writes

As shown in [Figure 34 on page 501](#), Paragon Insights can make use of a distributed messaging queue. In cases of performance problems or errors within a given TSDB instance, this allows for writes to the database to be performed in a sequential manner ensuring that all data is written in proper time sequence.

All Paragon Insights microservices use standardized database query (read) and write functions. This can be used even if the underlying database system is changed at some point in the future. This allows for flexibility in growth and future changes. Other read and write features of the database system include:

- In normal operation, database writes are sent to all TSDB instances within a TSDB group.
- Database writes can be buffered up to 1GB per TSDB instance so that failed writes can be retried until successful.
- If problems persist and the buffer fills up, the oldest data is dropped in favor of new data.
- When buffering is active, database writes are performed sequentially so that new data cannot be written until the previous write attempts are successful.
- Database queries (reads) are sent to the TSDB instance which has reported the fewest write errors in the last 5 minutes. If all instances are performing equally, then the query is sent to a random TSDB instance in the required group.

## RELATED DOCUMENTATION

[Manage Time Series Database Settings | 503](#)

[Backup and Restore the TSDB | 505](#)

## Manage Time Series Database Settings

You can use the Paragon Automation GUI to configure the time series database (TSDB) settings. For more information on TSDB, see "[Time Series Database \(TSDB\) Overview](#)" on page 499.

To configure TSDB settings:



**WARNING:** Selecting, deleting, or dedicating TSDB nodes must be done during a maintenance window because some services will be restarted and the Paragon Automation GUI will likely be unresponsive.

1. Select **Configuration > Insights Settings**.

The **Insights Settings** page appears.

2. Click **Time Series Database**.

The **TSDB Settings** tabbed page appears.

3. From the **TSDB Settings** tabbed page, you can:

- a. Select one or more nodes (from the **TSDB Nodes** list) to be used as TSDB nodes.

(The **TSDB Nodes** list displays the available nodes in the Paragon Automation installation that you can select as TSDB nodes. By default, Paragon Automation automatically selects one node as a TSDB node.)

- b. Set the replication factor by typing a value (or by using the arrows to specify a value) in the **Replication Factor** text box.

(The replication factor determines how many copies of the database are needed. The replication factor is set to 1 by default.)

- c. Dedicate nodes as TSDB nodes by clicking the **Dedicate** toggle to turn it on.

A TSDB node might have more than one microservice running. However, when you dedicate a node as TSDB node, it runs only the TSDB microservice, and stops running all other microservices.

**NOTE:**

- If the node is associated to a persistent volume (storage in a cluster), then you cannot use that node as a dedicated TSDB node.
- A fail-safe mechanism ensures that you cannot dedicate all Paragon Automation nodes as TSDB nodes.

- d. Ignore system errors (when you remove or replace a failed TSDB node from Paragon Automation) by clicking the **Force** toggle to turn it on.

For example, when a TSDB node fails and the replication factor for that node is set to one, the TSDB data for that node is lost. In this scenario, the failed TSDB node must be removed from Paragon Automation. However, when you try to replace the failed node with a new node, the backup of the node fails with a system error because the replication factor was set to one. If you want to proceed with replacing the node, you must turn the **Force** toggle on.

- e. Delete a node that was previously assigned as a TSDB node by clicking **X** next to the name of the TSDB node.

The node is removed as a TSDB node when you deploy the new configuration changes.

**4. Do one of the following:**

- Click **Save** to only save the configuration changes to the database without applying the changes to the TSDB nodes.

You must commit (or rollback) the configuration changes later. For more information, see ["Commit or Roll Back Configuration Changes in Paragon Insights" on page 155](#).

- Click **Save & Deploy** to save configuration changes to the database and to apply the changes to the TSDB nodes.

**5. In the pop-up that appears, click **OK** to confirm.**

You are returned to the **TSDB Settings** page.

## RELATED DOCUMENTATION

[Time Series Database \(TSDB\) Overview | 499](#)

[About the Insights Settings Page | 480](#)

## Backup and Restore the TSDB

You can backup and restore the Time Series Database (TSDB) separately from other configuration elements.

An environment variable must be set on the Paragon Insights server prior to any backup or restore operation.

Use the following command to set the environment variable:

```
export HB_EXTRA_MOUNT1=/root/.kube/config
```

*HB\_EXTRA\_MOUNT1* is a variable and user defined.

The generic command and the optional arguments (in square brackets) for performing backup and restore is described here with examples.

```
/var/local/healthbot/healthbot tsdb (backup|restore) [-h] [--database DATABASE] [--all] --path PATH
```

The backup and restore operations for the TSDB are available only through the Paragon Insights CLI. The backup and restore commands are invoked by using a predefined python script, `healthbot.py`. You must have root access to the CLI interface of the Paragon Insights server in order to issue these commands.

The required arguments for the `/var/local/healthbot/healthbot tsdb` command are:

- `backup`—perform a backup operation
- `restore`—perform a restore operation
- `--path`
  - For backup: `PATH_TO_DIR`—path to the directory where the backup file will be generated.
  - For restore: `PATH_TO_DIR/BACKUP_FILENAME`—absolute path of backup file that needs to be restored.
- `/var/local/healthbot/healthbot tsdb stop-services`—stop service

- `/var/local/healthbot/healthbot tsdb start-services --port <portnumber>—start service`

**NOTE:** In Paragon Automation, the TSDB port is not exposed by default. External API queries to TSDB do not need this port to be exposed as well. However, if you use external tools such as Grafana, or you need run a query to the TSDB directly (and not through APIs), the TSDB port must be exposed by using the `/var/local/healthbot/healthbot tsdb start-services` command.

## Optional Arguments

|                                  |                                                                                                          |
|----------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <code>-h, --help</code>          | show this help message and exit                                                                          |
| <code>--database DATABASE</code> | Takes backup (or restore) of the given list of databases. Either database or all flag must be configured |
| <code>--all</code>               | Takes backup (or restores) of all the databases. Either database or all flag must be configured          |

## Back up the TSDB

```
/var/local/healthbot/healthbot tsdb backup --all --path PATH_TO_DIR
```

### Example – Back up the TSDB and Store it in HB\_EXTRA\_MOUNT3

```
/var/local/healthbot/healthbot tsdb backup --all --path $HB_EXTRA_MOUNT3
```

## Restore the TSDB

```
/var/local/healthbot/healthbot tsdb restore --all --path PATH_TO_DIR/BACKUP_FILENAME
```

### Example – Restore the TSDB from HB\_EXTRA\_MOUNT2

```
/var/local/healthbot/healthbot tsdb restore --all --path $HB_EXTRA_MOUNT2
```

## RELATED DOCUMENTATION

| [Time Series Database \(TSDB\) Overview](#) | 499



# Data Summarization Profiles

## IN THIS CHAPTER

- [Data Summarization Overview | 507](#)
- [About the Raw Data Summarization Profiles Page | 509](#)
- [About the Data Roll Up Summarization Profiles Page | 510](#)
- [Add a Raw Data Summarization Profile | 511](#)
- [Add a Data Rollup Summarization Profile | 513](#)
- [Apply Data Summarization Profiles | 515](#)

## Data Summarization Overview

Paragon Insights provide a way to store raw data using summarization profiles to reduce the disk space and improve performance of time series database (TSDB).

Paragon Insights collects data from devices by using push or pull data collection ingest methods. You can create rules or use the available pre-defined rules to determine how and when data is collected. The telemetry data can be summarized as a function of time or when a change occurs.

For time-based data summarization, the raw data points are grouped together into user-defined time spans, and each group of data points is summarized into one data point using aggregate functions.

Paragon Insights also supports data rollup summarization. Data rollup summarization helps you to summarize field-level data. Field-level data is processed data that provides information on network devices and its components, and is stored in fields in the TSDB. A field is a single piece of information that forms a record in a database. In TSDB, multiple fields of processed data make a record. Data rollup summarization enables efficient data storage and also ensures retaining of data for a longer duration.

[Table 79 on page 508](#) provides a list of the supported data summarization algorithms and a description of their output:

**Table 79: Descriptions of the Data Summarization Algorithms**

| Algorithm | Description of output                                                                                                                        |
|-----------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Latest    | Value of the last data point collected within the time span.                                                                                 |
| Count     | Total number of data points collected within the time span.                                                                                  |
| Mean      | Average value of the data points collected within the time span.                                                                             |
| Min       | Minimum value of the data points collected within the time span.                                                                             |
| Max       | Maximum value of the data points within the time span.                                                                                       |
| On-change | Value of the data point whenever the value is different from the previous data point (occurs independently from the user-defined time span). |
| Stddev    | Standard deviation of the data points collected within the time span.                                                                        |
| Sum       | Sum of the data points collected within the time span.                                                                                       |

If no summarization algorithm is associated with the data, the following algorithms are used by default:

| Data type                | Data summarization algorithm |
|--------------------------|------------------------------|
| Float, integer, unsigned | Mean                         |
| Boolean, string          | On-change                    |

You can use data summarization profiles to apply specific summarization algorithms to raw data and field-level data collected by Paragon Insights for a specific device group:

These topics provide instructions on how to create a data summarization profile.

- Creating a Raw Data Summarization Profile. See ["Add a Raw Data Summarization Profile" on page 511](#).

- Apply a Data Summarization Profile to a Device Group. See ["Apply Data Summarization Profiles" on page 515](#).
- Create a Data Rollup Summarization Profile. See ["Add a Data Rollup Summarization Profile" on page 513](#).

RELATED DOCUMENTATION

|                                                            |
|------------------------------------------------------------|
| <a href="#">Backup and Restore the TSDB   505</a>          |
| <a href="#">Time Series Database (TSDB) Overview   499</a> |

## About the Raw Data Summarization Profiles Page

IN THIS SECTION

- [Tasks You Can Perform | 509](#)
- [Field Descriptions | 509](#)

Raw data summarization refers to the process of creating a concise version of time series database's (TSDB) raw data. You create a raw data summarization profile to improve the performance and disk space utilization of the TSDB.

To access the **Raw Data Summarization Profiles** page from the Paragon Automation graphical user interface (GUI), click **Configuration > Summarization Profiles > Raw Data**.

### Tasks You Can Perform

- Add a raw data summarization profile. See ["Add a Raw Data Summarization Profile" on page 511](#).
- Edit a raw data summarization profile.
- Delete a raw data summarization profile.

### Field Descriptions

The following table describes the fields on the **Raw Data Summarization Profiles** page:

| Field                   | Description                                                                                                         |
|-------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Data Summarization Name | Displays the name of the raw data summarization profile.                                                            |
| Type Aggregate          | Displays the name data type (string, integer, boolean, float) that you apply to the raw data summarization profile. |
| Path Aggregate          | Displays the sensor path name that is associated with the raw data summarization profile.                           |

## About the Data Roll Up Summarization Profiles Page

### IN THIS SECTION

- [Tasks You Can Perform | 510](#)
- [Field Descriptions | 511](#)

Data rollup summarization refers to the process of creating a concise version of time series database's (TSDB) field data. You create a rollup summarization profile to summarize processed data that is stored in fields in the TSDB.

To access the **Data Roll Up Summarization Profiles** page from the Paragon Automation graphical user interface (GUI), click **Configuration > Summarization Profiles > Data Roll Up**.

### Tasks You Can Perform

- Add a data rollup summarization profile. See "[Add a Data Rollup Summarization Profile](#)" on page [513](#).
- Edit a data rollup summarization profile.
- Delete a data rollup summarization profile.

## Field Descriptions

The following table describes the fields on the **Data Roll Up Summarization Profiles** page:

| Field                    | Description                                                                           |
|--------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Name</b>              | Displays the name of the data rollup summarization profile.                           |
| <b>Data Rollup Order</b> | Displays the interval in which data is summarized, and how long the data is retained. |
| <b>Rule(s)</b>           | Displays the rule(s) that you have applied to the data rollup summarization profile.  |

## Add a Raw Data Summarization Profile

To add a raw data summarization profile that can be applied to a device group:

1. Click **Configuration > Summarization Profiles > Raw Data** link in the left navigation bar.

The Raw Data Summarization Profiles page is displayed.

2. Click **+** to add a summarization profile.

The Add Data Summarization Profile page is displayed.

3. In the **Name** field, enter the name of the profile.

4. Click **Add Type Aggregate** to add an aggregate type.

The Name and Function drop-down lists are displayed.

Follow these steps to select a name data type and associate it with a data summarization algorithm.

The algorithm configured for a specific sensor path name overrides the algorithm configured for the corresponding data type.

- a. Select a name data type from the Name drop-down list.

The available name data types to choose from are string, integer, boolean, and float.

- b. After you have selected a name data type, you associate it with a data summarization function.

To associate a name data type with a data summarization function, select a function from the Functions drop-down list.

The available functions to choose from are latest, count, mean, min, max, on-charge, stddev, and sum.

- c. (Optional) To add another aggregate type, click **Add Type Aggregate**, and repeat step 4.a and step 4.b.

5. Click **Add Path Aggregate** to add an aggregate path.

The Name and Function drop-down lists are displayed.

To assign a sensor path name and associate it with a data summarization algorithm:

**NOTE:**

The algorithm configured for a specific sensor path name overrides the algorithm configured for the corresponding data type.

- a. Enter a sensor path name in the Name field.

You can enter a path name for a sensor that is not supported by Paragon Insights . For sensors supported by Paragon Insights , the path name must be entered in the following format:

| Sensor         | Path Name Format                   | Example                                                     |
|----------------|------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------|
| Open Config    | <i>sensor-path</i>                 | /components/component/name                                  |
| Native GPB     | <i>sensor-name:sensor-path</i>     | jnpr_qmon_ext:queue_monitor_element_info.percentage         |
| iAgent         | <i>yaml-table-name:sensor-path</i> | REutilizationTable:15_min_cpu_idle                          |
| SNMP           | <i>snmp-table-name:sensor-path</i> | .1.3.6.1.2.1.2.2:jnxLED1Index<br>ospfNbrTable:ospfNbrIpAddr |
| Syslog         | <i>pattern-set: sensor-path</i>    | interface_link_down:operational-status                      |
| Flow (NetFlow) | <i>template-name:sensor-path</i>   | hb-ipfix-ipv4-template:sourceIPv4Address                    |

- b. After you have entered a sensor path name, you associate it with a data summarization function.

To associate a sensor path name with a data summarization function, select a function from the Functions drop-down list.

The available functions to choose from are latest, count, mean, min, max, on-charge, stddev, and sum.

- c. (Optional) To add another aggregate path, click **Add Path Aggregate**, and repeat step 5.a and step 5.b.
6. Click **Save** to save the configuration or click **Save and Deploy** to save and deploy the configuration.
7. You can now apply the raw data summarization profile that you added to a specific device group. For more information, see ["Apply Data Summarization Profiles" on page 515](#).

## Add a Data Rollup Summarization Profile

Data summarization refers to the process of creating a concise version of raw data and field data. Data can be summarized as a function of time or when a change occurs. You can add a rollup summarization profile to summarize processed data that is stored in fields in the TSDB.

You can add a data rollup summarization profile to apply to a device group from the:

- Paragon Automation GUI
- MGD CLI

To add a data rollup summarization profile:

1. Click **Configuration > Sumamrization Profiles > Data Roll Up** link in the left navigation bar.

The Data Roll Up Summarization Profile page appears.

2. Click the Add (+) icon.

The Add Data Rollup Summarization Profile page appears.

3. Enter the name of the profile in the **Name** text box.

4. Click **Add Rule** to add a rule for the device profile.

The **Name** and **Apply on Existing Data** lists are displayed.

Follow these steps to select a rule, to apply the rule to the profile, and to apply the rule to existing data.

- a. Select a rule to apply to the profile from the **Name** list.
- b. To apply the rule that you selected to existing data, select **True** from the **Apply on Existing Data** list.

The default value is **False**.

- c. Click **Add Field** to associate a default field to an aggregate function.

To associate a default field to an aggregate function:

- i. Select a default field from the **Name** list to which you want to apply an aggregate function.
- ii. Select one or more aggregate functions from the **Aggregate Function** list that you want to apply to a default field.

- d. (Optional) To add another rule to the profile, click **Add Rule**, and repeat steps 4.a through step 4.c.

5. Click **Add Data Rollup Order** to define how multiple rollup orders are configured, retained, and executed.

The **Name** and **Retention Policy** lists, and the **Rollup Interval** text box are displayed.

To define a data rollup order:

- a. Enter a name to identify the data rollup order in the **Name** text box.

The maximum length is 64 characters.

Regex pattern: "[a-zA-Z][a-zA-Z0-9\_-]\*"

- b. Enter a value in the **Rollup Interval** text box to define an interval in which the data is summarized.

Regex pattern: "[1-9][0-9]\*[mhdw]", where m is minutes, h is hours, d is days, and w is weeks.

Minimum value is 30m. Maximum value is 52w.

- c. Select the retention policy for the rollup order from the **Retention Policy** list.

A retention policy defines how long you want to retain the new data.

Selecting a retention policy is optional. If you do not select a retention policy, the device group retention policy is considered by default.

- d. (Optional) To define another data rollup order, click **Add Data Rollup Order**, and repeat steps 5.a through step 5.c.

6. Click **Save** to only save the configuration.

Click **Save and Deploy** to save and deploy the configuration immediately.

7. You can now apply the data rollup summarization profile that you add to a specific device group. For more information, see ["Apply Data Summarization Profiles" on page 515](#).

[Figure 36 on page 515](#) is an example configuration of how you can configure a data rollup summarization profile from the CLI.



Figure 36: Example CLI Configuration of Creating a Data Rollup Summarization Profile

```

field-profile sample_profile1 {
 rule rule1 {
 apply-on-existing-data;
 field rule1_field1 {
 aggregate-function max;
 }
 field rule1_field2 {
 aggregate-function [mean min];
 }
 field rule1_field3 {
 aggregate-function [count mean std-dev];
 }
 }
 rule rule2 {
 field rule2_field1 {
 aggregate-function first;
 }
 }
 rule rule3 {
 apply-on-existing-data;
 field rule3_field1 {
 aggregate-function [first std-dev];
 }
 }
 data-rollup-order hourly_rollup {
 interval 1h;
 retention-policy 2weeks;
 }
 data-rollup-order daily_rollup {
 interval 24h;
 retention-policy 2months;
 }
 data-rollup-order weekly_rollup {
 interval 7d;
 retention-policy 6months;
 }
 data-rollup-order monthly_rollup {
 interval 4w;
 retention-policy 1year;
 }
 data-rollup-order yearly_rollup {
 interval 52w;
 retention-policy 5years;
 }
}

```

## Apply Data Summarization Profiles

After you create a data summarization profile, you can apply the profile to a specific device group to start summarizing TSDB data:

1. Click **Configuration > Device Groups** in the left-navigation bar.

The **Device Group Configuration** page is displayed.

2. Select the check box next to the name of the device group to which you want to apply the data summarization profile.

3. Click **Edit Device Group** to edit the device group.

The **Edit <device-group-name>** page is displayed.

4. Apply a raw data summarization profile

To apply a raw data summarization profile to a device group:

a. Click **Summarization**.

The **Time Span** and **Data Summarization** text boxes are displayed.

b. Enter the **Time Span** in seconds (s), minutes (m), hours (h), days (d), weeks (w), or years (y).

c. Choose the data summarization profiles from the drop-down list to apply to the ingest data.

To edit or view details about saved data summarization profiles, go to the **Data Summarization** page and click the **Settings** menu in the left-navigation bar.

If you select two or more profiles, the following guidelines apply:

- If the same data type or sensor path name is configured in two or more profiles, the associated algorithms will be combined.
- The table that stores the summarization output includes columns of summarized data for each algorithm associated with each data field collected by Paragon Insights . The naming convention for each column is as follows:

| Number of algorithms associated with a data field | Column name for the summarized output                                                                                            |
|---------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1                                                 | <i>field-name</i><br><br>Example: 5_sec_cpu_idle                                                                                 |
| 2                                                 | <i>field-name_first-algorithm-name, field-name_ second-algorithm-name</i><br><br>Example: 5_sec_cpu_idle_MIN, 5_sec_cpu_idle_MAX |
| 3                                                 | <i>field-name_first-algorithm-name, field-name_ second-algorithm-name, field-name_ third-algorithm-name...</i>                   |

Apply a data rollup summarization profile

Points to remember before you apply a data rollup summarization profile to a device group:

- Ensure that the rules present in the rollup profile are already associated with the device group.
- You can add one or more rollup summarization profiles to a device group.
- Rules configured across all the profiles associated with a device group must be unique.
- While associating a rollup profile with a device group, the interval of the first data rollup order must be less than the device group retention policy to avoid data overflow. The device group retention policy is set to 7 days by default.
- When you want to remove a rule that is associated to a device group, you must first remove the data rollup summarization profile.

To apply a data rollup summarization profile to a device group:

- Click **Rollup Summarization**.  
The **Rollup Summarization Profiles** drop-down list is displayed.
- Select the rollup summarization profiles you want to associate to this device group from the **Rollup Summarization Profiles** drop-down list.
- (Optional) You can also deploy rollup configuration at the device group-level by using the CLI.  
See [Figure 37 on page 517](#) for an example CLI configuration.

**Figure 37: Example CLI Configuration**

```
device-group DG {
 authentication {
 password {
 username root;
 password "$9$0E9lBIhx7VsYohSbs2aiHCtu0IclK8"; ## SECRET-DATA
 }
 }
 field-data {
 rollup {
 profile sample_profile1;
 }
 }
 devices [d1 d2];
}
```

- Click **Save** to only save the configuration.

Click **Save and Deploy** to save and deploy the configuration immediately.

RELATED DOCUMENTATION

| [Data Summarization Overview](#) | 507

# 7

PART

## Configure Your Network

---

[Topology](#) | 520

[Network Information Table](#) | 548

[Tunnels](#) | 649

[Change Control Management](#) | 658

---

# Topology

## IN THIS CHAPTER

- [Interactive Map Features Overview | 520](#)
- [About the Topology Page | 537](#)
- [Left Widget Options on Topology Page | 540](#)
- [Group Nodes | 542](#)
- [Group Nodes and Links into a Topology Group | 543](#)
- [Ungroup Nodes | 544](#)
- [Automatically Group Nodes | 544](#)
- [Manage Map Layouts | 546](#)

## Interactive Map Features Overview

### IN THIS SECTION

- [Right-click Functions | 521](#)
- [Topology Settings Pane | 529](#)

A topology map is interactive, which means you can use the features within the map to customize the map and the network information table. The map uses a geographic coordinate reference system. Some features that are enabled by that system include:

- **Constrained zooming:** Controller performs coordinate checking so that the view is constrained to the coordinates on the earth.
- **World wrapping/map wrapping:** Scrolling the map in one direction is like spinning a globe. For example, this feature enables the representation of links across an ocean.

# Right-click Functions

You can right-click a node, node group, link, or blank space on the topology map to access context-specific menus.

[Table 80 on page 521](#) describes the options that are displayed when you right-click any blank space on the topology map.

**Table 80: Right-Click Options for Blank Space on the Topology Page**

| Option                                                                        | Description                                                                                                                                                                                       |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Grouping</b><br>You can view, group, or ungroup the nodes in a node group. |                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| Nodes & Groups                                                                | Displays the nodes and node groups in the topology. You can select a particular node group to be displayed on the topology map.                                                                   |
| Auto Grouping                                                                 | Enables you to specify the criteria that are used to automatically group nodes. For more information, see <a href="#">"Automatically Group Nodes" on page 544</a> .                               |
| Group Selected Nodes                                                          | Groups the selected nodes. For more information, see <a href="#">"Group Nodes" on page 542</a> .                                                                                                  |
| Ungroup Selected Nodes                                                        | Ungroups the nodes from the selected group. For more information, see <a href="#">"Ungroup Nodes" on page 544</a> .                                                                               |
| Ungroup All                                                                   | Ungroups the nodes in all groups.                                                                                                                                                                 |
| Group Selected Nodes/Links into Topology Group                                | Groups the nodes or links that are selected on the topology map into a topology group based on the slice ID that you specify.                                                                     |
| Clear Topology Group from the Selected Nodes/Links                            | Removes the slice IDs from the nodes and links that are present within the selected topology group.                                                                                               |
| Select All Nodes                                                              | Selects all the nodes on the topology map. This option is a shortcut to using the Shift-left-click option to create a selection box around all nodes or individually shift-clicking on all nodes. |

Table 80: Right-Click Options for Blank Space on the Topology Page *(Continued)*

| Option                     | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|----------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Show All Nodes and Links   | Restores the topology map so that it includes all the nodes and links in the network, as opposed to a filtered subset.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| Save to Default Map Layout | Saves the current layout as the default. Setting this option does not change the name of the default in the Manage Layouts page.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| <b>Layout</b>              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| Manage Map View            | Save, load, or edit the current topology map. For more information, see <a href="#">"Manage Map Layouts" on page 546</a> .                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| Distribute All Nodes       | Select multiple nodes on the topology map and redistribute them to improve visual clarity or for personal preference. Distributes all the nodes in the map, pushing elements away from each other and minimizing overlap.                                                                                                                                                                       |
| Distribute Selected nodes  | Forces the selected elements away from each other and minimizes overlap.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| Circle selected nodes      | Arranges the selected nodes in a roughly circular pattern, with the nodes and links separated adequately.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| Straighten selected nodes  | Aligns the selected nodes in a linear pattern.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| Reset by Coordinates       | Resets the map to display the nodes based on their configured coordinates (latitude and longitude).<br><br><b>NOTE:</b> You can reset the distribution of the nodes on the topology map according to geographical coordinates if you have set the latitude and longitude values of the nodes. It can be useful to have the country map backdrop displayed when you use this distribution model. |
| Set Coordinates from Map   | Reconfigures the node coordinates based on their current locations on the map.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |



Table 80: Right-Click Options for Blank Space on the Topology Page *(Continued)*

| Option      | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|-------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Import from | Import a layout from a CSV or GeoJSON file. For more information, see <a href="https://geojson.org/">https://geojson.org/</a> .                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| Export to   | Export a layout to a CSV or GeoJSON file.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| Node Label  | <p>Select one of the following options to label the nodes on the topology map:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Name</li> <li>• Hostname</li> <li>• IP address</li> <li>• IPv6 Address</li> <li>• IP, SID</li> <li>• ISIS System ID</li> <li>• OS version</li> <li>• OSPF ref BW</li> <li>• SID</li> <li>• Type</li> <li>• Slices</li> <li>• Hide Label—Hides all the labels for the network elements on the topology map</li> </ul> |

Table 80: Right-Click Options for Blank Space on the Topology Page *(Continued)*

| Option                               | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
|--------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Link Label                           | <p>Select one of the following options to label the links on the topology map:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Name</li> <li>Node Name A::Z</li> <li>Interface A::Z</li> <li>IP A::Z</li> <li>IP, SID A::Z</li> <li>TE Metric A::Z</li> <li>Bandwidth A::Z</li> <li>Delay A::Z</li> <li>Interface Util A::Z</li> <li>ISIS1 Metric A::Z</li> <li>ISIS2 Metric A::Z</li> <li>Measured Delay A::Z</li> <li>OSPF Metric A::Z</li> <li>Packet Loss Metric A::Z</li> <li>RSVP Bandwidth A::Z</li> <li>RSVP Util A::Z</li> <li>RSVP Live Util A::Z</li> <li>Shape BW A::Z</li> <li>SID A::Z</li> <li>Slices</li> <li>SRLG</li> <li>TE Admin Group A::Z</li> <li>Hide Label</li> </ul> |
| <b>Favorites</b>                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| Add Selected Nodes to Favorites      | Select nodes on the topology map and designate them as favorites.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| Remove Selected Nodes from Favorites | Removes the nodes that you select on the topology map from the Favorites tab.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| Clear Favorites                      | Clears all the existing favorite nodes.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| Highlight Favorites                  | Highlights only the favorite nodes on the topology map.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| Show only Favorites                  | Displays only the favorite nodes on the topology map.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |

**Table 80: Right-Click Options for Blank Space on the Topology Page *(Continued)***

| Option         | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
|----------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Hide Favorites | Hides all the favorite nodes on the topology map.                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| Subview        | Filters the network elements on the topology map based on Node Type, Autonomous System (AS) number, OSPF Area, ISIS Area, Layer, or Admin Group. For more information about these options, see <a href="#">Table 81 on page 527</a> . |

Table 80: Right-Click Options for Blank Space on the Topology Page *(Continued)*

| Option   | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
|----------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Timeline | <p>Lists activities and status checkpoints, with the most recent activity first.</p> <p>You can use the search box at the top of the Timeline drawer to highlight specific events. You can use the up and down arrows to move to the next or previous event (search result). You can click the Top arrow (at the bottom-right corner of the drawer) to move back to the topmost event in the timeline.</p> <p>You can also refresh the timeline events by clicking the refresh button at the bottom-left corner of the page.</p> <p>You can assess the stability of the MPLS network by tracking changes in the number of LSP Up and Down events over time. You can then analyze whether the occurrence of specific other events affects the number of LSP Up and Down events.</p> <p>The following event types are included in the Timeline:</p> <p>Event types related to nodes:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• PCEP session goes Down</li> <li>• PCEP session goes Up</li> <li>• PCEP session becomes ACTIVE</li> </ul> <p>Event types related to links:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Link goes Up</li> <li>• Link goes Down</li> </ul> <p>Event types related to LSPs:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Change in the number of LSPs that are Up</li> <li>• Change in the number of LSPs that are Down</li> <li>• Change in the number of LSPs that are being provisioned</li> </ul> <p>Even types related to Controller:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Path optimization start and end times</li> <li>• Maintenance events start and end times</li> </ul> |

Table 80: Right-Click Options for Blank Space on the Topology Page *(Continued)*

| Option                                | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|---------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Pause/Resume Network Event Processing | <p>Click to pause or resume the processing of network events. When paused, the network information table and topology map are not refreshed in response to network events until you select <b>Resume Network Event Processing</b>. Network events continue to be processed in the background, but they are not refreshed in the UI.</p> <p>This is beneficial in large networks where the processing of network events results in frequent UI updates.</p> |
| Reload Network                        | Reloads the network, and updates the displayed topology map.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |

Table 81: Subview Options

| Options   | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
|-----------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Node Type | Select the node types from the list.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| AS        | <p>Assign a color to represent each AS number that is configured on the topology map.</p> <p>From the AS pane, you can select or clear AS numbers by selecting or clearing the corresponding check boxes. Only nodes corresponding to the selected AS numbers are displayed in the topology map.</p>                                                                                                                                 |
| ISIS Area | <p>Assign a color to represent each IS-IS area identifier that is configured on the topology map. The area identifier is the first three bytes of the ISO network entity title (NET) address.</p> <p>From the ISIS area pane, you can select or clear ISIS area identifiers by selecting or clearing the corresponding check boxes. Only nodes corresponding to the selected area identifiers are displayed in the topology map.</p> |
| OSPF Area | <p>Assign a color to represent each OSPF area that is configured on the topology map. NONE shows the color assigned to routers that have no OSPF area configured.</p> <p>From the OSPF Areas pane, select or clear OSPF areas by selecting or clearing the corresponding check boxes. Only nodes corresponding to the selected OSPF areas are displayed in the topology map.</p>                                                     |

**Table 81: Subview Options (Continued)**

| Options     | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|-------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Layer       | <p>Include or exclude individual layer information in the topology map.</p> <p>From the Layers list, select the layers (IP, Transport, or both) that you want to display. If you are not using the Multilayer feature, the Layers list contains only IP.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| Admin Group | <p>Provides bit-level link coloring options so that you can easily differentiate the different links that are displayed in the topology map.</p> <p>The Admin Group includes manually assigned bit-level attributes that describe the color of the links (up to 32 names or values from bit 0 to bit 32). You can filter by three conditions (all, any, or not). Links with the same color conceptually belong to the same class. You can use this option to implement a variety of policy-based label-switched path (LSP) setups. For more information, see <a href="#">"Assign Names to Admin Group Bits" on page 167</a>.</p> |

[Table 82 on page 528](#) describes the right-click options for a node or selected node group on the topology map.

**Table 82: Right-Click Options for Nodes or Node Groups**

| Option                   | Description                                                                                                              |
|--------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Filter in Node Table     | Filters the nodes that are displayed in the network information table to display the selected nodes or node groups only. |
| Tunnels On or Thru Node  | Opens a new tab in the network information table to show only those tunnels that meet the On or Thru Node criteria.      |
| Tunnels Starting at Node | Opens a new tab in the network information table to show only those tunnels that meet the Starting at Node criteria.     |
| Tunnels Ending at Node   | Opens a new tab in the network information table to show only those tunnels that meet the Ending at Node criteria.       |

**NOTE:** For the description of other right-click options, see [Table 80 on page 521](#).

[Table 83 on page 529](#) describes the right-click options for a link on the topology map.

**Table 83: Right-Click Options for Links**

| Option                  | Function                                                                                                            |
|-------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Filter in Link Table    | Filters the tunnels that are displayed in the network information table to display only the selected link.          |
| Tunnels On or Thru Link | Opens a new tab in the network information table to show only those tunnels that meet the On or Thru Link criteria. |

**NOTE:** For the description of other right-click options, see [Table 80 on page 521](#).

### Topology Settings Pane

You can access the Topology Settings pane by clicking the **Settings** icon in the Topology menu bar that is located at the upper right corner of the Topology Page.

[Table 84 on page 530](#) describes the tabs on the Topology Settings pane.

Table 84: Topology Settings Options

| Tab   | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
|-------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Nodes | <p>You can perform the following tasks:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Change the labels of all the nodes on the topology map by selecting an option from the <b>Label</b> list.</li><li>• After you select a label, click the toggle button to view:<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Background shadow of node labels</li><li>• Pseudo node label</li><li>• Only favorite node labels</li><li>• Isolated nodes</li><li>• Overload bit marker</li></ul></li></ul> |



**Table 84: Topology Settings Options** *(Continued)*

| Tab   | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
|-------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Links | <p>You can perform the following tasks:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Change the labels of all the links on the topology map by selecting an option from the <b>Label</b> list.</li> <li>• Click the toggle button to: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Show or hide the link down markers</li> <li>• Draw down links as a dashed line</li> <li>• Draw a link line width in proportion to the interface speed</li> </ul> </li> <li>• Draw parallel links as a curve: Toggle the button to draw parallel links between two nodes as a curve, so that the parallel links do not overlap and appear separately (as curves) on the topology map. If the parallel links between two nodes are drawn as straight lines, they would overlap on the topology map (as a bundle).</li> <li>• Show utilization max instead of Average within bundle: Toggle this button to display the maximum utilization value (in red) instead of the average utilization value for parallel links. For example, if there are two parallel links between two nodes and one link has 10% utilization and the other has 20% utilization, and you want to draw the link as a straight line between the nodes, you can choose which utilization value should be displayed: 15% (average) or 20% (maximum) value.</li> <li>• Show Count of the bundle: Toggle the button to display (in green) how many links are present between the two nodes.</li> <li>• Wrap links as great arcs: Distinguishes links that would have to wrap around the world map.</li> </ul> <p>An example is shown in <a href="#">Figure 38 on page 532</a>.</p> |

Table 84: Topology Settings Options *(Continued)*

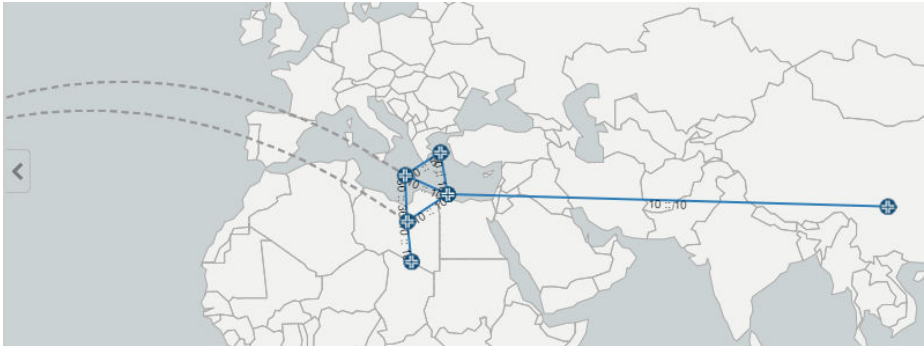
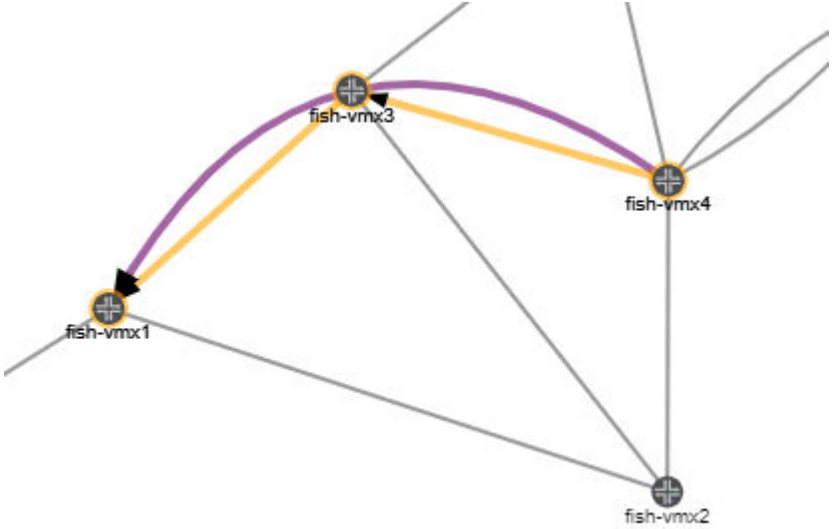
| Tab | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
|-----|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|     | <p><b>Figure 38: Wrap Links as Great Arcs: Example</b></p>  <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Hide Partially Visible links: Hides any link whose end nodes are outside the visible area. This is useful for focusing on a subset of a large network.</li></ul> <p><b>NOTE:</b> The topology map does not display more than a certain number of node or link labels, even if the topology settings call for labels to be displayed. This constraint improves performance when redrawing a large number of graphic elements.</p> |

Table 84: Topology Settings Options *(Continued)*

| Tab     | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
|---------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Tunnels | <p>You can perform the following tasks:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Click the toggle button to draw a path as a curve, which might improve network visualization.</li></ul> <p><a href="#">Figure 39 on page 533</a> shows both curved and straight lines for the same path.</p> <p><b>Figure 39: Curved and Straight Line Path Depiction</b></p>  <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Click the toggle button to draw a path through layers if the network includes transport layers.</li></ul> |

**Table 84: Topology Settings Options *(Continued)***

| Tab     | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
|---------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| General | <p>You can perform the following tasks:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Click the toggle button to: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Enable animation while calculating the topology layout.</li> <li>Show or hide maintenance marker: Displays a red "M" over any link that is part of an active maintenance event.</li> <li>Show or hide zoom slider: A vertical slider is displayed on the topology menu bar on the top right corner of the topology window.</li> <li>Enable or disable to zoom to selected node: With this option enabled, when you click the node entry in the network information table (the Node tab), the topology automatically centers the view on that selected node.</li> </ul> </li> <li>Select a Label Size: Select one of the following values as the font size for the node and link labels: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>8</li> <li>10</li> <li>12</li> <li>14</li> <li>16</li> <li>18</li> <li>20</li> </ul> </li> <li>Apply Opacity effects: Move this slider to select the percent opacity for unhighlighted topology map elements. <a href="#">Figure 40 on page 535</a> shows 100% and 20% opacity for comparison.</li> </ul> |

Table 84: Topology Settings Options *(Continued)*

| Tab | Description                                                                                                                |
|-----|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|     | <div><p>Figure 40: Opacity Effects: Example</p></div> <div></div> |

Table 84: Topology Settings Options (Continued)

| Tab | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
|-----|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Map | <p>You can perform the following tasks:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Select a Light or Dark theme for the topology map.</li></ul> <p><a href="#">Figure 41 on page 536</a> shows an example of the light and dark map styles.</p> <p><b>Figure 41: Light and Dark Map Styles: Example</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Show Graticules: Displays graticules (a grid of lines that is parallel to the meridians of longitude and the parallels of latitude) and labeling of major populated places (both shown in <a href="#">Figure 41 on page 536</a>).</li><li>• Show World Map: You can select the type of map (based on color or labeling) to be displayed on the Topology page. Based on your selection, the topology map is updated immediately. You can select one of the following options:<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Pathfinder—Displays the topology on the world map.</li><li>• Pathfinder No Labels—Displays the topology on the world map without highlighting the city or country names.</li></ul></li></ul> <p><b>NOTE:</b> Based on the license purchased, you can also select one of the following world map options:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• OpenTopoMap—Detailed color world map.</li><li>• Stamen Toner—Detailed black and white world map.</li></ul> |

Table 84: Topology Settings Options *(Continued)*

| Tab | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
|-----|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|     | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Stamen Toner-lite—Detailed world map with a white background.</li><li>• Stamen Toner no labels—World map with white background without highlighting the city or country names.</li><li>• Even if you disable the <b>Show World Map</b> option, the topology is displayed according to the geographical coordinates (in terms of displaying the topology within the field of view).</li></ul> |

RELATED DOCUMENTATION

| [About the Topology Page](#) | 537

About the Topology Page

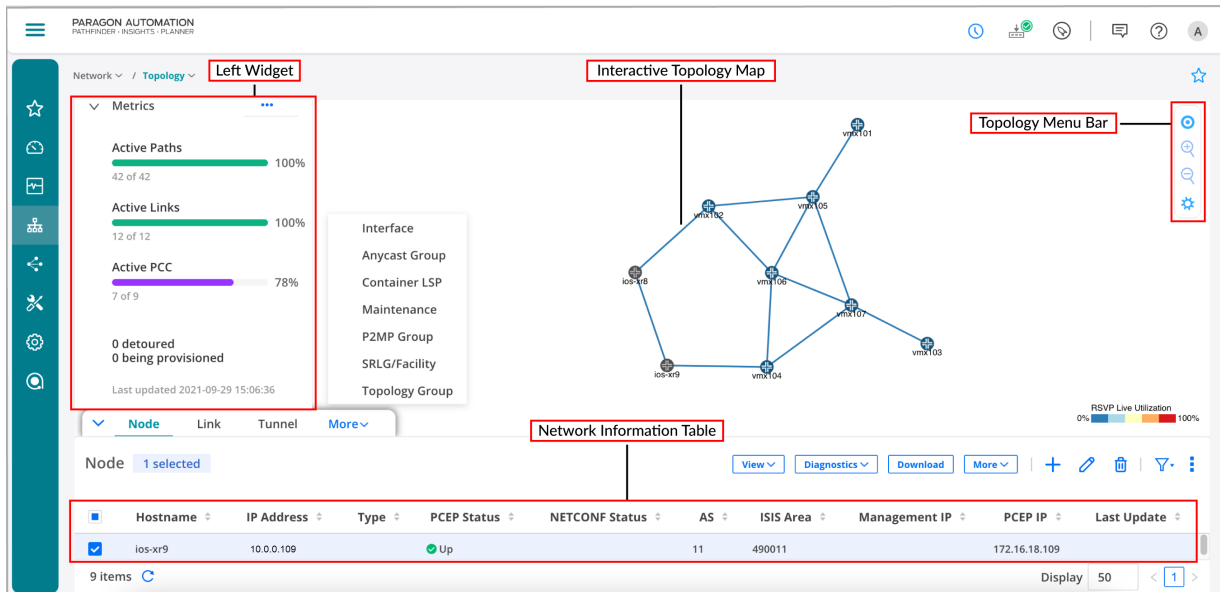
IN THIS SECTION

- [Navigation on the Topology Page](#) | 539

The Topology (**Network > Topology**) page is the main work area for the live network you load into the system. You can configure various network elements in your topology such as nodes, links, and tunnels from the network information table.

[Figure 42 on page 538](#) shows the all the components on the Topology page.

Figure 42: Topology Page



The Topology page consists of the following:

- **Left Widget**— Movable list of network metrics and performance data. You can hover over the More Options (horizontal ellipsis) icon to display network metrics or performance submenu. Your selections are reflected in the topology map where applicable. You can expand or collapse the left widget by clicking the arrow icon. You can drag-and-drop this widget to position it anywhere on the screen. For more information, see ["Left Widget Options on Topology Page"](#) on page 540.
- **Interactive Topology Map**—Use the topology map to access network element information and further customize the map display. You can click the legend on the bottom right corner to configure the color to be displayed for specific network elements like links. On the **Legend Settings** pane, you can click on the color to customize it and move the sliders to customize the colors for specific link utilization (%) intervals. For more information, see ["Interactive Map Features Overview"](#) on page 520.

**NOTE:** Topology map is refreshed whenever there are network events such as link down or up, or new node discovery. To reload the topology map, click the **Refresh** icon at the bottom left corner of the network information table.

- **Network Information Table**— Displays detailed information about network nodes, links, tunnels, interfaces, anycast groups, container LSPs, maintenance events, P2MP groups,, SRLG/Facility, and topology groups within different tabs. For more information, see ["Network Information Table Overview"](#) on page 549.



**NOTE:** Click the collapsible arrow icon at the bottom-left of the Topology page to show or hide the network information table.

- **Topology Menu Bar**—A vertical bar at the top-right corner of the Topology page, which consists of the following:
  - Target icon—Center the topology map in the window.
  - Plus icon—Zoom in (enlarge) the topology map.
  - Minus icon—Zoom out (reduce) the topology map.
  - Settings icon—Access the topology settings window. For more information, "[Topology Settings Pane](#)" on page 529.

Navigation on the Topology Page

[Table 85 on page 539](#) describes the Topology page navigation functions.

Table 85: Topology Page Navigation Functions





| Function                                                                                                       | Method                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Drag and drop                                                                                                  | Select an element, drag to the required position on the screen, and then release.                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| Select an element                                                                                              | Click a link or node to select it.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| Select multiple elements                                                                                       | Do one of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Hold down the Shift key and left mouse button while dragging the mouse to create a rectangular selection box. All elements within the box are selected.</li><li>• Hold down the Shift key and click multiple items, one at a time.</li></ul> |
| Zoom in and out <div></div> | Do one of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Use the mouse scroll wheel.</li><li>• Pinch to zoom using the touch pad.</li><li>• Click the + or - buttons on the Topology Menu Bar.</li></ul>                                                                                              |

Table 85: Topology Page Navigation Functions *(Continued)*

| Function                                                                                                      | Method                                                                                                                                    |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <p>Zoom to fit</p>           | <p>Click the target icon on the Topology Menu Bar to resize and center the topology map to fit the visible area of the Topology page.</p> |
| <p>Right-click to access functions</p>                                                                        | <p>Right-click the blank part of the topology map or on a map element to access context menus.</p>                                        |
| <p>Hover</p>                                                                                                  | <p>Hover over a network element in the topology map to display the element name or ID.</p>                                                |
| <p>Collapse/expand pane</p>  | <p>When a left, right, up, or down slider appears at the margin of a pane, you can click it to collapse or expand the pane.</p>           |
| <p>Pin</p>                 | <p>Click the pin icon on the top right of the page or widget to fix it at any place on the screen.</p>                                    |
| <p>Resize panes</p>                                                                                           | <p>Click and drag any of the pane margins to resize the panes in a display.</p>                                                           |

## RELATED DOCUMENTATION

[Network Information Table Overview](#) | 549

## Left Widget Options on Topology Page

The left widget menu allows you to filter the data displayed on the topology map. The left widget displays **Metrics** when you first log in to the web user interface. Hover over the **More Options** (horizontal ellipsis) to view the other left widget options.

[Table 86 on page 541](#) describes the left widget options.

**Table 86: Left Widget Options**

| Option  | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|---------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Metrics | <p>Displays the percentage and count of the network's active paths, active links, and active PCCs that are in an UP state.</p> <p>The display is updated every one to two minutes, depending on the frequency of incoming events. The busier the network, the more frequent is the update. The last updated timestamp is displayed at the bottom of the widget.</p> <p>The number of paths detoured (using a bypass LSP) and LSPs that are being provisioned are also displayed. These numbers could differ from what is reported in the network information table.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Active Paths:</b> Displays the number and percentage of active paths in the topology. <p>By design, the Active Paths reported is not the same as what is reported in the Tunnel tab of the network information table because the Tunnel tab includes secondary paths and the Active Paths display does not. If you have a secondary path for any LSPs, the Active Paths displayed and the information in the Tunnel tab in the network information table do not match.</p> </li> <li>• <b>Active Links:</b> Displays the number and percentage of active links in the topology. <p>Active link numbers always match the Link tab in the network information table if the internal model is in sync with the live network. A mismatch indicates that the internal model has become out of sync with the live network. On a regular basis, when the internal model is updated, it is with changes to the live network topology, not with a rebuilding of the entire topology. So over time, the model and the live network can become out of sync. To correct this problem, reload the internal model with the entire live network information using <b>Reset/Sync Network Model (Configuration &gt;Network &gt; PathFinder)</b>. For more information, see <a href="#">Pathfinder Settings on page 176</a>.</p> </li> <li>• <b>Active PCC:</b> Displays the number and percentage of active PCC in the topology. <p>By design, the Active Path Computation Client (PCC) reported is not the same as what is reported in the Node tab of the network information table because the Node tab includes pseudo nodes and the Active PCC display does not. The Active PCC display only includes nodes that are routers; it does not include pseudo nodes such as Ethernet nodes or AS nodes. If you have pseudo nodes in the network, the Active PCC display and the Node tab in the network information table do not match.</p> </li> </ul> |

Table 86: Left Widget Options (*Continued*)

| Option      | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
|-------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Performance | <p>Display current (live network) or historical (analytic traffic collection) data on the topology map.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>For <b>Current</b> options, you can select any one of the options that you want display on the topology map.</li> </ul> <p><b>NOTE:</b> The colors are displayed based on the legend settings configured (on the bottom-right corner of the page).</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>For the <b>Historical</b> options, a slider is displayed in the upper left corner of the topology page. You can slide this to view the historical topology data based on the time range configured in the <b>Settings</b>.</li> </ul> |

## RELATED DOCUMENTATION

[About the Topology Page](#) | 537

## Group Nodes

You can represent a collection of nodes on the topology map as a single entity called node groups.

To create a node group:

1. Click **Network > Topology**.

The Topology page is displayed with the topology map at the center and the network information table at the bottom of the page.

2. Select the nodes on the topology map by holding down the Shift key and left mouse button and dragging the mouse to create a rectangular selection box. All elements within the box are selected.
3. Right-click and select **Grouping > Group Selected Nodes**.

The Group Selected Nodes window appears.

4. Enter a name in the **Group Name** field.

**NOTE:** The group name should be alphanumeric and unique. It cannot be the same as any node ID or hostname.

5. Click **OK**.

The selected nodes are grouped and displayed as a single entity on the topology with a new Node Group icon highlighted in yellow.

The new group name is displayed in the **Grouping > Nodes & Groups** page when you right-click anywhere on the screen.

On the **Nodes & Groups** page, you can control how the group is displayed in the topology map. You can uncheck the Group Name checkbox to hide the node group on the topology map. When you expand a group in the Nodes & Groups list, the nodes are displayed individually on the map. When you collapse a group in the Nodes & Groups list, only the group name appears on the topology map represented by an icon.

**NOTE:** You can also double-click the Group Node icon to view the nodes separately on the topology map.

## RELATED DOCUMENTATION

| [Interactive Map Features Overview](#) | 520

## Group Nodes and Links into a Topology Group

You can group the nodes and links on a topology map to form a topology group. For more information, see ["About the Topology Group Tab"](#) on page 646.

To add a topology group:

1. Click **Network > Topology**.

The Topology page is displayed with the topology map at the center and the network information table at the bottom of the page.

2. Select the required nodes or links on the topology map by holding down the Shift key and the left mouse button, and then dragging the mouse to create a rectangular selection box.

All elements within the box are selected.

3. Right-click and select **Grouping > Group Selected Nodes/Links into Topology Group**.

The Group Selected Nodes/Links into Topology Group window appears.

4. Enter a positive integer number in the **Slide ID** field.

5. Click **OK**.

The topology group is added to the **Topology Group** tab of the network information table.

## RELATED DOCUMENTATION

[Interactive Map Features Overview | 520](#)

[About the Topology Group Tab | 646](#)

## Ungroup Nodes

Nodes that are part of a node group are displayed as a single entity (node group icon) on the topology map. To view these nodes as discrete entities on the topology map, you can ungroup the nodes from the node group.

To ungroup nodes from an existing node group:

1. Click **Network > Topology**.

The Topology page is displayed with the topology map at the center and the network information table at the bottom of the page.

2. Right-click on the node group and select **Grouping > Ungroup Selected Nodes**. Alternatively, you can double-click the node group icon (highlighted in yellow) to ungroup the nodes on the topology map.

The nodes within the node group are ungrouped and are visible as separate nodes on the topology map. The node group is removed from the Nodes & Groups page (right-click anywhere on the **Topology** map and select **Grouping > Nodes & Groups**).

## RELATED DOCUMENTATION

[About the Topology Page | 537](#)

## Automatically Group Nodes

Auto Grouping option enables you to use multiple rules in sequence to group nodes.

To auto group nodes:

1. Click **Network > Topology**.

The Topology page is displayed with the topology map at the center and the network information table at the bottom of the page.

2. Select the nodes on the topology map by holding down the Shift key and left mouse button and dragging the mouse to create a rectangular selection box. All elements within the box are selected.
3. Right-click and select **Grouping > Auto Grouping**.

Auto grouping pane is displayed on the right.

4. Hover over the **Add** list and select a rule type from one of the following:

- City
- Country
- AS
- ISIS Area
- OSPF Area
- Site
- Regular Expression: Add a more specific rule by using regular expressions to group nodes by Hostname, IP address, or Type. You can find the first match for any case-sensitive expression.

**NOTE:**

- You can create one rule for each rule type.
- The Edit (pencil icon) function is only available for Regular Expression rules.
- You can change the order of the rules by clicking on a rule by selecting **Up** or **Down** from the **Move** list to reposition the rule in the list.
- You can also select the check box (at the bottom of the page) to apply auto-grouping to the nodes that you have selected on the topology map. By default, this is disabled.

5. Click **Submit**.

**NOTE:** To delete a rule, select the rule and click the Delete (trash can) icon. On the confirmation message, click **Yes**.

## RELATED DOCUMENTATION

| [Interactive Map Features Overview](#) | 520

## Manage Map Layouts

From the **Map View** page, you can save topology map layouts, quickly load them to the topology map, edit the saved layouts, or delete saved layouts.

To save a map layout so you can quickly load it into the topology map:

1. Click **Network > Topology**.  
The Topology page is displayed with the topology map at the center and the network information table at the bottom of the page.
2. Right-click on the topology map and select **Layout > Manage Map View**.  
The Manage Map View pane is displayed on the right.
3. Click **Save**.
4. Enter a name for the current layout.
5. Enter a description for the current layout.
6. Specify whether the saved layout is to be shared with all operators (shared) or is to be available only to you (private).
7. Click **Save**.

The current layout is saved and listed on the Map View table.

**NOTE:** You can also right-click a blank part of the topology map pane and select **Save Default Map Layout** to save the current layout as your default. This action saves the current layout as your default, but does not change the name of the default map layout in the **Manage Layouts** window.

[Table 87 on page 546](#) describes the functions you can perform on the saved layouts.

**Table 87: Map View Window Buttons**

| Button | Functions                                     |
|--------|-----------------------------------------------|
| Load   | Load the selected layout to the topology map. |



Table 87: Map View Window Buttons *(Continued)*

| Button | Functions                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
|--------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Edit   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Edit the name of the selected layout by clicking <b>Edit</b> &gt; <b>Rename</b>. In the <b>New Name</b> field, enter the new name of the selected layout and click <b>OK</b>.</li><li>• Edit the description of the selected layout by clicking <b>Edit</b> &gt; <b>Change Description</b>. In the <b>New Description</b> field, enter the new description for the selected layout and click <b>OK</b>.</li><li>• Set the selected layout as default by clicking <b>Edit</b> &gt; <b>Set to default</b>.</li></ul> <p><b>NOTE:</b> The default layout is displayed initially whenever you log in to Paragon Automation.</p> |
| Delete | Select a layout from the list and click the delete (trash can) icon. On the confirmation message, click <b>Yes</b> . The layout is deleted and removed from the Map View list.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |

**NOTE:** You can also show/hide columns in the table by clicking the **More Options** (vertical ellipsis) icon and selecting the specific tabs you want to display.

RELATED DOCUMENTATION

[Interactive Map Features Overview](#) | 520

# Network Information Table

## IN THIS CHAPTER

- [Network Information Table Overview | 549](#)
- [About the Node Tab | 552](#)
- [Add a Node | 556](#)
- [Edit Node Parameters | 559](#)
- [Delete a Node | 561](#)
- [About the Link Tab | 562](#)
- [Add a Link | 565](#)
- [Edit Link Parameters | 568](#)
- [Delete a Link | 569](#)
- [About the Tunnel Tab | 570](#)
- [Understand How Pathfinder Handles LSPs | 575](#)
- [Add a Single Tunnel | 578](#)
- [Add Diverse Tunnels | 591](#)
- [Add Multiple Tunnels | 602](#)
- [Edit and Delete Tunnels | 611](#)
- [About the Interface Tab | 613](#)
- [About the Container LSP Tab | 614](#)
- [Add a Container LSP | 615](#)
- [Edit Container LSP Parameters | 621](#)
- [About the Maintenance Tab | 622](#)
- [Add a Maintenance Event | 623](#)
- [Edit a Maintenance Event | 625](#)
- [Simulate a Maintenance Event | 627](#)
- [Delete a Maintenance Event | 628](#)
- [About the P2MP Groups Tab | 628](#)
- [Add a P2MP Group | 636](#)

- [Edit P2MP Group Parameters | 643](#)
- [About the SRLG/Facility Tab | 644](#)
- [Add an SRLG/Facility | 645](#)
- [Edit SRLG/Facility Parameters | 646](#)
- [About the Topology Group Tab | 646](#)

## Network Information Table Overview

### IN THIS SECTION

- [Tasks You Can Perform | 550](#)

The Network Information Table at the bottom of the Topology page displays detailed network information based on one of the following tabs selected:

- Node—View node information and add, edit, or delete nodes in the network.
- Link—View link information and add, edit, or delete links in the network.
- Tunnel—View tunnel information and provision, edit, or delete tunnels in the network.
- Interface—View information about various interfaces (such as IPv4, MAC, and VRF) in the network.
- Anycast Group—View information about different anycast groups in the network. You can view the anycast group **Prefix Address**, **State** (valid or not), **SR** (segment routing) information such as flags and index, and the **Members** of the anycast group.

Segment Routing is a forwarding architecture which instructs a router on what to do with certain packets. Multiple types of SIDs supported such as node SIDs, prefix SIDs, Adjacency SIDs, Binding SIDs along with Anycast SIDs.

Anycast SIDs are a type of prefix SID that represents a group. It is present in multiple devices, and the network can reach any of the members on the group, based on IGP shortest path or potentially any other constraint defined. Anycast SID have multiple use cases, for example, they can be used as

transit SIDs (loose hops) on a SR-TE policy, or used as destination (representing a service, or representing border gateways on a multi-domain network).

For LSPs using anycast group as intermediate hop, the intermediate hop will be a set of nodes. Within an anycast group, all the routers advertise the same prefix with the same SID value, which facilitates load balancing.

- **Container LSP**—View container LSP information and add, edit, or delete container LSPs and their sub-LSPs.
- **Maintenance**—View information about existing maintenance events and add, edit, simulate, or delete these events.
- **P2MP Group**—View information about P2MP group and their sub-LSPs, and add, edit, or delete them.
- **SRLG/Facility**—View information about shared risk link group (SRLG) or Facilities and add, edit, or delete them.
- **Topology Group**—View information about topology groups in the network. You can edit or delete a topology group.

The **Node**, **Link**, and **Tunnel** tabs are displayed by default. To view other tabs, you can hover over the **More Tabs** list (next to the **Tunnel** tab) and select required tab.

**NOTE:** You can show or hide the network information table by clicking the collapsible arrow icon.

## Tasks You Can Perform

You can perform the following tasks:

- Related to nodes, see ["About the Node Tab" on page 552](#).
- Related to links, see ["About the Link Tab" on page 562](#).
- Related to tunnels, see ["About the Tunnel Tab" on page 570](#).
- Related to interfaces, see ["About the Interface Tab" on page 613](#).
- Related to container LSPs, see ["About the Container LSP Tab" on page 614](#).
- Related to maintenance events, see ["About the Maintenance Tab" on page 622](#).
- Related to P2MP groups, see ["About the P2MP Groups Tab" on page 628](#).
- Related to SRLG/Facility, see ["About the SRLG/Facility Tab" on page 644](#).

- Related to topology groups, see ["About the Topology Group Tab" on page 646](#).
- Filter Entries—Filter the table entries by adding new filtering criteria.

Hover over the **Filter** (funnel) icon and select **Add Filter**. On the **Add Criteria** page, select the filtering criteria from the **Field** and **Condition** list, and enter the text to be compared in the **Value** field. Click **Add**.

The filtered table entries are listed and the filter criteria name is displayed above the table column names.

You can click the cross (X) icon (next to the filter name) to remove the filtering criteria.

#### NOTE:

- You can add multiple filtering criteria. Once you add the multiple filtering criteria, you can select the **And** condition to display the entries matching all the filtering criteria or select the **Or** condition to display the entries matching any one of the filtering criteria.
- Quick filter: Save the filtering criteria as quick filters. Once you have added all the filtering criteria, you can save a particular criteria or multiple criteria for future use by clicking **Save**.

On the **Save Filter** window, enter a name for the filter, optionally toggle the **Set as Default** button if you want to use this filtering criteria by default, and click **OK**.

The saved filters are displayed under **Quick Filters** when you hover over the Filter (funnel) icon. You can then apply these saved filters to the table entries.

- Show/Hide Columns—Choose to show or hide a specific column in the table.

Hover over the **More Options** (vertical ellipsis) > **Show/Hide Columns** and select the *Column-Name* check box of the columns you want to display in the table.

- Reset Preference—Reset the displayed columns to the default set of columns for each tab in the table.

Hover over the **More Options** (vertical ellipsis) and select **Reset Preference**.

- Sort Entries—Click the column name to highlight the up and down arrows next to the column name. Sort the table entries in ascending or descending order of that column by clicking the up or down arrow respectively.

**NOTE:** The network information table is not refreshed automatically. If there is a network event, a small yellow indicator next to Refresh icon at the bottom-left of the table is displayed. You must refresh the table explicitly.

## RELATED DOCUMENTATION

| [About the Topology Page](#) | 537

## About the Node Tab

### IN THIS SECTION

● [Tasks You Can Perform](#) | 552

You can view detailed information, add, edit, or delete nodes from the **Node** tab of the network information table on the Topology (**Network** > **Topology**) page.

### Tasks You Can Perform

You can perform the following tasks on the Node tab:

- Add a Node. See ["Add a Node" on page 556](#).
- Edit Node Properties. See ["Edit Node Parameters" on page 559](#).
- Delete a Node. See ["Delete a Node" on page 561](#).
- From the **View** list, you can view:
  - Config—View the configuration of the selected device in the network.
  - Node Traffic—View a graphical representation of node traffic (in bps) based on the selected time range (for previous 3 hours, 1 day, 1 week, or Custom time range). A **Node Traffic** pop-up appears which you can pin anywhere on the screen.

- **Device Detail**—Displays device details (overview, alarms, and alerts), inventory details (chassis, interfaces, licenses, and software), and the configuration template. For more information, see ["View Device Statistics and Inventory information" on page 128](#).
- **Device Health**—Displays the device health information in a table and tile view on the **Network Health** page. For more information, see ["About the Network Health Page" on page 667](#).
- From the **Diagnostics** list, you can run CLI commands on the routers in the network without manually logging into the routers. You can select the routers, select the commands, specify various command parameters, execute the commands, and view/save the results. This is a unified way to manage ping and traceroute results, and is a useful tool for troubleshooting. Juniper, Cisco, Alcatel, and Huawei command sets are provided by default, and you can add other vendor command sets as needed.
- **Ping/Traceroute**—On the **Ping** or **Traceroute** window, **Default** and **Custom** tabs are displayed.

On the Default Tab:

- Click the **From** list and select one or more nodes from which ping or traceroute must be initiated.
- Click the **To** list and select the one or more nodes as destination.
- (Optional) You can click the **Use Management IP Address** check box. If you don't opt to use the management IP address, the loopback address is used.
- (Optional) You can use the **Advanced Options** to customize the ping or traceroute command. See [Table 88 on page 553](#).

**NOTE:** We recommend that you do not use the Advanced Options if you are running ping or traceroute for a large number of devices as these actions would be significantly slower.

**Table 88: Advanced Options for Ping and Traceroute**

| Ping    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|---------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Pattern | Enter the fill pattern (type of bits contained in the packet). You can set the bits to all ones, all zeros, a random mixture of ones and zeros, or a specific hexadecimal data pattern that can range from 0x0 – 0xFFFFFFFF. The default data pattern is all zeros. |
| Count   | Enter the number of ping requests to be sent.                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |

|                   |                                                                           |
|-------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Size              | Enter the size of the ping request packets. Range: 0 through 65468 bytes. |
| TOS               | Enter the IP type-of-service value. Range: 0 through 256.                 |
| <b>Traceroute</b> |                                                                           |
| Wait              | Enter the maximum wait time (in seconds) after sending the final packet.  |
| TTL               | Enter the IP maximum time-to-live value.                                  |

On the Custom tab:

- From the list at the top, you can select one of the following command categories for both Ping and Traceroute:
  - MPLS/TE Commands
  - TE/TP Commands
  - P2MP Commands
  - NIL FEC Commands
  - SR Commands

Ping offers an additional **General Commands** category.

- On the **List of Commands** window, select the **Select all** check box to select all the commands in the category. Otherwise, select the check boxes beside the individual commands of your choice.
- Once you select a command that requires a value for variable parameters, a field for each parameter is displayed under the **Selected Commands** section at the bottom of the page. Enter the appropriate values.
- Click **Submit** to execute the command(s).

The Diagnostics window displays the new commands along with status and results. When a traceroute command is successfully completed, the path is highlighted in the topology map.

- **Run CLI**—On the **Run CLI** window, select a command category from the list and enter the appropriate parameter values. Click **Submit** to execute the command.



**NOTE:** Make all your command selections first, and then enter the parameter values because the Selected Commands section of the page refreshes when you add commands and clears any parameter information already entered.

The Diagnostics window displays the new commands along with status and results. If you selected multiple nodes, each command you specified is run on each node and all the results displayed as the **Results** on the Diagnostics window.

**NOTE:** The selected nodes must be of the same vendor because only one CLI command set is used. If you want to run CLI on nodes of different vendors, run them separately.

- Download node information—Click **Download** to download detailed information about all the existing nodes in the topology in CSV format.
- From **More** List, you can:
  - View details about the node by clicking the Details icon when you hover over the node name or click **More > Show Detail**. A moveable pop-up with traffic (for previous 3 hours, 1 day, 1 week, or Custom time range) and node details is displayed which you can pin anywhere on the screen.
  - Filter the selected node on the Topology Map. Only the selected node is displayed.
  - Zoom in to the selected node on the Topology Map.
  - Request NETCONF reconnect—If the NETCONF status of the node is Down, you can request for a reconnect. A confirmation message appears stating that the NETCONF reconnect request is submitted successfully. If the reconnect is successful, the status is changed to Up.
  - Run Device collection for the selected node. The device collection task is added to the Task Scheduler where you can view the summary, status, and history of tasks. For more information, see ["Add a Device Collection Task" on page 786](#).
  - Force Delete—Delete one or more nodes from the topology. Force delete is used to delete nodes that are not completely withdrawn. When the TopoServer has not received the complete node withdrawal message from the network for the node, the node withdrawal is considered incomplete. This can cause the network model (maintained by TopoServer) to be out-of-sync. You can fix this sync issue by force deleting the node and then syncing the network model again.



**CAUTION:** Force delete a node only in extraordinary circumstances, such as troubleshooting, because force deleting a node that's working normally might cause Paragon Automation to be out-of-sync with the live network.

To force delete a node:

1. Select one or more nodes from the **Node** tab of the network information table and click **More** > **Force Delete**. Alternatively, right-click on the selected nodes and select **Force Delete**.

A confirmation message appears.

2. Click **Yes**.

The node is deleted from the table and the topology map. After the node is deleted, synchronize the network model. For more information, see "[Modify Pathfinder Settings From the GUI](#)" on page 176.

## RELATED DOCUMENTATION

[About the Topology Page](#) | 537

[Group Nodes](#) | 542

## Add a Node

You can add customer edge (CE) nodes and sites (multiple CE nodes in one location). CE nodes and sites are used when configuring P2MP tree design with diverse PE-CE links. This type of tree design allows diverse tree calculation to be performed all the way to the intended traffic endpoints (the CE nodes/sites), even though the P2MP trees need to terminate on the PEs connecting to the sites.

To add a new node to your network:

1. Click **Network** > **Topology**.

The Topology page is displayed with the topology map at the center and the network information table at the bottom of the page.

2. On the **Node** tab, click the add (+) icon.

The Add Node page appears on the right.

3. Configure the node parameters as per [Table 89 on page 557](#).

**NOTE:** Fields marked with asterisk (\*) are mandatory.

4. Click **Add**.

A confirmation message is displayed stating that the add node request is sent successfully. The new node is displayed under the **Node** tab.

**Table 89: Fields on the Add Node Page**

| Field             | Descriptions                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|-------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Properties</b> |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| Name              | Enter a unique name for the node.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| Longitude         | <p>Enter the longitude value of the node. Longitudes range from -180 to 180.</p> <p><b>NOTE:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Positive longitudes are east of the Prime Meridian and negative values (precede with a minus sign) are west of the Prime Meridian.</li> <li>• You can either enter the values directly or use the up and down arrows to increment or decrement the values.</li> </ul> |
| Latitude          | <p>Enter the latitude value of the node. Latitudes range from -90 to 90.</p> <p><b>NOTE:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Positive values of latitude are north of the equator and negative values (precede with a minus sign) are south of the equator.</li> <li>• You can either enter the values directly or use the up and down arrows to increment or decrement the values.</li> </ul>         |
| Site              | Enter the geographical site to which the node belongs, if any. You can use specification of a geo-site to group tagged nodes in the UI.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |

Table 89: Fields on the Add Node Page (*Continued*)

| Field             | Descriptions                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|-------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| IP Role           | <p>Select one of the following IP roles for the node:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Access—For nodes/sites that are end destinations. These nodes/sites cannot be used for transit.</li> <li>• Core—For nodes that can be transit nodes but cannot terminate LSPs from access nodes directly. This option is reserved for future use and is not relevant to P2MP tree designs with diverse PE to CE links.</li> <li>• Regular—For nodes that can be used for transit.</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| Node Type         | <p>Select either CE or Site. This selection depends on your network topology. In some networks, the termination is on a CE node. In others, the termination is on a network beyond the CE, which would be considered a site.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| <b>Advanced</b>   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| Description       | Enter a description for the node.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| Slices            | Enter one or more numbers (positive integers) which represents the topology slice IDs. Range is 1 through 18446744073709551615.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| Custom Attributes | <p>Simple name-value pairs which can be used to add any arbitrary customer-specific information. For example, to differentiate between properties for different vendor nodes.</p> <p>To add custom properties associated with the node:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Click add (+) icon to add a new row.</li> <li>2. Click the newly added row to enter the <b>Name</b> and <b>Value</b>.</li> <li>3. Click ✓ icon to save your changes.</li> </ol> <p><b>NOTE:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• You can add multiple rows (properties).</li> <li>• To delete an entry (row), select the row and click the delete (trash can) icon.</li> </ul> |

RELATED DOCUMENTATION

| [About the Node Tab](#) | 552

## Edit Node Parameters

To edit node properties:

1. Click **Network > Topology**.  
The Topology page is displayed with the topology map at the center and the network information table at the bottom of the page.
2. On the **Node** tab, select the node you want to edit.
3. Click the edit (pencil) icon.  
The Edit Node page appears.
4. Edit the fields as described in [Table 90 on page 559](#).
5. Click **Edit**.  
A confirmation message is displayed stating that the edit node request is sent successfully.

Table 90: Fields on Edit Node page

| Field             | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
|-------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Properties</b> |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| Name              | Edit the node name.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| Longitude         | <div>Edit the longitude value of the node. Longitudes range from -180 to 180.</div> <div><b>NOTE:</b><ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Positive longitudes are east of the Prime Meridian and negative values (precede with a minus sign) are west of the Prime Meridian.</li><li>• You can either enter the values directly or use the up and down arrows to increment or decrement the values.</li></ul></div> |

Table 90: Fields on Edit Node page (*Continued*)

| Field                      | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|----------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Latitude                   | <p>Edit the latitude value of the node. Latitudes range from -90 to 90.</p> <p><b>NOTE:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Positive values of latitude are north of the equator and negative values (precede with a minus sign) are south of the equator.</li> <li>• You can either enter the values directly or use the up and down arrows to increment or decrement the values.</li> </ul>                                                                                      |
| Site                       | Edit the geographical site name to which the node belongs, if any.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| Support Secondary Path     | <p>Toggle the button to enable or disable support for a secondary path.</p> <p><b>NOTE:</b> This field is enabled by default.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| Allow any SID at First Hop | <p>Toggle the button to allow SID at first hop. When disabled, the first hop is an adjacency SID, even if the LSP is configured to use a node SID as the first hop. If enabled, the ingress node supports any SID as the first hop of the SR LSP. In this case, a node SID can be used as the first hop. This is supported on PCC devices running Junos OS Release 18.3 or later, and requires the configuration of <code>set protocol source-packet-routing inherit-label-nexthops</code>.</p> |
| <b>Advanced</b>            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| Description                | Edit the description for the node.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| Slices                     | Edit the topology slice IDs (positive integer value). Range is 1 through 18446744073709551615.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| Custom Attributes          | Edit the custom properties associated with the node.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |

Table 90: Fields on Edit Node page *(Continued)*

| Field              | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|--------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Extra IP Addresses | <p>Add destination IP addresses in addition to the default IPv4 router IP address, and assign a descriptive tag to each. You can then specify a tag as the destination IP address when provisioning an LSP.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Click add (+) icon to add a new row.</li> <li>2. Click the newly added row to enter the <b>Tag Name</b> and <b>IP address</b>.</li> <li>3. Click ✓ icon to save your changes.</li> </ol> <p><b>NOTE:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• You can add multiple rows.</li> <li>• To delete an entry (row), select the row and click the delete (trash can) icon.</li> </ul> |

## RELATED DOCUMENTATION

[Add a Node](#) | 556

## Delete a Node

You can delete a node from the topology when the node is decommissioned from the network. Since the nodes are decommissioned, deleting the nodes has no effect on the existing network. Pathfinder clears the application data associated with the deleted node (such as topology display and license count).

You can delete a node from the topology only if:

1. The node is isolated, which means all the links associated with the node are deleted. For information about deleting links, see ["Delete a Link" on page 569](#).
2. The node does not have IS-IS, OSPF, or Path Computation Element Protocol (PCEP) adjacencies. Pathfinder clears the IS-IS and OSPF adjacencies when Toposerver receives a NODE WITHDRAW message from BGP Monitoring Protocol (BMP) and and clears the PCEP adjacencies when the PCEP session is terminated.

To delete a node from the topology:

1. Click **Network > Topology**.

The Topology page appears.

2. On the **Node** tab, select the node that you want to delete.
3. Click the delete (trash can) icon.

A confirmation message appears.

4. Click **Yes**.

The node is deleted from the topology map and is removed from the network information table.

## RELATED DOCUMENTATION

| [About the Node Tab](#) | 552

## About the Link Tab

### IN THIS SECTION

- [Tasks You Can Perform](#) | 562

You can view detailed information, add, edit, or delete links from the **Link** tab of the network information table on the Topology (**Network** > **Topology**) page.

### Tasks You Can Perform

You can perform the following tasks on the Link tab:

- Add a Link. See ["Add a Link" on page 565](#).
- Edit Link Properties. See ["Edit Link Parameters" on page 568](#).
- Delete a Link. See ["Delete a Link" on page 569](#).
- From the **View** list, you can view:
  - Link Events—View events associated with the link based on the selected time range.

On the **Events** window, click the **Start Date to End Date** field to select the start/end date and time on the calendar for which you want to view the link events. You can also quickly view the link



events that occurred **Today**, **Past 1h** (one hour), **Past 1d** (one day), and **Past Wk** (week) by selecting the respective buttons at the bottom of the calendar.

**NOTE:** You can also enter the date and time manually.

The time series bar chart shows the hourly aggregated Status Up or Down counts. The Up or Down event is sent by the server to the client based on the date-time range configured.

The detailed events are displayed in the table at the bottom on the page. For example, you can view the link **Action** (add, remove, update, state change, or query) and the link **Status** (up, down, planned, or unknown).

You can also export all the events data to a CSV file by clicking **Download**.

**NOTE:** You can also:

- **Show/Hide Columns**—Choose to show or hide a specific column in the table.

Hover over the **More Options** (vertical ellipsis) > **Show/Hide Columns** and select the *Column-Name* check box of the columns you want to display in the table.

- **Reset Preference**—Reset the displayed columns to the default set of columns in the table.

Hover over the **More Options** (vertical ellipsis) and select **Reset Preference**.

- **Interface Traffic**—View a graphical representation of the link traffic (in bps) for interface A and Z based on the time range selected from the **Period** list. A **Link Traffic** pop-up appears, which you can pin anywhere on the screen using the pin icon. From the **Period** list, you can select an option to view the traffic data for Previous 3 Hours, 1 day, 1 Week, or Custom time ranges.
- **Interface Delay**—View a graphical representation of the link delay (in milliseconds) for interface A and Z based on the time range selected from the **Period** list. A **Link Delay** pop-up appears, which you can pin anywhere on the screen using the pin icon. From the **Period** list, you can select an option to view the delay data for Previous 3 Hours, 1 day, 1 Week, or Custom time ranges.
- From the **Diagnostics** list, you can:
  - **Show Interface**—Runs the **show interfaces** CLI command for each interface associated with the link. Interface related information is displayed on the **Diagnostics** window. You can view the status, type, node for which the command is run (From), description, and time of last execution, for each associated interface. Once the commands are run, you can view detailed execution details under the **Result** tab.

**NOTE:** On the **Diagnostics** page, from the **New** list, you can run a new ping and traceroute command. You can also export all the diagnostic related information to a text file by selecting the command and clicking **Download**.

- Download links information—Click **Download** to download detailed information about all the existing links in the topology in CSV format.
- From **More** List, you can:
  - View details about the link by clicking the Details icon when you hover over the link name or click **More > Show Detail**. A moveable pop-up with interface stats for Node A and Node Z, traffic (for previous 3 hours, 1 day, 1 week, or Custom time range, and link details is displayed which you can pin anywhere on the screen.
  - Filter selected link on the Topology Map. Only the selected link is displayed.
  - Zoom in to the selected link on the Topology Map.
  - Run Device collection for the selected link. The device collection task is added to the Task Scheduler where you can view the summary, status, and history of tasks. For more information, ["Add a Device Collection Task" on page 786](#).
  - Trigger LSP Optimization for the selected link. For more information, see ["About the Path Optimization Page" on page 655](#).
  - Force Delete—Delete one or more links from the topology. Force delete is used to delete links that are not completely withdrawn. When the TopoServer has not received the link withdrawal message from the network, the link withdrawal is considered incomplete. This can cause the network model (maintained by TopoServer) to be out-of-sync. You can fix this sync issue by force deleting the link and then syncing the network model again.



**CAUTION:** Force delete a link only in extraordinary circumstances, such as troubleshooting, because force deleting a link that's working normally might cause Paragon Automation to be out-of-sync with the live network.

To force delete a link:

1. Select one or more links from the **Link** tab of the network information table and click **More > Force Delete**. Alternatively, right-click on the selected links and select **Force Delete**.

A confirmation message appears.

2. Click **Yes**.

The link is deleted from the table and the topology map. After the link is deleted, synchronize the network model. For more information, see ["Modify Pathfinder Settings From the GUI" on page 176](#).

RELATED DOCUMENTATION

- About the Topology Page | 537
- Interactive Map Features Overview | 520

Add a Link

To add a link in the topology map:

1. Click **Network > Topology**.  
The Topology page is displayed with the topology map at the center and the network information table at the bottom of the page.
2. On the **Link** tab, click the add (+) icon.  
The Add Link page appears.
3. Configure the link fields as per the [Table 91 on page 565](#).

**NOTE:** Fields marked with asterisk (\*) are mandatory.

4. Click **Add**.  
A confirmation message appears stating that the request is successfully submitted. The new link is displayed under the **Link** tab.

Table 91: Fields on the Add Link Page

| Field             | Description                |
|-------------------|----------------------------|
| <b>Properties</b> |                            |
| Name              | Enter a name for the link. |

Table 91: Fields on the Add Link Page (*Continued*)

| Field                 | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
|-----------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Node A                | Click the Node A list and select the name of the ingress (source) node from the list.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| Node Z                | Click the Node Z list and select the name of the egress (destination) node from the list.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| IP A                  | Enter the IPv4 address of Node A.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| IP Z                  | Enter the IPv4 address of Node Z.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| Bandwidth AZ and ZA   | <p>Enter the bandwidth (in bps) for each direction (Node A to Z and from Z to A). You must enter a number immediately followed by K (Kbps), M (Mbps), or G (Gbps). For example, 10M signifying 10 Megabits per second.</p> <p><b>NOTE:</b> If you enter a value without units, bps is applied.</p>                                                                                                    |
| ISIS Off/On           | <p>Toggle the button to enable or disable ISIS protocol.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Enter ISIS area level (L1, L2, or L1L2) metric. For more information on ISIS area, see <a href="#">Understanding IS-IS Areas to Divide an Autonomous System into Smaller Groups</a>.</li> <li>Enter the ISIS TE metric. Range: 1 through 16,777,215. Default: Value of the IGP metric.</li> </ul> |
| RSVP Off/On           | Toggle the button to enable or disable the RSVP protocol. Enter the RSVP bandwidth for each direction AZ (Node A to Z) and ZA (from Z to A).                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| <b>Constraints</b>    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| Admin Group AZ and ZA | Select the bit-level link coloring from the list for A to Z and Z to A links.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |

Table 91: Fields on the Add Link Page *(Continued)*

| Field                            | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|----------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Delay AZ and ZA                  | <p>Enter the delay metric for each direction in milliseconds for A to Z and Z to A links.</p> <p>This field is used only if the routing method is set to Delay Metric. When the program performs path placement and is trying to find the best route for a call, delay metrics are examined to determine the desirability/undesirability of a link. Two delay metrics are supported, one for each direction of the trunk. If asymmetric delay metrics are not supported by the hardware, the second delay is marked as '-'. If a delay metric is not defined for a trunk, a default delay is calculated based on propagation delay and serialization delay.</p> |
| Admin Weight AZ and ZA           | Enter the admin weight (number) for links between Node A and Z. Range: 1-2 <sup>31</sup> (1 through 2147483648).                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| Util Reroute Threshold AZ and ZA | Enter the link utilization threshold (in percentage) for A to Z and Z to A links. When the link utilization exceeds the specified threshold, the controller reroutes the LSPs to reduce the link utilization within the threshold value.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| Packet Loss Threshold            | Enter the packet loss threshold in percentage for A to Z and Z to A links. When packet loss on a link exceeds this threshold, the link is considered unstable and rerouting of traffic to avoid the link is triggered. To achieve this, a maintenance event is created for each link, temporarily making the link unavailable for traffic.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| <b>Advanced</b>                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| Description                      | Enter a text description for the link.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| Type                             | Click the Type field and select the type of link you want to create from the list.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| Slices                           | Enter one or more numbers (positive integers) which represents the topology slice IDs. Range is 1 through 18446744073709551615.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |

Table 91: Fields on the Add Link Page *(Continued)*

| Field                               | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|-------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Protected Link                      | <p>Toggle this button to enable protected link status for this link. By default, this is disabled.</p> <p>PCE supports preferred protected links routing constraint for packet LSPs. When this constraint is selected, PCE computes the path that maximizes the number of protected links, and therefore offers the best overall protection.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| Custom Attributes Node A and Node Z | <p>Simple name-value pairs which can be used to add any arbitrary customer-specific information. For example, to differentiate between properties for different vendor nodes.</p> <p>To add custom properties associated with the node:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Click add (+) icon to add a new row.</li> <li>2. Click the newly added row to enter the <b>Name</b> and <b>Value</b>.</li> <li>3. Click ✓ icon to save your changes.</li> </ol> <p><b>NOTE:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• You can add multiple rows (properties).</li> <li>• To delete an entry (row), select the row and click the delete (trash can) icon.</li> </ul> |

## RELATED DOCUMENTATION

[About the Link Tab](#) | 562

## Edit Link Parameters

To edit an existing link in the topology:

1. Click **Network > Topology**.

The Topology page is displayed with the topology map at the center and the network information table at the bottom of the page.

2. On the **Link** tab, select the link that you want to edit.

3. Click the edit (pencil) icon.

The Edit Link page appears.

4. Edit the fields as per [Fields on the Add Link Page on page 565](#).

**NOTE:** You cannot edit the Name, Node A, and Node Z fields.

5. Click **Edit**.

A confirmation message is displayed stating that the request was submitted successfully.

## RELATED DOCUMENTATION

| [Add a Link](#) | 565

## Delete a Link

You can delete a link from the topology when the link is decommissioned from the network. Since the links are decommissioned, deleting the links has no effect on the existing network. Pathfinder clears the application data associated with the deleted link (such as topology display and license count).

You can delete a link only if:

1. The link's operational status is **Down**. Pathfinder changes the operational status to **Down** when Toposerver receives the first LINK WITHDRAW message from BGP Monitoring Protocol (BMP).
2. The link does not have active IS-IS or OSPF adjacencies. Pathfinder drops IS-IS and OSPF adjacencies when Toposerver receives the second LINK WITHDRAW message from BMP.

To delete a link from the topology:

1. Click **Network > Topology**.

The Topology page appears.

2. On the **Link** tab, select the link that you want to delete.

3. Click the delete (trash can) icon.

A confirmation message appears.

4. Click **Yes**.

The link is deleted from the topology map and is removed from the network information table.

## RELATED DOCUMENTATION

| [About the Link Tab](#) | 562

## About the Tunnel Tab

### IN THIS SECTION

- [Tasks You Can Perform](#) | 570

Use the Tunnel tab to view and manage tunnels (label-switched paths or LSPs).

To access this tab, select **Network > Topology**.

The Topology page appears, with the topology map at the center and the network information table at the bottom of the page. This table displays various tabs, including the Tunnel tab.

### Tasks You Can Perform

- Hide unrelated nodes and links—Select one or more tunnels and enable the **Hide unrelated** toggle button. Only the nodes and links that the selected tunnels pass through are displayed on the topology map.
- From the Provisioning list, you can perform the following tasks:
  - Add a tunnel—See ["Add a Single Tunnel" on page 578](#).
  - Add diverse tunnels—See ["Add Diverse Tunnels" on page 591](#).
  - Add multiple tunnels—See ["Add Multiple Tunnels" on page 602](#).
  - Manually reprovision tunnels—Select one or more tunnels for which provisioning has failed or the path isn't the expected path, and click **Reprovision**. The tunnels are reprovisioned and a confirmation message appears on the top of the page.

**NOTE:** You can reprovision only PCE-initiated and PCC-delegated tunnels.

- Set current path as explicit path—When creating the tunnel, if you've configured the routing path type for one or more secondary or standby tunnels as **Dynamic** or **Preferred** and now want to



configure this path as a strict explicit path, select the tunnel, and click **Set current path as explicit path**. A confirmation message appears on the top of the page and the routing path type is set to **Required**. When you set the routing path type as Required, the PCE considers this path as explicit. If the required path is not viable and available, the tunnel is down and the PCE doesn't compute an alternate path.

- Optimize tunnels—Select one or more tunnels for which you want to optimize the path, and click **Trigger Tunnel optimization**. The paths are optimized and a confirmation message appears on the top of the page.

**NOTE:** You can optimize only PCE-initiated and PCC-delegated tunnels.

- From the Delegation list, you can perform the following tasks:
  - Add or Remove delegation—To delegate one or more PCC-controlled LSPs to the PCE or return control of delegated LSPs to the PCC, select **Configure Delegation**. See ["Add and Remove LSP Delegation" on page 650](#)
  - Return delegation of LSPs to the PCC—Select one or more LSPs (Control Type: **Delegated**) that were previously delegated to the PCE and select **Delegation > Return Delegation to PCC**. Control of the selected LSPs is temporarily returned to the PCC for a period of time based on the router's timer statement, and a confirmation message appears on the top of the page. The Control Type for the selected LSPs changes to **Device Controlled**.
- From the View list, you can perform the following tasks:
  - View events for tunnels—To view historical events (such as actions performed on the tunnel and bandwidth changes) for a tunnel for a specific time range, select the tunnel and click **Events**. In the Events page that appears, choose the start date and end date from the calendar that is displayed. Click the **Select Time** link at the bottom-right corner of the calendar to select the time for which you want to retrieve the events. Alternatively, you can select one of the shortcuts at the bottom-left corner of the calendar to view the events for the current day, past hour, past day, or past week.

Then, click **OK**. The events for the tunnel are displayed in the Events table for the selected time range.

A graph with timeline view, which indicates the bandwidth spikes for a time period, is also displayed. You can drag the slider on the graph to select a custom time range. The events for the selected time range are displayed in the Events table.

To download the displayed data to your local system as a comma-separated values (CSV) file, click **Download**.

**NOTE:** The events displayed on the Events page are restricted to external communication to and from the Path Computation Element (PCE). Most of the communications internal to the PCE are captured only in the log files.

- View tunnel traffic—To view traffic and bandwidth for a tunnel in graphical form, select the tunnel and click **Tunnel Traffic**. In the Tunnel Traffic page that appears, select the period for which you want to view the data. You can view data for the previous 3 hours, the previous day, the previous week, or choose from a custom time range by specifying the start and end dates and times.
- View tunnel delay—At any given time, the PCE is aware of the paths of all tunnels in the network. Periodically, the PCE uses the reported link delays to compute the end-to-end tunnel delay as the simple sum of all link delays in the tunnel path. To view tunnel delay in graphical form, select the tunnel and click **Tunnel Delay**. In the Tunnel Delay page that appears, select the period for which you want to view the data. You can view data for the previous 3 hours, the previous day, the previous week, or choose from a custom time range by specifying the start and end dates and times.

**NOTE:** To view tunnel delay, you must first:

- Set the interval (in seconds) for the PCS to calculate tunnel latency.

You can specify the interval in the **lsp-latency-interval** field in the **Path Computation Server** section of the Pathfinder page (**Configuration > Network > Pathfinder**) on the GUI or by using the CLI (set northstar path-computation-server lsp-latency-interval).

- Configure routers to send JTI telemetry data and real-time performance monitoring (RPM) statistics to measure link delay. See ["Configure Routers to Send JTI Telemetry Data and RPM Statistics to the Data Collector" on page 725](#) for details.

- From the Diagnostics list, you can perform the following tasks:
  - Run CLI commands—Select **Show Tunnels**, **Run MPLS Ping**, or **Run MPLS Traceroute**. The Diagnostics page appears, displaying the list of CLI commands that are running or that have completed. The Status column indicates whether running the command was successful or not. Select one or more rows in the table to display the results in the Results tab (in the lower part of the page).

From the Diagnostics page, you can:

- Initiate a new ping or traceroute command—From the **New** list, select either **Ping** or **Traceroute**.

Based on what you select, the Ping or Traceroute page appears. The Default tab and Custom tab are similar for Ping and Traceroute.

On the Default tab, you can:

- Select the ingress and egress nodes from the From list and To list.
- Choose to enable the Use Management IP address toggle button if the nodes have management IP addresses specified for out-of-band use.
- Choose to enable the Advance Options toggle button to configure advanced parameters. For ping request packets, you can configure hexadecimal pattern, count, size, and IPv4 type-of-service (tos). For traceroute, you can configure the maximum time (in seconds) to wait for a response to the traceroute request after sending the final packet, and the maximum time-to-live value.

On the Custom tab, you can:

- Select the category of commands from the list at the top of the tab. The commands specific to the selected category appear in the List of Commands section.

The options for both Ping and Traceroute include:

- General Commands (only for Ping)
- RSVP LSP Commands
- P2MP Commands
- SR LSP Commands
- From the list of commands displayed, select the **Select All** check box to select all the commands in the category. Otherwise, select the check boxes beside the command variations of your choice.
- If you select one or more commands from the list, the Selected Commands section appears. For commands that require the specification of variable parameters, a space for each parameter is displayed. Enter the appropriate value.
- Click **Submit** to execute the commands. The Diagnostics page displays the new commands along with the status and results. When a traceroute command is successfully completed, the path is highlighted in the topology map.
- Download details of all the tunnels—To view detailed information on all the tunnels displayed in the network information table, click **Download**. You can choose to open the comma-separated values (CSV) file with Excel or other applications, or save the file to your local system.
- From the More list, you can perform the following tasks:

- View details of the tunnel—Select a tunnel and click **Show Detail**. The Tunnel <Tunnel-Name> page appears, displaying the details (on the Details tab) and traffic on the tunnel for the time period that you selected (on the Traffic tab).
- Provision secondary or standby tunnels—If you want to provide an alternate route in case the primary route fails, you can add additional secondary or standby tunnels for a tunnel. Select the tunnel and click **Provision Secondary/Standby**.

The Add Tunnel page appears, where you can create a secondary or standby tunnel for the selected tunnel. After the secondary or standby tunnel that you created is provisioned, you can see it in the network information table and in the topology map.

**NOTE:** This option is available only for PCE-initiated and PCC-controlled tunnels.

- Run device collection to obtain the latest information—Select a tunnel and click **Run Device Collection**. A confirmation message appears indicating that a device collection task has been added. Navigate to the Task Scheduler page (**Administration > Task Scheduler**) to view details of the task.
- Forcefully delete a tunnel—Sometimes, it is necessary to remove tunnels from the topology when deletion requests have been rejected by the devices or when a deletion request cannot be sent to the device because the device is decommissioned. Also, the internal model may be out-of-sync with the live network, so the tunnel may have been deleted from the router but may still appear in the GUI. In such cases, the Delete icon on the top-right corner of the network information table isn't available. Instead, you can select one or more tunnels that you want to delete, and click **Force Delete**.

An alert message appears, asking you to confirm the delete operation. Click **Yes**.

A confirmation message appears indicating that the delete operation was successful.

- Reload the network information table—To re-download the data model to your Web browser, click **Reload**. A REST API query is sent to the Paragon Automation server and the network information table is updated.
- Edit (modify) parameters configured for tunnels—See ["Edit and Delete Tunnels" on page 611](#).
- Delete tunnels—See ["Edit and Delete Tunnels" on page 611](#).

## RELATED DOCUMENTATION

[About the Topology Page | 537](#)

[Network Information Table Overview | 549](#)

## Understand How Pathfinder Handles LSPs

### IN THIS SECTION

- [LSP Control Types | 575](#)
- [LSP Path Types | 576](#)
- [Protocols to Provision and Manage LSPs | 576](#)
- [LSP Routing Methods | 577](#)
- [Routing Path Types | 578](#)
- [Deletion of LSPs | 578](#)

In Paragon Pathfinder, the Path Computation Element (PCE) computes paths in the network and applies computational constraints. The PCE uses the Path Computation Element Protocol (PCEP) or NETCONF to learn about label-switched paths (LSPs) in the discovered network topology. You can view all LSPs and their attributes in the network information table on the Topology page of the Paragon Automation GUI.

In the rest of this topic, we explain the different parameters that define how Pathfinder handles LSPs.

### LSP Control Types

The LSP's control type determines whether the Path Computation Client (PCC, which is the router) or the PCE maintains the operational and configuration states of the LSP.

The PCE supports the following control types for LSPs:

- **PCC-controlled LSPs (also known as device-controlled LSPs)**—You can configure such LSPs on the router either from the GUI (by selecting NETCONF as the provisioning method) or from the CLI. The LSPs are managed by the router, which maintains both the operational state and the configuration state of the LSPs. The LSPs are part of the router's configuration file.
- **PCC-delegated LSPs**—You cannot configure such LSPs directly from the GUI or from the CLI. You must first configure a PCC-controlled LSP from the GUI or from the CLI, and then delegate it to the PCE for management from the Configure LSP Delegation page (**Network > Tunnels > Configure LSP Delegation**) on the GUI or from the CLI. The router maintains both the operational state and the configuration state of the LSPs, and the LSPs are part of the router's configuration file.

If Pathfinder is down or if the LSP is not working as expected, you can delegate the LSP back to the PCC, in which case, the LSP is reclassified as PCC-controlled.

- **PCE-initiated LSPs**—You can configure such LSPs either from the GUI (by selecting PCEP as the provisioning method) or from the CLI. The PCE manages the LSPs and only the operational state is maintained in the router. The LSPs are not part of the router's configuration file.

**NOTE:** Although Pathfinder typically creates PCE-initiated LSPs, in the following cases, the PCE discovers such LSPs from the router:

- When a PCE-initiated LSP is created by an external controller other than Pathfinder, the PCE then discovers the LSP from the router.
- When you reset the topology in the GUI, the PCE re-learns the LSPs from the router.

## LSP Path Types

Pathfinder supports the discovery, control, and creation of primary and protection LSPs. Primary LSPs provide the primary (preferred) route for traffic flows, while protection LSPs provide an alternate route if the primary route fails.

Protection LSPs are of two types: standby LSPs and secondary LSPs. The tunnel ID, source node, destination node, and IP address of a secondary or standby LSP are identical to that of the primary LSP. However, secondary and standby LSPs have the following differences:

- A secondary LSP is not signaled until the primary LSP fails.
- A standby LSP is signaled regardless of the status of the primary LSP.

When you configure a protection LSP from the GUI, you must have a primary LSP of the same control type (PCC-controlled, PCC-delegated, or PCE-initiated) available before you configure a protection LSP.

**NOTE:** By default, a protection LSP uses the bandwidth, setup priority, and hold priority values of the primary LSP. However, each protection LSP can be configured to use values different from the primary LSP.

## Protocols to Provision and Manage LSPs

Pathfinder supports two protocols for provisioning and managing LSPs: PCEP and NETCONF. When you provision an LSP by using PCEP, the LSP is added as a PCE-initiated LSP. When you provision an LSP by using NETCONF, the LSP is added as a PCC-controlled LSP.

[Table 92 on page 577](#) lists the provisioning and managing actions available for each LSP control type.

**Table 92: Protocols Used to Provision, Modify, or Delete LSPs**

| LSP Control Type   | Provision LSPs                                                          | Modify LSPs | Delete LSPs |
|--------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|-------------|
| PCC-controlled LSP | NETCONF                                                                 | NETCONF     | NETCONF     |
| PCC-delegated LSP  | Not applicable (because you cannot directly create a PCC-delegated LSP) | PCEP        | NETCONF     |
| PCE-initiated LSP  | PCEP                                                                    | PCEP        | PCEP        |

Irrespective of whether the LSPs are provisioned by using PCEP or NETCONF, Pathfinder can learn about LSPs by using PCEP or by device collection. Both PCEP and device collection discover the same LSP attributes.

For LSPs provisioned by using PCEP, reprovisioning (in case of a provisioning failure), deletion, rerouting, and path optimization for the LSPs are triggered automatically. For LSPs provisioned by using NETCONF (which are PCC-controlled LSPs and PCC-delegated LSPs), you must initiate the following tasks manually:

- If the provisioning of PCC-controlled LSPs fails (for example, when there is a commit failure or if the NETCONF session is down), you must resubmit the provisioning order manually.
- If the deletion of PCC-delegated LSPs or PCC-controlled LSPs fails, you must resubmit the deletion order manually.
- When the PCE receives an LSP down event from the network (for example, when maintenance events are scheduled for the LSP) for PCC-controlled LSPs, the PCE does not automatically recompute and reprovision a new path for the LSPs. You must manually modify the LSP to change the routing path.
- When you run path optimization, the PCE doesn't optimize PCC-controlled LSPs automatically. You must manually modify the LSP to choose an optimal routing path.

## LSP Routing Methods

When you create an LSP, you can choose one of the following routing methods to specify whether the PCE should compute and provision the path or not:

- **routeByDevice** routing method—The LSP is provisioned with no explicit path, so the router computes the path.

- Other routing methods (default, delay, adminWeight, constant, distance, IS-IS, OSPF)—For routing methods other than routeByDevice, the PCE computes and provisions the path.

## Routing Path Types

When you add an LSP, you can choose one of the following routing path types to specify how the PCE should compute the path:

- Dynamic—The PCE computes the path without imposing any path restrictions.
- Required—The PCE uses the path that you specified. If the specified path is not viable and available, the LSP status changes to Down and the PCE does not perform the computation to look for an alternate path.
- Preferred—The PCE uses the path that you specified, as long as it is viable and available. If not, the PCE computes an alternate path.

## Deletion of LSPs

When an LSP is deleted from the router (and, thereby, from the network), it is automatically deleted from Pathfinder, unless it was previously modified by a user (either from the GUI or by using REST APIs). Any LSP that is modified by a user has a Persist state associated with it. Therefore, LSPs with Persist state must be deleted manually from the GUI or by using REST APIs. See ["Edit and Delete Tunnels" on page 611](#).

## RELATED DOCUMENTATION

---

[Add a Single Tunnel | 578](#)

---

[Add Diverse Tunnels | 591](#)

---

[Add Multiple Tunnels | 602](#)

## Add a Single Tunnel

You can provision tunnels by using either the Path Computation Element Protocol (PCEP) or the Network Configuration Protocol (NETCONF). Whether provisioned by using PCEP or NETCONF, tunnels can be learned by using PCEP or device collection. If learned by using device collection, the PCE requires periodic device collection to learn about tunnels and other updates to the network. To learn about how to schedule a device collection task, see ["Add a Device Collection Task" on page 786](#).



**NOTE:** For IOS-XR devices, you must first run device collection before provisioning tunnels by using NETCONF.

Once you create device collection tasks, the PCE discovers tunnels provisioned by using NETCONF. Unlike PCEP, the PCE with NETCONF supports logical nodes.

For more information about managing logical nodes, see *Considerations When Using Logical Nodes* later in this topic.

To provision a single tunnel:

1. Select **Network > Topology**.

The Topology page is displayed with the topology map at the center and the network information table at the bottom of the page.

2. In the Tunnel tab, select **Provisioning > Tunnel**.

The Add Tunnel page appears.

3. Complete the configuration on each tab according to the guidelines in [Table 93 on page 580](#).

**NOTE:** Fields marked with an asterisk (\*) are mandatory.

4. (Optional) From any tab, you can click **Preview Path** at the bottom of the page to see the path drawn on the topology map.

5. Click **Add** to add the tunnel.

A confirmation message appears on the top of the page, indicating that a provision tunnel request was successfully created.:

- If you have the Auto-approve permission assigned to your user role, the request is automatically approved and deployed on the devices.
- If you don't have Auto-approve permission, the request must be manually approved and then, deployed. See ["About the Change Control Management Page"](#) on page 663.

The tunnel then appears in the Tunnel tab of the network information table (in the Topology page).

Table 93: Fields on the Add Tunnel Page

| Field               | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|---------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <i>Properties</i>   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| Provisioning Method | <p>From the list, select one of the following methods to be used to provision the tunnel:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>NETCONF (default)</b>—The tunnel is statically provisioned and the associated configuration statements appear in the router configuration file. Upon provisioning, this tunnel is added as a device-controlled tunnel.</li> <li>• <b>PCEP (Path Computation Element Protocol)</b>—The tunnel is initiated by the path computation element (PCE) and the associated configuration statements do not appear in the router configuration file. Upon provisioning, this tunnel is added as a PCE-initiated tunnel.</li> </ul> <p><b>NOTE:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• For IOS-XR routers, NETCONF-based tunnel provisioning has the same capabilities as PCEP-based tunnel provisioning.</li> <li>• When provisioning tunnels by using NETCONF one at a time, the provisioning order may be sent before the response to a previous provisioning order is received—which means, the second order may not have the correct bandwidth allocation information and the PCE may not be able to provide ECMP. We recommend provisioning multiple tunnels through NETCONF in one operation (bulk provisioning) in order to avoid this issue.</li> </ul> |
| Provision Type      | From the list, select the type of tunnel that you want to provision (RSVP or SR (segment routing)).                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| Name                | <p>For a primary tunnel, specify a unique name for the tunnel.</p> <p>For a secondary or standby tunnel, specify the same name as the primary tunnel that is associated with the secondary or standby tunnel.</p> <p>You can use any number of alphanumeric characters, hyphens, and underscores.</p> <p><b>NOTE:</b> If you are creating multiple parallel tunnels that will share the same design parameters, the name you specify here is used as the base for the automatic naming of those tunnels. See the <b>Count</b> and <b>Delimiter</b> fields in the Advanced tab for more information.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| Node A              | From the list, select the node that you want to use as the ingress node.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |

Table 93: Fields on the Add Tunnel Page (*Continued*)

| Field        | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
|--------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Node Z       | From the list, select the node that you want to use as the egress node.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| IP Z         | <p>From the list, select the IP address for Node Z (that is, the egress node).</p> <p>The options in the list are populated based on the Node Z that you selected.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| Admin Status | <p>The Path Computation Server (PCS) uses the administration status of the tunnel to decide whether to route or provision, or both route and provision the tunnel.</p> <p>If the tunnel is routed, no traffic flows through the tunnel and its operational status is <b>Up</b>. If the tunnel is provisioned, traffic flows through the tunnel and its operational status is <b>Active</b>.</p> <p>Select one of the following options as the administration status:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Up—If you select this option, the PCS routes and provisions the tunnel.</li> <li>• Planned—If you select this option, the PCS routes the tunnel and reserves capacities for the tunnel. However, the PCS doesn't provision the tunnel.</li> <li>• Shutdown—If you select this option, the PCS neither routes nor provisions the tunnel. The tunnel is maintained in the datastore and is associated with a persist state so that the tunnel can be brought back up at a later time, if required.</li> </ul> |
| Path Type    | From the list, select primary, secondary, or standby as the path type.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| Path Name    | <p>Specify the name for the path.</p> <p>This field is available only for primary tunnels with RSVP provisioning type, and for all secondary and standby tunnels.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |

Table 93: Fields on the Add Tunnel Page (*Continued*)

| Field                    | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|--------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Planned Bandwidth        | <p>Specify the planned bandwidth (along with valid units, with no space between the bandwidth and units) for the tunnel.</p> <p>If you specify a value without units, bps is applied.</p> <p>Valid units are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• B or b (bps)</li> <li>• M or m (Mbps)</li> <li>• K or k (Kbps)</li> <li>• G or g (Gbps)</li> </ul> <p>Examples: 50M, 1000b, 25g.</p> |
| Bandwidth Sizing         | <p><b>NOTE:</b> This option is displayed only when you select PCEP as the provisioning method.</p> <p>Click the toggle button to enable or disable (default) bandwidth sizing for the tunnel.</p> <p>If you enable bandwidth sizing, the tunnel is included in the periodic re-computation of planned bandwidth based on aggregated tunnel traffic statistics.</p>                              |
| Adjustment Threshold (%) | <p><b>NOTE:</b> This option is available only when you enable bandwidth sizing.</p> <p>Specify the sensitivity (in %) of the automatic bandwidth adjustment.</p> <p>The new planned bandwidth is only considered if it differs from the existing bandwidth by the value of this setting or more. The default value is 10%.</p>                                                                  |

Table 93: Fields on the Add Tunnel Page (*Continued*)

| Field             | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
|-------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Minimum Bandwidth | <p><b>NOTE:</b> This option is available only when you enable bandwidth sizing.</p> <p>Specify the minimum planned bandwidth (along with valid units, with no space between the bandwidth and units) for the tunnel. If you specify a value without units, bps is applied.</p> <p>If the new planned bandwidth is less than the minimum setting, the PCE signals the tunnel with the minimum bandwidth. However, if the new planned bandwidth falls in between the maximum and minimum settings, The PCE signals the tunnel with the new planned bandwidth.</p> <p>The valid units are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• B or b (bps)</li> <li>• M or m (Mbps)</li> <li>• K or k (Kbps)</li> <li>• G or g (Gbps)</li> </ul> <p>Examples: 50M, 1000b, 25g.</p>    |
| Maximum Bandwidth | <p><b>NOTE:</b> This option is available only when you enable bandwidth sizing.</p> <p>Specify the maximum planned bandwidth (along with valid units, with no space between the bandwidth and units) for the tunnel. If you specify a value without units, bps is applied.</p> <p>If the new planned bandwidth is greater than the maximum setting, the PCE signals the tunnel with the maximum bandwidth. However, if the new planned bandwidth falls in between the maximum and minimum settings, the PCE signals the tunnel with the new planned bandwidth.</p> <p>The valid units are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• B or b (bps)</li> <li>• M or m (Mbps)</li> <li>• K or k (Kbps)</li> <li>• G or g (Gbps)</li> </ul> <p>Examples: 50M, 1000b, 25g.</p> |

Table 93: Fields on the Add Tunnel Page (*Continued*)

| Field                                    | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
|------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Minimum Variation Threshold              | <p><b>NOTE:</b> This option is available only when you enable bandwidth sizing.</p> <p>Specify the sensitivity of the automatic bandwidth adjustment when the new planned bandwidth is compared to the current planned bandwidth.</p> <p>Default: Zero.</p> <p>The new planned bandwidth is only considered if the difference is greater than or equal to the value of this setting. Because it is not a percentage, this can be used to prevent small fluctuations from triggering unnecessary bandwidth changes.</p> <p>If both the adjustment threshold and the minimum variation threshold are greater than zero, both settings are taken into consideration. In that case, the new planned bandwidth is considered if the percentage difference is greater than or equal to the adjustment threshold, and, the actual difference is greater than or equal to the minimum variation.</p> |
| Color Community                          | <p><b>NOTE:</b> This field is available only for SR tunnels.</p> <p>Assign a color for the SR tunnel that can be used to map traffic on the tunnel.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| Use Penultimate Hop as Signaling Address | <p><b>NOTE:</b> This field is available only for SR tunnels.</p> <p>Click the toggle button to enable the PCS to use the penultimate hop as the signaling address for Egress Peer Engineering (EPE).</p> <p>If you haven't specified a color community, the setting applies to all traffic. If you've specified a color community, the setting applies to traffic in that color community.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| Setup                                    | <p>Specify the setup priority for the tunnel traffic.</p> <p>Priority levels range from 0 (highest priority) through 7 (lowest priority). The default is 7, which is the standard MPLS tunnel definition in Junos OS.</p> <p>Based on the setup priority, the PCE determines whether a new tunnel can be established, by preempting an existing tunnel. The existing tunnel can be preempted if the setup priority of the new tunnel is higher than that of the existing tunnel and the preemption releases enough bandwidth for the new tunnel.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |

Table 93: Fields on the Add Tunnel Page (*Continued*)

| Field          | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
|----------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Hold           | <p>Specify the hold priority for the tunnel traffic.</p> <p>Priority levels range from 0 (highest priority) through 7 (lowest priority). The default is 7, which is the standard MPLS tunnel definition in Junos OS.</p> <p>Based on the hold priority, the PCE determines whether the tunnel can be preempted or not. If the hold priority for an tunnel is higher, it is unlikely for the tunnel to be preempted.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| Planned Metric | <p>Specify the static tunnel metric.</p> <p>The PCE uses this metric to route the tunnel instead of allowing the router itself to choose a path.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| Routing Method | <p>From the list, select a routing method for the tunnel to specify whether the PCE should compute and provision the path for the tunnel or not:</p> <p>The available options are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>routeByDevice</b>—This is the default routing method when a PCC-controlled tunnel is created or learned by the PCE. For this method, The PCE does not compute and provision a path.</li> </ul> <p>This method is appropriate for three types of tunnels: RSVP TE PCC-controlled tunnels, segment routing PCEP-based tunnels, and segment routing NETCONF-based tunnels.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Other routing methods (default, delay, adminWeight, constant, distance, ISIS, OSPF)</b>—When a PCC-controlled tunnel has a routing method that is not routeByDevice, the PCE computes and provisions the path as a strict explicit route when provisioning the tunnel. The tunnel's existing explicit route might be modified to a PCE-computed strict explicit route.</li> </ul> <p>For example, a loose explicit route specified by you or learned from the router would be modified to a strict explicit route.</p> |
| Binding SID    | <p><b>NOTE:</b> This field is available only for SR tunnels with NETCONF as the provisioning type.</p> <p>Specify the numerical binding SID label value.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |

---

#### Constraints

---

Table 93: Fields on the Add Tunnel Page (*Continued*)

| Field                   | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
|-------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Admin Group Include All | <p>From the list, select one or more admin group bits for the tunnel to traverse links that include all of the admin groups specified in this field. The maximum selections allowed is 32.</p> <p>The admin group bits are mapped to meaningful names, such as colors (configured from the Configuration &gt; Network &gt; Admin Group page), so that you can easily differentiate the different traffic routes in the display and also use coloring constraints to influence the path of the tunnel.</p> |
| Admin Group Include Any | From the list, select one or more admin group bits for the tunnel to traverse links that include at least one of the admin groups specified in this field. The maximum selections allowed is 32.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| Admin Group Exclude     | From the list, select one or more admin group bits for the tunnel to traverse links that do not include any of the admin groups specified in this field. The maximum selections allowed is 32.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| Maximum Delay           | Specify the maximum delay (in milliseconds) for the tunnel, which is used as a constraint for tunnel rerouting.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| Maximum Hop             | Specify an integer value for the maximum number of hops that the tunnel can traverse.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| Maximum Cost            | Specify an integer value for the maximum cost to be associated with the tunnel.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| <i>Advanced</i>         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| Count                   | <p>Specify the number of parallel tunnels to be created between two endpoints.</p> <p>These tunnels share the same design parameters as specified in the Constraints tab.</p> <p><b>NOTE:</b> Creating parallel tunnels in this manner is different from provisioning multiple tunnels (<b>Provisioning &gt; Multiple Tunnels</b>) where you configure Design parameters separately for each tunnel.</p>                                                                                                  |



Table 93: Fields on the Add Tunnel Page (*Continued*)

| Field                 | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|-----------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Delimiter             | <p><b>NOTE:</b> This field is available only when the count value is greater than 1.</p> <p>Specify a delimiter value, which can consist of alphanumeric characters and special characters except space, comma (,), and semicolon (;).</p> <p>This value is used in the automatic naming of parallel tunnels that share the same design parameters. The PCE names the tunnels using the name you enter in the Properties tab and appends the delimiter value plus a unique numerical value beginning with 1</p> <p>Example: myTunnel_1, myTunnel_2, and so on.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| Description           | Specify a comment or description for the tunnel for your reference.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| Symmetric Pair Group  | <p>Specify a unique name for the symmetric pair group. You can use any number of alphanumeric and special characters.</p> <p>Tunnels with the same group name (as specified in this field) are considered part of a symmetric pair group.</p> <p>You create a symmetric pair group so that the tunnel from the ingress node to the egress node follows the same path as the tunnel from the egress node to the ingress node. When there are two tunnels with the same end nodes but in opposite directions, the path routing uses the same set of links. For example, suppose Tunnel1 source to destination is NodeA to NodeZ, and Tunnel2 source to destination is NodeZ to NodeA. Selecting Tunnel1-Tunnel2 as a symmetric pair group places both tunnels along the same set of links. Tunnels in the same group are paired based on the source and destination node.</p> |
| Create Symmetric Pair | <p><b>NOTE:</b> This option is displayed only when you specify a symmetric pair group.</p> <p>Click the toggle button to enable the creation of a symmetric pair.</p> <p>This option allows you to create the symmetric pair in the same operation as creating the tunnel.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| Diversity Group       | Specify the name of a group of tunnels to which this tunnel belongs, and for which diverse paths are desired.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |

Table 93: Fields on the Add Tunnel Page (*Continued*)

| Field                      | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
|----------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Diversity Level            | <p>From the list, select the level of diversity for the tunnel:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Default—No diversity level will be applied.</li> <li>• Site—Two paths don't intersect at any given site (aside from the source and destination). Site diversity is the strongest as it includes SRLG and link diversity.</li> <li>• SRLG (Shared Risk Link Group)—Two paths don't intersect at any of the group's links or nodes (aside from the source and destination). SRLG diversity includes link diversity.</li> <li>• Link—Two paths don't intersect at any given link. Link diversity is the weakest.</li> </ul> |
| Slice Include All          | Specify one or more topology slice IDs for the tunnel to be routed over links and nodes, that are tagged with all the slice IDs specified in this field.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| Slice Include Any          | Specify one or more topology slice IDs for the tunnel to be routed over links and nodes, that are tagged with atleast one of the slice IDs specified in this field.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| Slice Exclude              | Specify one or more topology slice IDs for the tunnel to be routed over links and nodes, that are not tagged with any of the slice IDs specified in this field.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| Route on Protected IP Link | Click to enable the toggle button if you want the route to use protected IP links as much a possible.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| Custom Attributes          | <p>Click the Add icon (+) to specify provisioning properties not directly supported by the GUI.</p> <p>For example, you cannot specify a hop-limit when you provision a tunnel. However, you can add hop-limit as a custom attribute.</p> <p>At the edit &gt; protocols &gt; mpls &gt; label-switched-path hierarchy level in the NETCONF template file, you must add the statements needed to provision with the property you are adding. If the property is present with the defined value, then the provisioning statement is executed.</p>                                                                                        |
| <i>Path</i>                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |

Table 93: Fields on the Add Tunnel Page (*Continued*)

| Field             | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
|-------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Routing Path Type | <p>From the list, select the type of routing path for the tunnel:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Dynamic</b>—Allows the PCE to compute a path without imposing any path restrictions.</li> <li>• <b>Required</b>—Prevents the PCE from using any other path for this tunnel. If the required path is not viable and available, the tunnel is down and the PCE does not perform computation to look for an alternate path.</li> <li>• <b>Preferred</b>—Instructs the PCE to use this path over any other, as long as it is viable and available. If it is not viable and available, the PCE computes an alternate path.</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| Add Hop           | <p>This option available only if the routing path type is Preferred or Required.</p> <p>Click the Add (+) icon or click <b>Add Hop</b>. From the list, select an option as the first hop between node A and node Z.</p> <p>In addition, click the toggle button next to this field to specify whether the hop is strict or loose:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• If you specify the hop as strict, the tunnel must take a direct path from the previous router to this router.</li> <li>• If you specify the hop as loose, the tunnel can take any path to reach this router; the PCE chooses the best path.</li> </ul> <p>To add additional hops, click the + icon again. You can add a maximum of 37 hops.</p> <p><b>NOTE:</b> When specifying a loose hop, you can choose from all links in the network. When specifying a loose hop for a Required path, anycast group SIDs are also available for selection.</p> |
| <i>Schedule</i>   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| Plan              | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>No Schedule</b>—(Default) tunnel provisioning is not scheduled (that is, tunnels are provisioned immediately upon submission of the provisioning request).</li> <li>• <b>Once</b>—In the Start and End fields that appear, specify the start date and time and end date and time at which you want to provision the tunnels. The tunnels are provisioned once at the specified date and time.</li> <li>• <b>Recurring Daily</b>—Specify the start and end dates and start and end times in the Start Date, End Date, Start Time, and End Time fields that appear. The tunnels are provisioned daily.</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |

## Considerations When Using Logical Nodes

You can add and provision tunnels that incorporate logical nodes. In Junos OS, PCEP is not supported for logical nodes, but the PCE can still import logical node information using device collection. When a device collection task is run, the PCE uses the Junos OS **show configuration** command on each router to obtain both physical and logical node information. The logical node information must then be correlated with the physical node information, before provisioning tunnels that use logical nodes.

To provision a tunnel that uses logical nodes:

1. On the Topology page (**Network > Topology**), click the Node tab in the network information table and confirm that the PCEP Status is Up for all the physical nodes. For logical nodes, the PCEP Status is blank because tunnels originating from a logical system cannot be discovered directly by PCEP.
2. Enable NETCONF for the physical nodes (if not already done):
  - a. Select **Configuration > Devices**.  
The Device page appears.
  - b. Select a device and click the Edit icon.  
The Edit *Device-Name* page appears.
  - c. In the **Protocols** section, select NETCONF and click the toggle button to enable NETCONF for the selected device.
  - d. Click **Save**.  
NETCONF is now enabled for the selected device.  
Repeat the procedure to enable NETCONF for multiple devices.
  - e. On the Topology page, click the Node tab in the network information table and confirm that the NETCONF Status is Up for these devices.
3. Create and run a device collection task to obtain the latest information.

**NOTE:** Run device collection before you attempt to create tunnels that incorporate logical nodes because otherwise, the logical nodes are not available as selections for Nodes A and Z in the Add Tunnel page (**Network > Topology > Tunnel tab > Provisioning**).

To create a device collection task:

- a. Select **Settings > Network > Task Scheduler**.

The Task Scheduler page appears.

b. Click **Add**.

The Create New Task page (wizard) appears.

c. Configure the fields on each step of the wizard, as required.

If you use the Selective Devices option, select only the physical devices. See ["Add a Device Collection Task" on page 786](#) for more information.

d. Click **Submit**.

The details of the task that you created are displayed on the Task Scheduler page. The device collection data is sent to the PCS for routing and is reflected in the Topology view.

When the device collection task is run, the PCE uses the Junos OS **show configuration** command on each physical router to obtain both physical and logical node information. This allows the PCE to correlate each logical node to its corresponding physical node. You can confirm this correlation from the Node tab in the network information table (**Network > Topology**).

4. (Optional) Add the Physical Hostname and Physical Host IP columns to the Node tab. For a logical node, the hostname and IP address in these columns tell you which physical node correlates with the logical node.

5. Provision tunnels:

Now that the logical nodes are in the device list and they are correlated to the correct physical nodes, you can create tunnels that incorporate logical nodes. You do this using the same procedure as tunnels using only physical nodes, except that the provisioning method must be specified as NETCONF.

6. Run the device collection task periodically to keep the logical node information updated. There are no real time updates for logical nodes.

## RELATED DOCUMENTATION

[About the Tunnel Tab | 570](#)

[Edit and Delete Tunnels | 611](#)

## Add Diverse Tunnels

When creating a route between two sites, you might not want to rely on a single tunnel to send traffic from one site to another. By creating a second tunnel (routing path) between the two sites, you can protect your network against failures and balance the network load.

**NOTE:**

- If the PCE is unable to achieve the diversity level you request, it still creates the diverse tunnel pair, using a diversity level as close as possible to the level you requested.
- By default, the PCE does not reroute a diverse tunnel pair when there is a network outage. For diverse tunnels to be rerouted, you can use the Path Optimization feature (**Network > Topology > Path Optimization**) and schedule path optimization to occur at regular intervals.
- When provisioning diverse tunnels, the PCE might return an error if the value you specified in the Site field on the Edit Node page (**Network > Topology > Node tab > Edit icon**) contains special characters. Hence, we recommend using alphanumeric characters only.

To add diverse tunnels:

1. Select **Network > Topology**.

The Topology page is displayed with the topology map at the center and the network information table at the bottom of the page.

2. In the Tunnel tab, select **Provisioning > Diverse tunnels**.

The Add Diverse Tunnels page appears.

3. Complete the configuration on each tab of the Add Diverse Tunnels page according to the guidelines in [Table 94 on page 593](#).

**NOTE:** Fields marked with an asterisk (\*) are mandatory.

4. (Optional) Click **Preview Paths** at the bottom of the page to see the paths drawn on the topology map.

5. Click **Add** to add the tunnels.

A confirmation message appears on the top of the page, indicating that an add tunnel request was successfully created:

- If you have the Auto-approve permission assigned to your user role, the request is automatically approved and deployed on the devices.
- If you don't have Auto-approve permission, the request must be manually approved and then, deployed. See ["About the Change Control Management Page" on page 663](#).

The tunnels then appear in the Tunnel tab of the network information table (in the Topology page).

Table 94: Fields on the Add Diverse Tunnels Page

| Field               | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
|---------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <i>Properties</i>   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| Provisioning Method | <p>From the list, select one of the following methods to be used to provision the tunnel:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• NETCONF (default)—The tunnels are statically provisioned and the associated configuration statements appear in the router configuration file. Upon provisioning, these tunnels are added as device-controlled tunnels.</li> <li>• PCEP (Path Computation Element Protocol)—The tunnels are initiated by the path computation element (PCE) and the associated configuration statements do not appear in the router configuration file. Upon provisioning, these tunnels are added as PCE-initiated tunnels.</li> </ul> <p><b>NOTE:</b> For IOS-XR routers, NETCONF-based tunnel provisioning has the same capabilities as PCEP-based tunnel provisioning.</p> |
| Provisioning Type   | From the list, select the type of tunnel that you want to provision (RSVP or SR (segment routing)).                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| Diversity Group     | Specify the name of a group of tunnels to which this tunnel belongs, and for which diverse paths are desired.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |

Table 94: Fields on the Add Diverse Tunnels Page *(Continued)*

| Field           | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|-----------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Diversity Level | <p>From the list, select the level of diversity for the tunnel:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Default—No diversity level is applied.</li> <li>• Site—Two paths don't intersect at any given site (aside from the source and destination). Site diversity is the strongest as it includes SRLG and link diversity.</li> <li>• SRLG (Shared Risk Link Group)—Two paths don't intersect at any of the group's links or nodes (aside from the source and destination). SRLG diversity includes link diversity.</li> </ul> <p><b>NOTE:</b> If two paths are SRLG-diverse, the paths will not be routed over links which are in the same SRLG. The SRLGs can be learned from network protocols such as BGP-LS and NETCONF. The SRLGs can change dynamically and are displayed in the SRLG/Facility tab in the network information table. If the links become part of the same SRLG, the previously computed tunnels are no more diverse. In this scenario, new tunnels will not be automatically computed and applied in the network. You must manually select each tunnel (from the Tunnel tab) that is no longer diverse and request reprovisioning (<b>Tunnel tab &gt; Provisioning &gt; Reprovision</b>).</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Link—Two paths don't intersect at any given link. Link diversity is the weakest.</li> </ul> |

**Tunnel 1**

**NOTE:** The same fields are available for Tunnel 2. Use the same guidelines to configure the fields for Tunnel 2.

|        |                                                                                                                                                                        |
|--------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Name   | Specify a unique name for the first tunnel. You can use any number of alphanumeric characters, hyphens, and underscores.                                               |
| Node A | From the list, select the node that you want to use as the ingress node.                                                                                               |
| Node Z | From the list, select the node that you want to use as the egress node.                                                                                                |
| IP Z   | <p>From the list, select the IP address for Node Z (that is, the egress node).</p> <p>The options in the list are populated based on the Node Z that you selected.</p> |



Table 94: Fields on the Add Diverse Tunnels Page *(Continued)*

| Field             | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
|-------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Admin Status      | <p>The PCS uses the administration status of the tunnel to decide whether to route or provision, or both route and provision the tunnel.</p> <p>If the tunnel is routed, no traffic flows through the tunnel and its operational status is <b>Up</b>. If the tunnel is provisioned, traffic flows through the tunnel and its operational status is <b>Active</b>.</p> <p>Select one of the following options as the administration status:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Up—If you select this option, the PCS routes and provisions the tunnel.</li> <li>• Planned—If you select this option, the PCS routes the tunnel and reserves capacities for the tunnel. However, the PCS doesn't provision the tunnel.</li> <li>• Shutdown—If you select this option, the PCS neither routes nor provisions the tunnel. The tunnel is maintained in the datastore and is associated with a persist state so that the tunnel can be brought back up at a later time, if required.</li> </ul> |
| Planned Bandwidth | <p>Specify the planned bandwidth (along with valid units, with no space between the bandwidth and units) for the tunnel.</p> <p>If you specify a value without units, bps is applied.</p> <p>The valid units are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• B or b (bps)</li> <li>• M or m (Mbps)</li> <li>• K or k (Kbps)</li> <li>• G or g (Gbps)</li> </ul> <p>Examples: 50M, 1000b, 25g.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| Planned Metric    | <p>Specify the static tunnel metric.</p> <p>The PCE uses this metric to route the tunnel instead of allowing the router itself to choose a path.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |

Table 94: Fields on the Add Diverse Tunnels Page *(Continued)*

| Field                    | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
|--------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Bandwidth Sizing         | <p><b>NOTE:</b> This option is displayed only when you select PCEP as the provisioning method.</p> <p>Click the toggle button to enable bandwidth sizing for the tunnel.</p> <p>If enabled, the tunnel is included in the periodic re-computation of planned bandwidth based on aggregated tunnel traffic statistics.</p> <p>If you enable bandwidth sizing, you must configure the following parameters:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Adjustment Threshold</li> <li>• Minimum Bandwidth</li> <li>• Maximum Bandwidth</li> <li>• Minimum Variation Threshold</li> </ul> |
| Adjustment Threshold (%) | <p><b>NOTE:</b> This option is available only when you enable bandwidth sizing.</p> <p>Specify the sensitivity (in %) of the automatic bandwidth adjustment.</p> <p>The new planned bandwidth is considered only if it differs from the existing bandwidth by the value of this setting or more. The default value is 10%.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |

Table 94: Fields on the Add Diverse Tunnels Page *(Continued)*

| Field             | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
|-------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Minimum Bandwidth | <p><b>NOTE:</b> This option is available only when you enable bandwidth sizing.</p> <p>Specify the minimum planned bandwidth (along with valid units, with no space between the bandwidth and units) for the tunnel. If you specify a value without units, bps is applied.</p> <p>If the new planned bandwidth is less than the minimum setting, the PCE signals the tunnel with the minimum bandwidth. However, if the new planned bandwidth falls in between the maximum and minimum settings, the PCE signals the tunnel with the new planned bandwidth.</p> <p>The valid units are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• B or b (bps)</li><li>• M or m (Mbps)</li><li>• K or k (Kbps)</li><li>• G or g (Gbps)</li></ul> <p>Examples: 50M, 1000b, 25g.</p> |

Table 94: Fields on the Add Diverse Tunnels Page *(Continued)*

| Field                       | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
|-----------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Maximum Bandwidth           | <p><b>NOTE:</b> This option is available only when you enable bandwidth sizing.</p> <p>Specify the maximum planned bandwidth (along with valid units, with no space between the bandwidth and units) for the tunnel. If you specify a value without units, bps is applied.</p> <p>If the new planned bandwidth is greater than the maximum setting, the PCE signals the tunnel with the maximum bandwidth. However, if the new planned bandwidth falls in between the maximum and minimum settings, the PCE signals the tunnel with the new planned bandwidth.</p> <p>The valid units are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• B or b (bps)</li> <li>• M or m (Mbps)</li> <li>• K or k (Kbps)</li> <li>• G or g (Gbps)</li> </ul> <p>Examples: 50M, 1000b, 25g.</p>                                                                                                                 |
| Minimum Variation Threshold | <p><b>NOTE:</b> This option is available only when you enable bandwidth sizing.</p> <p>Specify the sensitivity of the automatic bandwidth adjustment when the new planned bandwidth is compared to the current planned bandwidth.</p> <p>Default: Zero.</p> <p>The new planned bandwidth is only considered if the difference is greater than or equal to the value of this setting. Because it is not a percentage, this can be used to prevent small fluctuations from triggering unnecessary bandwidth changes.</p> <p>If both the adjustment threshold and the minimum variation threshold are greater than zero, both settings are taken into consideration. In that case, the new planned bandwidth is considered if the percentage difference is greater than or equal to the adjustment threshold, and, the actual difference is greater than or equal to the minimum variation.</p> |
| Color Community             | <p><b>NOTE:</b> This field is available only for SR tunnels.</p> <p>Assign a color for the SR tunnel that can be used to map traffic on the tunnel.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |

Table 94: Fields on the Add Diverse Tunnels Page *(Continued)*

| Field                                    | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
|------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Use Penultimate Hop as Signaling Address | <p><b>NOTE:</b> This field is available only for SR tunnels.</p> <p>Click the toggle button to enable the PCS to use the penultimate hop as the signaling address for Egress Peer Engineering (EPE).</p> <p>If you haven't specified a color community, the setting applies to all traffic. If you've specified a color community, the setting applies to traffic in that color community.</p>                                                                                                                                                       |
| Setup                                    | <p>Specify the setup priority for the tunnel traffic.</p> <p>Priority levels range from 0 (highest priority) through 7 (lowest priority). The default is 7, which is the standard MPLS tunnel definition in Junos OS.</p> <p>Based on the setup priority, the PCE determines whether a new tunnel can be established, by preempting an existing tunnel. The existing tunnel can be preempted if the setup priority of the new tunnel is higher than that of the existing tunnel and the preemption releases enough bandwidth for the new tunnel.</p> |
| Hold                                     | <p>Specify the hold priority for the tunnel traffic.</p> <p>Priority levels range from 0 (highest priority) through 7 (lowest priority). The default is 7, which is the standard MPLS tunnel definition in Junos OS.</p> <p>Based on the hold priority, the PCE determines whether the tunnel can be preempted or not. If the hold priority for an tunnel is higher, it is unlikely for the tunnel to be preempted.</p>                                                                                                                              |

Table 94: Fields on the Add Diverse Tunnels Page *(Continued)*

| Field          | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
|----------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Routing Method | <p>From the list, select a routing method for the tunnel to specify whether the PCE should compute and provision the path for the tunnel, or not :</p> <p>The available options are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>routeByDevice—This is the default routing method when a PCC-controlled tunnel is created or learned by the PCE. For this method, the PCE does not compute and provision a path.</li> </ul> <p>This method is appropriate for three types of tunnels: RSVP TE PCC-controlled tunnels, segment routing PCEP-based tunnels, and segment routing NETCONF-based tunnels.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Other routing methods (default, delay, adminWeight, constant, distance, ISIS, OSPF)<br/>—When a PCC-controlled tunnel has a routing method that is not routeByDevice, the PCE computes and provisions the path as a strict explicit route when provisioning the tunnel. The tunnel's existing explicit route might be modified to a the PCE-computed strict explicit route. For example, a loose explicit route specified by you or learned from the router would be modified to a strict explicit route.</li> </ul> |

*Constraints*

**NOTE:** The same fields are available for Tunnel 2. Use the same guidelines to configure the fields for Tunnel 2.

**Tunnel 1**

|                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
|-------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Admin Group Include All | <p>From the list, select one or more admin group bits for the tunnel to traverse links that include all of the admin groups specified in this field. You can select a maximum of 32 admin group bits.</p> <p>The admin group bits are mapped to meaningful names, such as colors (configured in the Configuration &gt; Network &gt; Admin Group page), so that you can easily differentiate the different traffic routes in the display and also use coloring constraints to influence the path of the tunnel.</p> |
| Admin Group Include Any | <p>From the list, select one or more admin group bits for the tunnel to traverse links that include at least one of the admin groups specified in this field. The maximum selections allowed is 32.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |

Table 94: Fields on the Add Diverse Tunnels Page *(Continued)*

| Field               | Description                                                                                                                                                                                    |
|---------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Admin Group Exclude | From the list, select one or more admin group bits for the tunnel to traverse links that do not include any of the admin groups specified in this field. The maximum selections allowed is 32. |

*Advanced*

**NOTE:** The same fields are available for Tunnel 2. Use the same guidelines to configure the fields for Tunnel 2.

**Tunnel 1**

|                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
|-----------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Description           | Specify a comment or description for the tunnel for your reference.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| Symmetric Pair Group  | <p>Specify a unique name for the symmetric pair group. You can use any number of alphanumeric and special characters.</p> <p>tunnels with the same group name (as specified in this field) are considered part of a symmetric pair group.</p> <p>You create a symmetric pair group so that the tunnel from the ingress node to the egress node follows the same path as the tunnel from the egress node to the ingress node. When there are two tunnels with the same end nodes but in opposite directions, the path routing uses the same set of links. For example, suppose Tunnel1 source to destination is NodeA to NodeZ, and Tunnel2 source to destination is NodeZ to NodeA. Selecting Tunnel1-Tunnel2 as a symmetric pair group places both tunnels along the same set of links. Tunnels in the same group are paired based on the source and destination node.</p> |
| Create Symmetric Pair | <p><b>NOTE:</b> This option is displayed only when you specify a symmetric pair group.</p> <p>Click the toggle button to enable the creation of a symmetric pair.</p> <p>This option allows you to create the symmetric pair in the same operation as creating the diverse tunnel.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |

Table 94: Fields on the Add Diverse Tunnels Page *(Continued)*

| Field             | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
|-------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Custom Attributes | <p>Click the <b>Add</b> icon (+) to specify provisioning properties not directly supported by the GUI.</p> <p>For example, you cannot specify a hop-limit when you provision a tunnel. However, you can add hop-limit as a custom attribute.</p> <p>At the edit &gt; protocols &gt; mpls &gt; label-switched-path hierarchy level in the NETCONF template file, you must add the statements needed to provision with the property you are adding. If the property is present with the defined value, then the provisioning statement is executed.</p>                                                                                  |
| <i>Schedule</i>   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| Plan              | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• No Schedule—(Default) tunnel provisioning is not scheduled (that is, tunnels are provisioned immediately upon submission of the provisioning request).</li> <li>• Once—In the Start and End fields that appear, specify the start date and time and end date and time at which you want to provision the tunnels. The tunnels are provisioned once at the specified date and time.</li> <li>• Recurring Daily—Specify the start and end dates and start and end times in the Start Date, End Date, Start Time, and End Time fields that appear. The tunnels are provisioned daily.</li> </ul> |

## RELATED DOCUMENTATION

[About the Tunnel Tab | 570](#)

[Edit and Delete Tunnels | 611](#)

## Add Multiple Tunnels

You can provision multiple tunnels at once in the network topology from the Add Multiple Tunnels page.

To provision multiple tunnels:

1. Select **Network > Topology**.



The Topology page is displayed with the topology map at the center and the network information table at the bottom of the page.

2. In the Tunnel tab, select **Provisioning > Multiple Tunnels**.

The Add Multiple Tunnels page appears.

3. Complete the configuration on each tab according to the guidelines in [Table 95 on page 603](#).

**NOTE:** Fields marked with an asterisk (\*) are mandatory.

4. Click **Add** to add the tunnels.

A confirmation message appears on the top of the page, indicating that an add tunnel request was successfully created:

- If you have the Auto-approve permission assigned to your user role, the request is automatically approved and deployed on the devices.
- If you don't have Auto-approve permission, the request must be manually approved and then, deployed. See ["About the Change Control Management Page" on page 663](#).

The tunnels then appear in the Tunnel tab of the network information table (in the Topology page).

**Table 95: Fields on the Add Multiple Tunnels Page**

| Field               | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|---------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <i>Properties</i>   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| Provisioning Method | <p>From the list, select one of the following methods to be used to provision the tunnel:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• NETCONF (default)—The tunnels are statically provisioned and the associated configuration statements appear in the router configuration file. Upon provisioning, these tunnels are added as PCC-controlled tunnels or device-controlled tunnels.</li> <li>• PCEP (Path Computation Element Protocol)—The tunnels are initiated by the path computation element (PCE) and the associated configuration statements do not appear in the router configuration file. Upon provisioning, these tunnels are added as PCE-initiated tunnels.</li> </ul> <p><b>NOTE:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• For IOS-XR routers, NETCONF-based tunnel provisioning has the same capabilities as PCEP-based tunnel provisioning.</li> </ul> |

Table 95: Fields on the Add Multiple Tunnels Page (*Continued*)

| Field             | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|-------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Provisioning Type | From the list, select the type of tunnel that you want to provision (RSVP or SR (segment routing)).                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| ID Prefix         | Specify a prefix to be applied to the names of all the tunnels that are created.<br><br>Default: <b>PCE</b> .                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| Node Z Tag        | From the list, select a tag as the secondary loopback address for Node Z.<br><br>The list is populated from the tags that you specify in the Advanced tab of the Modify Node page ( <b>Network &gt; Topology &gt; Node tab &gt; Edit icon</b> ), where you add destination IP addresses in addition to the default IPv4 router ID address, and assign a descriptive tag to each. |
| Node A List       | Select one or more nodes to be part of the Node A list.<br><br>For a full mesh tunnel to be created, you can specify the same nodes for Node A and Node Z by clicking the <i>Copy Node Z List</i> link (that is located above the list). All the nodes that you specify in the Node Z List are added to the Node A List.                                                         |
| Node Z List       | Select one or more nodes to be part of the Node Z list.<br><br>For a full mesh tunnel to be created, you can specify the same nodes for Node Z and Node A by clicking the <i>Copy Node A List</i> link (that is located above the list). All the nodes that you specified in the Node A List are added to the Node Z List.                                                       |

Table 95: Fields on the Add Multiple Tunnels Page *(Continued)*

| Field             | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
|-------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Admin Status      | <p>The PCS uses the administration status of the tunnel to decide whether to route or provision, or both route and provision the tunnel.</p> <p>If the tunnel is routed, no traffic flows through the tunnel and its operational status is <b>Up</b>. If the tunnel is provisioned, traffic flows through the tunnel and its operational status is <b>Active</b>.</p> <p>Select one of the following options as the administration status:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Up—If you select this option, the PCS routes and provisions the tunnel.</li> <li>• Planned—If you select this option, the PCS routes the tunnel and reserves capacities for the tunnel. However, the PCS doesn't provision the tunnel.</li> <li>• Shutdown—If you select this option, the PCS neither routes nor provisions the tunnel. The tunnel is maintained in the datastore and is associated with a persist state so that the tunnel can be brought back up at a later time, if required.</li> </ul> |
| Planned Bandwidth | <p>Specify the planned bandwidth (along with valid units, with no space between the bandwidth and units) for the tunnel. If you specify a value without units, bps is applied.</p> <p>Valid units are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• B or b (bps)</li> <li>• M or m (Mbps)</li> <li>• K or k (Kbps)</li> <li>• G or g (Gbps)</li> </ul> <p>Examples: 50M, 1000b, 25g.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |

Table 95: Fields on the Add Multiple Tunnels Page *(Continued)*

| Field                    | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
|--------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Bandwidth Sizing         | <p><b>NOTE:</b> This option is displayed only when you select PCEP as the provisioning method.</p> <p>Click the toggle button to enable bandwidth sizing for the tunnel.</p> <p>If enabled, the tunnel is included in the periodic re-computation of planned bandwidth based on aggregated tunnel traffic statistics.</p> <p>If you enable bandwidth sizing, you must configure the following parameters:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Adjustment Threshold</li> <li>• Minimum Bandwidth</li> <li>• Maximum Bandwidth</li> <li>• Minimum Variation Threshold</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| Adjustment Threshold (%) | <p><b>NOTE:</b> This option is available only when you enable bandwidth sizing.</p> <p>Specify the sensitivity (in %) of the automatic bandwidth adjustment.</p> <p>The new planned bandwidth is considered only if it differs from the existing bandwidth by the value of this setting or more. The default value is 10%.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| Minimum Bandwidth        | <p><b>NOTE:</b> This option is available only when you enable bandwidth sizing.</p> <p>Specify the minimum planned bandwidth (along with valid units, with no space between the bandwidth and units) for the tunnel. If you specify a value without units, bps is applied.</p> <p>If the new planned bandwidth is less than the minimum setting, the PCE signals the tunnel with the minimum bandwidth. However, if the new planned bandwidth falls in between the maximum and minimum settings, the PCE signals the tunnel with the new planned bandwidth.</p> <p>The valid units are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• B or b (bps)</li> <li>• M or m (Mbps)</li> <li>• K or k (Kbps)</li> <li>• G or g (Gbps)</li> </ul> <p>Examples: 50M, 1000b, 25g.</p> |

Table 95: Fields on the Add Multiple Tunnels Page *(Continued)*

| Field                       | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
|-----------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Maximum Bandwidth           | <p><b>NOTE:</b> This option is available only when you enable bandwidth sizing.</p> <p>Specify the maximum planned bandwidth (along with valid units, with no space between the bandwidth and units) for the tunnel. If you specify a value without units, bps is applied.</p> <p>If the new planned bandwidth is greater than the maximum setting, the PCE signals the tunnel with the maximum bandwidth. However, if the new planned bandwidth falls in between the maximum and minimum settings, the PCE signals the tunnel with the new planned bandwidth.</p> <p>The valid units are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• B or b (bps)</li> <li>• M or m (Mbps)</li> <li>• K or k (Kbps)</li> <li>• G or g (Gbps)</li> </ul> <p>Examples: 50M, 1000b, 25g.</p>                                                                                                                 |
| Minimum Variation Threshold | <p><b>NOTE:</b> This option is available only when you enable bandwidth sizing.</p> <p>Specify the sensitivity of the automatic bandwidth adjustment when the new planned bandwidth is compared to the current planned bandwidth.</p> <p>Default: Zero.</p> <p>The new planned bandwidth is only considered if the difference is greater than or equal to the value of this setting. Because it is not a percentage, this can be used to prevent small fluctuations from triggering unnecessary bandwidth changes.</p> <p>If both the adjustment threshold and the minimum variation threshold are greater than zero, both settings are taken into consideration. In that case, the new planned bandwidth is considered if the percentage difference is greater than or equal to the adjustment threshold, and, the actual difference is greater than or equal to the minimum variation.</p> |
| Color Community             | <p><b>NOTE:</b> This field is available only for SR tunnels.</p> <p>Assign a color for the SR tunnel that can be used to map traffic on the tunnel.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |

Table 95: Fields on the Add Multiple Tunnels Page *(Continued)*

| Field                                    | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
|------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Use Penultimate Hop as Signaling Address | <p><b>NOTE:</b> This field is available only for SR tunnels.</p> <p>Click the toggle button to enable the PCS to use the penultimate hop as the signaling address for Egress Peer Engineering (EPE).</p> <p>If you haven't specified a color community, the setting applies to all traffic. If you've specified a color community, the setting applies to traffic in that color community.</p>                                                                                                                                                       |
| Setup                                    | <p>Specify the setup priority for the tunnel traffic.</p> <p>Priority levels range from 0 (highest priority) through 7 (lowest priority). The default is 7, which is the standard MPLS tunnel definition in Junos OS.</p> <p>Based on the setup priority, the PCE determines whether a new tunnel can be established, by preempting an existing tunnel. The existing tunnel can be preempted if the setup priority of the new tunnel is higher than that of the existing tunnel and the preemption releases enough bandwidth for the new tunnel.</p> |
| Hold                                     | <p>Specify the hold priority for the tunnel traffic.</p> <p>Priority levels range from 0 (highest priority) through 7 (lowest priority). The default is 7, which is the standard MPLS tunnel definition in Junos OS.</p> <p>Based on the hold priority, the PCE determines whether the tunnel can be preempted or not. If the hold priority for a tunnel is higher, it is unlikely for the tunnel to be preempted.</p>                                                                                                                               |
| Planned Metric                           | <p>Specify the static tunnel metric.</p> <p>The PCE uses this metric to route the tunnel instead of allowing the router itself to choose a path.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |

Table 95: Fields on the Add Multiple Tunnels Page (*Continued*)

| Field                   | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|-------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Routing Method          | <p>From the list, select a routing method for the tunnel to specify whether the PCE should compute and provision the path for the tunnel, or not:</p> <p>The available options are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>routeByDevice</b>—This is the default routing method when a PCC-controlled tunnel is created or learned by the PCE. For this method, the PCE does not compute and provision a path.</li> </ul> <p>This method is appropriate for three types of tunnels: RSVP TE PCC-controlled tunnels, Segment routing PCEP-based tunnels, and Segment routing NETCONF-based tunnels.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Other routing methods (default, delay, adminWeight, constant, distance, ISIS, OSPF)</b>—When a PCC-controlled tunnel has a routing method that is not <b>routeByDevice</b>, the PCE computes and provisions the path as a strict explicit route when provisioning the tunnel. The tunnel's existing explicit route might be modified to a PCE-computed strict explicit route. For example, a loose explicit route specified by you or learned from the router would be modified to a strict explicit route.</li> </ul> |
| <i>Constraints</i>      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| Admin Group Include All | <p>From the list, select one or more admin group bits for the tunnel to traverse links that include all of the admin groups specified in this field. You can select a maximum of 32 admin group bits.</p> <p>The admin group bits are mapped to meaningful names (such as colors) on the Admin Group page (<b>Configuration &gt; Network &gt; Admin Group</b>). This enables you to easily differentiate the different traffic routes in the display and also use coloring constraints to influence the path of the tunnel.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| Admin Group Include Any | <p>From the list, select one or more admin group bits for the tunnel to traverse links that include at least one of the admin groups specified in this field. The maximum selections allowed is 32.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| Admin Group Exclude     | <p>From the list, select one or more admin group bits for the tunnel to traverse links that do not include any of the admin groups specified in this field. The maximum selections allowed is 32.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| <i>Advanced</i>         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |

Table 95: Fields on the Add Multiple Tunnels Page *(Continued)*

| Field             | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|-------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Count             | <p>Specify the number of copies of the tunnels to be created (Default: 1).</p> <p>Example: if you specify a count of 2, two copies of each tunnel are created.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| Delimiter         | <p><b>NOTE:</b> This field is available only when the Count value is greater than 1.</p> <p>Specify a delimiter value, which can consist of alphanumeric characters and special characters except space, comma (,) and semicolon (;).</p> <p>This value is used in the automatic naming of parallel tunnels that share the same design parameters. The PCE names the tunnels using the name you enter in the Properties tab and appends the delimiter value plus a unique numerical value beginning with 1</p> <p>Example: mytunnel_1, mytunnel_2, and so on.</p>                                                                |
| Description       | Specify a comment or description for the tunnel for your reference.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| Diversity Group   | Specify the name of a group of tunnels to which this tunnel belongs, and for which diverse paths are desired.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| Diversity Level   | <p>From the list, select the level of diversity for the tunnel:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Default—No diversity level is applied.</li> <li>• Site—Two paths don't intersect at any given site (aside from the source and destination). Site diversity is the strongest as it includes SRLG and link diversity.</li> <li>• SRLG (Shared Risk Link Group)—Two paths don't intersect at any of the group's links or nodes (aside from the source and destination). SRLG diversity includes link diversity.</li> <li>• Link—Two paths don't intersect at any given link. Link diversity is the weakest.</li> </ul> |
| Custom Attributes | <p>Click the <b>Add</b> icon (+) to specify provisioning properties not directly supported by the GUI.</p> <p>For example, you cannot specify a hop-limit when you provision a tunnel. However, you can add hop-limit as a custom attribute.</p> <p>At the edit &gt; protocols &gt; mpls &gt; label-switched-path hierarchy level in the NETCONF template file, you must add the statements needed to provision with the property you are adding. If the property is present with the defined value, then the provisioning statement is executed.</p>                                                                            |



Table 95: Fields on the Add Multiple Tunnels Page *(Continued)*

| Field           | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
|-----------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <i>Schedule</i> |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| Plan            | <p>Select one of the following plans to schedule tunnel provisioning:</p> <p><b>NOTE:</b> The time zone is the server time zone.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• No Schedule—(Default) tunnel provisioning is not scheduled (that is, tunnels are provisioned immediately upon submission of the provisioning request).</li><li>• Once—In the Start and End fields that appear, specify the start date and time and end date and time at which you want to provision the tunnels. The tunnels are provisioned once at the specified date and time.</li><li>• Recurring Daily—Specify the start and end dates and start and end times in the Start Date, End Date, Start Time, and End Time fields that appear. The tunnels are provisioned daily.</li></ul> |

RELATED DOCUMENTATION

|                                               |
|-----------------------------------------------|
| <a href="#">About the Tunnel Tab   570</a>    |
| <a href="#">Edit and Delete Tunnels   611</a> |

Edit and Delete Tunnels

IN THIS SECTION

- [Edit Tunnels | 612](#)
- [Delete Tunnels | 612](#)

You can edit the parameters configured for tunnels and delete tunnels which you no longer need.

## Edit Tunnels

To edit the parameters configured for a tunnel:

1. Select **Network > Topology**.

The Topology page is displayed with the topology map at the center and the network information table at the bottom of the page.

2. In the Tunnel tab, select the check box corresponding to the tunnel for which you want to edit the parameters, and click the Edit icon.

The Edit Tunnel page appears, displaying the same fields that are presented when you add a tunnel.

3. Modify the parameters as needed. Based on the type of tunnel that you selected, see ["Add a Single Tunnel" on page 578](#), ["Add Diverse Tunnels" on page 591](#), or ["Add Multiple Tunnels" on page 602](#) for more information on these parameters.

**NOTE:** You can modify only some fields when you are editing tunnel.

4. Click **Edit** to save your changes.

You are returned to the Topology page, where a confirmation message appears on the top of the page, indicating that an edit tunnel change request was successfully created:

- If you have the Auto-approve permission assigned to your user role, the request is automatically approved and deployed on the devices.
- If you don't have Auto-approve permission, the request must be manually approved and then, deployed. See ["About the Change Control Management Page" on page 663](#).

The tunnel parameters are then updated.

## Delete Tunnels

To delete one or more tunnels:

1. Select **Network > Topology**.

The Topology page is displayed with the topology map at the center and the network information table at the bottom of the page.

2. In the Tunnel tab, select the check box corresponding to the tunnels that you want to delete, and click the Delete icon.

An alert message appears, asking you to confirm the delete operation.

3. Click **OK**.

You are returned to the Topology page, where a confirmation message appears, indicating that the delete tunnel change request was successfully created:

- If you have the Auto-approve permission assigned to your user role, the request is automatically approved and deployed on the devices.
- If you don't have the Auto-approve permission, the request must be manually approved and then, deployed. See ["About the Change Control Management Page" on page 663](#).

The selected tunnels are then deleted.

## RELATED DOCUMENTATION

| [About the Tunnel Tab | 570](#)

## About the Interface Tab

### IN THIS SECTION

- [Tasks You Can Perform | 613](#)

You can view detailed information about interfaces associated with different nodes on the topology map from the **Interfaces** tab.

Interfaces cannot be added, modified, or deleted from the network information table.

### Tasks You Can Perform

You can perform the following actions:

- From the **View** list, you can view the interface traffic (in bps) and interface delay for previous 3 hours, 1 day, 1 week, or custom time range in a graphical format. You can pin these windows anywhere on the screen using the pin icon.
- From the **Diagnostics** list, you can:
  - Show Interface—Runs the **show interfaces** CLI command for each interface associated with the link. Interface related information is displayed on the **Diagnostics** window. You can view the status, type, node for which the command is run (From), description, and time of last execution for each associated interface. Once the commands are run, you can view detailed execution details under the **Result** tab.

**NOTE:** From the **New** list, you can run a new ping and traceroute command. You can also download all the diagnostic related information as a text file by clicking **Download**.

- Download node information—Click **Download** to download detailed information about all the existing interfaces in the topology in CSV format.
- From the **More** List, you can:
  - View detailed information about the interface by clicking **Show Detail** or click the Details icon displayed next to the interface name when you hover over it. A pop-up appears displaying the traffic and protocol details about the selected interface.
  - Reload the network—When there is a large number of interfaces, you can click **Reload** to clear the interface back end cache and reload the data (table entries) from the database.

## About the Container LSP Tab

### IN THIS SECTION

- [Tasks You Can Perform](#) | 615

A container LSP is a logical grouping of sub-LSPs that share the properties defined in the container. Container LSPs provide automatic adding or removing of sub-LSPs in the network based on traffic statistics. This mitigates the difficulty of finding a single path large enough to accommodate a large bandwidth reservation. Using container LSPs involves:

- Adding a container LSP from the network information table (Container LSP tab) on the Topology page.
- Adding a container normalization task using the Task Scheduler. During normalization, PCE calculates the number of sub-LSPs needed and if possible, provisions them. For more information, see ["Add a Container Normalization Task" on page 783](#).
- Viewing the container LSPs and their sub-LSPs, and traffic in the network information table (Container LSP tab).

## Tasks You Can Perform

You can perform the following tasks:

- Add a Container LSP. See ["Add a Container LSP" on page 615](#).
- Edit the parameters of an existing Container LSP. See ["Edit Container LSP Parameters" on page 621](#).
- Delete an existing Container LSP—On the **Container LSP** tab of the network information table on the **Topology** page, select the Container LSP that you want to delete and click the delete (trash can) icon. A confirmation message appears. Click **Yes**.

The Container LSP is deleted from the network information table.

- View sub- LSPs—From the **More** list, select **Sub LSPs** to view the associated sub LSPs. You are redirected to the **Tunnel** tab where the sub LSP details are displayed. You can perform add, edit, or delete LSP functions from there.
- Download Container LSPs information—Click **Download** to download information about all the Container LSPs in CSV format.
- View Details—View detailed information about the Container LSPs by clicking **More > Show Detail** or click the Details icon displayed next to the Container LSP name when you hover over it.

## RELATED DOCUMENTATION

[About the Topology Page | 537](#)

[Interactive Map Features Overview | 520](#)

## Add a Container LSP

To add a container LSP:

1. Click **Network > Topology**.

The Topology page is displayed with the topology map at the center and the network information table at the bottom of the page.

2. Hover over the **More** Tabs list and select **Container LSP**.

The Container LSP tab appears.

3. Click the add (+) icon.

The Add Container LSP page appears on the right.

4. Configure the Container LSP as per [Table 96 on page 616](#).

**NOTE:** Fields marked with asterisk (\*) are mandatory.

5. Click **Add**.

A confirmation message appears stating that the Add Container LSP request is successfully sent. The new Container LSP is displayed under the **Container LSP** tab.

**Table 96: Fields on the Add Container LSP Page**

| Field               | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
|---------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Properties</b>   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| Provisioning Method | Only PCEP is available.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| Provision Type      | Select RSVP or SR.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| Container Name      | <p>Enter name for the Container LSP. Only alphanumeric characters, hyphens, and underscores are allowed. Other special characters and spaces are not allowed.</p> <p><b>NOTE:</b> The name you assign to the container LSP is used for automatic naming of the sub-LSPs that are created.</p> |
| Node A              | Click the Node A list and select the name of the ingress (source) node from the list.                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| Node Z              | Click the Node Z list and select an egress (destination) node from the list.                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| Merging Bandwidth   | <p>Enter merging bandwidth value.</p> <p>Aggregate bandwidth thresholds are used to trigger merging of sub-LSPs during normalization. When the aggregate bandwidth usage falls below the merging bandwidth (the lower threshold), the number of sub-LSPs during normalization is reduced.</p> |

Table 96: Fields on the Add Container LSP Page (*Continued*)

| Field                             | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
|-----------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Splitting Bandwidth               | <p>Enter splitting bandwidth value.</p> <p>Aggregate bandwidth thresholds are used to trigger splitting of sub-LSPs during normalization. When the aggregate bandwidth usage rises above the splitting bandwidth (the upper threshold), sub-LSPs are added during normalization.</p>                                                                                                                                                           |
| Minimum and Maximum LSP Count     | Enter the minimum and maximum number of sub-LSPs that can be created in the container LSP. Range is 1 through 6.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| Minimum and Maximum LSP Bandwidth | <p>Enter the minimum and maximum bandwidth that can be signaled for the sub-LSPs during normalization or initialization, immediately followed by units (no space in between). Valid units are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• B or b (bps)</li> <li>• M or m (Mbps)</li> <li>• K or k (Kbps)</li> <li>• G or g (Gbps)</li> </ul> <p>For example, 50M, 1000b, 25g.</p> <p>If you enter a value without units, bps is applied.</p> |
| Planned Metric                    | Enter the metric value for static tunnel or use the up and down arrows to increment or decrement the value. For more information, see <a href="#">Basic LSP Configuration</a> in <i>MPLS Applications User Guide</i> .                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| Setup                             | Enter the RSVP setup priority for the tunnel traffic. Priority levels range from 0 (highest priority) through 7 (lowest priority). The default is 7, which is the standard MPLS LSP definition in Junos OS.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| Hold                              | Enter the RSVP hold priority for the tunnel traffic. Priority levels range from 0 (highest priority) through 7 (lowest priority). The default is 7, which is the standard MPLS LSP definition in Junos OS.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |

Table 96: Fields on the Add Container LSP Page *(Continued)*

| Field          | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
|----------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Routing Method | <p>Select a routing method from the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Admin Weight</li><li>• Constant</li><li>• Default</li></ul> <p><b>NOTE:</b> Do not change the routing method for PCEP-provisioned sub-LSPs; they should always have a routing method of “default”.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Delay</li><li>• Distance</li><li>• ISIS</li><li>• OSPF</li><li>• Route by Device</li></ul> |



Table 96: Fields on the Add Container LSP Page *(Continued)*

| Field                                                                                                                                                                                                     | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Bandwidth Sizing                                                                                                                                                                                          | <p>Toggle the button to enable bandwidth sizing. By default, this option is disabled.</p> <p>Once enabled, configure the following parameters:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Adjustment threshold (in percentage)—Controls the sensitivity of the automatic bandwidth adjustment. The new planned bandwidth is only considered if it differs from the existing bandwidth by the value of this setting percentage or more.</li> <li>Minimum and Maximum (planned) Bandwidth: <p>If the new planned bandwidth is greater than the maximum setting, Paragon PathFinder signals the LSP with the maximum bandwidth.</p> <p>If the new planned bandwidth is less than the minimum setting, Paragon PathFinder signals the LSP with the minimum bandwidth.</p> <p>If the new planned bandwidth falls in between the maximum and minimum settings, Paragon Pathfinder signals the LSP with the new planned bandwidth.</p> </li> <li>Minimum Variation Threshold—Specifies the sensitivity of the automatic bandwidth adjustment when the new planned bandwidth is compared to the current planned bandwidth. The new planned bandwidth is only considered if the difference is greater than or equal to the value of this setting. This can be used to prevent small fluctuations from triggering unnecessary bandwidth changes. If both the adjustment threshold and the minimum variation threshold are greater than zero, both settings are taken into consideration. In that case, the new planned bandwidth is considered if: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The percentage difference is greater than or equal to the adjustment threshold and</li> <li>The actual difference is greater than or equal to the minimum variation.</li> </ul> </li> </ul> |
| <b>Constraints</b> <p>Enables you to configure administrative groups to bypass label-switched paths (LSPs). For more information, see <a href="#">"Assign Names to Admin Group Bits" on page 167</a>.</p> |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| Admin Group Include All                                                                                                                                                                                   | <p>Specifies the administrative groups whose links the bypass LSP must traverse. Select one or more bit-level link coloring options from the list.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |

Table 96: Fields on the Add Container LSP Page *(Continued)*

| Field                   | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|-------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Admin Group Include Any | Specifies the administrative groups whose links the bypass LSP can traverse. Select one or more bit-level link coloring options from the list.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| Admin Group Exclude     | Specifies the administrative groups to exclude for a bypass LSP. Select one or more bit-level link coloring options from the list.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| <b>Advanced</b>         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| Description             | Enter a description for the Container LSP.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| IP Z                    | IP address of Node Z.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| Custom Attributes       | <p>Simple name-value pairs which can be used to add any arbitrary customer-specific information. For example, to differentiate between properties for different vendor nodes.</p> <p>To add custom properties associated with the node:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Click add (+) icon to add a new row.</li> <li>2. Click the newly added row to enter the <b>Name</b> and <b>Value</b>.</li> <li>3. Click ✓ icon to save your changes.</li> </ol> <p><b>NOTE:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• You can add multiple rows (properties).</li> <li>• To delete an entry (row), select the row and click the delete (trash can) icon.</li> </ul> |

## RELATED DOCUMENTATION

| [About the Container LSP Tab](#) | 614

## Edit Container LSP Parameters

To edit the parameters of a container LSP:

1. Click **Network > Topology**.

The Topology page is displayed with the topology map at the center and the network information table at the bottom of the page.

2. Hover over the **More** Tabs list and select **Container LSP**.

The Container LSP tab appears.

3. Select the container LSP you want to edit and click the edit (pencil) icon.

The Edit Container LSP page appears on the right.

4. Configure the container LSP as per [Fields on the Add Container LSP Page on page 616](#).

**NOTE:** You cannot edit the following fields:

On the **Properties** tab,

- Provisioning Method
- Provision Type
- Container Name
- Node A
- Node Z
- On the **Advanced** tab, IP Z.

5. Click **Edit**.

A confirmation message appears stating that the Edit Container LSP request is successfully sent.

### RELATED DOCUMENTATION

| [Add a Container LSP](#) | 615

## About the Maintenance Tab

### IN THIS SECTION

- [Tasks You Can Perform](#) | 622

You can use the Maintenance tab in the network information table to schedule maintenance events for network elements, so that you can perform updates or other configuration tasks. Maintenance events are planned downtimes which occur at specific future date and time. During a scheduled maintenance event, the selected elements are considered logically down, and the system reroutes the LSPs around those elements. After the maintenance event is completed, by default, all LSPs that were affected by the event are reoptimized.

**NOTE:** Paragon Pathfinder only attempts to reoptimize PCE-initiated and PCC-delegated LSPs (not PCC-controlled LSPs).

### Tasks You Can Perform

You can perform the following tasks:

- Add a maintenance event. See ["Add a Maintenance Event" on page 623](#).
- Edit an existing maintenance event. See ["Edit a Maintenance Event" on page 625](#).
- Delete a maintenance event. See ["Delete a Maintenance Event" on page 628](#).
- Simulate a maintenance event. See ["Simulate a Maintenance Event" on page 627](#).
- View health of a device in maintenance—Select the maintenance event and click **Device Health**. Select the device for which you want to view the health information. You are redirected to the Network Health page, which displays the device health information in a table and tile view. For more information, see ["About the Network Health Page" on page 667](#).
- Download maintenance event information—Click **Download** to download information about all planned maintenance events in CSV format.

- **View Details**—View detailed information about the existing maintenance events by clicking **More >Show Detail** or click the Details icon displayed next to the maintenance event name when you hover over it.

## RELATED DOCUMENTATION

[About the Topology Page | 537](#)

[Interactive Map Features Overview | 520](#)

## Add a Maintenance Event

To add a maintenance event:

1. Click **Network > Topology**.

The Topology page is displayed with the topology map at the center and the network information table at the bottom of the page.

2. Hover over the **More** Tabs list and select **Maintenance**.

The Maintenance tab appears.

3. Click the add (+) icon.

The Add Maintenance page appears on the right.

4. Configure the maintenance event as per [Table 97 on page 624](#).

**NOTE:** Fields marked with asterisk (\*) are mandatory.

5. Click **Add**.

A confirmation message appears stating that the add maintenance request is sent successfully. The new maintenance event is displayed under the **Maintenance** tab.

**NOTE:** When an element (node, link, or SRLG) is undergoing maintenance, it appears on the topology map with a red M (for maintenance).

Table 97: Fields on the Add Maintenance Page

| Field                              | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Name                               | <p>Enter a name for the maintenance event.</p> <p><b>NOTE:</b> Ensure that there are no spaces in the maintenance event name.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| Start                              | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Click the calendar icon on the right to display a calendar from which you can select the year, month, and day.</li> <li>2. Click <b>Select Time</b> to enter a custom start time by scrolling up or down to select the hour, minute, and second along with AM/PM selection. <p><b>NOTE:</b> You can also click <b>Now</b> to select the current date and time.</p> </li> <li>3. Click <b>Ok</b>. <p><b>NOTE:</b> You can manually enter the date and time values.</p> </li> </ol> |
| End                                | <p>Enter an end time for the maintenance event (similar to Start time).</p> <p><b>NOTE:</b> The minimum time interval between start and end time of a maintenance event should be 5 minutes.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| Owner                              | Auto-populates with the name of the user who is scheduling the maintenance event.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| Description                        | Enter a description for the maintenance event.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| Auto Complete at End Time          | <p>Automatically completes the maintenance event and brings the elements back up at the specified end time. If the check box is not selected, you must manually complete the maintenance event after it finishes.</p> <p>When a maintenance event is completed, it brings the maintenance elements back to an Up state, ready for path reoptimization. The affected LSPs are then rerouted to optimal paths unless you have deselected Reoptimize Tunnels Upon Completion.</p>                                              |
| Reoptimize Tunnels upon Completion | Reoptimizes the LSPs that were affected by the maintenance event when the maintenance event is completed. When you toggle the Reoptimize Tunnels upon Completion option, that behavior is disabled. This allows you to use a maintenance event to temporarily disable a link.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |

**Table 97: Fields on the Add Maintenance Page *(Continued)***

| Field      | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
|------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Nodes      | Select the nodes in the left column and click the right arrow to move them to the right (selected) column. Click the left arrow to deselect elements. You can also search for a specific node from <b>Search here</b> option.          |
| Links      | Select the links in the left column and click the right arrow to move them to the right (selected) column. Click the left arrow to deselect elements. You can also search for a specific link from <b>Search here</b> option.          |
| Facilities | Select the facilities in the left column and click the right arrow to move them to the right (selected) column. Click the left arrow to deselect elements. You can also search for a specific facility from <b>Search here</b> option. |

## RELATED DOCUMENTATION

| [About the Maintenance Tab](#) | 622

## Edit a Maintenance Event

To edit a maintenance event:

1. Click **Network > Topology**.

The Topology page is displayed with the topology map at the center and the network information table at the bottom of the page.

2. Hover over the **More** Tabs list and select **Maintenance**.

The Maintenance tab appears.

3. Select the maintenance event you want to edit.

4. Click the edit (pencil) icon.

The Edit Maintenance page appears on the right.

**NOTE:** You cannot edit the parameters of a maintenance event which is in progress. You can only edit the **Status** of the event.

- 5. Configure the maintenance event as per [Table 98 on page 626](#).
- 6. Click **Edit**.

A confirmation message is displayed stating that the edit maintenance request is sent successfully.

**Table 98: Fields on the Edit Maintenance Page**

| Field  | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
|--------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Status | <p>Edit the status of the maintenance event by selecting one of the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <b>Planned</b>—The maintenance event execution is planned.</li><li>• <b>Completed</b>—The maintenance event execution is completed.</li><li>• <b>Cancelled</b>—When you cancel a maintenance event, it remains in the <b>Maintenance</b> tab of the network information table, with the operation status as <b>Cancelled</b>. You might want to cancel an event rather than deleting it, as you can reactivate it later with possible modifications, or use it for tracking purposes.</li><li>• <b>Deleted</b>—When you delete an event, it is removed from the network information table.</li></ul> <p><b>NOTE:</b> You cannot delete a maintenance event that is in progress. You can, however, cancel one.</p> <p>When an element (node, link, or SRLG) is undergoing a maintenance event, it appears on the topology map with an red M (for maintenance).</p> |

**NOTE:** For information on other parameters, see [Fields on the Add Maintenance Page on page 624](#).

**RELATED DOCUMENTATION**

| [About the Maintenance Tab](#) | 622



## Simulate a Maintenance Event

You can run scheduled maintenance event simulations for different failure scenarios to test the resilience of your network. Network simulation is based on the current network state for the selected maintenance events at the time the simulation is initiated. This simulation workflow can not simulate a maintenance event for a future network state or simulate elements from other concurrent maintenance events. You can run network simulations based on elements selected for a maintenance event, with the option to include exhaustive failure testing.

To simulate a maintenance event:

1. Click **Network > Topology**.

The Topology page is displayed with the topology map at the center and the network information table at the bottom of the page.

2. Hover over the **More** Tabs list and select **Maintenance**.

The Maintenance tab appears.

3. Select the maintenance event you want to simulate.

4. Select **Simulate**.

The Simulate Maintenance page appears. Exhaustive Failure simulation options are displayed along with the nodes, links, and facilities associated with the maintenance event.

5. (Optional)—Select **Nodes**, **Links**, or **Facilities** check box if you want to run an Exhaustive Failure Simulation on those network elements.

If you do not perform an exhaustive failure simulation (all check boxes under Exhaustive Failure Simulation are unchecked), all the nodes, links, and facilities selected for the maintenance event fail concurrently (at the same time). For example, if Nodes are selected under the Exhaustive Failure Simulation option, the simulation will still fail all the maintenance event elements concurrently, but fails each of the other nodes in the topology, one at a time. If you select multiple element types for exhaustive failure simulation, all possible combinations involving those elements are tested. The subsequent report reflects peak values based on the worst performing combination.

6. Click **Simulate** to perform the failure simulation and generate reports.

A confirmation message appears stating that the simulation is complete and the generated reports are available in the Reports (**Monitoring > Reports > Maintenance**) section.

### RELATED DOCUMENTATION

[About the Maintenance Tab](#) | 622

## Delete a Maintenance Event

To delete a maintenance event:

1. Click **Network > Topology**.

The topology map is displayed with network information table at the bottom of the page.

2. On the **Maintenance** tab, select the maintenance event you want to delete.

3. Click the Delete (trash can) icon.

A confirmation message appears.

4. Click **Yes**.

The maintenance event is deleted and removed from the network information table. The topology map is updated.

**NOTE:** You cannot delete a maintenance event when its **Status** is **In progress**. You must edit the maintenance event status by cancelling or completing the event before you can delete it. For more information on event status, see [Fields on the Edit Maintenance Page on page 626](#).

## About the P2MP Groups Tab

### IN THIS SECTION

- [PCEP-Provisioned P2MP Groups with Service Mapping | 629](#)
- [Required Router Configuration | 629](#)
- [Automatic Rerouting Around Points of Failure | 631](#)
- [P2MP Tree Design with Diverse PE to CE Links | 632](#)
- [Tasks You Can Perform | 635](#)

You can use the **P2MP Groups** tab in the network information table on the Topology (**Network > Topology**) page to view, configure, and manage the point-to-multipoint group (P2MP) in your network.

P2MP groups, or trees, can be provisioned to help conserve bandwidth. Bandwidth is replicated at branch points. P2MP groups support NETCONF and PCEP provisioning methods. PCEP provisioning offers an advantage of real-time reporting. For PCEP-provisioned P2MP groups, Paragon Pathfinder also

supports association with a multicast VPN instance (S,G) flow in its PCEP P2MP service mapping functionality. It's important to understand the effect on the network flows when you make various configuration changes on the router, so we recommend using your Junos OS documentation as a reference.

## PCEP-Provisioned P2MP Groups with Service Mapping

Beginning with Junos OS Release 19.4R1, Junos OS has the ability to associate multicast flows (S,G) in the multicast VPN context to a PCEP P2MP LSP provisioned through the PCE, in accordance with *draft-ietf-pce-pcep-flowspec-05*. You can leverage that Junos OS functionality by provisioning PCEP P2MP groups that you associate with one or more multicast flows (S,G) in a multicast VPN. Once a P2MP group is associated with a particular (S,G) in a multicast VPN, traffic from that particular source IP S going to group IP G, is able to utilize that P2MP group.

The PCE side of this functionality requires specific configuration on the router which is described in the following section.

**NOTE:** This service mapping functionality is not the same as the user properties-based service mapping that is supported for NETCONF-provisioned LSPs.

## Required Router Configuration

In Junos OS Release 15.1F6 and later, you can configure the router to automatically send P2MP LSP information to a controller in real time. Without that configuration, you must run device collection for PCE to learn about newly provisioned P2MP LSPs. The configuration is done in the [set protocols pcep] hierarchy for PCEs and PCE groups.

The following configuration statement allows PCEP to report the status of P2MP trees in real time:

```
set protocols pcep pce pce-id p2mp-lsp-report-capability
```

For PCEP-provisioning, the following additional configuration statements are also required:

```
set protocols pcep pce pce-id p2mp-lsp-update-capability
set protocols pcep pce pce-id p2mp-lsp-init-capability
```

For PCEP P2MP service mapping with flowspec, the following additional configuration statements are required:

- `set protocols pcep pce pce-id pce-traffic-steering`

This configuration enables the router to support traffic steering (flowspec), and must be configured on the head-end.

- `set routing-instances routing-instance-name provider-tunnel external-controller pccd`  
`set routing-instances routing-instance-name protocols mvpn sender-site`

This configuration enables the router to accept P2MP LSP provisioning with (S,G) for this multicast VPN from an external controller.

Sample configuration on a router with a P2MP group head-end is as follows:

```
set protocols pcep pce pce-id p2mp-lsp-report-capability
set protocols pcep pce pce-id p2mp-lsp-update-capability
set protocols pcep pce pce-id p2mp-lsp-init-capability
set protocols pcep pce pce-id pce-traffic-steering
set routing-instances routing-instance-name routing-options static route ip-address next-hop ip-address
set routing-instances routing-instance-name routing-options multicast ssm-groups multicast-address-group
set routing-instances routing-instance-name protocols pim interface interface mode sparse
set routing-instances routing-instance-name protocols mvpn sender-site
set routing-instances routing-instance-name instance-type vrf
set routing-instances routing-instance-name provider-tunnel external-controller pccd
set routing-instances routing-instance-name provider-tunnel rsvp-te label-switched-path-template mvpn-template
set routing-instances routing-instance-name interface interface
set routing-instances routing-instance-name route-distinguisher RD
set routing-instances routing-instance-name vrf-target route-target
set routing-instances routing-instance-name vrf-table-label
set protocols mpls label-switched-path mvpn-template template p2mp
```

**NOTE:** After provisioning P2MP LSPs, there can be a PCEP flap which can cause the UI display for RSVP utilization and RSVP live utilization to be out of sync. This is also true for P2P LSPs. You can display utilization metrics by navigating to **Performance** in the left widget of the UI. This is a

UI display issue only. The next live update from the network or the next manual sync using **Sync Network Model** (**Configuration > Network > Pathfinder**) corrects the UI display.

### Useful Junos OS show commands

Table 99 on page 631 describes the Junos OS commands to view detailed information about P2MP groups and their associated sub-LSPs.

**Table 99: Junos OS show commands for P2MP Groups**

| Junos OS Command                                                                         | Description                                                                                                                 |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>show mpls lsp p2mp ingress extensive</b>                                              | Displays information on each sub-LSP that belongs to the P2MP group.                                                        |
| <b>show path-computation-client lsp</b>                                                  | Displays information about LSPs, including their status and type.                                                           |
| <b>show rsvp session p2mp ingress statistics</b>                                         | Displays whether the selective tunnel is taking precedence over the original inclusive dynamic provider tunnel as expected. |
| <b>show mvpn c-multicast instance-name <i>mvpn-instance-name display-tunnel-name</i></b> | Displays which P2MP group is mapped to which (S,G) within a multicast VPN.                                                  |
| <b>show path-computation-client traffic-steering</b>                                     | Displays all P2MP groups with flowspec ID, state, and (S,G) prefix.                                                         |

### Automatic Rerouting Around Points of Failure

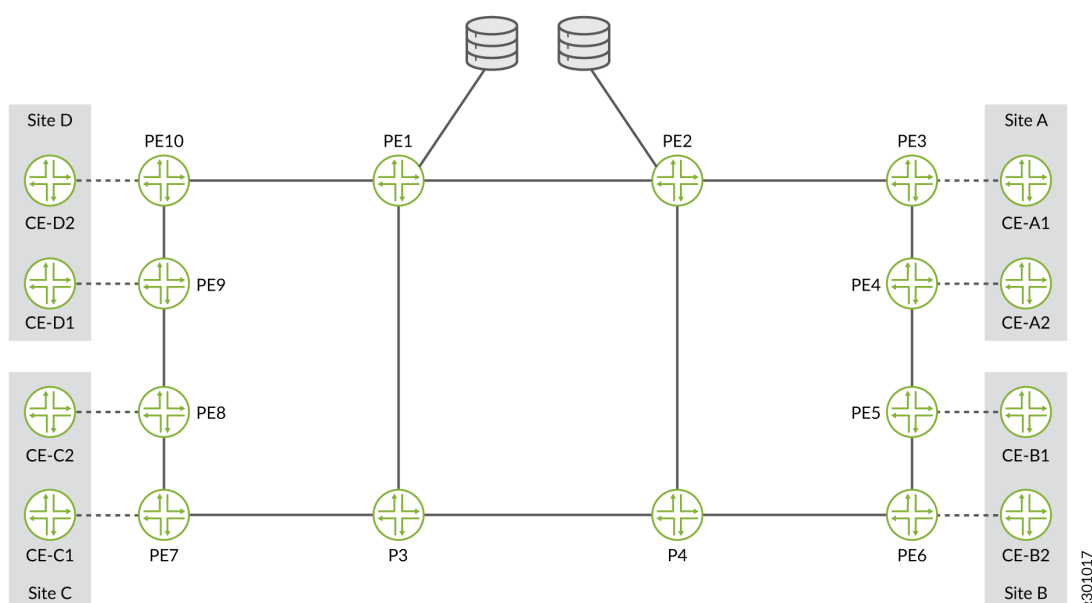
For PCEP-provisioned P2MP groups only (including those with flow-mapping information), sub-LSPs are dynamically rerouted around points of failure along the path of the tree. You might not see the Op Status in the network information table change during the reroute as it happens very quickly. The topology map displays a red F on any failed link or node, and you can see how the path is rerouted around those markers.

## P2MP Tree Design with Diverse PE to CE Links

Paragon Pathfinder can calculate diverse P2MP tree designs all the way to a customer edge (CE) node or site. Although the path computation extends to the intended endpoints, CE nodes or sites, the sub-LSPs actually terminate on the provider edge (PE) nodes. This ensures that the selection of tail nodes best satisfies the diversity constraints. When the diverse P2MP trees are computed, Paragon Pathfinder considers the shared risk groups and affinity constraints in the PE-CE links.

Figure 43 on page 632 shows an example topology with P2MP tree design. Two data sources are located at PE nodes (PE1 and PE2). The receiving nodes are located in sites A, B, C, and D with each site having two CE nodes.

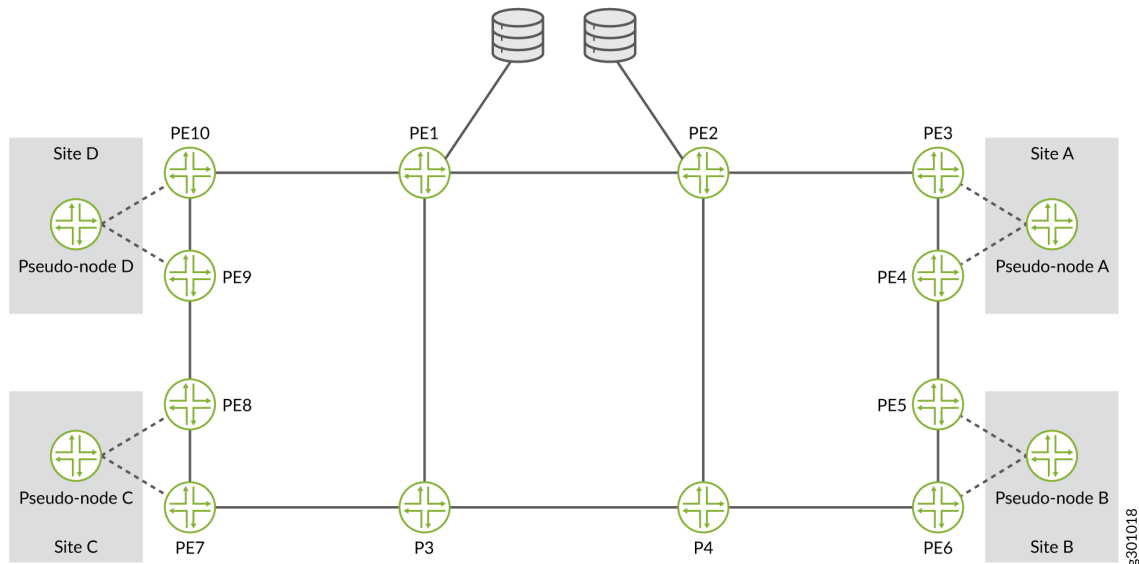
Figure 43: P2MP Tree Design with Diverse PE to CE Links Example Topology



Calculating pairs of diverse P2MP LSPs that terminate in the same nodes or sites enables the two data sources to distribute redundant data streams to the CE nodes or sites.

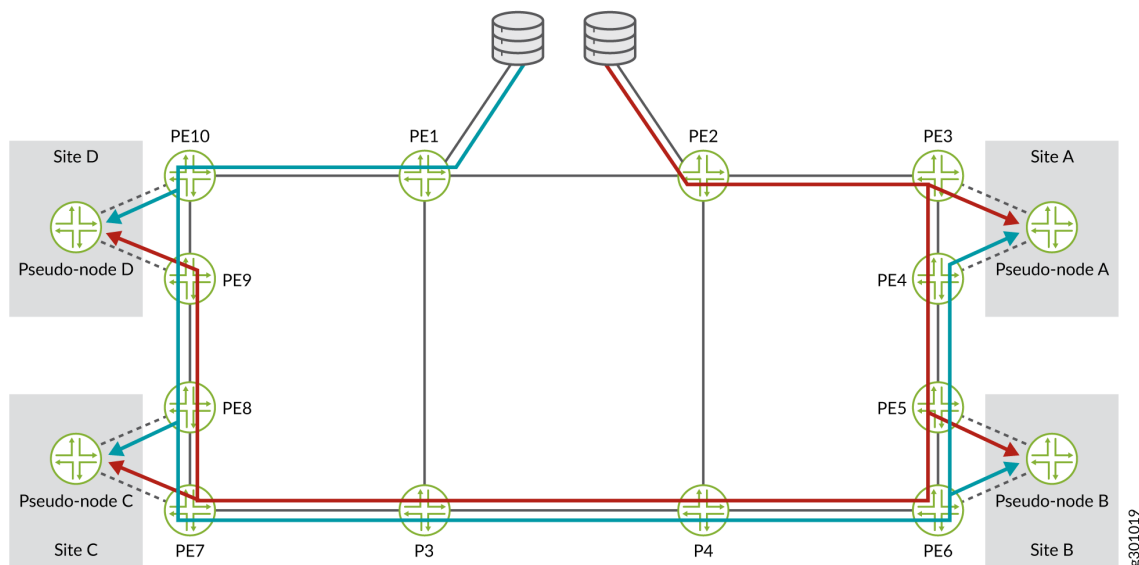
Sites A, B, C, and D could also be depicted as shown in Figure 44 on page 633, where each site is shown as a pseudo-node. In this context, a pseudo-node is any node or site not discovered or managed by Paragon Pathfinder. The pseudo-nodes can be used as the leaf nodes in tree calculations.

**Figure 44: Diverse PE to CE Links Topology with Pseudo-Nodes**



The goal is for each sub-LSP in a diverse pair to be routed over a different PE-CE link, transiting a different PE node. Each sub-LSP terminates on the PE node that is the penultimate hop to the destination. An example is shown in [Figure 45 on page 633](#). The redundant data streams are represented by the two colored paths.

**Figure 45: Diverse PE to CE Links Topology with Redundant Data Streams**



You can request a tree design with diverse PE to CE links through the REST API. When the tree is created, the Explicit Route Object (ERO) of the route, which is the list of LSRs specified by IP addresses through which the path must pass, is always strict. This is in contrast to a single P2MP group in which a loose path to the address can be specified. The result is that if a link goes down in a diverse P2MP tree, the signaling address remains the same and the operational status of the tunnel remains down. If the link comes back up, the tunnel is restored. You can also delete the tunnel or schedule a new one.

The Path Computation Server (PCS) follows a set of rules when routing LSPs to CE nodes or sites:

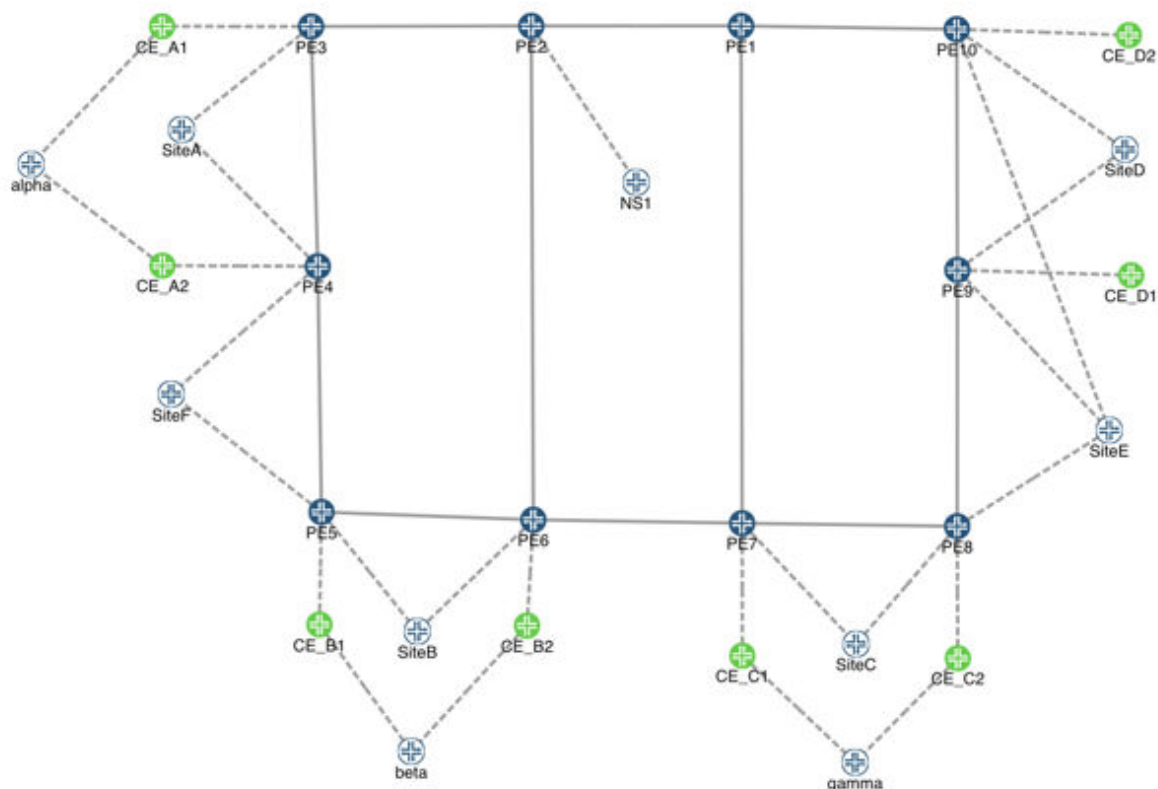
- The links connecting to the CE nodes or sites might not have protocols enabled since they do not need to support LSPs. But the PCS must still consider those links for path placement.
- The PCS will never use a pseudo-node marked as an Access node as a transit node. Access nodes are end destination nodes.
- LSPs to CE nodes or sites must be signaled to their penultimate hop, the final PE in the path.
- The ERO pushed to the devices must be trimmed so it does not include the pseudo-node addresses or the PE-CE link identifiers.

**NOTE:** Paragon Pathfinder cannot discover CE nodes and sites, so you must add them and their associated links to the topology, using either the UI or the REST API. For more information on adding nodes using the Paragon Automation UI, see ["Add a Node" on page 556](#) and ["Add a Link" on page 565](#).

[Figure 46 on page 635](#) shows a sample topology with some CE nodes that are configured as **Regular** and others that are configured as **Access**. For example, nodes CE\_A1 and CE\_B1 are Regular nodes because they need to be used for transit to the alpha and beta sites respectively. CE\_D1 and CE\_D2 are examples of Access nodes that represent end points, and are not used for transit purposes. In addition to creating the nodes, you must also add links between the CE nodes/sites and the PE nodes in the topology. As the nodes are pseudo-nodes, the links connecting them are pseudo-links. As pseudo-links, their status will remain Unknown in the **Status** column of the **Link** tab in the network information table.



Figure 46: Sample Topology with Access and Regular Pseudo-Nodes

**NOTE:**

- Hybrid diverse P2MP groups (destination designation includes both PEs and CEs) is not supported.
- You cannot provision diverse P2MP trees using the Paragon Pathfinder UI. It must be done through the REST API.
- Diverse P2MP with flow mapping is not supported. The workaround for this limitation is to create a diverse tree using the REST API and then assign mapping to individual P2MP groups using either the UI or the REST API.

**Tasks You Can Perform**

You can perform the following tasks:

- Add a P2MP Group. See ["Add a P2MP Group" on page 636](#).

- Edit a P2MP Group. See ["Edit P2MP Group Parameters" on page 643](#).
- Delete a P2MP Group—On the **P2MP Group** tab of the network information table on the **Topology** page, select the P2MP group you want to delete and click the delete (trash can) icon. A confirmation message appears. Click **Yes**. The P2MP group is deleted from the network information table.

Alternatively, you can use the **Tunnel** tab of the network information table to delete all the sub-LSPs in the P2MP group, which also deletes the group itself.

**NOTE:** When you delete a P2MP group, all sub-LSPs that are part of that group are also deleted. If you delete a P2MP group with associated multicast flows (S,G) in a multicast VPN context, the flows are also deleted.

- View Sub-LSPs— From the **More** list, you can view Sub-LSPs associated with the P2MP group. When you click the **Sub-LSPs** option, you are redirected to the **Tunnel** tab where detailed information about the sub-LSPs is displayed. You can perform several tasks such as add, edit, or delete LSPs from the Tunnel tab. For more information, see ["About the Tunnel Tab" on page 570](#).
- Download P2MP Groups information—Click **Download** to export (download) information about all the P2MP groups in CSV format.
- View detailed information about the P2MP group by clicking **More > Show Detail** or click the Details icon which appears next to the P2MP group name when you hover over it. A pop-up appears displaying the P2MP tree, flows associated with the group, and link/LSP details that are a part of the selected P2MP group.

## RELATED DOCUMENTATION

[About the Topology Page | 537](#)

[Interactive Map Features Overview | 520](#)

## Add a P2MP Group

To add a P2MP Group:

1. Click **Network > Topology**.

The Topology page is displayed with the topology map at the center and the network information table at the bottom of the page.

2. Hover over the **More** Tabs list and select **P2MP Group**.

The P2MP Group tab appears.

3. Click the add (+) icon.

The Add P2MP Group page appears on the right.

4. Configure the P2MP group as per [Table 100 on page 637](#).

**NOTE:** Fields marked with asterisk (\*) are mandatory.

5. Click **Add**.

A confirmation message appears stating that the Add P2MP request is successfully sent. The new P2MP group is displayed under the **P2MP Groups** tab.

**Table 100: Fields on the Add P2MP Group Page**

| Field               | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|---------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Properties</b>   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| Provisioning Method | Select PCEP or NETCONF. The default is NETCONF.                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| Provision Type      | The default is RSVP, which is the only option supported for P2MP groups.                                                                                                                                                                        |
| P2MP Group Name     | Enter a user-defined name for the P2MP group. Only alphanumeric characters, hyphens, and underscores are allowed. Other special characters and spaces are not allowed.                                                                          |
| Node A              | Click the Node A field and select the name of the ingress (source) node from the list.                                                                                                                                                          |
| Node Z List         | Click the Node Z field and select one or more egress (destination) nodes from the list.                                                                                                                                                         |
| Planned Bandwidth   | Enter the planned bandwidth value. You must enter a number immediately followed by K (Kbps), M (Mbps), or G (Gbps). For example, 10M signifying 10 megabits per second.<br><br><b>NOTE:</b> If you enter a value without units, bps is applied. |
| Planned Metric      | Enter the metric value for static tunnel. Use the up and down arrows to increment or decrement the value. For more information, see <a href="#">Basic LSP Configuration</a> in <i>MPLS Applications User Guide</i> .                            |

Table 100: Fields on the Add P2MP Group Page *(Continued)*

| Field          | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
|----------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Setup          | Enter the RSVP setup priority for the tunnel traffic. Priority levels range from 0 (highest priority) through 7 (lowest priority). The default is 7, which is the standard MPLS LSP definition in Junos OS.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| Hold           | Enter the RSVP hold priority for the tunnel traffic. Priority levels range from 0 (highest priority) through 7 (lowest priority). The default is 7, which is the standard MPLS LSP definition in Junos OS.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| Routing Method | <p>Click the Routing Method list and select a routing method from the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Admin Weight</li> <li>• Constant</li> <li>• Default</li> </ul> <p><b>NOTE:</b> Do not change the routing method for PCEP-provisioned sub-LSPs; they should always have a routing method of “default”.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Delay</li> <li>• Distance</li> <li>• ISIS</li> <li>• OSPF</li> <li>• Route by Device</li> </ul> <p><b>NOTE:</b> For NETCONF-provisioned P2MP group, the default routing method is Route By Device and the path for all sub-LSPs is dynamic.</p> <p>For PCEP-provisioned P2MP group, default is selected as the routing method. The Route By Device routing method is not available for PCEP-provisioned P2MP group.</p> |

Table 100: Fields on the Add P2MP Group Page *(Continued)*

| Field                                                                                                                                                                      | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Bandwidth Sizing                                                                                                                                                           | <p>Toggle the button to enable bandwidth sizing. By default, this option is disabled.</p> <p><b>NOTE:</b> You cannot enable Bandwidth Sizing if the provisioning method is NETCONF.</p> <p>Once enabled, configure the following parameters:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Adjustment threshold (in percentage): Controls the sensitivity of the automatic bandwidth adjustment. The new planned bandwidth is only considered if it differs from the existing bandwidth by the value of this setting or more.</li> <li>Minimum and Maximum (planned) Bandwidth: <p>If the new planned bandwidth is greater than the maximum setting, PathFinder signals the LSP with the maximum bandwidth.</p> <p>If the new planned bandwidth is less than the minimum setting, PathFinder signals the LSP with the minimum bandwidth.</p> <p>If the new planned bandwidth value is in between the maximum and minimum settings, Pathfinder signals the LSP with the new planned bandwidth.</p> </li> <li>Minimum Variation Threshold: Specifies the sensitivity of the automatic bandwidth adjustment when the new planned bandwidth is compared to the current planned bandwidth. The new planned bandwidth is only considered if the difference is greater than or equal to the value of this setting. This can be used to prevent small fluctuations from triggering unnecessary bandwidth changes. If both the adjustment threshold and the minimum variation threshold are greater than zero, both settings are taken into consideration. In that case, the new planned bandwidth is considered if: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The percentage difference is greater than or equal to the adjustment threshold and</li> <li>The actual difference is greater than or equal to the minimum variation.</li> </ul> </li> </ul> |
| <b>Constraints</b>                                                                                                                                                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| Enables you to configure administrative groups (link coloring) for bypass LSPs. For more information, see <a href="#">"Assign Names to Admin Group Bits" on page 167</a> . |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| Admin Group Include All                                                                                                                                                    | Specifies the administrative groups whose links the bypass LSP must traverse. Select one or more bit-level link coloring options from the list.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |

**Table 100: Fields on the Add P2MP Group Page (Continued)**

| Field                   | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
|-------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Admin Group Include Any | Specifies the administrative groups whose links the bypass LSP can traverse. Select one or more bit-level link coloring options from the list.                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| Admin Group Exclude     | Specifies the administrative groups to exclude for a bypass LSP. Select one or more bit-level link coloring options from the list.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| <b>Advanced</b>         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| Description             | Enter a description for the P2MP Group.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| Diversity Group         | Enter the name of a group of tunnels to which this tunnel belongs, and for which diverse paths is required.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| Diversity Level         | <p>Select one of the following values for diversity level:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Default (no diversity)</li> <li>• Link</li> <li>• Shared Risk Link Group (SRLG)</li> <li>• Site</li> </ul> <p>Site diversity is the strongest—it includes SRLG and link diversity. SRLG diversity includes link diversity. Link diversity is the weakest.</p> |

Table 100: Fields on the Add P2MP Group Page *(Continued)*

| Field                                                                                                                                                                    | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Custom Attributes                                                                                                                                                        | <p>Simple name-value pairs which can be used to add any arbitrary customer-specific information. For example, to differentiate between properties for different vendor nodes.</p> <p>To add custom properties associated with the node:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Click add (+) icon to add a new row.</li> <li>2. Click the newly added row to enter the <b>Name</b> and <b>Value</b>.</li> <li>3. Click the ✓ icon to save your changes.</li> </ol> <p><b>NOTE:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• You can add multiple rows (properties).</li> <li>• To delete an entry (row), select the row and click the delete (trash can) icon.</li> </ul>                                                                |
| <b>Service</b>                                                                                                                                                           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| <p><b>NOTE:</b> This tab is available only when the provisioning method selected is PCEP. When provisioning method is NETCONF, this tab is unavailable (greyed out).</p> |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| VPN Identifier                                                                                                                                                           | <p>Select one of the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• MVPN instance: Select the multicast VPN instance as configured on the router.</li> <li>• Route Distinguisher (RD): Populates automatically when you select the multicast VPN instance, if the information is available. If the field does not automatically populate, you can: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Obtain the RD from the head-end router configuration.</li> <li>• Run device collection for the head-end router from the Node tab of the network information table. Right-click the head-end router and select <b>More &gt; Run Device Collection</b>. Once the collection completes, the RD field should auto-populate.</li> </ul> </li> </ul> |

Table 100: Fields on the Add P2MP Group Page *(Continued)*

| Field           | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|-----------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Flows           | <p>Define the (S,G) groups.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. For each flow you want to add, click the add (+) icon to display a new line.</li> <li>2. Enter the source and group (multicast traffic destination) IP addresses and mask.</li> </ol> <p><b>NOTE:</b> To delete an entry, select the row and click the delete (trash can) icon.</p> <p>The maximum number of flows (S,G groups) that you can successfully associate with a P2MP LSP depends on the traffic rate and group type (SSM or ASM), and is therefore, not a fixed number. If you surpass the maximum number of flows for the P2MP group, all the flows go into “Inactive (mapping successful)” state as viewed in the output of the <code>show path-computation-client traffic-steering</code> command on the router. To recover, delete the P2MP group and recreate it.</p> |
| <b>Schedule</b> |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| Plan            | <p>Select one of the following options:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• No Schedule</li> <li>• Once: Enter start and end date and time for a single event. <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Click the calendar icon on the right to display a monthly calendar from which you can select the year, month, and day.</li> <li>2. Click <b>Select Time</b> to enter a custom start time by scrolling up or down to select the hour, minute, and second along with AM/PM selection.</li> </ol> <p><b>NOTE:</b> You can also click <b>Now</b> to select the current date and time.</p> <li>3. Click <b>Ok</b>.</li> <p><b>NOTE:</b> You can also manually enter date and time values.</p> </li> <li>• Recurring Daily: Enter the start and end parameters for a recurring daily event (similar to the Once schedule).</li> </ul>               |

## RELATED DOCUMENTATION

[About the P2MP Groups Tab](#) | 628



## Edit P2MP Group Parameters

To edit the parameters of a P2MP group:

1. Click **Network > Topology**.

The Topology page is displayed with the topology map at the center and the network information table at the bottom of the page.

2. Hover over the **More** Tabs list and select **P2MP Group**.

The P2MP Group tab appears.

3. Select the P2MP group that you want to edit and click the edit (pencil) icon.

The Edit P2MP Group page appears on the right.

4. Configure the P2MP group parameters as per [Fields on the Add P2MP Group Page on page 637](#).

### NOTE:

- You cannot edit the Provisioning Method, Provision Type, P2MP Group Name, and Node A field values.
- The Service tab is only displayed if you are modifying a PCEP-provisioned P2MP group with service mapping.

5. Click **Edit**.

A confirmation message appears stating that the edit P2MP Group request is successfully sent.

**NOTE:** If the sub-LSPs tab in the network information table fails to update after modifying P2MP group or sub-LSP attributes, you can close the sub-LSPs tab and reopen it to refresh the display. You can also use the refresh button at the bottom of the table that turns orange when prompting you for a refresh. When you click the refresh button, the Web UI client retrieves the latest P2MP sub-LSP status from the server.

## RELATED DOCUMENTATION

[About the P2MP Groups Tab](#) | 628

## About the SRLG/Facility Tab

### IN THIS SECTION

- [Tasks You Can Perform](#) | 644

Shared Link Risk Group (SRLG) information can be received from BGP-LS or Transport controller, whenever a path optimization occurs or whenever some event triggers rerouting. The information from these sources is merged and displayed on the UI. You can add, edit, and delete user-defined SRLGs from the **SRLG/Facility** tab of the network information table on the Topology (**Network**> **Topology**) page.

Transport SRLG information is considered whenever a path optimization occurs or whenever some event triggers rerouting. By default, Paragon Automation associates transport SRLGs to IP links based on information received from the transport controller. Connecting to more than one transport controller introduces the possibility of overlapping SRLG ranges, which might not be acceptable. The configuration of transport controller profiles allows for the specification of an additional TSRLGprefix (a prefix extension) for each transport controller to prevent unintentional overlap. Preventing unintentional SRLG range overlap requires vigilance when you have transport controller ranges and you also manually assign SRLGs to IP links.

### Tasks You Can Perform

You can perform the following tasks:

- Add an SRLG/Facility. See ["Add an SRLG/Facility" on page 645](#).
- Edit existing SRLG/Facility parameters. See ["Edit SRLG/Facility Parameters" on page 646](#).
- Delete an existing SRLG/Facility—On the **SRLG/Facility** tab of the network information table in the **Topology** page, select the facility that you want to delete and click the delete (trash can) icon. A confirmation message appears. Click **Yes**. The facility is deleted from the network information table.
- View details about the SRLG/Facility by clicking the details icon when you hover over the SRLG/facility name or click **More** > **Show Detail**.

### RELATED DOCUMENTATION

[About the Topology Page](#) | 537

## Add an SRLG/Facility

To add an SRLG/Facility:

1. Click **Network > Topology**.  
The Topology page is displayed with the topology map at the center and the network information table at the bottom of the page.
2. Hover over the **More** Tabs list and select **SRLG/Facility**.  
The SRLG/Facility tab appears.
3. Click the add (+) icon.  
The Add Facility page appears.
4. Configure the fields as per [Table 101 on page 645](#).

**NOTE:** Fields marked with asterisk (\*) are mandatory.

5. Click **Add**.  
A confirmation message appears stating that the add facility request has been successfully sent.

**Table 101: Fields on the Add Facility Page**

| Field | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
|-------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Name  | Enter a name for the SRLG/Facility.                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| Nodes | Select the nodes in the left column and click the right arrow to move them to the right (selected) column. Click the left arrow to deselect elements. You can also search for a specific node from <b>Search here</b> field. |
| Links | Select the links in the left column and click the right arrow to move them to the right (selected) column. Click the left arrow to deselect elements. You can also search for a specific link from <b>Search here</b> field. |

## RELATED DOCUMENTATION

| [About the SRLG/Facility Tab](#) | 644

## Edit SRLG/Facility Parameters

To edit the parameters of an SRLG/Facility:

1. Click **Network** > **Topology**.

The Topology page is displayed with the topology map at the center and the network information table at the bottom of the page.

2. Hover over the **More** Tabs list and select **SRLG/Facility**.

The SRLG/Facility tab appears.

3. Select the facility you want to edit and click the edit (pencil) icon.

The Edit Facility page appears.

4. Configure the fields as per [Fields on the Add Facility Page on page 645](#).

5. Click **Edit**.

A confirmation message appears stating that the edit facility request is successfully sent.

## RELATED DOCUMENTATION

| [About the SRLG/Facility Tab](#) | 644

## About the Topology Group Tab

### IN THIS SECTION

- [Tasks You Can Perform](#) | 647

A topology group, also referred to as a topology slice, is a subset of the nodes and links in a network. A topology group is identified by a slice ID. You must configure the **Slices** parameter for the required nodes or links to group them as a topology group.

You can configure the nodes and links in a network to form a topology group in one of the following ways:

- Edit the node and link parameters to specify one or more slice IDs (positive integers) in the **Slices** field. For more information, see ["Edit Node Parameters" on page 559](#) and ["Edit Link Parameters" on page 568](#).
- Select the required nodes and links on the topology map to add a topology group. For more information, see ["Group Nodes and Links into a Topology Group" on page 543](#).

All the network elements that are tagged with the same slice ID form a topology group and are listed under the Topology Group tab. You can use topology groups as a constraint to restrict tunnel routing within a topology slice. For more information, see ["Add a Single LSP" on page 578](#).

When you select a topology group in the network information table, the nodes and links within the topology group are highlighted in yellow on the topology map.

## Tasks You Can Perform

You can perform the following tasks on the Topology Group tab:

- Hide unrelated nodes and links.

Select **Hide Unrelated** to show only the nodes and links within the selected topology group on the topology map.

- Edit the description for the topology group.

Select the topology group and click **Edit** (pencil icon). The Edit topology Group page appears. In the **Description** field, enter a description for the topology group, and click **Edit**. The updated description of the topology group is displayed on the network information table.

- Delete a topology group.

Select the topology group, and click the **Delete** (trash can) icon. On the confirmation message that appears, click **Yes**. The topology group is removed from the network information table.

**NOTE:** Before you delete a topology group, you must remove all the nodes and links within the topology group. To remove a node or link from a topology group, you must remove the slice ID value from the **Slices** parameter for the particular node or link. For more information, see ["Edit Link Parameters" on page 568](#) and ["Edit Node Parameters" on page 559](#).

- View topology group details.

From the **More** list, select **Show Detail** to view details about the nodes and links that are part of the topology group.

RELATED DOCUMENTATION

[About the Topology Page | 537](#)

[Interactive Map Features Overview | 520](#)

# Tunnels

## IN THIS CHAPTER

- Understand LSP Delegation and Undelegation | 649
- Add and Remove LSP Delegation | 650
- About the Bandwidth Calendar Page | 652
- About the Path Optimization Page | 655

## Understand LSP Delegation and Undelegation

### IN THIS SECTION

- Understand the Behavior of Delegated and Undelegated LSPs | 650

In Paragon Pathfinder, the Path Computation Element (PCE) computes paths in the network and applies computational constraints.

You can delegate the management of Path Computation Client-controlled LSPs (PCC-controlled LSPs) to the PCE either by using the Paragon Automation GUI (from the Configure LSP Delegation page [**Network > Tunnels > Configure LSP Delegation**]) or the Junos OS CLI. After delegation, such LSPs are managed by the PCE and are classified as PCC-delegated LSPs.

When LSPs are managed by the PCE, you can reprovision LSPs (directly from the GUI) for which provisioning has failed or for which the path isn't the expected path. In addition, you can also enable optimization to re-establish an optimal set of paths for the network. Pathfinder does not support reprovisioning and optimization for PCC-controlled LSPs.

You can also delegate the LSPs back to the PCC (also known as undelegating the LSPs from the PCE), after which the LSPs are managed by the PCC and are re-classified as PCC-controlled LSPs. This is useful if Pathfinder is down or if the LSPs are not working as expected.

For the procedure to delegate and undelegate LSPs from the Paragon Automation GUI, see ["Add and Remove LSP Delegation" on page 650](#).

## Understand the Behavior of Delegated and Undelegated LSPs

In both standalone (where the Paragon Automation components run on a single primary node) and high availability (HA) cluster configurations (where the Paragon Automation components run on multiple primary nodes), whenever a Path Computation Element Protocol (PCEP) session on a PCC goes down, all the LSPs that originated from that PCC are removed from the Pathfinder database, except those LSPs with parameters configured from the GUI.

For PCC-controlled LSPs, all the configuration changes made to the LSP attributes from the router (that is, the PCC) are stored only in the router's configuration file. When you delegate such LSPs to the PCE and change the LSP attributes from the GUI, the changes are stored only in the Pathfinder database. The PCE communicates the changes to the PCC by using PCEP.

You can still make changes to the LSP attributes from the router and these changes are stored in the router's configuration file, but the changes do not take effect as long as the LSPs remain delegated to the PCE.

The configuration changes made from the PCC take effect automatically only after the LSPs are undelegated from the PCE, which means that the control of the LSPs is returned to the PCC. After undelegation, the PCE obtains the LSP state from the PCEP report messages. If you change the LSP attributes from the router and the PCE isn't available at this time, the PCE obtains the latest LSP state after it becomes available. Therefore, if you delegate such LSPs to the PCE, the LSPs carry the latest state.

### RELATED DOCUMENTATION

[Understand How Pathfinder Handles LSPs | 575](#)

## Add and Remove LSP Delegation

### IN THIS SECTION

- [Add LSP Delegation | 651](#)
- [Remove LSP Delegation | 652](#)



You can use the Configure LSP Delegation page (**Network > Topology > Tunnel tab > Delegation > Configure Delegation**) to delegate the management of Path Computation Client-controlled label-switched paths (PCC-controlled LSPs) to the Path Computation Element (PCE). After delegation, these LSPs are managed by the PCE and are classified as PCC-delegated LSPs. You can also return the control of these LSPs to the PCC by removing the delegation, and these LSPs are then re-classified as PCC-controlled LSPs.

## Add LSP Delegation

To delegate one or more LSPs to the PCE:

**NOTE:** For LSPs that were manually created by using the CLI of IOS-XR devices, you must run device collection before doing any LSP delegation. See ["Add a Device Collection Task" on page 786](#).

1. From the **Add Delegation** tab, select the LSPs that you want to delegate to the PCE.

To select all the available LSPs for delegation, click the check-box beside the **Name** column.

2. Click **Delegate LSP**.

A confirmation message appears on the top of the page indicating that the LSP delegation was requested.

The `lsp-external-controller pccd` statement is added to the router configuration and the LSPs are delegated to the PCE.

The Control Type column in the Tunnel tab (**Topology > Tunnel**) of the network information table displays **Delegated** for the selected LSPs.

**NOTE:**

- If there is a failure along the path, the PCE reroutes the delegated LSPs (RSVP LSPs and SR LSPs with a single primary path) around the failed network element.
- When the PCE doesn't find a path for the delegated SR LSP, the PCE sends a PCEP message to the PCC with an empty explicit route object (ERO). The PCC then sets the LSP's operational status as Down and sends a PCEP message to the PCE indicating that the LSP's operational status is Down. Later, when the PCE computes a path for the LSP, the PCE sends a PCEP message to the PCC, with the ERO. The PCC then provisions the ERO and sends a PCEP message to the PCE indicating that the LSP's operational status is now Up.

The empty ERO feature for delegated SR LSPs and delegated RSVP LSPs is supported only for Juniper Networks PCC devices and this feature has not been tested with other PCC devices. For delegated SR LSPs, this feature is supported only on Juniper Networks PCC devices running Junos OS Release 20.4R1 or later.

## Remove LSP Delegation

**NOTE:** Undelegating LSPs from the PCE is not the same as the temporary removal you achieve when you right-click a tunnel in the Tunnel tab of the network information table and select **Return Delegation to PCC**. In that case, control is temporarily returned to the PCC for a period of time based on the router's timer statement.

To undesignate one or more LSPs from the PCE:

1. From the **Remove Delegation** tab, select the LSPs that you want to undesignate.

To select all the available LSPs for undesignation, click the check-box beside the **Name** column.

2. Click **Undesignate LSP**.

A confirmation message appears on the top of the page indicating that the LSP delegation change was requested.

The delegation statement is removed from the router configuration and the control of these LSPs is returned to the PCC.

The Control Type column in the Tunnel tab (**Topology > Tunnel**) of the network information table displays **Device Controlled** for the selected LSPs.

## RELATED DOCUMENTATION

[About the Tunnel Tab](#) | 570

## About the Bandwidth Calendar Page

### IN THIS SECTION

● [Tasks you Can Perform](#) | 653

To access this page, select **Network > Traffic Engineering > Bandwidth Calendar**.

Use the Bandwidth Calendar page to view a calendar that displays the LSPs scheduled for provisioning. You can also view the LSP details, provisioning schedule, and bandwidth allocated for the LSPs.

## Tasks you Can Perform

- View the details of scheduled LSPs—On the calendar that is displayed on the left side of the page, the following views are supported:
  - Month view (default)—The Month view displays the number of LSPs scheduled to be provisioned on a particular day of the month on the top of that day in the calendar.
  - Year view—The Year view displays the number of LSPs scheduled to be provisioned in a particular month of the year on the top of that month in the calendar.

Click the day (in Month view) or month (in Year view) to view the details of these LSPs in the Scheduled LSPs table on the right side of the page.

You can also click **Show All** on the top-right corner of the table to view all the scheduled LSPs.

**NOTE:** The Scheduled LSPs table is empty until one or more LSPs are scheduled for provisioning.

- Show or hide columns displayed in the Scheduled LSPs table—Click the **Vertical Ellipsis** icon at the top right corner of the page and select the columns that you want displayed in the Scheduled LSPs table.

Only the columns that you selected are displayed.

- Update the list of scheduled LSPs—Click the **Refresh** icon (circular arrow) at the bottom of the Scheduled LSPs table to refresh (update) the list of scheduled LSPs.

If there's any discrepancy between the LSPs scheduled for provisioning and the LSPs displayed here, clicking this icon will display the latest data.

## Field Descriptions

Table 102 on page 654 describes the fields on the Bandwidth Calendar page. The values for these fields are populated based on what you configured when adding the LSPs.

**Table 102: Fields on the Bandwidth Calendar Page**

| Field           | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
|-----------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Name            | Name of the LSP that is scheduled for provisioning.                                                                                                                                                                               |
| From            | IP address of the ingress node (Node A).                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| To              | IP address of the egress node (Node Z).                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| LSP Index       | Automatically assigned numerical value to identify the LSP in the network model.                                                                                                                                                  |
| Bandwidth       | Planned bandwidth configured for the LSP.                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| Start           | Date (in MM:DD:YYYY format) and time (in HH:MM:SS 12-hour or AM/PM format) at which the LSP provisioning starts.                                                                                                                  |
| End             | Date (in MM:DD:YYYY format) and time (in HH:MM:SS 12-hour or AM/PM format) at which the LSP provisioning ends.                                                                                                                    |
| Repeats         | Interval at which the provisioning task repeats.<br><br>Displays — if the LSP provisioning is scheduled only once and <b>Daily</b> if the LSP provisioning is scheduled to recur daily.                                           |
| Recurrence Ends | <b>Date</b> (in MM:DD:YYYY format) and <b>time</b> (in HH:MM:SS 12-hour or AM/PM format) at which the recurrence ends (if the LSP provisioning is scheduled to recur daily) and — if the LSP provisioning is scheduled only once. |
| Path Type       | Path type for the LSP ( <b>Primary</b> , <b>Secondary</b> , or <b>Standby</b> ).                                                                                                                                                  |
| Control Type    | <b>Delegated</b> (for PCC-delegated LSPs), <b>PCC</b> (for PCC-controlled LSPs), <b>PCE-initiated</b> (for PCE-initiated LSPs), and <b>Transport</b> (for transport LSPs).                                                        |

Table 102: Fields on the Bandwidth Calendar Page *(Continued)*

| Field              | Description                                                                                  |
|--------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Provisioning Type  | Provisioning type for the LSP ( <b>RSVP</b> or <b>SR</b> (which indicates segment routing)). |
| Operational Status | Operational status ( <b>Up</b> , <b>Down</b> , or <b>Active</b> ) of the LSP.                |
| Last Status        | Last status message received from the PCS when processing the LSP.                           |

## RELATED DOCUMENTATION

[Add a Single Tunnel | 578](#)

[Add Diverse Tunnels | 591](#)

[Add Multiple Tunnels | 602](#)

## About the Path Optimization Page

### IN THIS SECTION

- [Tasks You Can Perform | 656](#)

To access this page, select **Network > > Traffic Engineering > Path Optimization**.

You can use the Path Optimization page to run path analysis and generate a report to help you determine whether optimization should be done. Based on the analysis, you can choose to optimize paths on demand from this page or set a timer to trigger the optimization automatically at regular intervals from the Pathfinder page (**Configuration > Network > Pathfinder**).

**NOTE:** Path analysis and optimization are applicable only to Path Computation Element-initiated LSPs (PCE-initiated LSPs) and Path Computation Client-delegated LSPs (PCC-delegated LSPs) because the PCE doesn't attempt to optimize PCC-controlled LSPs.

## Tasks You Can Perform

- **Analyze the network**—You can analyze the network for optimization opportunities. The Path Analysis report is generated automatically after path analysis and you can use this report to determine whether optimization should be done.

To trigger path analysis, click **Analyze** in the top-right corner of the Path Analysis table.

All the PCE-initiated and PCC-delegated LSPs in the network are analyzed automatically for optimization opportunities, and the Path Analysis report is generated.

This report lists the LSPs that are currently not in an optimized path, suggests what the optimized paths should be, and provides data about what could be gained (in terms of the number of hops, admin weight, and so on) if the LSPs were to be optimized.

- **Optimize paths in the network**—Optimization enables the Path Computation Element (PCE) to re-establish an optimal set of paths for a network by finding the optimal placement of LSPs using the current set of nodes and links in the network.

To trigger path optimization, click **Optimize** in the top-right corner of the Path Analysis table.

An alert message appears asking you to confirm the operation.

If you click **Yes**, the PCE sends a provisioning order to the network to optimize all PCE-initiated and PCC-delegated LSPs. In case of provisioning delays or recent changes in the network, low priority LSPs or low bandwidth LSPs may be temporarily unrouted. The PCE will attempt to reprovision these unrouted LSPs until it finds a path.

After optimization is complete, the following reports are generated:

- **Path Optimization**—Lists the optimized LSPs and their details (such as the path name and optimized path).
- **LSP Path Changes**—Lists changes (in terms of delay, number of hops, path cost, and so on) to the LSPs as a result of optimization.
- **RSVP Link Changes**—Lists changes in link RSVP bandwidth reservation (in terms of bandwidth, utilization, and so on) for the LSPs as a result of optimization.

**NOTE:** The optimization is based on the current network conditions, not on the conditions in effect the last time the analysis was done.

- View the most recent reports—You can view the most-recently generated Path Analysis, Path Optimization, LSP Path Changes, and RSVP Link Changes reports.

To view these reports, click **Reports** in the top-right corner of the Path Analysis table and select the type of report that you want to view.

The selected report is displayed on the Path Optimization page.

- Show or hide columns that contain information about the reports—Click the vertical ellipsis icon on the top-right corner of a report and select the check boxes corresponding to the columns that you want to view in the report. Only the selected columns are displayed in the report.

## RELATED DOCUMENTATION

| [About the Tunnel Tab](#) | 570

# Change Control Management

## IN THIS CHAPTER

- [Change Control Management Overview | 658](#)
- [Change Request Workflow | 660](#)
- [About the Change Control Management Page | 663](#)

## Change Control Management Overview

### IN THIS SECTION

- [Permissions in the Change Control Management System | 659](#)

Change control management enables you to authorize and track change requests related to tunnels (additions, deletions, and modifications).

An administrator or a user with the required privileges must approve and deploy the change requests for the changes to be implemented. After the requests are implemented, you can view the tunnels (in case of additions) and the related updates (in case of modifications or deletions) in the network information table and in the topology map.

The lifecycle of a change request involves the following tasks:

1. Submit a request
2. Approve or reject the request
3. Deploy the request, if approved
4. Archive the request, if rejected, approved, or activated

For more details, see ["Change Request Workflow" on page 660](#).



You can monitor the status of change requests from the Change Control Management page (**Network > Change Control Management**).

### Permissions in the Change Control Management System

What you can do within the change control management system depends on your assigned user role. Each user role has specific permissions associated with it, enabling users with that role to perform various tasks. You can assign the permissions for each user role from the Roles page (**Administration > User Management > Roles**).

[Table 103 on page 659](#) explains the permissions in detail.

**Table 103: Permissions in the Change Control Management System**

| Permission | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
|------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Create     | <p>You can create, modify, and delete change requests, and then submit the change requests to the change control management system.</p> <p>First, you must access the relevant page on the GUI to perform the required task. After you complete the task, a change request is automatically created for the task.</p> |
| Approve    | <p>You can approve or reject change requests that are created by anyone, including those that you created.</p> <p><b>BEST PRACTICE:</b> Monitor the Change Control Management page regularly and advance change requests promptly to keep the requests moving through the change control management system.</p>       |

Table 103: Permissions in the Change Control Management System *(Continued)*

| Permission                            | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|---------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Auto Approve                          | <p>You can create change requests that are automatically approved and deployed. The Auto-approve permission option also applies to change requests that are made by using REST APIs, thus enabling automated northbound integration with third-party systems or scripts.</p> <p><b>NOTE:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The Create option and the Auto-approve permission options are mutually exclusive because the Auto-approve permission option includes the Create option.</li> <li>• When you deploy a request without selecting the Auto-approve permission option, you can schedule the provisioning for a later date and time. However, with the Auto-approve permission option, the approval and deployment are immediate, bypassing the scheduling step.</li> <li>• The Auto-approve permission option doesn't enable you to approve change requests that are submitted by other users.</li> </ul> |
| Deploy                                | <p>You can deploy approved change requests that are created by anyone, including those that you created.</p> <p><b>BEST PRACTICE:</b> Monitor the Change Control Management page regularly and advance change requests promptly to keep the requests moving through the change control management system.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| If you have none of these permissions | You can only view the status of the change requests.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |

## RELATED DOCUMENTATION

[About the Change Control Management Page | 663](#)

[About the Tunnel Tab | 570](#)

## Change Request Workflow

Change control management provides authorization and tracking for change requests related to tunnels.

The following procedure explains the workflow of a change request. Based on your user role, you can perform one or more of the following steps:

1. Create and submit a change request.

**NOTE:** You can create a change request only if you have either the Create or Auto-approve permission assigned to your user role.

To create and submit a change request:

- a. Navigate to the Tunnel tab in the network information table (**Network > Topology**).
- b. Perform the task (add, modify, or delete tunnels) appropriate for the desired request. After you complete the task, a change request is automatically created for the task and is submitted to the change control management system. The request appears on the Change Control Management page (**Network > Change Control Management**) with Status as *Submitted*.

If you have the Auto-approve permission assigned to your user role, the requests are approved and deployed automatically upon submission. If you don't have this permission, you or a user having the Approve permission must approve the request. See [Step 2](#).

2. Approve or reject a change request.

**NOTE:** You can approve or reject the change request only if you have the Approve permission assigned to your user role.

To approve or reject the change request:

- a. On the Change Control Management page, select the request that you want to approve and click **Approve**. Alternatively, click **Reject** to reject the request. The Approve Change Request *request-id* page or Reject Change Request *request-id* page appears, based on what you selected in Step 1.
- b. (Optional) Add a comment and click **OK**. A confirmation message appears on top of the page, and the status of the request changes accordingly.

3. Deploy the approved change request on the network for the request to take effect.

**NOTE:** You can deploy the change request only if you have the Deploy permission assigned to your user role.

To deploy the change request:

- a. Select the request that you want to deploy, and click **Deploy**.  
The Deploy Change Request *request-id* page appears.

**NOTE:** This step is not applicable when change requests are auto-approved. Auto-approved change requests are approved and deployed automatically upon submission.

- b. You can choose to start deployment immediately (**Activate Now**) or schedule the deployment for a later date and time (**Activate Later**).
- c. (Optional) Specify a comment for the request.
- d. Click **Deploy**.

After a change request is scheduled, the status of the request changes to *Scheduled*.

When you deploy this request at the scheduled time, the status changes to *Activated*. The Path Computation Element (PCE) provisions the tunnel and the tunnel appears in the network information table (Tunnel tab) in the Topology page.

4. (Recommended) Archive (close) the approved, activated, or rejected change requests when they are no longer needed.

**NOTE:** You can archive a request only if *you* have submitted it. You cannot archive requests that are submitted by other users.

To archive a request:

- a. Select a request with the Status *Rejected*, *Approved*, or *Activated*, and click **More > Archive**.  
The Archive Change Request *request-id* page appears.
- b. (Optional) Specify a comment in the Approver Comments field.
- c. Click **Archive**.

A confirmation message appears on top of the page, indicating that the change request is closed. You can view this request (Status: *Closed*) in the Archived tab on this page.

## RELATED DOCUMENTATION

[Change Control Management Overview](#) | 658

## About the Change Control Management Page

### IN THIS SECTION

- [Tasks You Can Perform | 663](#)
- [Field Descriptions | 664](#)

To access this page, select **Network > Change Control Management**.

Use the Change Control Management page to view and manage change requests and archived requests in the change control management system.

### Tasks You Can Perform

- View submitted change requests in the **Change Requests** tab and archived requests in the **Archived** tab. To view details of a request, click the **Details** icon (that appears when you hover over the request). Alternatively, select the request and click **More > View Details**. You can also click the Toggle Details icon that appears next to the Custom icon (vertical ellipsis).

The Change Request *request-ID* pane appears on the right side of the page, displaying the details of the request.

- Approve or reject change requests—If you are assigned the Approve permission, you can approve or reject one or more change requests created by anyone, including those created by yourself. See ["Change Request Workflow" on page 660](#).
- Deploy the approved change requests—If you are assigned the Deploy permission, you can deploy one or more approved change requests created by anyone, including those created by yourself. See ["Change Request Workflow" on page 660](#).
- Archive change requests—You can archive one or more change requests (created by you) with the status *Submitted*, *Rejected*, or *Activated*. See ["Change Request Workflow" on page 660](#).

**NOTE:** You can archive a request only if *you* have submitted it. You cannot archive requests that have been submitted by other users.

- Export change requests and archived requests—From the respective tabs, click **More > Export All** to export change requests or archived requests.

The requests are downloaded to your system as a comma-separated values (CSV) file.

- **Modify submitter comments**—Select a change request that you've submitted and click **More > Modify Submitter Comment**.

In the Modify Submitter Comment page that appears, specify your comment, and click **OK**.

The updated comment appears in the Submitter Comment column.

- **Reschedule deployment of change requests**—Select one or more change requests for which you want to reschedule deployment, and click **More > Reschedule**.

The Reschedule Change Request *request-id* page appears, where you can choose to specify a comment. Then, click **Reschedule**.

A confirmation message appears; the status of the rescheduled requests reverts to *Approved*.

**NOTE:** You can reschedule only requests that are in the **Scheduled** state.

- **Show or hide columns displayed on the page**—Click the **Custom** icon (vertical ellipsis) in the top-right corner of the page and select the columns that you'd like to see on the page.

Only the selected columns are displayed.

## Field Descriptions

Table 104 on page 664 describes the fields on the Change Control Management page.

**Table 104: Fields on the Change Control Management page**

| Field          | Description                                                                                    |
|----------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Status         | Current status of the change request (Submitted, Approved, Rejected, Scheduled, or Activated). |
| ID             | ID that is automatically generated for the change request.                                     |
| Request Action | Action that is expected from the change request (Add, Modify, or Delete).                      |
| Submitter      | Name of the user who has submitted the change request.                                         |

Table 104: Fields on the Change Control Management page (*Continued*)

| Field               | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
|---------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Submitted Time      | Date (in MM:DD: YYYY format) and time (in HH:MM:SS 12-hour or AM/PM format) at which the change request was submitted for approval.                                                                                                                                                    |
| Submitter Comment   | Automatically-generated comment that reflects the action (such as Add LSP) for change requests.<br><br>If you've modified the comment from the Modify Submitter Comment page ( <b>More &gt; Modify Submitter Comment</b> ), the modified comment is displayed here.                    |
| Approver            | Name of the user who has approved the change request.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| Approver Time       | Date (in MM:DD: YYYY format) and time (in HH:MM:SS 12-hour or AM/PM format) at which the change request was approved.                                                                                                                                                                  |
| Approved Comment    | Comment provided by the user who has approved the change request. For auto-approved requests, this column displays <b>Auto Approved</b> .                                                                                                                                              |
| Type                | Type of change request (LSP).                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| Provisioning Status | Provisioning status (such as <b>Activation Scheduled, Successful</b> ) of the LSP and errors (such as <b>Unable to add planned LSP</b> ) based on the status of the change request.<br><br>Example: If the LSP is created successfully, the status is displayed as <b>Successful</b> . |

## RELATED DOCUMENTATION

[Change Control Management Overview](#) | 658

# 8

PART

## Monitoring

---

[Monitor Network Health | 667](#)

[Manage Alarms and Alerts | 679](#)

[Monitor Jobs | 686](#)

[Monitor Reports | 689](#)

[Monitor Logs | 724](#)

[Analytics | 725](#)

[Monitor Workflows | 753](#)

---



# Monitor Network Health

## IN THIS CHAPTER

- [About the Network Health Page | 667](#)
- [Activate Time Inspector View | 678](#)

## About the Network Health Page

### IN THIS SECTION

- [Timeline View | 668](#)
- [Tile View | 670](#)
- [Table View | 674](#)
- [Time Inspector View | 676](#)

Paragon Automation Platform offers a way to visualize device-level and network-level health problems through the Network Health page. You can visualize network health data in a time line — of devices, device groups, and network groups — or at a more granular levels of keys so that you can discover the root cause of issues detected by the platform.

Use the Health page (**Monitoring > Network Health**) to monitor and track the health of a single device, a device group, or a network group. You can also troubleshoot problems. Select an entity type (DEVICE, DEVICE GROUP, or NETWORK) located in the top left corner of the page. Once you select an entity type, you can then select a device name, device group name, or a network group name from the drop-down menu. From the date and time displayed below the *Entity Type*, you can select any date and time (in AM/PM format) for which you want to view the network health data.

You can click **Save as Default** after selecting a device or device group to save that setting as the default view on the Network Health page. Click **Clear Default** to clear the saved settings.

The page is divided into the following three main views that, when used together, can help you investigate the root cause of problems detected on your devices:

- ["Timeline View" on page 668](#)
- ["Tile View" on page 670](#)
- ["Table View" on page 674](#)

You can navigate to the ["Time Inspector View" on page 676](#) from the Table View, if you chose device group as the entity type and selected multiple devices.

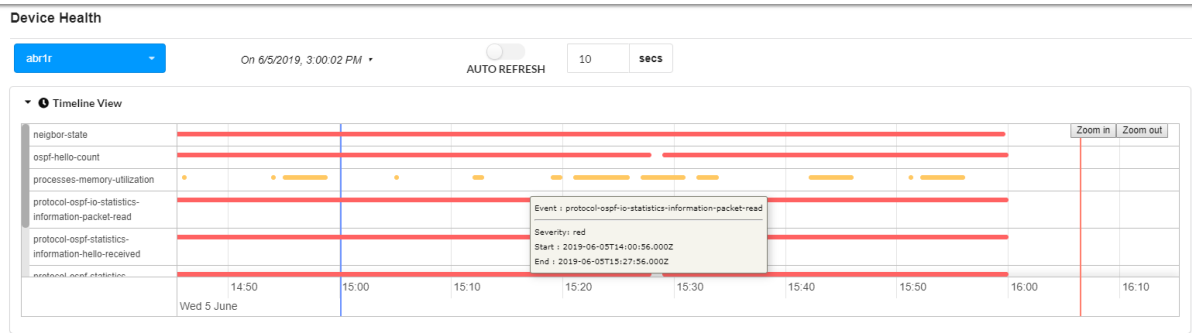
## Timeline View

In timeline view, you can monitor real-time and past occurrences of KPI events flagged with a minor or major severity level health status. The general characteristics and behaviors of the time line include (see [Figure 47 on page 669](#)):

- Clicking on the right caret next to the Timeline View heading expands or collapses the time line.
- Each dot or line in the time line represents the health status of a unique KPI event (also known as a Paragon Insights rule trigger) for a pre-defined KPI key with which Paragon Insights has detected a minor or major severity level issue. The name of each event is displayed (per device) directly to the left of its associated health status dot or line.
- The health status dot or line for each unique KPI event in the time line can consist of several different KPI keys. Use tile view and table view to see the health status information for the KPI keys.
- Only minor or major severity level KPI events are displayed in the time line. Yellow represents a minor event and red represents a major one.
- A KPI event that occurs once (at only one point in time) and does not recur continuously over time is represented as a dot.
- A KPI event that occurs continuously over time is represented as a horizontal line.
- Time line data is by default displayed for a two-hour customizable time range. However, you can enlarge the time line graph (shorten the time range covered) by clicking on the **Zoom in** button and shrink the time line graph (extend the time interval covered) using the **Zoom out** button at the top right corner of the graph.
- The red vertical line on the time line represents the current time.
- The blue vertical line on the time line represents the user-defined point of time for which to display data. If you double click on any other time point in the time line graph, the blue line shifts to the location where you clicked and the graph displays two hours before and after the current position of the blue vertical line.

The Tile View and the Table View are updated to populate data on trigger evaluations and key performance indicators for the current time represented by the blue line.

Figure 47: Timeline view



The following table describes the main features of the time line:

| Feature                                                                                | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Display information about a dot or horizontal line in the time line.                   | <p>Hover over the dot or horizontal line to display the associated KPI event name, device name, health status severity level, and event start and end times.</p> <p>Additional health status information about the KPI event can be found in tile view. For information about tile view, see the <a href="#">"Tile View" on page 670</a> section.</p> |
| For the displayed data, change the range of time (x-axis) that is visible on the page. | <p>Options:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Click and drag the x-axis of the time line to the left or to the right.</li> <li>Click the <b>Zoom In</b> or <b>Zoom Out</b> buttons in the top right corner of the time line.</li> </ul>                                                                                                      |

*(Continued)*

| Feature                                                    | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Choose a different two-hour time range of data to display. | <p>Use the blue vertical line to customize the time range of data to display. Options for enabling the blue vertical line:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Click inside the time line grid at the particular point in time you want to display data.</li> <li>• In the date/time drop-down menu (located above the time line), select the particular point in time you want to display data.</li> </ul> <p>Data is generally displayed for 1 hour before and 1 hour after the blue line. Hover over the blue line to display the exact point in time that it represents. Drag the blue line left or right to adjust the time.</p> <p><b>NOTE:</b> Auto-refresh is disabled whenever you enable the blue line. Re-enabling auto-refresh disables the blue line and resets the time line to display the most recent two-hour time range of data.</p> |
| Freeze the time line (disable auto-refresh).               | Toggle the auto-refresh switch to the left.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| Unfreeze the time line (enable auto-refresh).              | Toggle the auto-refresh switch to the right.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |

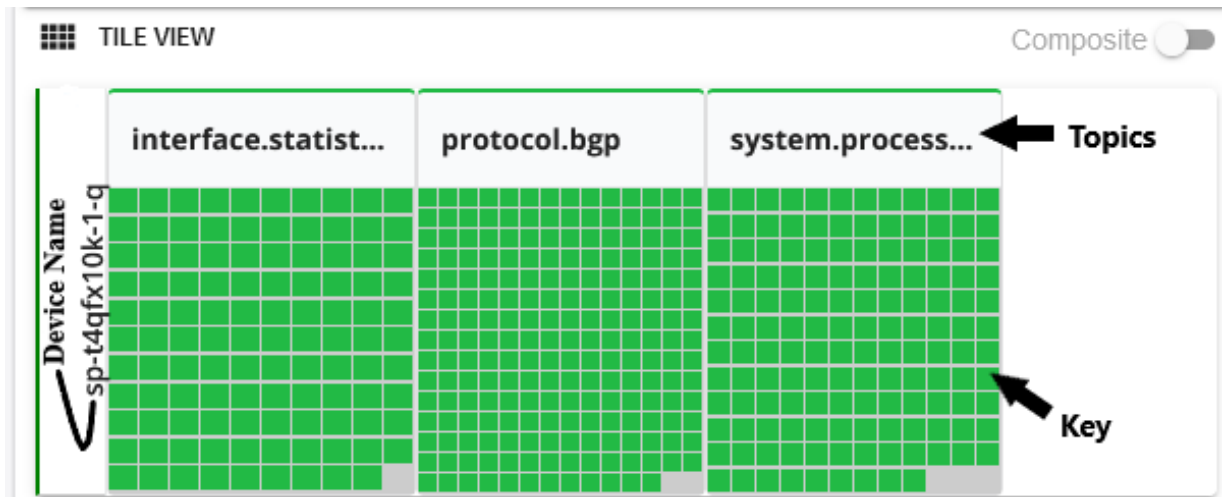
## Tile View

The tile view uses colored tiles to allow you to monitor and troubleshoot the health of a device. The tiles are organized first by topic and by unique KPI key (see [Figure 49 on page 672](#)) for the device or for the devices you selected in a device group or network group. By default, the tile view data corresponds to the most recent data collected. To customize the point in time for which data is displayed in tile view, select a particular point in time from the date/time drop-down menu (located above the time line) or enable the blue vertical line in timeline view. For information about how to enable the blue vertical line, see the ["Timeline View" on page 668](#) section.

Figure 48: Tile View of a Device Group



Figure 49: Tile View of a Device



The following table describes the meaning of the severity level colors displayed by the status tiles:

| Color  | Definition                                                                                                                   |
|--------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Green  | The overall health of the KPI key is normal. No problems have been detected.                                                 |
| Yellow | There might be a problem with the health of a KPI key. A minor problem has been detected. Further investigation is required. |
| Red    | The health of a KPI key is severe. A major problem has been detected.                                                        |
| Gray   | No data is available.                                                                                                        |

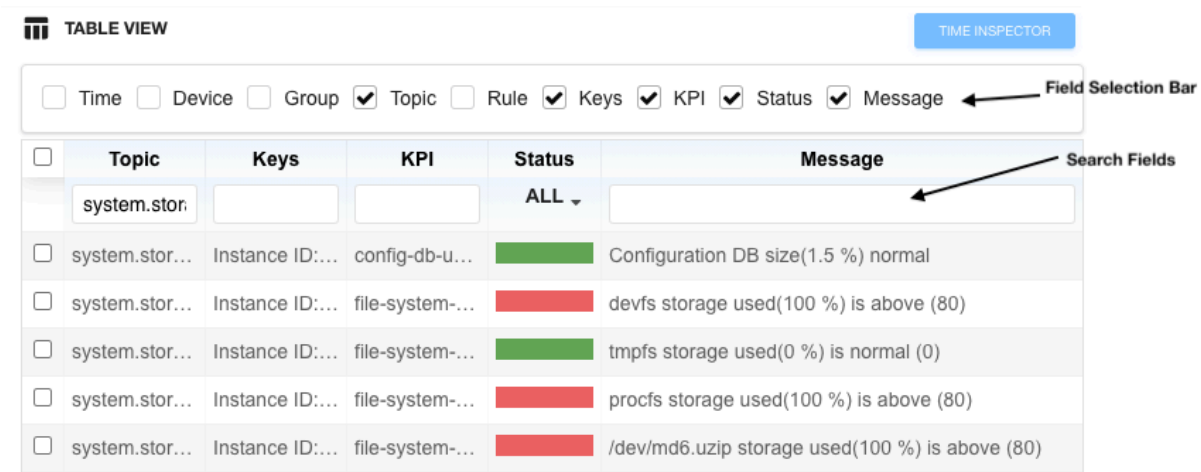
The following table describes the main features of the tile view:

| Feature                                                                                  | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Display information about a status tile.                                                 | <p>Options:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Hover over a status tile to display the name of the key, KPIs associated with the key, and the status messages associated with the KPIs.</li> <li>• Click on a status tile. Information about the status tile is displayed in table view. For information about table view, see the <a href="#">"Table View" on page 674</a> section.</li> </ul> <p>Note: If the number of KPI keys exceeds 220, the keys are automatically aggregated and grouped.</p> |
| Display information in table view about the status tiles associated with a single topic. | Click on a topic name in tile view. For information about table view, see the <a href="#">"Table View" on page 674</a> section.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| Composite Toggle                                                                         | When active, users can click on specific keys within the tile groups. This allows you to pass multiple KPIs to the Time Inspector View.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |

Table View

The table view allows you to monitor and troubleshoot the health of a single device provided in a customizable table. You can search, sort, and filter the table data to find specific KPI information, which can be especially useful for large network deployments. To select which attributes are displayed in the table, check the appropriate check box in the field selection bar above the table (see [Figure 50 on page 674](#)). The checkbox on the left side of each row is used to help activate the Time Inspector view. Multiple rows can be selected at one time.

Figure 50: Table View



The following table describes the attributes supported in table view:

| Attributes | Description                       |
|------------|-----------------------------------|
| Time       | Time and date the event occurred. |
| Device     | Device name.                      |
| Group      | Device group name.                |
| Topic      | Rule topic name.                  |
| Keys       | Unique KPI key name.              |



*(Continued)*

| Attributes | Description                                                            |
|------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| KPI        | Key Performance Indicator (KPI) name associated with an event.         |
| Status     | Health status color. Each color represents a different severity level. |
| Message    | Health status message.                                                 |

The following table describes the meaning of the severity level colors displayed by the **Status** column:

| Color  | Definition                                                                                                                   |
|--------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Green  | The overall health of the KPI key is normal. No problems have been detected.                                                 |
| Yellow | There might be a problem with the health of a KPI key. A minor problem has been detected. Further investigation is required. |
| Red    | The health of a KPI key is severe. A major problem has been detected.                                                        |

The following table describes the main features of the table view:

| Feature                                                                       | Description                                                                                                                           |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Sort the data by ascending or descending order based on a specific data type. | Click on the name of the data type at the top of the column by which you want to sort.                                                |
| Filter the data in the table based on a keyword.                              | Enter the keyword in the text box under the name of a data type at the top of the table (see <a href="#">Figure 50 on page 674</a> ). |

*(Continued)*

| Feature                                                             | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Navigate to a different page of the table.                          | Options: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>At the bottom of the table, click the <b>Previous</b> or <b>Next</b> buttons.</li> <li>At the bottom of the table, select the page number using the up/down arrows (or by manually entering the number) and then press <b>Enter</b>.</li> </ul> |
| If the data in a cell is truncated, view all of the data in a cell. | Options: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Hover over the cell.</li> <li>Resize the column width of the cell by dragging the right side of the title cell of the column to the right.</li> </ul>                                                                                           |
| Row selection checkbox                                              | Make this row's data available for Time Inspector view.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |

## Time Inspector View

Time Inspector is a composite view that is available only when the entity type **DEVICE GROUP** is selected. It can be accessed by clicking the **TIME INSPECTOR** button located below the **Timeline View** pull-down menu.

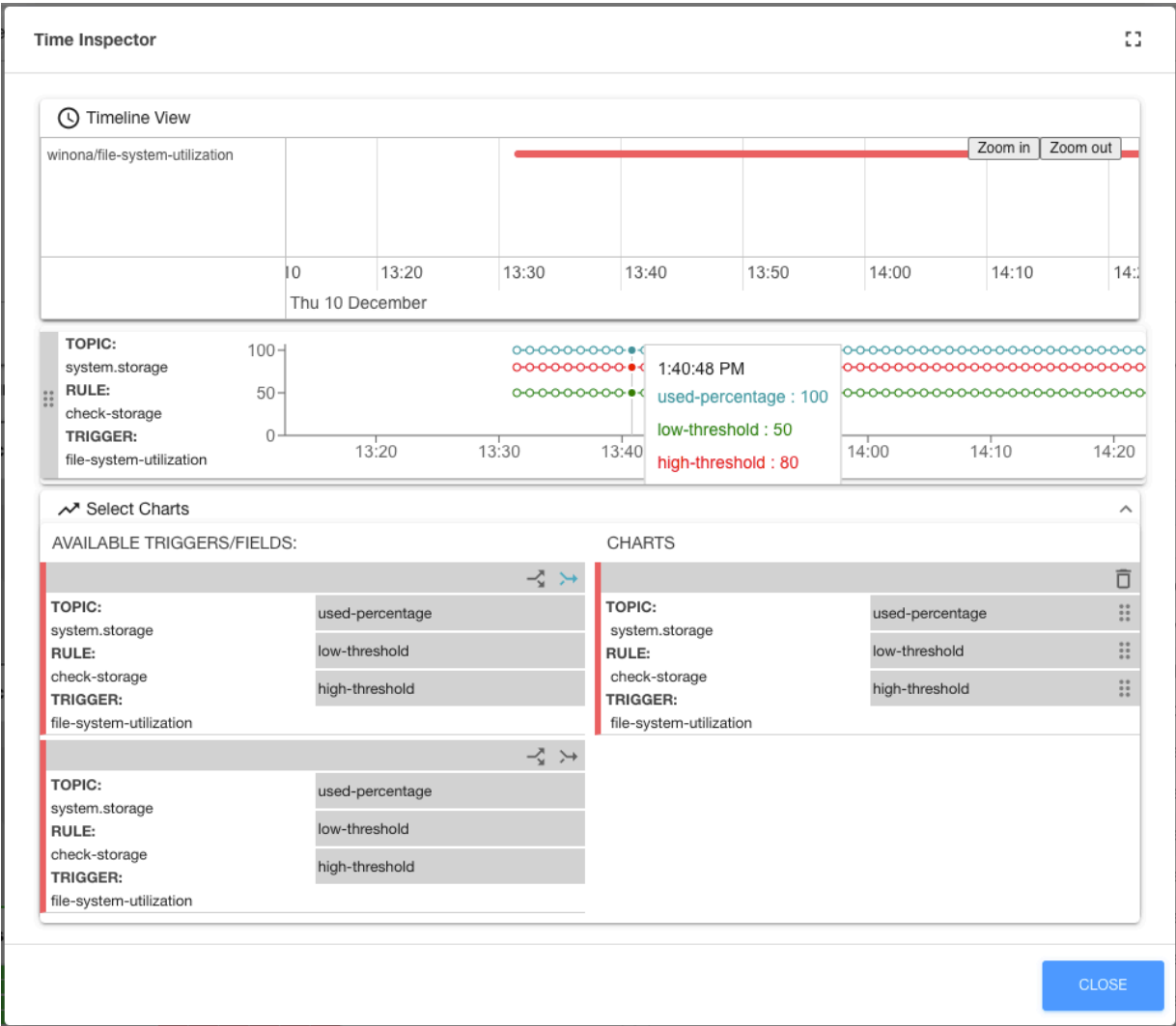
This view allows you to drill down into field-level data for specific triggers over a time line.

When the **Health** page is first accessed, the **TIME INSPECTOR** button is disabled. For more information on activating the **TIME INSPECTOR** button, see ["Activate Time Inspector View" on page 678](#).

The **Composite** toggle switch at the upper right of the **TILE VIEW** is used along with Time Inspector View. The **Composite** toggle switch allows you to select data from more than one topic to be shown in the **Table View** and, thus, the Time Inspector View. This can be useful when topics must be combined to find root cause for an issue. For example, system memory usage could combine with output queue usage to create a performance issue in an overloaded system. In certain cases, such as for keys that represent interface statistics on bandwidth utilization, a single tile could represent more than one key.

[Figure 51 on page 677](#) below shows a time inspector window created from the system.storage usage topic for a specific device.

Figure 51: Time Inspector Window



As you can see, the Time Inspector window has a mini time line at the top, a topic-based line chart below, and a chart selector section at the bottom. This particular chart was created as a composite (indicated by the merging blue arrow) of a file-system-utilization in the check-storage rule of the system.storage topic.

Note that there are 3 fields in the check-storage rule: used-percentage, low-threshold, and high-threshold. Since the chart was created as a composite (fields charted together) there are three lines on the displayed chart. If the “chart fields separately” button (diverging arrows) were clicked instead, you would see 3 single-line charts showing the same data.

The more rules you select with the **TABLE VIEW** check boxes, the more charts you can create in the **Time Inspector** view.

## RELATED DOCUMENTATION

[Activate Time Inspector View](#) | 678

## Activate Time Inspector View

To activate the button and make the view available, you must:

1. Select the **Entity Type DEVICE GROUP** in the top section of the Health page.
2. Select at least one device from the **Devices** pull-down menu.
3. Have valid data in at least one device component topic in **TILE VIEW**.

**NOTE:** Topics showing “no data” will not work for enabling the Time Inspector view.

4. Have data appearing in the **TABLE VIEW** section. You can achieve this by clicking the device component topic header in **TILE VIEW**.
5. Select the checkbox to the left of at least one of the rows in **TABLE VIEW**.

When clicked, the **TIME INSPECTOR** button opens a pop-up window above the Health page.

## RELATED DOCUMENTATION

[About the Network Health Page](#) | 667

# Manage Alarms and Alerts

## IN THIS CHAPTER

- [Alerts and Alarms Overview | 679](#)
- [About the Alarms Page | 680](#)
- [About the Alerts Page | 683](#)

## Alerts and Alarms Overview

An alarm indicates conditions on a device that might prevent the device from operating normally. Alarm conditions for a device are predefined and are raised based on the fault monitoring and performance monitoring (FMPM) being performed on the device. For example, conditions such as hardware issues, drop in throughput and latency of data, temperature variations, and capacity optimization issues automatically trigger an alarm. You can view the alarms raised on the devices on the Alarms page.

You can view alarms raised on both Juniper Networks and Cisco IOS-XR devices. On Juniper Networks devices, you can view alarms for the following conditions:

- Interface down
- Chassis alarms
- High output utilization
- High input utilization
- High CPU utilization
- High memory utilization
- High storage utilization
- Fan failure
- High temperature

For Cisco IOS XR devices running IOS XR Release 7.1.5 and later, you can view alarms defined in the OpenConfig alarm model.

The lifecycle of an alarm includes the following steps:

- **Raise**—An alarm is raised when conditions defined in the telemetry manager are met. Paragon Automation stores the alarms and you can view them on the Alarms page.
- **Update**—A user views and acknowledges the alarm, and takes the steps required to remediate the conditions in the device that raised the alarm.
- **Clear**—The alarm is cleared after the conditions that raised the alarm are normalized.

Besides viewing the alarms details on the Alarms page, you can view alarm statistics on the Paragon Automation dashboard. Paragon Automation dashboard displays the severity of the different alarm types and the alarms history for the previous one hour, one day, one week, one month, and one year.

## About the Alarms Page

In Paragon Automation Platform, alarms on device groups are generated automatically by the Telemetry Manager as part of device discovery.

You can use the Alarm Manager feature to filter, track, and manage alarm notifications received from devices. Alarms alert you to conditions that might prevent the device from operating normally. System alarm conditions are preset. To access the Alarms page, go to **Monitoring > Alarms and Alerts > Alarms**.

In the Alarms page, you can perform the following tasks:

- **Assign an alarm** — You can assign an alarm to a user. Select an alarm and click the **Assigned** button. The Assign window appears. In the drop-down menu, select a user to whom you want to assign the alarm notifications. Click **OK**.
- **Acknowledge the status of an alarm** — When a user wants to mark an issue raised by an alarm as seen, you can update the **Acknowledged** status of the issue. Acknowledging an alarm does not clear the alarm from the page. Select an alarm and click the **Acknowledge** button. The Acknowledge window appears. You can optionally enter an acknowledgement message and click **OK**.
- **Filter alarms.**

To filter alarms:

1. Click the filter (funnel icon) button.
2. In the drop-down menu, click **Add Filter**.

An Add Criteria window appears.

- 3. Select the *Field* and *Condition* from the drop-down menus.

Enter a value in the *Value* field. For example, if you want to filter all alarms excluding the chassis alarms, select *Field* as *Source*, *Condition* as *!=*, and enter *Value* as *chassis*.

- 4. Click the **Add** button.

[Table 105 on page 681](#) describes the attributes in the Alarms page.

**Table 105: Alarm Attributes**

| Attributes | Description                                                                                                                                                            |
|------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Device     | The drop-down menu lists all the devices for which alarms notification is configured. You can select a device from the list.                                           |
| Severity   | You can filter alarms based on the severity level of the alarm. Options include: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Major</li><li>• Minor</li><li>• All</li></ul> |

**Table 105: Alarm Attributes** *(Continued)*

| Attributes      | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
|-----------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Time period     | <p>In the drop-down menu at the right corner of the Alarms page, you can filter alarms on the basis of time period. The options for time period include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Pre-defined time intervals of 15 minutes, 30 minutes and so on.</li> <li>• Calendar date range — You can use the <b>Select from calendar</b> option to select the start and end date from a calendar.</li> <li>• Relative time — You can select from customized time such as 5 minutes, today, last week, last year and so on. This option is available when you click the <b>More</b> button in the drop-down menu.</li> </ul> <p>You can also directly enter a customized time period to filter alarms directly in the time period box.</p> <p>Use the play button near the time range box to apply your filter. If you set the filter for 15 minutes, you can click on the rewind button to apply alarm filter for the previous 15 minutes from the current time in your system.</p> <p>You can use the fast forward button to set the time filter back to current time, if you had used rewind feature.</p> <p>Once you set the time period, click the <b>Apply</b> button to apply your filter.</p> |
| Time line chart | <p>The time line chart shows the alarms for a selected severity level for the time selected.</p> <p>By default, the severity levels Major and Minor are active. If you click on the severity level once, it would turn the label inactive and hides the chart for the inactive severity level.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| Save            | <p>The Save button (floppy icon) on the left top corner of the Alarms page, gives you the option to save an alarm query.</p> <p>After you set the time period, you can click on the save drop-down menu, enter your query name and click the <b>Save</b> button. Your query will appear below the default saved queries. To delete your saved query, click on the trash icon that appears beside your saved query.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |

Table 106 on page 683 describes the fields you see in the Alarms page.



**Table 106: Fields on the Alarms page**

| Field        | Description                                                                                              |
|--------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Severity     | Displays an icon representing the severity level – Minor or Major.                                       |
| Time Raised  | Displays the date and time when the alarm was raised in Paragon Insights.                                |
| Time Updated | Displays the date and time when the alarm was acknowledged or assigned.                                  |
| Device       | Displays the name of the device affected by the alarm.                                                   |
| Source       | Displays the source of alarm such as an interface or system alarm.                                       |
| Description  | Displays details about the alarm in the source. For example, operational status of an interface is down. |
| Type         | Displays the nature of the alarm at the source. For example, a state change (in the interface).          |
| Acknowledged | Displays yes if an alarm is acknowledged.                                                                |

**RELATED DOCUMENTATION**

| [About the Alerts Page](#) | 683

## About the Alerts Page

You can use the Alerts page to organize, track, and manage KPI event alert notifications received from Paragon Insights devices. Paragon Automation Platform does not track alerts by default; it is populated based on which device groups or network groups are configured to send the notifications.

To access Alerts page, go to **Monitoring > Alarms and Alerts > Alerts**. Note that Paragon Automation Platform consolidates duplicate alerts into one table entry and provides a count of the number of duplicate alarms it has received.

In the Alerts page, you can enable **Auto Refresh** and enter the time interval (for example, 10s) after which the alerts page must refresh (or update) the listed data. You can also search alerts using the search icon and filter alerts.

To filter alerts:

1. Click the filter (funnel icon) button.
2. In the drop-down menu, click **Add Filter**.

An Add Criteria window appears.

3. Select the *Field* and *Condition* from the drop-down menus.

Enter a value in the *Value* field. For example, if you want to filter all alarms excluding the chassis alarms, select *Field* as *Source*, *Condition* as *!=*, and enter *Value* as *chassis*.

4. Click the **Add** button.

The following table describes the alert page attributes.

**Table 107: Fields in Alerts Page**

| Attributes           | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
|----------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Severity</b>      | Severity level of the alarm. Options include: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Major</li> <li>• Minor</li> <li>• Normal</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                             |
| <b>Status</b>        | Management status of the alarm entry. Options are Open, Active, Shelved, Closed, and Ack. The statuses available in the Status pull-down menu in the top row of the table only include statuses of alarms visible in the table and those allowed by the status filter above the table. |
| <b>Last Received</b> | Time the alarm was last received.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| <b>Dupl.</b>         | Duplicate count. Number of times an alarm with the same event, resource, environment, and severity has been triggered.                                                                                                                                                                 |
| <b>Topic</b>         | Device component topic name.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |

Table 107: Fields in Alerts Page *(Continued)*

| Attributes      | Description                                                                       |
|-----------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Resource</b> | Device name.                                                                      |
| <b>Event</b>    | Name of the rule, trigger or field, and event with which the alarm is associated. |
| <b>Text</b>     | Health status message.                                                            |

If you click the details button (next to radio button) of an alert, the Alert Details window appears. You can organize alerts by setting the following statuses:

Table 108: Alert Status

|                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
|-------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Open              | If you click on the details of an alert with <i>closed</i> or <i>shelved</i> status and click <b>Open</b> button in the Alerts Details window, the alert is re-opened and the status changes to <i>open</i> . |
| Shelve            | You can set the status of an alert to <i>shelve</i> if you want to set a lower priority to an alert.<br><br>You can shelve an alert by one or two or four or eight hours.                                     |
| Acknowledge (Ack) | You can set an alert status to <i>ack</i> or acknowledged to mark the alert as seen by a user.<br><br>The ack status intimates other users to target unacknowledged alerts.                                   |
| Close             | You can filter all alerts with severity level normal and mark their status as <i>closed</i> .<br><br>An alert with <i>close</i> status is not removed from the Alerts page.                                   |
| Delete            | You can click <b>Delete</b> in the Alert Details window of an alert, to remove the alert.                                                                                                                     |

## RELATED DOCUMENTATION

[Enable Alert Notifications for Device Groups and Network Groups](#) | 492

[Configure a Notification Profile](#) | 486

# Monitor Jobs

## IN THIS CHAPTER

- [About the Jobs Page | 686](#)
- [Viewing Job Details | 688](#)

## About the Jobs Page

## IN THIS SECTION

- [Tasks You Can Perform | 686](#)
- [Field Descriptions | 687](#)
- [Field Descriptions | 687](#)

To access this page, click **Monitoring > Jobs**.

Use this page to view the list of all jobs and the jobs that are scheduled to be executed. You can view general information about the jobs and the overall progress and status of the jobs.

## Tasks You Can Perform

You can perform the following tasks from this page:

- View details about a job. See ["Viewing Job Details" on page 688](#).
- Sort and filter Jobs:
  - Click a column name to sort the jobs based on the column name.

- Click the **filter** icon and select whether you want to show or hide column filters or apply a quick filter. For example, you can filter jobs based on the Job ID, Start Time, End Time, Owner and so on.

### Field Descriptions

[Table 109 on page 687](#) displays the fields on the **Jobs** page.

**Table 109: Fields on the Jobs Page**

| Field      | Description                                             |
|------------|---------------------------------------------------------|
| Job Name   | The name of the job.                                    |
| Job ID     | The unique identification number assigned to a job.     |
| Status     | The status of the job— Success, Failed and In Progress. |
| Owner      | The user who created the job.                           |
| Start Time | The time when the job is started or created.            |
| End Time   | The time when the job is complete or failed.            |

### Field Descriptions

[Table 110 on page 687](#) provides guidelines on using the fields on the **Scheduled Jobs** page.

**Table 110: Fields on the Scheduled Jobs Page**

| Field       | Description                                                 |
|-------------|-------------------------------------------------------------|
| Schedule ID | The uniquely identified number assigned to a scheduled job. |
| Name        | The name of the scheduled job.                              |

**Table 110: Fields on the Scheduled Jobs Page (Continued)**

| Field         | Description                                                                                      |
|---------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Status        | Defines the current status of scheduled job. The valid values are Scheduled, Success and Failed. |
| Owner         | View the name of the owner who scheduled the job.                                                |
| Next Run Time | View the time when the job is scheduled to run next.                                             |

## Viewing Job Details

To view job details, select a job on the **Jobs** page and click **More>Detail**. The **Details for Job-Name** page appears. This page has the following two tabs:

- The **Details** tab displays the details associated with the job such as Job Name, Status, Start Time, End Time, Owner and Job ID. See **About the Jobs Page** for a description of each of the fields on this page.
- The **Tasks** tab displays the number of tasks associated with the job. A green check mark (success ) or a red cross mark (failed) is displayed next to each task indicating the status of the task. Click to list all sub-tasks associated with the task. You can hover on the icon to see the status message and elapsed time information of the task.

Schedule Job will only list those jobs with current status Scheduled or Failed. Once job is scheduled, job status changes to Success , and it won't be listed in **Schedule Job** page.

To quickly view the jobs that are running or that are scheduled, mouse over the **clock** icon, which opens a widget that contains two tabs: In-Progress and Scheduled. The number of jobs that are in progress and scheduled are shown in parentheses in the title of the tab, and each tab lists the in-progress and scheduled jobs. You can view all the jobs by clicking the **See all jobs** hyperlink, which takes you to the **Jobs** page.

# Monitor Reports

## IN THIS CHAPTER

- [About the Health Reports Page | 689](#)
- [View and Download Health Reports | 691](#)
- [Compare Differences in Health Reports | 691](#)
- [Network Reports Overview | 692](#)
- [View Network Reports | 692](#)
- [Inventory Reports Overview | 695](#)
- [View Inventory Reports | 697](#)
- [Maintenance Reports Overview | 708](#)
- [View Maintenance Reports | 710](#)

## About the Health Reports Page

### IN THIS SECTION

- [Tasks You Can Perform | 690](#)
- [Field Descriptions | 690](#)

To view this page, go to **Monitoring > Reports > Health Reports**.

You can view health reports generated for device groups and network groups on the Health Reports page. These reports include alarm statistics, device or network health data, as well as device-specific information (such as hardware and software specifications).

The reports displayed in this page are configured through report profiles, schedule profiles, and destination profiles on the Report Settings page. See ["Configure Report Settings" on page 493](#) for more information.

You can click **Refresh** so that the page refreshes to display new reports. You can also enable **Auto Refresh** and specify the refresh rate in seconds to automatically load new reports.

Tasks You Can Perform

You can perform the following tasks on this page:

- View and download a report. See ["View and Download Health Reports" on page 691](#).
- Generate a Diff report. See ["Compare Differences in Health Reports" on page 691](#)

Field Descriptions

[Table 111 on page 690](#) describes the fields on the Health Reports.

Table 111: Fields on the Health Reports Page

| Fields         | Description                                                                   |
|----------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Report Id      | Unique ID generated automatically for a report.                               |
| Group Name     | Name of the device and network groups to which the report is applied.         |
| Report Name    | Name of the report, which you configure in the report profile.                |
| Scheduler Name | Name of the scheduler(s) selected in the report profile.                      |
| Generated On   | The day, date, month, and time (24-hour format) when the report is generated. |

RELATED DOCUMENTATION

| [Configure Report Settings | 493](#)



## View and Download Health Reports

You can view health reports in Health Reports page (**Monitoring > Reports > Health Reports**). If the report's notification parameters are set to use e-mail, check the e-mail box of the specified account for the report and open the attachment. If the report's notification parameters are set to save to the server's disk, you can view the reports in Health Reports page. The reports are organized by the date and time at which they were generated. The most recent report is listed at the top of the table.

To find and download a report:

1. Search for a report within a column using the text box under the column heading.

You can search for a report by **Report Id**, **Group Name** (device or network group name), **Report Name**, **Scheduler Name**, or **Generated Date**.

While you search for a report, you can also click any column heading to sort reports based on the column category. To adjust the number of reports displayed, click the number of rows displayed at the bottom of the page and select a number.

2. Click on the name of the report to download it to your system.

### RELATED DOCUMENTATION

[About the Health Reports Page](#) | 689

## Compare Differences in Health Reports

When you generate two or more health reports, you can compare any two reports in a 'diff' report that shows the changes.

To generate a diff health report:

1. Select **Monitoring > Reports > Health Reports**.
2. Select two reports and click **Diff Report**.

The diff report opens in a new browser tab. Ensure that pop-ups are not blocked in your browser.

### RELATED DOCUMENTATION

[View and Download Health Reports](#) | 691

[About the Health Reports Page](#) | 689

## Network Reports Overview

Network reports help you identify network issues as a result of configuration errors and LSP discrepancies.

Network reports are of two types:

- Integrity check reports—To generate these reports, you must first run a device collection task with **Configuration** as a collection option to collect the router's configuration.
- LSP discrepancy reports—These reports are generated automatically when the topology is reloaded or when a PCEP session on a node flaps (in which case, the report is generated only for that node).

[Table 112 on page 692](#) explains the types of network reports. For details about each type of network report, see "[View Network Reports](#)" on page 692.

**Table 112: Types of Network Reports**

| Report Type     | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|-----------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Integrity Check | Lists potential configuration errors in the router's configuration file as a result of the integrity checks performed by the Path Computation Server (PCS).                                                                                |
| LSP Discrepancy | Lists details of the PCC-initiated and PCC-delegated LSPs that might require reprovisioning due to LSP discrepancies discovered by the Path Computation Server (PCS) when the topology is reloaded or when a PCEP session on a node flaps. |

### RELATED DOCUMENTATION

| [About the Health Reports Page](#) | 689

## View Network Reports

Paragon Automation enables you to generate and view Network reports that help you identify network issues. For information on the types of Network reports and how to generate them, see "[Network Reports Overview](#)" on page 692.

To access the page for a specific network report, select **Monitoring > Reports > Network > *Report-Name***.

You can perform the following actions on this page:

- View the following Network reports:
  - Integrity Check reports, see [Table 113 on page 693](#).
  - LSP Discrepancy reports, see [Table 114 on page 694](#).
- Download a report—Hover over the Download button on the top-right corner of the report and select either **CSV** or **JSON** to download the report as a comma-separated values file (CSV) or JavaScript Object Notation (JSON) file, respectively.
- View router configuration files—Select an item in the Integrity Check report and hover over the More button on the top-right corner of the report to select **Show Config**. Alternatively, hover over an item and click the details icon that appears.

The Configuration pane appears on the right side of the page, displaying the configuration for the selected item.

- Show or hide columns in a report—Click the vertical ellipsis icon at the top right corner of the report and select the columns that you want displayed in the report.

Only the columns that you selected are displayed.

[Table 113 on page 693](#) explains the fields displayed in the Integrity Check reports.

**Table 113: Integrity Check Reports**

| Field    | Description                                                                                                                                                               |
|----------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Category | Category to which the integrity check belongs.<br><br>Example: IS-IS, Tunnel, RSVP                                                                                        |
| Message  | Description of the error.<br><br>This column may also contain references to specific configuration files or host names when more than one configuration file is involved. |
| Detail   | Details of the entity in which the error was detected.                                                                                                                    |

**Table 113: Integrity Check Reports (Continued)**

| Field        | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
|--------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Severity     | <p>Severity level (High, Medium, Low, and Warning) of the error:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• High—Indicates a severe problem that may cause major issues in the network.</li> <li>• Medium—Indicates that the problem is not severe but should be fixed to prevent issues in the network.</li> <li>• Low—Indicates that the problem is not severe but should be fixed to prevent issues in the network. An error with Medium severity level has higher priority over an error with Low severity level.</li> <li>• Warning—Indicates a potential problem in the network and must be examined.</li> </ul> |
| Error Source | Device in which the error was detected.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| Source File  | <p>File in which the error was detected.</p> <p>Displays a configuration file name, or a description when more than one configuration file is involved.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| Line Number  | Line in the configuration file where the error was detected.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| Line Content | Content of the line in the configuration file where the error was detected.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| Msg ID       | <p>Index value assigned to the error for identification.</p> <p><b>NOTE:</b> This field is reserved for future use.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |

[Table 114 on page 694](#) explains the fields displayed in the LSP Discrepancy reports.

**Table 114: LSP Discrepancy Reports**

| Field            | Description                                                                                                                   |
|------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Out-of-Sync Time | Date (in MM/DD/YYYY format) and time (in HH:MM:SS 24-hour or AM/PM format) at which the LSP discrepancy report was generated. |

**Table 114: LSP Discrepancy Reports** *(Continued)*

| Field        | Description                                                                                   |
|--------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| LSP Name     | Name of the LSP that is impacted.                                                             |
| Node         | Source Node for the LSP that is impacted.                                                     |
| Control Type | Control type of the LSP (PCE-initiated, Delegated, or Device-controlled) that is impacted.    |
| Path Type    | Path type of the LSP (Primary, Secondary, or Standby) that is impacted.                       |
| Description  | <p>Details of the discrepancy in the LSP.</p> <p>Example: <b>Host is not pcep enabled</b></p> |

## RELATED DOCUMENTATION

[About the Health Reports Page](#) | 689

## Inventory Reports Overview

Inventory reports provide details of the hardware inventory (such as devices, device parts, line cards, and so on) in the network.

[Table 115 on page 696](#) explains the different types of inventory reports. For details about each type of inventory report, see ["View Inventory Reports" on page 697](#).

To generate inventory reports, you must first:

1. Run a device collection task with **Equipment CLI data** as the collection option to collect equipment CLI data. See ["Add a Device Collection Task" on page 786](#).
2. Run a network archive task with **Process Equipment CLI** selected to parse the equipment CLI data collected during the device collection task. See ["Add a Network Archive Task" on page 791](#).

**Table 115: Types of Inventory Reports**

| Report Type         | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
|---------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Devices             | <p>Lists the details of devices present in the network.</p> <p>The details include hostname, chassis model, OS version installed, and so on.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| Device Parts        | <p>Lists the details of parts present in the devices in the network.</p> <p>The parts include the chassis, Flexible PIC Concentrators (FPCs), fan trays, and power modules present in the different devices in the network. The details include the part name, serial number, device to which the part belongs, vendor of the part, cost of the part, and so on.</p> |
| Line Cards          | <p>Lists the details of line cards present in the devices in the network.</p> <p>The details include the card name, name of the device in which the line card is present, IP address, connected ports, reserved ports, shutdown ports, vendor, and so on.</p>                                                                                                        |
| Line Cards Usage    | <p>Lists the details pertaining to the usage of line cards present in the devices in the network.</p> <p>The details include the line card name, name of the device in which the line card is present, card ID, and so on.</p>                                                                                                                                       |
| Miscellaneous Parts | <p>Lists the miscellaneous parts of devices in the network.</p> <p>The miscellaneous parts include midplane, power entry modules, control plane, and so on. The details include the name of the part, name of the device in which the part is present, card ID, part vendor, IP address, and so on.</p>                                                              |
| Physical Interfaces | <p>Lists the details of physical interfaces present in the devices in the network.</p> <p>The details include the interface name, name of the device in which the physical interface is present, interface vendor, card ID, and so on.</p>                                                                                                                           |
| Transceivers        | <p>Lists the details of transceivers present in the devices in the network.</p> <p>The details include the transceiver name, name of the device in which the transceiver is present, vendor, IP address, serial number, and so on.</p>                                                                                                                               |

## RELATED DOCUMENTATION

| [About the Health Reports Page](#) | 689

## View Inventory Reports

Paragon Automation enables you to generate and view Inventory reports that provide details of the hardware inventory in the network. For information on the types of Inventory reports and how to generate them, see "[Inventory Reports Overview](#)" on page 695.

To access the page for to a specific Inventory report, select **Monitoring > Reports > Inventory > *Report-Name***.

You can perform the following actions on this page:

- View the following Inventory reports:
  - Devices, see [Table 116 on page 698](#).
  - Device Parts, see [Table 117 on page 700](#).
  - Line Cards, see [Table 118 on page 701](#).
  - Line Cards Usage, see [Table 119 on page 703](#).
  - Miscellaneous Parts, see [Table 120 on page 704](#).
  - Physical Interfaces, see [Table 121 on page 705](#).
  - Transceivers, see [Table 122 on page 707](#).
- Download a report—Hover over the Download button on the top-right corner of the report and select either **CSV** or **JSON** to download the report as a comma-separated values file (CSV) or JavaScript Object Notation (JSON) file, respectively.
- Show or hide columns in a report—Click the vertical ellipsis icon at the top-right corner of the report and select the columns that you want displayed in the report.

Only the columns that you selected are displayed.

[Table 116 on page 698](#) explains the fields displayed in the Devices report.

**Table 116: Devices Report**

| Field              | Description                                                                                                                                                   |
|--------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Device Name        | Name of the device present in the network.                                                                                                                    |
| Vendor             | Name of the device vendor.<br>Example: Juniper                                                                                                                |
| IP Address         | IPv4 address of the device.                                                                                                                                   |
| Source             | Filename of the configuration file from where the device details are collected.                                                                               |
| System Name        | System name for the device.                                                                                                                                   |
| Description        | Description for the device.                                                                                                                                   |
| Contact            | Contact name for the device.                                                                                                                                  |
| Location           | Physical location of the device.                                                                                                                              |
| Last update by CLI | Date (in MM:DD:YYYY format) and time (in HH:MM:SS 12-hour or AM/PM format) at which the configuration file was last updated as a result of device collection. |
| Chassis Type       | Type of chassis.<br>Example: WS-C6509-E                                                                                                                       |
| Hardware Version   | Hardware revision model of the chassis.                                                                                                                       |
| Hardware ID        | Serial number of the chassis.                                                                                                                                 |
| ROM Version        | ROM monitor version.                                                                                                                                          |



**Table 116: Devices Report (Continued)**

| Field                       | Description                                                                                                                                                 |
|-----------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| ROM System Version          | ROM system software version.                                                                                                                                |
| Configuration Register      | SNMP configuration register value.                                                                                                                          |
| Memory                      | RAM (in bytes) available to the CPU.                                                                                                                        |
| Configuration Memory        | Non-volatile configuration memory available, in bytes.                                                                                                      |
| Configuration Memory In Use | Non-volatile configuration memory used, in bytes.                                                                                                           |
| Boot Image                  | Information related to the boot image.<br><br>Example: a string starting with flash:, bootflash:, disk0:                                                    |
| Processor                   | Processor used in the device.<br><br>Example: PowerPC405                                                                                                    |
| OS Version                  | Version of OS that is currently installed on the device.                                                                                                    |
| Management IP Address       | Management IP Address that is used by Paragon Planner to discover the device.                                                                               |
| Model                       | Additional details not known from the vendor, for example, by distinguishing JUNIPER and JUNIPER_EX.                                                        |
| OS Family                   | OS family to which the device belongs.<br><br>Example: JUNOS                                                                                                |
| Last Update by SNMP         | Date (in MM:DD:YYYY format) and time (in HH:MM:SS 12-hour or AM/PM format) at which the configuration file was last updated as a result of SNMP collection. |
| Hostname                    | Hostname of the device.                                                                                                                                     |

**Table 116: Devices Report** *(Continued)*

| Field | Description                                           |
|-------|-------------------------------------------------------|
| IPv6  | IPv6 address of the device, if any.                   |
| AS    | Autonomous system (AS) number assigned to the device. |

[Table 117 on page 700](#) explains the fields displayed in the Device Parts report.

**Table 117: Device Parts Report**

| Field          | Description                                         |
|----------------|-----------------------------------------------------|
| Name           | Name of the device part.                            |
| Device Name    | Name of the device to which this part belongs.      |
| Vendor         | Name of the device vendor.<br>Example: Juniper      |
| IP Address     | IP address of the device to which the part belongs. |
| Part           | Part number associated with the device part.        |
| Serial Number  | Serial number of the device part.                   |
| Description    | Description for the device part.                    |
| Estimated Cost | Estimated cost of the device part.                  |
| Hostname       | Hostname of the device.                             |
| AS             | AS number assigned to the device.                   |

**Table 117: Device Parts Report (Continued)**

| Field   | Description                                                                                          |
|---------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Model   | Additional details not known from the vendor, for example, by distinguishing JUNIPER and JUNIPER_EX. |
| Card ID | Location of the card on the device.<br><br>Example: S-0/1                                            |

[Table 118 on page 701](#) explains the fields displayed in the Line Cards report.

**Table 118: Line Cards Report**

| Field           | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
|-----------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Card Name       | Name of the line card.<br><br>For example: WS-X6704-10GE                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| Device Name     | Name of the device to which this part belongs.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| Vendor          | Name of the device vendor.<br><br>Example: Juniper                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| IP Address      | The IP address of the device to which the part belongs.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| Card ID         | Location of the card on the device.<br><br>Example: S-0/1                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| Connected Ports | Sum of the number of ports that meet one or more of the following conditions: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Number of ports that have a corresponding link in the model.</li> <li>• Number of ports that are operationally up.</li> <li>• Number of ports that have an IP address defined on the interface.</li> </ul> |

Table 118: Line Cards Report *(Continued)*

| Field             | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|-------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Reserved Ports    | <p>Number of reserved ports in the line card.</p> <p>A port is considered reserved if the interface description in the configuration file contains one or more of the following keywords:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Reserved</b></li> <li>• <b>Booked</b></li> <li>• <b>Spare</b></li> </ul> |
| Shutdown Ports    | Number of ports that have operational status or administrative status as Down.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| Port Count        | Number of ports on the line card.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| Part              | Part number of the line card.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| Serial number     | Serial number of the line card.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| FRU Line Cards    | Name of the field-replaceable unit (FRU) line card (applicable only to Cisco devices).                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| FRU Route Memory  | Route memory allocated to the FRU (applicable only to Cisco devices).                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| FRU Packet Memory | Packet memory allocated to the FRU (applicable only to Cisco devices).                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| L3 Engine Type    | Type of L3 Engine (applicable only to Cisco devices).                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| L3 Engine         | Details related to the L3 engine (applicable only to Cisco devices).                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| TAN               | Top Assembly Number (TAN) or ordering number (applicable only to Cisco devices).                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| Description       | Description for the line card.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |

**Table 118: Line Cards Report (Continued)**

| Field                 | Description                                                                   |
|-----------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Controller Memory     | Controller memory (applicable only to Cisco devices).                         |
| Estimated Cost        | Estimated cost of the line card.                                              |
| Management IP Address | Management IP Address that is used by Paragon Planner to discover the device. |
| Version               | Line card version information.<br>Example: rev A0 ver 4                       |
| Hostname              | Hostname of the device.                                                       |
| Operational State     | Operational state of the device.                                              |
| Admin State           | Administrative state of the device.                                           |
| AS                    | AS number assigned to the device.                                             |

[Table 119 on page 703](#) explains the fields displayed in the Line Cards Usage report.

**Table 119: Line Cards usage Report**

| Field       | Description                                           |
|-------------|-------------------------------------------------------|
| Card Name   | Name of the line card.<br>For example: WS-X6704-10GE  |
| Device Name | Name of the device to which this part belongs.        |
| Card ID     | Location of the card on the device.<br>Example: S-0/1 |

**Table 119: Line Cards usage Report (Continued)**

| Field           | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
|-----------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Connected Ports | Sum of the number of ports that meet one or more of the following conditions: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Number of ports that have a corresponding link in the model.</li> <li>• Number of ports that are operationally up.</li> <li>• Number of ports that have an IP address defined on the interface.</li> </ul> |
| Reserved Ports  | Number of reserved ports, based on the customizable keywords found in the description in the configuration file.                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| Shutdown Ports  | Number of ports that have operational status or administrative status as Down.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| Number of Ports | Number of ports on the line card.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| Hostname        | Hostname of the device.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |

[Table 120 on page 704](#) explains the fields displayed in the Miscellaneous Parts report.

**Table 120: Miscellaneous Parts Report**

| Field       | Description                                                     |
|-------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------|
| Name        | Name of the device part.<br>Example: Power supply, fan, display |
| Device Name | Name of the device to which this part belongs.                  |
| Vendor      | Name of the device vendor.<br>Example: Juniper                  |
| IP Address  | IP address of the device to which the part belongs.             |

**Table 120: Miscellaneous Parts Report (Continued)**

| Field          | Description                                                                                          |
|----------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Part           | Part number associated with the device part.                                                         |
| Serial Number  | Serial number of the device part.                                                                    |
| Description    | Description for the device part.                                                                     |
| Estimated Cost | Estimated cost of the device part.                                                                   |
| Hostname       | Hostname of the device.                                                                              |
| AS             | AS number assigned to the device.                                                                    |
| Model          | Additional details not known from the vendor, for example, by distinguishing JUNIPER and JUNIPER_EX. |
| Card ID        | Location of the card on the device.<br><br>Example: S-0/1                                            |

[Table 121 on page 705](#) explains the fields displayed in the Physical Interfaces report.

**Table 121: Physical Interfaces Report**

| Field       | Description                                                            |
|-------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Interface   | Name of the physical interface.<br><br>Example: GigabitEthernet0/0/0/0 |
| Device Name | Name of the device that contains the physical interface.               |
| Vendor      | Name of the device vendor.<br><br>Example: Juniper                     |

**Table 121: Physical Interfaces Report (Continued)**

| Field                 | Description                                                                                            |
|-----------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| IP Address            | IP address of the physical interface.                                                                  |
| Admin Status          | Administrative status (active, down, or unknown) of the physical interface.                            |
| IP Addr               | Loopback IP address of the device, typically the first IP address in the IP address range is listed.   |
| Media Type            | Media type for the physical interface.<br>Example: Ethernet, FE, GE                                    |
| MTU                   | Maximum Transmission Unit (MTU) of the physical interface.                                             |
| Bandwidth             | Bandwidth of the physical interface.<br>Example: 1000.0M                                               |
| Physical Address      | Physical address (MAC address) for the physical interface.                                             |
| Operational Status    | Operational status (Active, Down, or Unknown) of the physical interface.                               |
| Description           | Description for the physical interface.                                                                |
| IPv6                  | IPv6 address of the physical interface, if any.                                                        |
| Management IP Address | Management IP Address that is used by Paragon Planner to discover the device.                          |
| Card ID               | Location of the card on the device.<br>Example: S-0/1                                                  |
| Aggregated Link       | Aggregated link (if any) associated with the physical interface.<br>Example: PortChannel, Bundle-Ether |



**Table 121: Physical Interfaces Report (Continued)**

| Field           | Description                                                             |
|-----------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| VLAN            | List of VLANs on the physical interface.<br>Example: 22 100-102 105-108 |
| Switchport Mode | Switchport mode for layer 2 interfaces.<br>Example: Access or Trunk     |
| Hostname        | Hostname of the device.                                                 |
| AS              | AS number assigned to the device.                                       |

[Table 122 on page 707](#) explains the fields displayed in the Transceivers report.

**Table 122: Transceivers Report**

| Field       | Description                                                                                          |
|-------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Name        | Name of the transceiver.<br>Example: SFP-10GBase-ER                                                  |
| Device Name | Name of the device.                                                                                  |
| Vendor      | Name of the device vendor.<br>Example: Juniper                                                       |
| IP Address  | Loopback IP address of the device, typically the first IP address in the IP address range is listed. |
| Index       | Location of the card on the device.<br>Example: S-0/1                                                |
| Part        | The part number associated with the transceiver.                                                     |

Table 122: Transceivers Report (*Continued*)

| Field          | Description                                          |
|----------------|------------------------------------------------------|
| Serial Number  | Serial number of the transceiver.                    |
| Estimated Cost | Estimated cost of the transceiver.                   |
| Hostname       | Hostname of the device.                              |
| AS             | AS number assigned to the device.                    |
| ContainedIn    | Name of the line card that contains the transceiver. |

## RELATED DOCUMENTATION

[About the Health Reports Page](#) | 689

## Maintenance Reports Overview

When an exhaustive failure maintenance simulation completes, several maintenance reports are generated which can be viewed from **Monitoring > Reports > Maintenance > Report-Name** page. For more information on each maintenance report, see "[View Maintenance Reports](#)" on page 710.

**NOTE:** If you have multiple maintenance event simulations active at a time, you can choose to view reports for a particular event by selecting the event name from the **Branches** list at top-left corner of the page.

[Table 123 on page 709](#) describes the reports generated after an exhaustive maintenance simulation.

**Table 123: Types of Maintenance Reports**

| Report Name                | Description                                                                                                                                    |
|----------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Link Oversubscription      | Lists the links that reached over 100% utilization during the exhaustive failure simulation.                                                   |
| Link Utilization Changes   | Shows changes in link RSVP bandwidth reservation if all LSPs were to be routed over their optimized paths instead of their current paths.      |
| LSP Path Changes           | Shows changes to the tunnel paths, number of hops, path cost, and delay for PCE-initiated and PCC-delegated LSPs as a result of path analysis. |
| Maintenance Simulation     | Shows link utilization and LSP routing changes caused by maintenance events during failure simulation.                                         |
| Path Delay                 | Shows the worst path delay and distance experience by each tunnel and the associated failure event that caused the worst-case scenario.        |
| Peak Interface Utilization | Shows physical interfaces report with normal utilization, the worst utilization, and the causing events during exhaustive failure simulation.  |
| Peak Link Utilization      | Shows the peak utilization encountered from one or more elements that failed for each link.                                                    |
| Peak Simulation Summary    | Shows the summary view of the count, bandwidth, and hops of the tunnels that were impacted or failed during simulation.                        |
| Peak Tunnel Failure        | Lists the tunnels that were unable to reroute and the events that prevented the tunnels reroute during exhaustive failure simulation.          |

**RELATED DOCUMENTATION**

[Simulate a Maintenance Event](#) | 627

## View Maintenance Reports

### IN THIS SECTION

- [Tasks You Can Perform | 710](#)
- [Link Oversubscription Report | 711](#)
- [Link Utilization Changes Report | 712](#)
- [LSP Path Changes Report | 713](#)
- [Maintenance Simulation Report | 714](#)
- [Path Delay Report | 715](#)
- [Peak Interface Utilization Report | 716](#)
- [Peak Link Utilization Report | 718](#)
- [Peak Simulation Summary Report | 720](#)
- [Peak Tunnel Failure | 722](#)

To access an individual maintenance report, click **Monitoring > Reports > Maintenance > *Report-Name***.

**NOTE:** If you have multiple maintenance event simulations active at a time, you can choose to view reports for a particular event by selecting the event name from the **Branches** list at top-left corner of the page.

### Tasks You Can Perform

You can perform the following tasks on individual report page:

- View details about individual reports.
  - Link Oversubscription, see [Table 124 on page 711](#).
  - Link Utilization Changes, see [Table 125 on page 712](#).
  - LSP Path Changes, see [Table 126 on page 713](#).
  - Maintenance Simulation, see [Table 127 on page 714](#).
  - Path Delay, see [Table 128 on page 715](#).

- Peak Interface Utilization, see [Table 129 on page 716](#).
- Peak Link Utilization, see [Table 130 on page 718](#).
- Peak Simulation Summary, see [Table 131 on page 721](#).
- Peak Tunnel Failure, see [Table 132 on page 722](#).
- Download the report—Hover over the **Download** button and select a format, CSV or JSON, to export the detailed maintenance report.
- Show/Hide Columns—Choose to show or hide a specific column in the table.

Hover over the **More Options** (vertical ellipsis) > **Show/Hide Columns** and select the *Column-Name* check box of the columns you want to display on the page.

## Link Oversubscription Report

If link oversubscription does not occur for the maintenance events, the report will be empty.

[Table 124 on page 711](#) describes the fields on the Link Oversubscription Page.

**Table 124: Fields on the Link Oversubscription Page**

| Field           | Description                                                                                                 |
|-----------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Simulation Type | Type of exhaustive maintenance simulation. It can be Node, Link, SRLG, or a combination of the three types. |
| Event           | Name of the network element under maintenance. It can be node name, link name or facility (SRLG) name.      |
| Layer           | Type of Layer—Demand or Tunnel.                                                                             |
| Link Name       | Name of the link.                                                                                           |
| Node A          | Name or IP address of Node A (ingress node).                                                                |
| Interface       | Name of interface A.                                                                                        |
| Node Z          | Name or IP address of Node Z (egress node).                                                                 |

**Table 124: Fields on the Link Oversubscription Page (*Continued*)**

| Field          | Description                                                                                         |
|----------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Change         | Change in the link bandwidth (in bps).                                                              |
| Bandwidth      | Bandwidth (in bps) of the link.                                                                     |
| Used Bandwidth | Bandwidth (in bps) allocated for tunnels resulting from the specified maintenance event simulation. |

## Link Utilization Changes Report

[Table 125 on page 712](#) describes the fields on the Link Utilization Changes Page.

**Table 125: Fields on the Link Utilization Changes Page**

| Field           | Description                                                                                                                                                    |
|-----------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Link Name       | Name of the link.                                                                                                                                              |
| Node:Interface  | Node and interface name of the local node.                                                                                                                     |
| Remote Node     | Name of the node at the remote end.                                                                                                                            |
| Change          | Change made to the link. <b>Link Down</b> is displayed when the link is under maintenance. If there is a change in link utilization, this field will be empty. |
| Bandwidth       | Total bandwidth (in bps) available for traffic.                                                                                                                |
| New Utilization | Percentage value of new link utilization. Range is between 0 and 1. For example, 0.8 implies 80% link utilization.                                             |
| Utilization     | Percentage value of original link utilization. Range is between 0 and 1. If the link is under maintenance, this field will be empty.                           |

**Table 125: Fields on the Link Utilization Changes Page *(Continued)***

| Field      | Description                                               |
|------------|-----------------------------------------------------------|
| Difference | Difference between the new and original link utilization. |

## LSP Path Changes Report

[Table 126 on page 713](#) describes the fields on the LSP Path Changes page.

**Table 126: Fields on the LSP Path Changes Page**

| Field         | Description                                                                                                                                                                                               |
|---------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| LSP Name      | Name of the LSP.                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| Node A        | Name of Node A (ingress node).                                                                                                                                                                            |
| Node Z        | Name of Node Z (egress node).                                                                                                                                                                             |
| Hop Count     | Original hop count of the LSP.                                                                                                                                                                            |
| New Hop Count | New hop count of the LSP resulting from the specified maintenance event simulation.                                                                                                                       |
| Path Cost     | An integer value for the cost associated with the original LSP path. When an LSP is routed over multiple links, path cost is the cumulative value of all individual link costs that the LSP goes through. |
| New Path Cost | An integer value for the cost associated with the new (rerouted) LSP path.                                                                                                                                |
| Path          | Displays the IP addresses that the original LSP goes through from Node A.                                                                                                                                 |
| New Path      | Displays the IP addresses that the new (rerouted) LSP goes through from Node A.                                                                                                                           |
| Protection    | Displays the name of the standby or secondary path associated with the LSP, if any.                                                                                                                       |

**Table 126: Fields on the LSP Path Changes Page (Continued)**

| Field         | Description                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|---------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Delay         | Delay (in milliseconds) associated with the original LSP. When an LSP is routed over multiple links, delay is the cumulative value of all individual link delays that the LSP goes through. |
| New Delay     | Delay (in milliseconds) associated with the new (rerouted) LSP.                                                                                                                             |
| Delay Change  | Percentage increase or decrease in the delay. It is calculated by: $(\text{Delay} - \text{New Delay}) / \text{Delay} * 100$ .                                                               |
| Bandwidth     | Bandwidth (in bps) of the LSP.                                                                                                                                                              |
| New Bandwidth | Bandwidth (in bps) after the LSP is rerouted.                                                                                                                                               |
| Type          | Type of LSP (delegated or device controlled).                                                                                                                                               |

## Maintenance Simulation Report

[Table 127 on page 714](#) describes the fields on Maintenance Simulation Page.

**Table 127: Fields on the Maintenance Simulation Page**

| Field           | Description                                                                                                           |
|-----------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Event ID        | Name of the maintenance event.                                                                                        |
| Status          | Status of the maintenance event execution— Completed-Pass or Completed-Fail (execution is completed but with errors). |
| Simulation Time | Time when you click on Simulate on the maintenance tab of the network information table.                              |



**Table 127: Fields on the Maintenance Simulation Page (Continued)**

| Field                  | Description                                                                                                 |
|------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Fail Count             | Total number of path routing failures that occurred during the maintenance event simulation.                |
| Oversubscription Count | Total number of links where oversubscription (more than 100%) occurred during maintenance event simulation. |
| Simulation Type        | Type of exhaustive maintenance simulation. It can be Node, Link, SRLG, or a combination of the three types. |

## Path Delay Report

[Table 128 on page 715](#) describes the fields on the Path Delay page.

**Table 128: Fields on the Path Delay Page**

| Field     | Description                                                                                            |
|-----------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Path Name | Name of the path.                                                                                      |
| From      | Name of the ingress node.                                                                              |
| To        | Name of the egress node.                                                                               |
| Bandwidth | Bandwidth (in bps) associated with the path.                                                           |
| Priority  | Priority for the path traffic. Range 1 through 7.                                                      |
| Path      | Displays the IP addresses that the LSP goes through.                                                   |
| Distance  | Total path distance.<br><br><b>NOTE:</b> 0 indicates that path was not rerouted during the simulation. |

Table 128: Fields on the Path Delay Page *(Continued)*

| Field             | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
|-------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Delay             | Propagation delay of the path in normal mode.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| Fail Count        | Number of times this path was disconnected during the maintenance event failure simulation.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| Worst Distance    | Worst path distance of the alternate routes that occurred during the maintenance event failure simulation.                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| Worst Delay       | Worst propagation delay of the alternate routes that occurred during the maintenance event failure simulation.                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| Worst Delay Cause | Cause of the worst delay during the maintenance event simulation. It can be due to one of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• NDFAIL (node failure)</li> <li>• LINKFAIL (link failure)</li> <li>• FACFAIL (facility failure)</li> <li>• SIMPLACE (alias for element that is put under maintenance)</li> </ul> |
| Delay Cause Event | Network element that caused the worst delay during the maintenance event simulation. It can be caused by a node, a link ( <b>From</b> and <b>To</b> nodes are displayed), or a facility.                                                                                                                                          |

## Peak Interface Utilization Report

Table 129 on page 716 describes fields on the Peak Interface Utilization page.

Table 129: Fields on the Peak Interface Utilization Page

| Field          | Description                                                   |
|----------------|---------------------------------------------------------------|
| Node:Interface | Name of the node and interface associated with the interface. |

Table 129: Fields on the Peak Interface Utilization Page *(Continued)*

| Field             | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|-------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Link Count        | Number of links associated with the interface.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| Bandwidth         | Total bandwidth (in bps) available for the user traffic.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| Used Bandwidth    | Bandwidth (in bps) used by tunnels in normal mode.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| Peak Bandwidth    | Maximum bandwidth (in percentage) used by tunnels during the maintenance event failure simulation. For example, 5 implies 50% utilization.                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| Utilization       | Bandwidth utilization (in percentage). It is calculated as $100 * (\text{UsedBandwidth} / \text{TotalBandwidth})$ .                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| Peak Utilization  | Peak bandwidth utilization (in percentage). It is calculated as $100 * (\text{PeakBandwidth} / \text{TotalBandwidth})$ .                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| Tunnel Count      | Number of tunnels carried by the link in normal mode.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| Peak Tunnel Count | Maximum number of tunnels carried by the link during the maintenance event failure simulation.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| Worst Load Cause  | <p>Cause of the worst load (bandwidth utilization) during the maintenance event simulation. It can be due to one of the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• NDFAIL (node failure)</li> <li>• LINKFAIL (link failure)</li> <li>• FACFAIL (facility failure)</li> <li>• SIMPLACE (alias for element that is put under maintenance)</li> </ul> |
| Load Cause Event  | Network element that caused the worst load during the maintenance event simulation. It can be caused by a node, a link ( <b>From</b> and <b>To</b> nodes are displayed), or a facility.                                                                                                                                                                         |

**Table 129: Fields on the Peak Interface Utilization Page (Continued)**

| Field              | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
|--------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Worst Tunnel Cause | <p>Cause of the worst (or increased) tunnel count during the maintenance event simulation. It can be due to one of the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• NDFAIL (node failure)</li> <li>• LINKFAIL (link failure)</li> <li>• FACFAIL (facility failure)</li> <li>• SIMPLACE (alias for element that is put under maintenance)</li> </ul> |
| Tunnel Cause Event | <p>Network element that caused the worst tunnel count during the maintenance event simulation. It can be caused by a node, a link (<b>From</b> and <b>To</b> nodes are displayed), or a facility.</p>                                                                                                                                                          |

## Peak Link Utilization Report

[Table 130 on page 718](#) describes the fields on Peak Link Utilization page.

**Table 130: Fields on the Peak Link Utilization Page**

| Field            | Description                                                                        |
|------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Link Name        | Name of the link.                                                                  |
| Node A:Interface | ID of node and associated interface for node A where the link originates.          |
| Loc A            | Name of the source node where the link originates (ingress).                       |
| Node Z:Interface | ID of node and associated interface for node Z where the link terminates (egress). |
| Loc Z            | Name of the node at Z end (egress).                                                |

Table 130: Fields on the Peak Link Utilization Page *(Continued)*

| Field                  | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Vdr                    | The vendor associated with this link. Possible values for vendors include those that are specific to a certain country or region, and are listed in the tariff database. If a vendor is not specified, this value is set to the default value DEF. |
| Link Type              | The type of link being used. The trunk type is subsequently used in determining link pricing and bandwidth availability.                                                                                                                           |
| Bandwidth              | Total bandwidth (in bps) available for the user traffic (between node A and Z).                                                                                                                                                                    |
| Used Bandwidth         | Bandwidth (in bps) used by tunnels in normal mode on this interface.                                                                                                                                                                               |
| Peak Bandwidth         | Maximum bandwidth (in bps) used by tunnels during the maintenance event failure simulation (between node A and Z).                                                                                                                                 |
| Utilization            | Bandwidth utilization (in percentage). It is calculated as per the following formula:<br>$100 * (\text{UsedBandwidth} / \text{TotalBandwidth})$                                                                                                    |
| Peak Utilization       | Peak bandwidth utilization (in percentage). It is calculated as per the following formula:<br>$100 * (\text{PeakBandwidth} / \text{TotalBandwidth})$                                                                                               |
| Tunnel Count           | Number of tunnels carried by the link in normal mode.                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| Peak Tunnel Count      | Maximum number of tunnels carried by the link during the maintenance event failure simulation.                                                                                                                                                     |
| Oversubscription Count | Number of failures that caused used bandwidth to exceed $(1 - \text{fatpct}) * \text{TotalBw}$ where $\text{fatpct} = 0.00\%$ .                                                                                                                    |

Table 130: Fields on the Peak Link Utilization Page *(Continued)*

| Field              | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|--------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Worst Load Cause   | <p>Cause of the worst load (bandwidth utilization) during the maintenance event simulation. It can be due to one of the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• NDFAIL (node failure)</li> <li>• LINKFAIL (link failure)</li> <li>• FACFAIL (facility failure)</li> <li>• SIMPLACE (alias for element that is put under maintenance)</li> </ul> |
| Load Cause Event   | <p>Network element that caused the worst load during the maintenance event simulation. It can be caused by a node, a link (<b>From</b> and <b>To</b> nodes are displayed), or a facility.</p>                                                                                                                                                                   |
| Worst Tunnel Cause | <p>Cause of the worst (or increased) tunnel count during the maintenance event simulation. It can be due to one of the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• NDFAIL (node failure)</li> <li>• LINKFAIL (link failure)</li> <li>• FACFAIL (facility failure)</li> <li>• SIMPLACE (alias for element that is put under maintenance)</li> </ul>  |
| Tunnel Cause Event | <p>Network element that caused the worst tunnel count during the maintenance event simulation. It can be caused by a node, a link (<b>From</b> and <b>To</b> nodes are displayed), or a facility.</p>                                                                                                                                                           |

## Peak Simulation Summary Report

[Table 131 on page 721](#) describes the fields on Peak Simulation Summary page.

**Table 131: Fields on the Peak Simulation Summary Page**

| Field                     | Description                                                                                                 |
|---------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Simulation Type           | Type of exhaustive maintenance simulation. It can be Node, Link, SRLG, or a combination of the three types. |
| Event                     | Name of the network element under maintenance. It can be node name, link name or facility (SRLG) name.      |
| UP/Down                   | Operation performed in the simulation—Up or Down.                                                           |
| Layer                     | Type of Layer—Demand or Tunnel.                                                                             |
| Impact Count              | Number of tunnels impacted by the simulation.                                                               |
| Impact Bandwidth          | Total bandwidth (in bps) of the impacted demand or tunnel.                                                  |
| Fail Count                | Number of disconnected flows ( tunnels that are terminated at failed nodes are not included).               |
| Fail Bandwidth            | Total bandwidth (in bps) of disconnected flows                                                              |
| Fail Bandwidth Percentage | $100 * \text{FailedBandwidth} / \text{TotalFlowBandwidth}$ percentage                                       |
| Highest Priority Fail     | Highest priority of failed flows.                                                                           |
| Oversubscription Count    | Number of links where bandwidth oversubscription has occurred.                                              |
| Max Hop                   | Maximum path hop count after failure.                                                                       |
| Average Hop               | Average path hop count after failure.                                                                       |
| Terminated Count          | Number of flows terminated at failed nodes.                                                                 |

**Table 131: Fields on the Peak Simulation Summary Page *(Continued)***

| Field                | Description                                                   |
|----------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------|
| Terminated Bandwidth | Total bandwidth (in bps) of flows terminated at failed nodes. |

## Peak Tunnel Failure

[Table 132 on page 722](#) describes the fields on the Peak Tunnel Failure page.

**Table 132: Fields on the Peak Tunnel Failure Page**

| Field           | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|-----------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Simulation Type | Type of exhaustive maintenance simulation. It can be Node, Link, SRLG, or a combination of the three types.                                                                                                                                                        |
| Event           | Name of the network element under maintenance. It can be node name, link name or facility (SRLG) name.                                                                                                                                                             |
| Layer           | Type of Layer—Demand or Tunnel.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| Path Name       | Name of the path.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| From            | Name of the ingress node.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| To              | Name of the egress node.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| ToIPAddr        | IP address of the egress (To) node.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| Bandwidth       | Total bandwidth (in bps) available for the user traffic.                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| Priority        | Setup and Hold priority for the LSP traffic. Range is 0 (highest priority) through 7 (lowest priority). The default is 7, which is the standard MPLS LSP definition in Junos OS. For example, 7,0 implies that 7 is the setup priority and 0 is the hold priority. |



**Table 132: Fields on the Peak Tunnel Failure Page *(Continued)***

| Field        | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
|--------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Path Comment | <p>Comment (in text format) about the failed tunnel path. It can have one of the following values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Not Routed—Tunnel has failed and has not been routed.</li> <li>• Time Expired—Tunnel is no longer active in the network. For example, when you schedule an LSP, the LSP will be active only during the scheduled time period. When you run a maintenance simulation when this LSP is not in the scheduled time period, it will be marked here as Time Expired.</li> </ul> |
| Info         | <p>Only when a node failure occurs during maintenance simulation, this field displays one of the following values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Pass Through—Implies that this LSP passes through but does not originate or terminates at the failed node.</li> <li>• Terminated at Node—Implies that this LSP originates or terminates on the failed node.</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                    |

# Monitor Logs

## IN THIS CHAPTER

- [View System Logs | 724](#)

## View System Logs

The Paragon Automation system logs are stored in Elasticsearch, and you can access the logs through the Kibana application. To view system logs:

1. Click **Monitoring > Logs**. The Kibana application login screen appears in a new tab.
2. Enter the `opendistro_es_admin_user` username and the `opendistro_es_admin_password` password that you configured in the `config.yml` file during installation. The default username is `admin`.
3. If you are logging in for the first time, create an index pattern by navigating to **Management > Index Pattern**.
4. Enter `logstash-*` in the **Index pattern** field and then click **> Next Step**.
5. Select `@timestamp` from the **Time Filter field name** list, and then click **Create index pattern** to create an index pattern.
6. Use **Discover** to browse the log files, and to add or remove filters as required.

# Analytics

## IN THIS CHAPTER

- [Configure Routers to Send JTI Telemetry Data and RPM Statistics to the Data Collector | 725](#)
- [Configure Routers to Send Link Statistics through BGP-LS | 727](#)
- [Collect Analytics Data Overview | 731](#)
- [View Analytics Data | 736](#)

## Configure Routers to Send JTI Telemetry Data and RPM Statistics to the Data Collector

Junos Telemetry Interface (JTI) sensors generate data (LSP traffic data, logical and physical interface traffic data) from the Packet Forwarding Engine (PFE), and will only send probes through the data plane. So, in addition to connecting the routing engine to the management network, a data port must be connected to the collector on one of your devices. The rest of the devices in the network can use that interface to reach the collector.

**NOTE:** You must use Junos OS Release 15.1F6 or later for the analytics feature.

To configure the routers, use the following procedure:

1. Configure the devices for telemetry data. On each device, the following configuration is required. The device needs to be set to enhanced-ip mode, which might require a full reboot.

**NOTE:** Use default remote-port 4000 and set the remote-address to the Paragon Insights virtual IP address.

```
set chassis network-services enhanced-ip
set services analytics streaming-server ns remote-address 192.168.10.100
```

```

set services analytics streaming-server ns remote-port 4000
set services analytics export-profile ns local-address 10.0.0.10
set services analytics export-profile ns reporting-rate 2
set services analytics export-profile ns format gpb
set services analytics export-profile ns transport udp
set services analytics sensor ifd server-name ns
set services analytics sensor ifd export-name ns
set services analytics sensor ifd resource /junos/system/linecard/interface/
set services analytics sensor ifl server-name ns
set services analytics sensor ifl export-name ns
set services analytics sensor ifl resource /junos/system/linecard/interface/logical/usage/
set services analytics sensor lsp server-name ns
set services analytics sensor lsp export-name ns
set services analytics sensor lsp resource /junos/services/label-switched-path/usage/
set services analytics sensor sr-te-color server-name ns
set services analytics sensor sr-te-color export-name ns
set services analytics sensor sr-te-color resource /junos/services/segment-routing/traffic-engineering/ingress/usage/
set services analytics sensor sid server-name ns
set services analytics sensor sid export-name ns
set services analytics sensor sid resource /junos/services/segment-routing/sid/usage/
set services analytics sensor sr-te-tunnels server-name ns
set services analytics sensor sr-te-tunnels export-name ns
set services analytics sensor sr-te-tunnels resource /junos/services/segment-routing/traffic-engineering/tunnel/ingress/usage/
set protocols mpls sensor-based-stats
set protocols source-packet-routing telemetry statistics

```

In this configuration, the remote address is the IP address of the collector (reachable though a data port). The local address should be the loopback, or router-id, whichever is configured on the device profile to identify the device.

2. Bandwidth sizing and container LSPs are supported for SR-TE LSPs. Junos OS release 19.2R1 or later is required for this functionality. There is additional configuration required on the router to enable collection of segment routing data. For example:

```

set groups jvision services analytics sensor sr-te-tunnels server-name ns
set groups jvision services analytics sensor sr-te-tunnels export-name ns
set groups jvision services analytics sensor sr-te-tunnels resource /junos/services/segment-routing/traffic-engineering/tunnel/ingress/usage/

```

3. Real-time performance monitoring (RPM) enables you to monitor network performance in real time and to assess and analyze network efficiency. To achieve this, RPM exchanges a set of probes with other IP hosts in the network for monitoring and network tracking purposes.

You must configure RPM probes to measure the interface delays.

The following example shows the configuration of probes out of interface ge-0/1/1.0 to the remote address 10.101.105.2. This remote address should be the IP address of the node at the other end of the link.

**NOTE:** The test name must match the interface being measured (test ge-0/1/1.0, in this example).

```
set services rpm probe northstar-ifl test ge-0/1/1.0 target address 10.101.105.2
set services rpm probe northstar-ifl test ge-0/1/1.0 probe-count 11
set services rpm probe northstar-ifl test ge-0/1/1.0 probe-interval 5
set services rpm probe northstar-ifl test ge-0/1/1.0 test-interval 60
set services rpm probe northstar-ifl test ge-0/1/1.0 source-address 10.101.105.1
set services rpm probe northstar-ifl test ge-0/1/1.0 moving-average-size 12
set services rpm probe northstar-ifl test ge-0/1/1.0 traps test-completion
set services rpm probe northstar-ifl test ge-0/1/1.0 hardware-timestamp
set services rpm probe northstar-ifl test ge-0/1/1.0 probe-type icmp-ping-timestamp
```

## RELATED DOCUMENTATION

| [About the Tunnel Tab](#) | 570

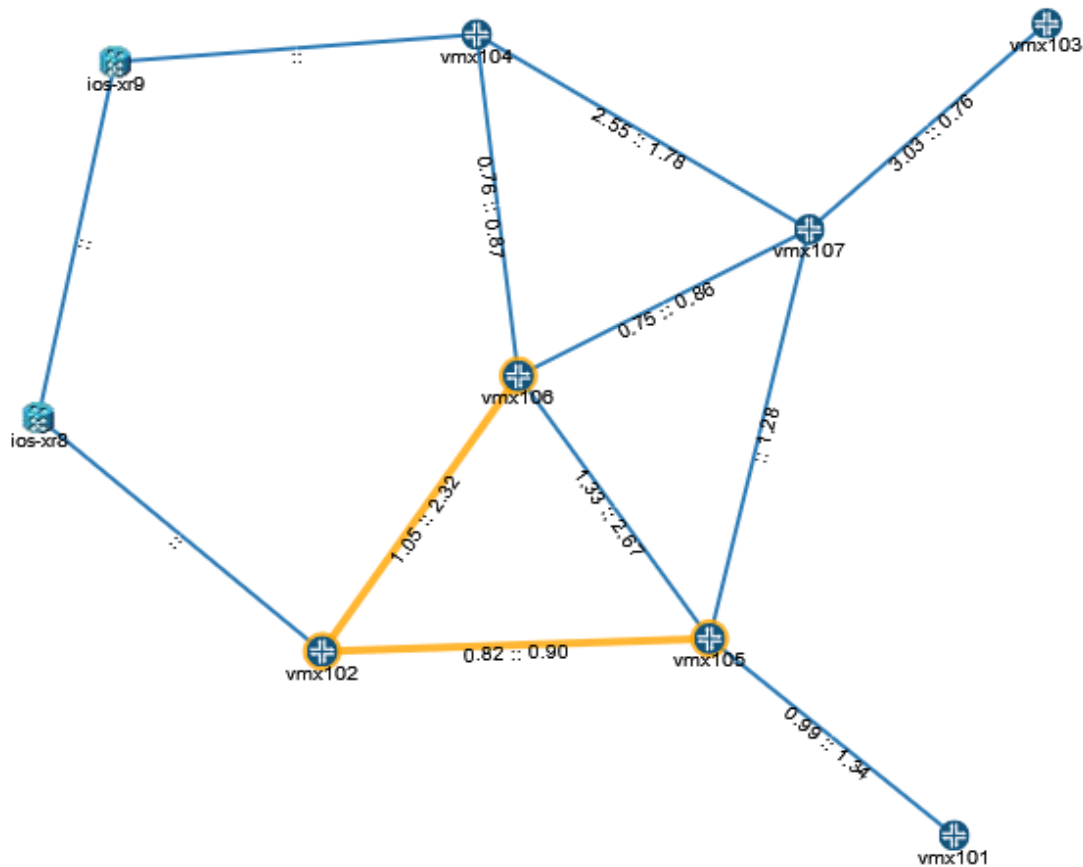
## Configure Routers to Send Link Statistics through BGP-LS

Starting from Paragon Automation Release 21.2, you can use BGP-LS to obtain information about the link delay and link delay variation (variation in the measured delay between consecutive readings) from a network. Earlier, the link delay information was obtained from RPM probes configured on the routers.

You can view the link delay statistics in the Paragon Automation GUI as follows:

- Right-click a link label in the network topology (**Network > Topology**) and select **Measured Delay A::Z**. The measured delay is listed on the links as shown in [Figure 52 on page 728](#).

Figure 52: Measured Link Delay Indicated on Links in the Network Topology



- The Measured Delay A and Measured Delay Z columns in the Links tab of the Network Information table display the measured delay on respective ends of the link; see [Figure 53 on page 728](#).

Figure 53: Measured Delay Displayed in the Network Information Table

| Link 2 selected <span>View</span> <span>Diagnostics</span> <span>Download</span> <span>More</span> <span>+</span> <span>-</span> <span>🗑️</span> <span>🔍</span> <span>⋮</span> |        |        |        |             |             |             |             |                  |                  |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------|--------|--------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|------------------|------------------|
| <input type="checkbox"/>                                                                                                                                                       | Node A | Node Z | Status | Interface A | Interface Z | Bandwidth A | Bandwidth Z | Measured Delay A | Measured Delay Z |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>                                                                                                                                            | vmx102 | vmx105 | Up     | ge-0/1/2.0  | ge-0/1/2.0  | 10M         | 10M         | 1.227            | 0.925            |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>                                                                                                                                            | vmx102 | vmx106 | Up     | ge-0/1/3.0  | ge-0/1/3.0  | 10M         | 10M         | 1.13             | 2.317            |

**NOTE:** In Paragon Automation Release 21.2, you cannot view the Interface Delay graph (accessed from **Link > View > Interface Delay** in the Network Information table) that displays the variation of the measured link delay over a period of time.

The path computation element (PCE) in Paragon Pathfinder uses the measured link delays to compute the end-to-end LSP delay as a sum of all link delays in an LSP path. If a maximum delay is configured for

the LSP and if the computed link delay violates the configured maximum delay, the PCE computes and reroutes the LSP through a path that has a link delay within the configured maximum delay.

**NOTE:** You can configure Juniper Networks routers to send measured link delay through BGP-LS only if Junos OS 21.3 or a later version is running on the router. Also, the routers send the measured delay and delay variation only when using the IS-IS protocol on a point-to-point link.

To configure a Juniper Networks router to advertise the measured delay and delay variation on a link through BGP-LS:

1. Enable TWAMP on the routers at the ends of the link:

```
set services rpm twamp server authentication-mode none
set services rpm twamp server light
```

2. On each router, configure the interfaces on which you want to measure the delay. For example:

```
set protocols isis interface ge-0/1/1.0 delay-measurement
set protocols isis interface ge-0/1/1.0 point-to-point
```

3. If RPM probes are enabled on the routers, disable RPM probes to ensure that the routers do not send link delay statistics obtained through RPM probes:

```
deactivate services rpm probe northstar-if1
```

**NOTE:** Refer to ["Configure Routers to Send JTI Telemetry Data and RPM Statistics to the Data Collector"](#) on page 725 for the RPM probes that might be configured on the router.

4. (Optional) View the measured delay in the TED database and cRPD by using the following commands:

- To view the measured delay in TED database of a node, execute the following command in the Node:

```
show ted database extensive ip address of Node
```

The output lists the average delay, minimum delay, maximum delay, and delay variation as follows:

```
...
Local interface index: 368, Remote interface index: 362
Color: 0x6 red blue
Metric: 10
IGP metric: 10
Average delay: 1138
Minimum delay: 643
Maximum delay: 4401
Delay variation: 1565
Static BW: 10Mbps
...
```

- To view the measured delay received by cRPD, execute the following command in cRPD:

```
show route table lsdist.0 hidden extensive
```

The output lists the average delay, minimum delay, maximum delay, and delay variation as follows:

```
...
Metric: 10
TE Metric: 10
Average delay: 1094
Minimum delay: 700
Maximum delay: 3487
Delay variation: 1396
SRLG membership:
Unknown-0x64
Label: 31, Flags: 0x30, Weight: 0
Localpref: 100
...
```

## RELATED DOCUMENTATION

[View Analytics Data](#) | 736



# Collect Analytics Data Overview

## IN THIS SECTION

- [Workflow to Collect Device Statistics | 733](#)
- [Data Summarization and Retention Policy | 735](#)

Paragon Automation Release 21.2 supports collecting analytics data from Juniper Networks devices and Cisco IOS XR devices. [Table 133 on page 731](#) lists the data that are collected from the Juniper Networks devices and Cisco IOS XR devices.

**Table 133: Data Collected for Analytics**

| Data                                                                              | Collected by Default | Ingest Type                                                                 | Supported on            |              | Rules Used to Collect Data                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------|--------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                                                                   |                      |                                                                             | Juniper Networks Device | Cisco IOS XR |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| Label-Switched Path (LSP) statistics [RSVP, SR (both colored and non-colored)][*] | Yes                  | JTI                                                                         | Yes                     | No           | controller-telemetry /ctrl-label-switched-path<br><br>controller-telemetry /ctrl-label-switched-path-aggregation                                                                                                                    |
| Logical and physical interface statistics                                         | Yes                  | JTI for Juniper Networks devices<br><br>OpenConf g for Cisco IOS XR devices | Yes                     | Yes          | controller-telemetry /ctrl-logical-interface<br><br>controller-telemetry /ctrl-logical-interface-aggregation,<br><br>controller-telemetry /ctrl-physical-interface<br><br>controller-telemetry /ctrl-physical-interface-aggregation |

**Table 133: Data Collected for Analytics (Continued)**

| Data                                       | Collected by Default | Ingest Type         | Supported on            |              | Rules Used to Collect Data                                                                                  |
|--------------------------------------------|----------------------|---------------------|-------------------------|--------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                            |                      |                     | Juniper Networks Device | Cisco IOS XR |                                                                                                             |
| Segment ID (SID)                           | Yes                  | JTI                 | Yes                     | No           | controller-telemetry /ctrl-sr-sid                                                                           |
| Link Latency                               | Yes                  | iAgent              | Yes                     | No           | controller-telemetry /ctrl-link-latency                                                                     |
| LSP Latency                                | Yes                  | Derived from Syslog | Yes                     | No           | controller-telemetry /ctrl-lsp-latency                                                                      |
| Quality of Service (QoS)                   | No                   | JTI                 | Yes                     | No           | controller-telemetry /ctrl-egress-queue-interface<br><br>controller-telemetry /ctrl-ingress-queue-interface |
| Label Distribution Protocols (LDP) demands | No                   | iAgent              | Yes                     | No           | controller-telemetry /ctrl-demand-stats                                                                     |

**NOTE:**

- For collecting SR LSP statistics from a Juniper Networks device, the device should be running Junos OS Release 20.2 or a later version.
- For collecting LSP latency, the `lsp-latency-interval` must be set. The default value is 180s. You can modify this value; see ["Modify Pathfinder Settings From the GUI" on page 176](#) or ["Modify Pathfinder Settings From the Pathfinder CLI" on page 168](#) for details.

## Workflow to Collect Device Statistics

Paragon Automation contains a default *controller* device group and a default *controller* playbook. Devices must be added to the controller device group so that analytics data can be collected from them. The controller playbook defines the rules for collecting the analytics data.

The following is the workflow to collect analytics data in Paragon Automation:

1. If not added already, add the devices from which you want to collect data, to the Controller device group. See ["Edit a Device Group" on page 152](#).
2. Run the device collection task to correlate the links to the interfaces displayed in the topology view (Network > topology); see ["Add a Device Collection Task" on page 786](#).
3. For a Juniper Networks device, configure the devices to send JTI telemetry data and RPM statistics; see ["Configure Routers to Send JTI Telemetry Data and RPM Statistics to the Data Collector" on page 725](#).

For a Cisco IOS XR device, configure OpenConfig for collecting interface statistics.

To configure OpenConfig on Cisco IOS XR devices:

- a. Access the CLI of the IOS XR device.
- b. Add the following configuration:

```
grpc
port 32767
no-tls
!
telemetry model-driven
sensor-group JTIMON_INTERFACE
sensor-path openconfig-interfaces:interfaces
!
subscription hbot_interfaces_
sensor-group-id JTIMON_INTERFACE sample-interval 10000
!
subscription hbot_interfaces_interface_state_
sensor-group-id JTIMON_INTERFACE sample-interval 10000
!
subscription hbot_interfaces_interface_subinterfaces_subinterface_state_
sensor-group-id JTIMON_INTERFACE sample-interval 10000
!
!
```

- c. Commit the configuration.

```
commit
```

4. Add optional rules to the controller playbook in Paragon Automation.

The rules for collecting LSP statistics, interface statistics, SID statistics, and link latency are added to the controller playbook by default.

If you want to collect QoS and LDP demand statistics, you must add the rules for collecting these statistics manually. To add rules to the controller playbook.

- a. Click the **Configuration > Playbooks** icon in the left navigation menu.

The Playbooks page appears.

- b. Click the **Controller** playbook.

The Edit Playbook Controller page appears.

- c. In the **Rules** field, click and select the following rules:

- controller-telemetry/ctrl-egress-queue-interface and controller-telemetry/ctrl-ingress-queue-interface for collecting QoS data.
- controller-telemetry/ctrl-demand-stats for collecting link delay statistics.

- d. Click **Save and Deploy**.

A confirmation message appears that the playbook is successfully saved and deployed on the devices in the controller device group.

For more details on editing a playbook, see ["Edit a Playbook" on page 268](#)

- e. Pause the current playbook instance assigned to the controller device group and add the new playbook instance. see ["Manage Playbook Instances" on page 270](#) for details.
- f. (Optional) Delete the paused playbook instance.

5. Commit the configuration.

```
commit
```

6. Add the following data rollup summarization profiles to the controller device group, if you added rules for LDP demand statistics and QoS data in step ["4" on page 734](#):

- ctrl-demand-stats-rollup-profile if you added rule for collecting LDP demand statistics.

- `ctrl-egress-queue-interface-rollup-profile` and `ctrl-ingress-queue-interface-rollup-profile` if you added rule for collecting QoS data.

`controller-default-rollup-profile` is added to the controller device group by default.

For details about data summarization profiles, see ["Data Summarization Overview" on page 507](#) and ["Apply Data Summarization Profiles" on page 515](#).

- 

## 7. Add devices to the collector device group to enable collecting the device data;

You can either add a device to a device group by.

- Editing the controller device group to add more devices; see ["Edit a Device Group" on page 152](#)
- Assigning the device to the controller device group; see ["Edit Devices" on page 139](#)

**NOTE:** The Junos telemetry interface (JTI) sensors use the system ID parameter of Juniper Networks devices to collect data from the devices. So, if not already configured in Paragon Automation, configure the system ID for the Juniper Networks devices. The system ID should be in the following format: `<host_name>:<jti_ip_address>` and should have the same value as configured on the device; see ["Edit Devices" on page 139](#) for configuring the system ID of a device in Paragon Automation.

## Data Summarization and Retention Policy

Paragon Automation uses summarization (rollup) profiles to rollup data so that the data is stored in a smaller disk space and performance of the time-series database (TSDB) is improved. Raw network and device data are grouped together into hourly and daily data by using aggregate functions. For more information on data summarization, see ["Data Summarization Overview" on page 507](#).

By default, the data is retained for the following duration:

- Daily rollup data is stored for 1000 days.
- Hourly rollup data is stored for 180 days.
- Raw data is stored for 14 days.

You can modify the default duration for which the rollup data is retained from the Ingest Settings page **Administration > Ingest Settings > Retention Policy**.

The network archive task uses the rolled-up data for providing network statistics. Also, statistics are displayed on the topology graphs by fetching long range data from rolled-up measurements based on the `rollup-query-cutoff-interval` pathfinder setting.

`rollup-query-cutoff-interval` defines the time period for which raw data or rolled-up data is fetched. If data is queried for a time period less than or equal to the value set in `rollup-query-cutoff-interval`, raw data is fetched. If data is queried for a time greater than `rollup-query-cutoff-interval`, hourly rolled-up data is fetched. The default value is set to 7 days; that is, by default, rolled-up data is fetched when queried for data greater than 7 days. For information about setting the `rollup-query-cutoff-interval` parameter, see ["Modify Pathfinder Settings From the GUI" on page 176](#) or ["Modify Pathfinder Settings From the Pathfinder CLI" on page 168](#).

## View Analytics Data

### IN THIS SECTION

- [Analytics Widgets View | 737](#)
- [Network Performance Data | 741](#)
- [Traffic through a Node | 745](#)
- [Traffic and Delay Information for a Link | 745](#)
- [Traffic and Delay Information for a Tunnel | 747](#)
- [Traffic and Delay Information for an Interface | 749](#)
- [Analytics Information on the Topology Map | 750](#)

You can view the analytics data collected for your network so that the data can be interpreted and acted upon. You can view the network analytics data in:

- Widgets on the dashboard; see ["Analytics Widgets View" on page 737](#)
- Performance data in the topology view; see ["Network Performance Data" on page 741](#)
- Network information table
  - Node traffic; see ["Traffic through a Node" on page 745](#)
  - Link data; see ["Traffic and Delay Information for a Link" on page 745](#)
  - Tunnel data; see ["Traffic and Delay Information for a Tunnel" on page 747](#)

- Interface data; see ["Traffic and Delay Information for an Interface" on page 749](#)
- Topology view; see ["Analytics Information on the Topology Map" on page 750](#).

Analytics data is collected in two forms—Historical data and Live aggregated data.

The historical data is used for generating network reports. The live aggregated data for one minute is displayed in the topology view.


## Analytics Widgets View

The following widgets on the dashboard display the analytics data:

- Top LSP Sources—This widget lists the devices in a network that have the highest number of LSPs originating from them, and the number of originating LSPs, as shown in [Figure 54 on page 737](#). All the devices in the network from which data is collected are listed in the decreasing order of the number of originating LSPs.

**Figure 54: Top LSP Sources**

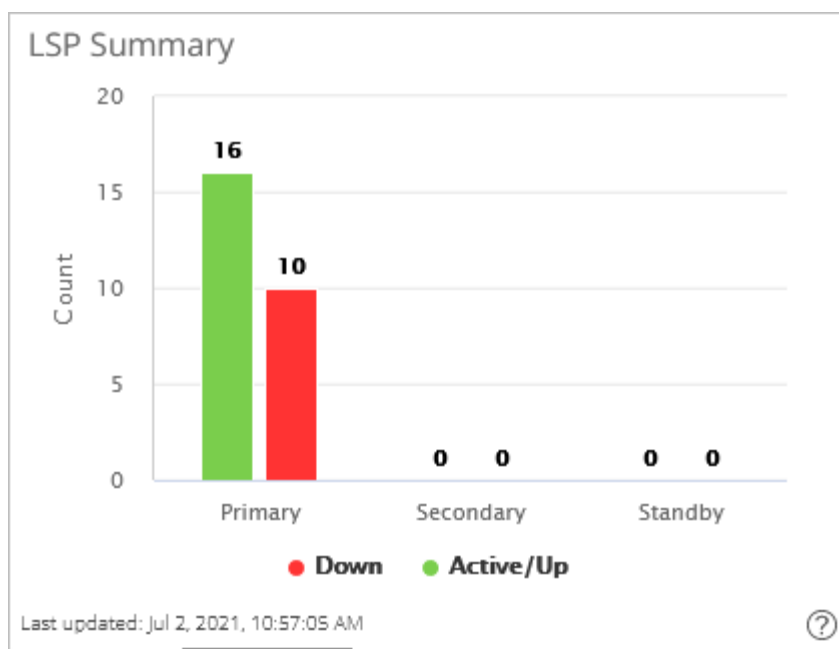
| Index | Device  | Count |
|-------|---------|-------|
| 1     | ios-xr8 | 10    |
| 2     | vmx101  | 4     |
| 3     | vmx104  | 3     |
| 4     | vmx102  | 3     |
| 5     | vmx103  | 3     |
| 6     | ios-xr9 | 3     |

Last updated: Jul 2, 2021, 10:54:44 AM 

- Top LSP Destinations—This widget lists the top 10 devices in a network that have the highest number of LSPs terminating on them and the number of terminating LSPs. All the devices in the network from which data is collected are listed in the decreasing order of the number of terminating LSPs.

- LSP Summary—This widget displays a bar graph that indicates the number of primary, secondary, and standby LSPs that are Up (or Active) and Down in a network as shown in [Figure 55 on page 738](#).

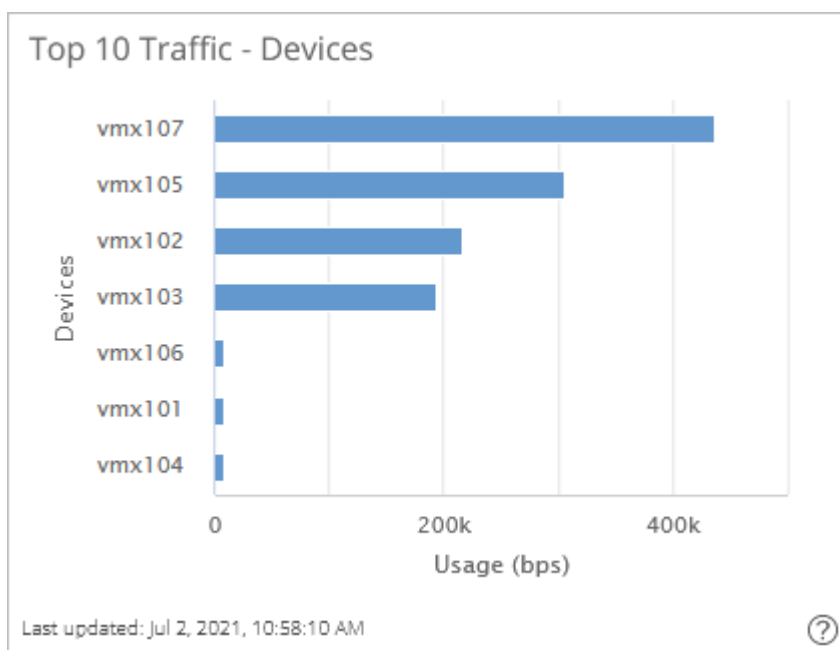
Figure 55: LSP Summary



- Top 10 Traffic-Devices—This widget displays a bar graph of the top 10 devices through which maximum traffic (in bps) is flowing, as shown in [Figure 56 on page 739](#).

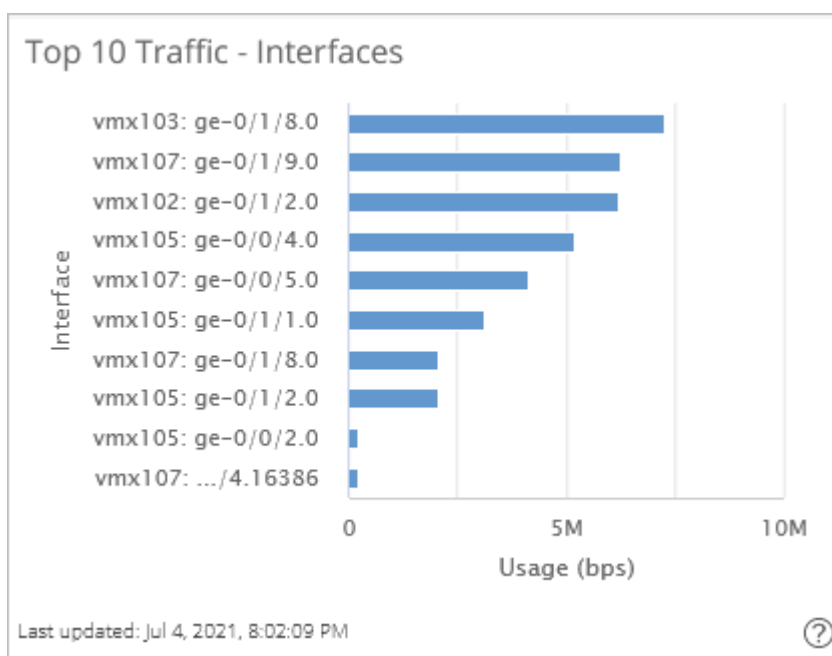


**Figure 56: Top 10 Devices with Maximum Traffic**



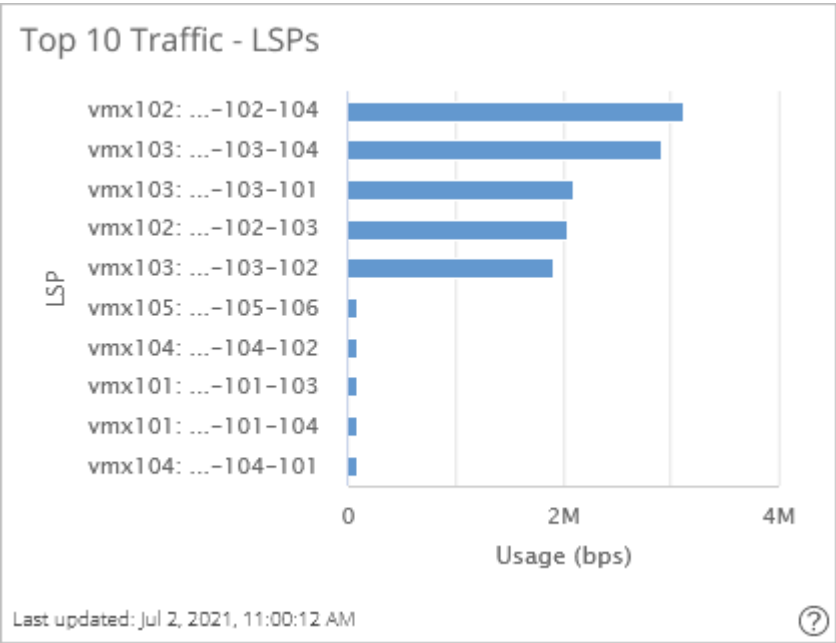
- **Top 10 Traffic-Interfaces**—This widget displays a bar graph of the top 10 interfaces through which the maximum traffic (in bps) is flowing, as shown in [Figure 57 on page 739](#).

**Figure 57: Top 10 Interfaces with Maximum Traffic**



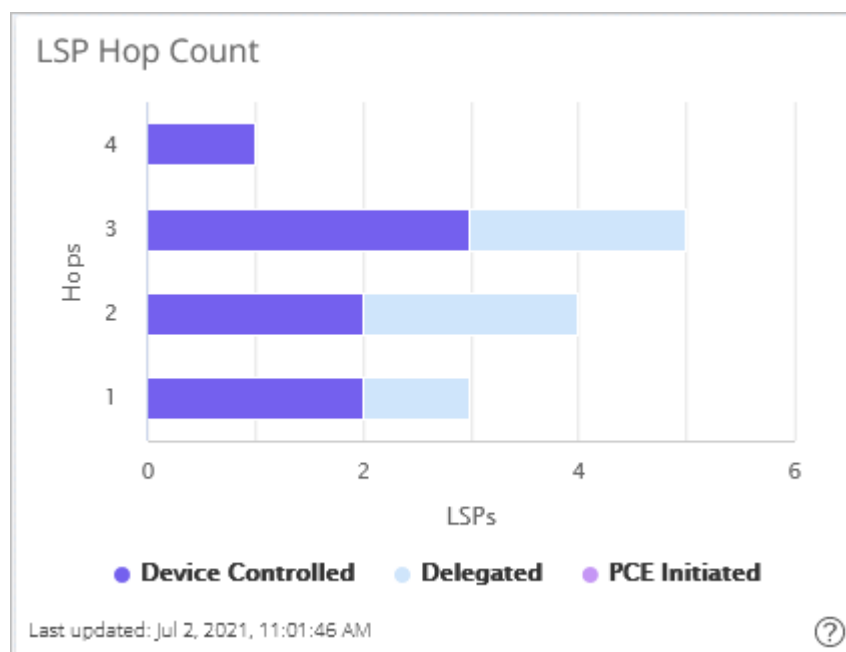
- Top 10 Traffic-LSPs—This widget displays a bar graph of the top 10 LSPs through which maximum traffic ((in bps) is flowing, as shown in [Figure 58 on page 740](#).

Figure 58: Top 10 LSPs with Maximum Traffic



- Top 10 Delay-Interfaces—This widget displays a bar graph of the top 10 interfaces with the maximum measured delay.
- LSP Hop Count—This widget displays a bar graph of the hop count for each type of LSP (PCE-initiated, Delegated, and Device-controlled), as shown in [Figure 59 on page 741](#).

Figure 59: LSP Hop Count

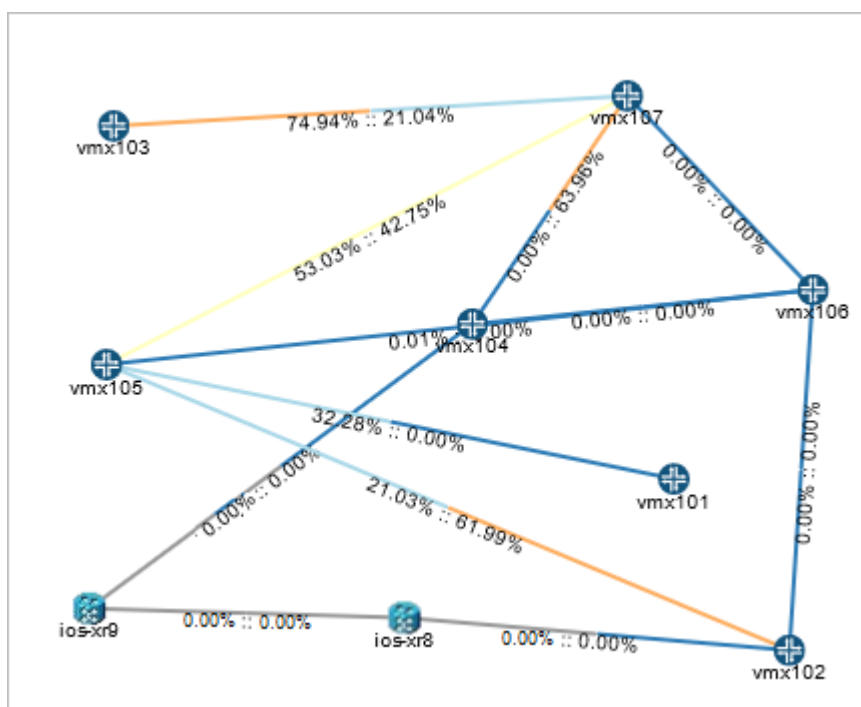


## Network Performance Data

You can view the network performance in the topology view (**Network > Topology**). The topology view is updated once every minute. You can view the following network performance data on the topology view:

- **RSVP Live Utilization**—Shows the bandwidth utilization as reported by the devices from the traffic engineering database (through IGP).
- **RSVP Utilization**—Shows the color-coded links based on the reserved bandwidth, as calculated by Paragon Pathfinder from the existing reservations (reported by using PCEP, NETCONF, or both). The color legend is displayed at the bottom right corner of the topology view.
- **Interface Utilization**—Shows the last measured interface traffic pushed from the devices to the data collectors. The interface utilization is displayed as the percentage utilization of the links in the format percentage A-Z::percentage Z-A, as shown in [Figure 60 on page 742](#).

Figure 60: Topology View Displaying Interface Utilization

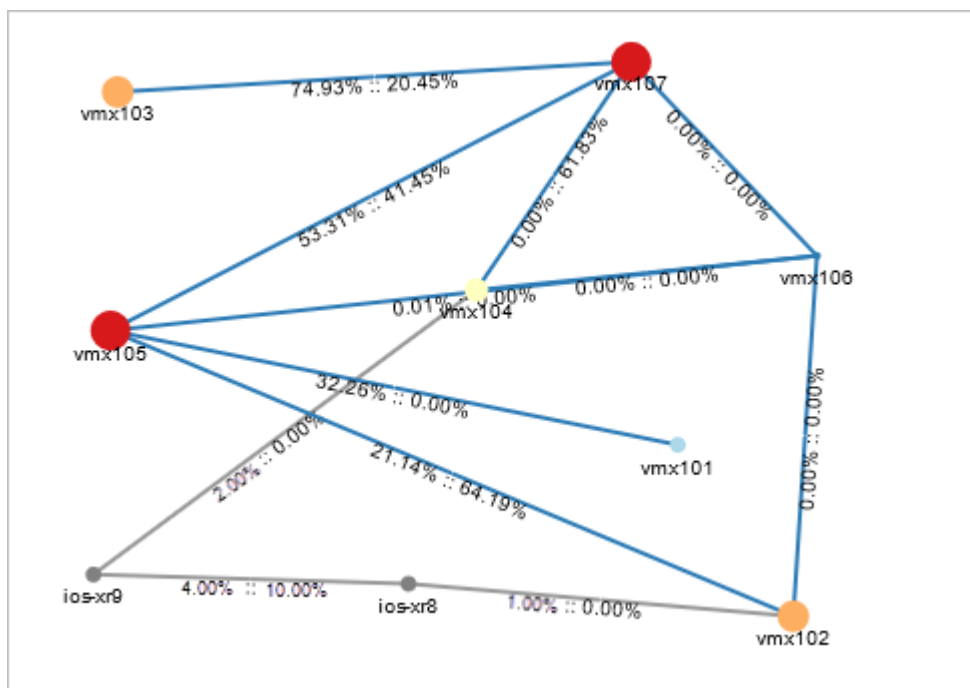


The presence of two different colors on a link indicates that the utilization in one direction (A to Z) is different from the utilization in the other direction (Z to A). The half of the link originating from a certain node is colored according to the link utilization in the direction from that node to the other node.

- **Calculated Interface Delay** -Shows the interface delay data calculated by the path computation server (PCS) based on the distance between the nodes.
- **Measured Interface Delay**—Shows the delay introduced by an interface, based on inputs from RPM probes.
- **Node Ingress Traffic**—Shows the bandwidth consumed by the ingress traffic of nodes in the network. The nodes are color-coded based on the amount of traffic flowing through them, as shown in [Figure 61 on page 743](#). For example, nodes vmx107 and vmx105 are colored red because the ingress traffic to these nodes consume more than 80% of the node capacity. A legend, present at the right-corner of the topology view, explains the color code.

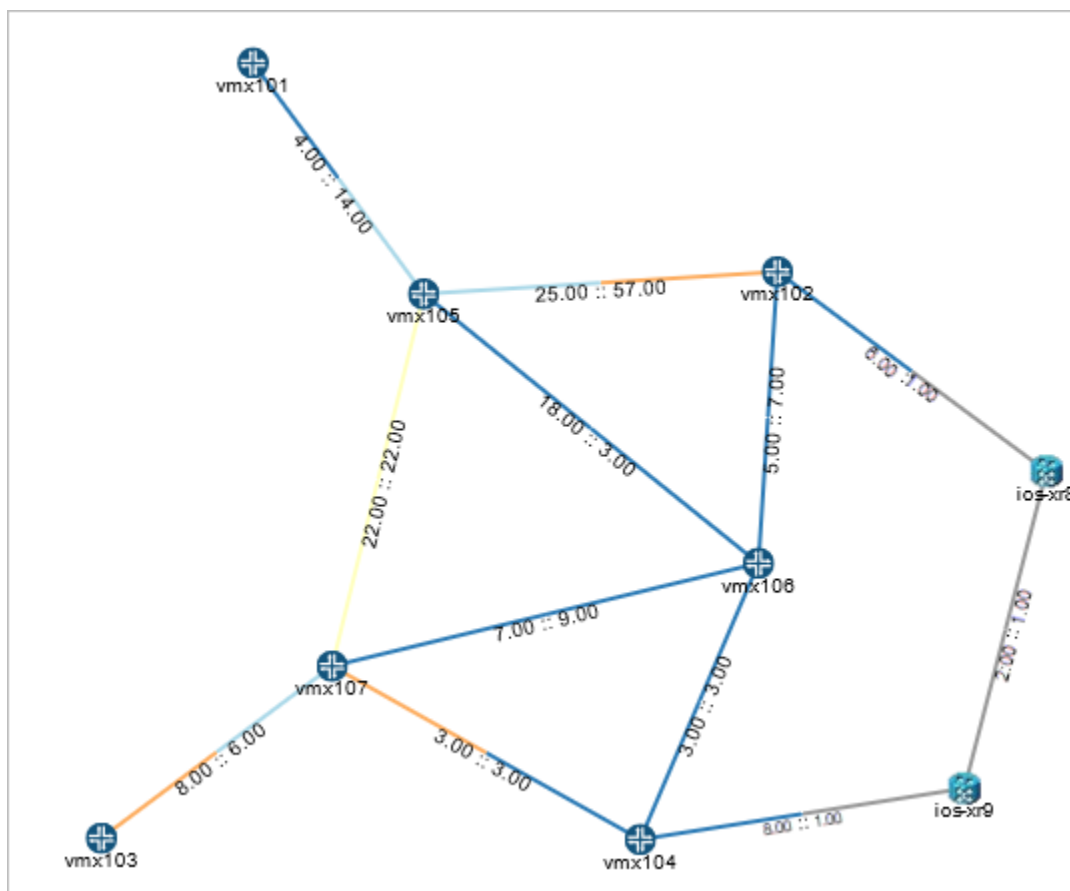
The links between the nodes indicate the percentage of bandwidth consumed by ingress traffic of each node, in the link, in the format percentage A-Z :: percentage Z-A, as shown in [Figure 61 on page 743](#). For example, on the link between vmx103 and vmx107, 74.93% of the bandwidth is consumed by the ingress traffic to vmx103, and 20.45% of the bandwidth is consumed by the ingress traffic to vmx107.

Figure 61: Node Ingress Traffic



- **Node Egress Traffic**—Displays the bandwidth consumed by egress traffic of each node, in the link, by the egress traffic of nodes in the network. The bandwidth consumed is displayed in the format percentage A-Z :: percentage Z-A. The nodes are color-coded based on the legend present at the right-corner of the topology view.
- **Interface Delay**—Displays the delay introduced by the interface in milliseconds (ms), as measured by the PCS based on inputs from RPM probes configured on the interfaces. [Figure 62 on page 744](#) shows a topology view with the measured interface delay displayed on the links in the format delay A-Z :: delay Z-A.

Figure 62: Interface Delay



- Historical Interface Utilization—Shows the average interface utilization over a six day period; see [Figure 60 on page 742](#).

**NOTE:**

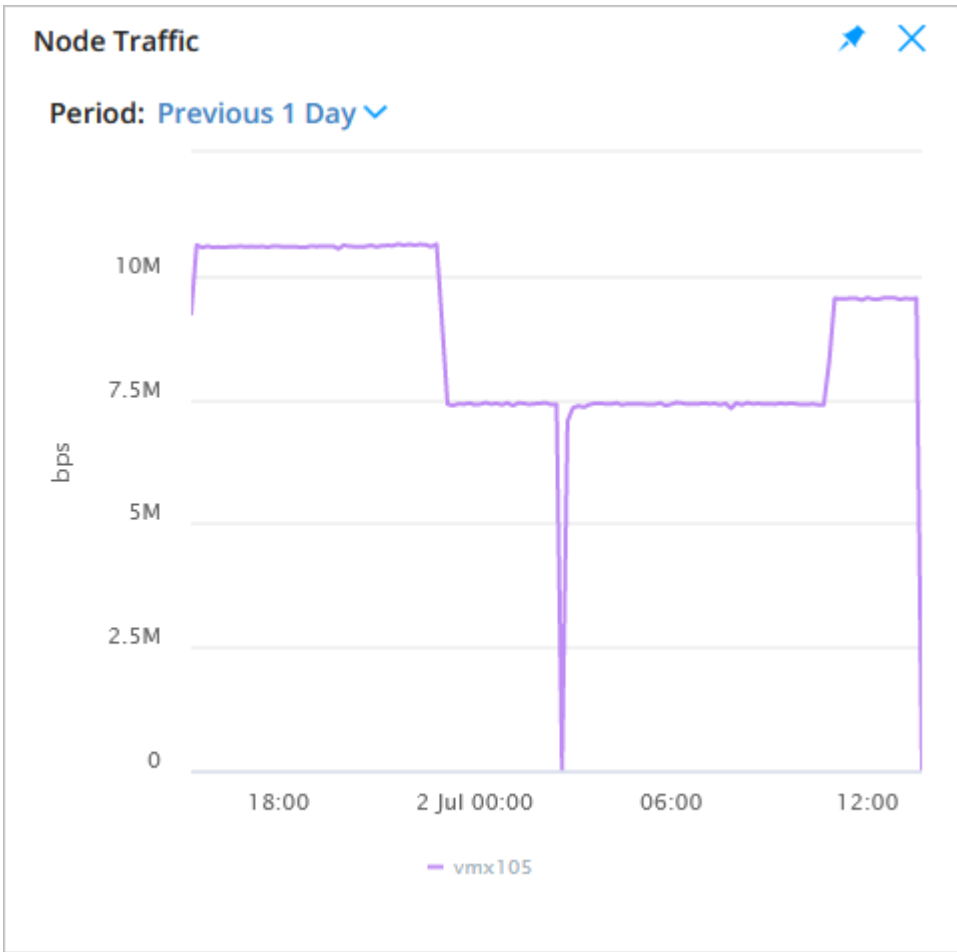
- Node egress traffic, node ingress traffic, and interface delay are historical data. You can view the current interface utilization and also historical interface utilization.
- The RSVP and live RSVP utilization data displayed might be different due to the way the live utilization is reported. To reduce flooding, devices only report reservation changes whenever some thresholds are crossed. In addition, the RSVP utilization can take into account other sources of information that use bandwidth, but don't reserve it, such as the case when using Source Packet Routing (SPRING) LSPs, or LSPs that are configured and placed but are still in the process of being pushed to the network.

### Traffic through a Node

For a node, you can view the data about egress traffic through the node in the network information table.

To view egress traffic through a node, in the Nodes tab of the network information table, select the node for which you want to view the traffic and click **View > Node Traffic**. A graph of the traffic (in bps) at different times is displayed, as shown in [Figure 63 on page 745](#).

**Figure 63: Egress Traffic through a Node**



You can view the graph for the past 3 hours, past 1 day, past 1 week, or define your own custom time period in the *Custom* option. You can also pin the graph.

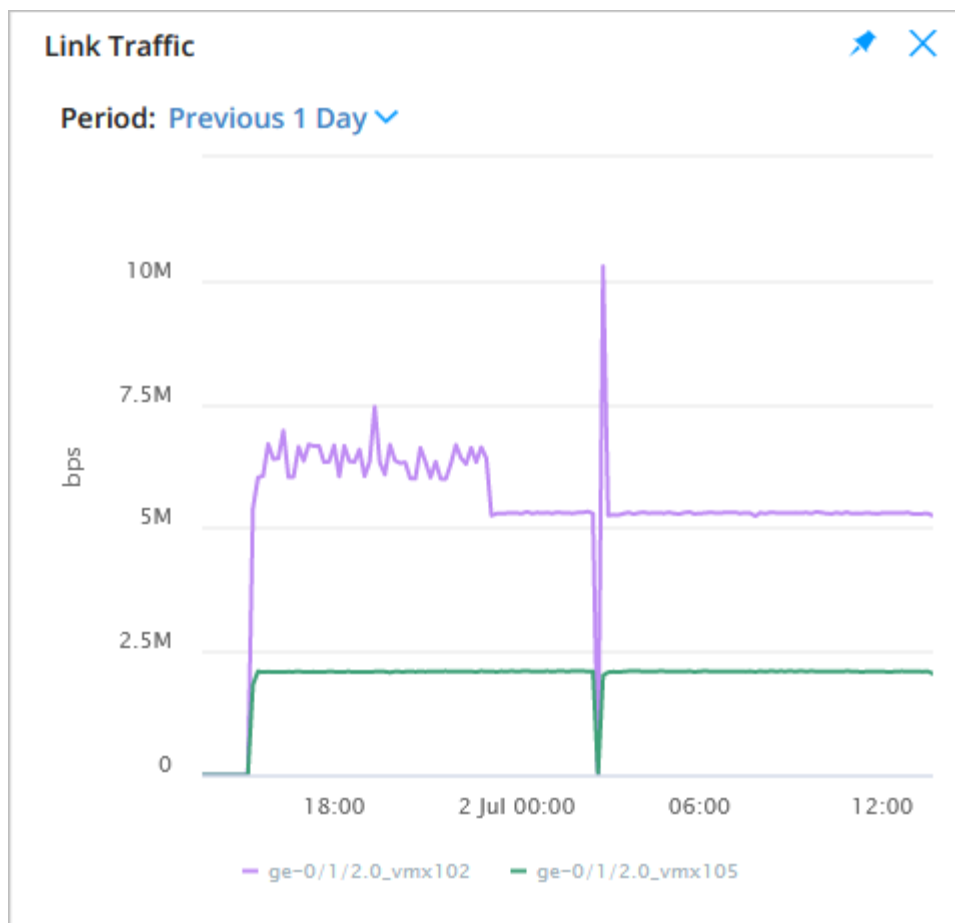
### Traffic and Delay Information for a Link

For links, you can view the link traffic and link delay data in the network information table.

To view the traffic and delay data collected for a link, in the Link tab of the network information table, select the link and click:

- **View > Link Traffic** to view the traffic through the link in both the nodes of the link, as shown in [Figure 64 on page 746](#).

Figure 64: Link Traffic

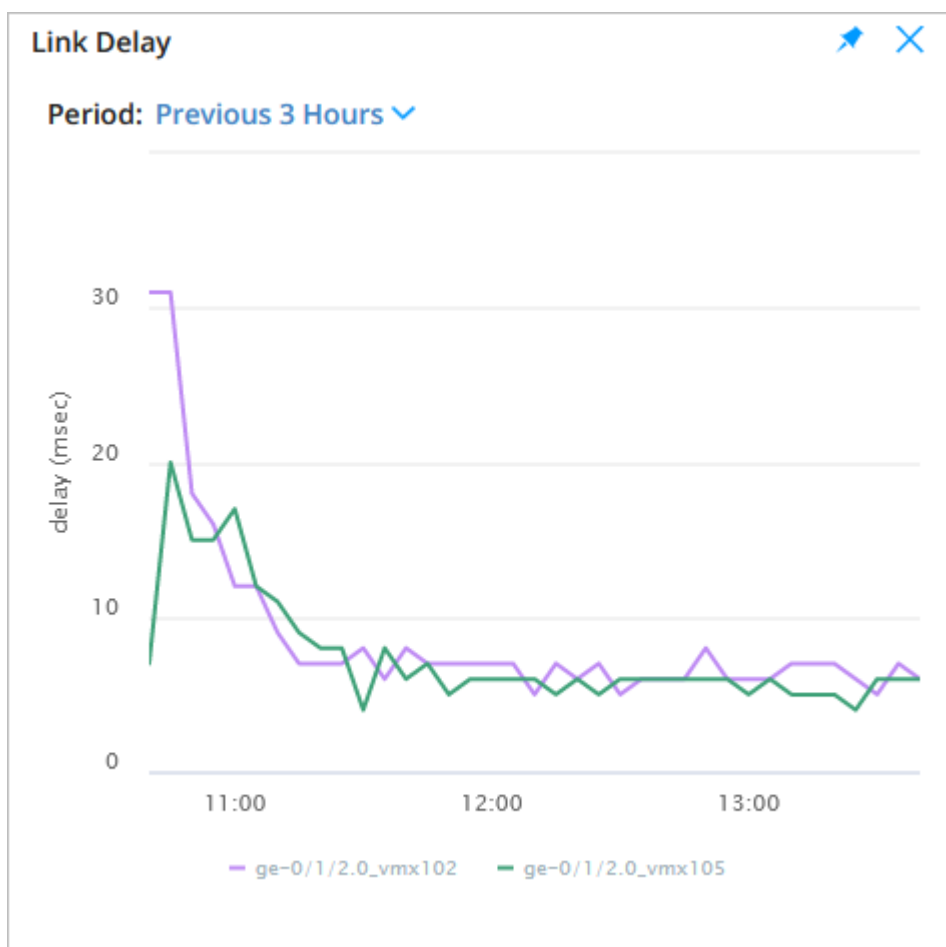


You can view the traffic data for the past 3 hours, past 1 day, past 1 week, or define your own custom time period in the *Custom* option. You can also pin the graph.

- **View > Link Delay** to view the delay introduced in the link at different times, as shown in [Figure 65 on page 747](#).



Figure 65: Link Delay



You can view the link delay data for the past 3 hours, past 1 day, past 1 week, or define your own custom time period in the *Custom* option. You can also pin the graph.

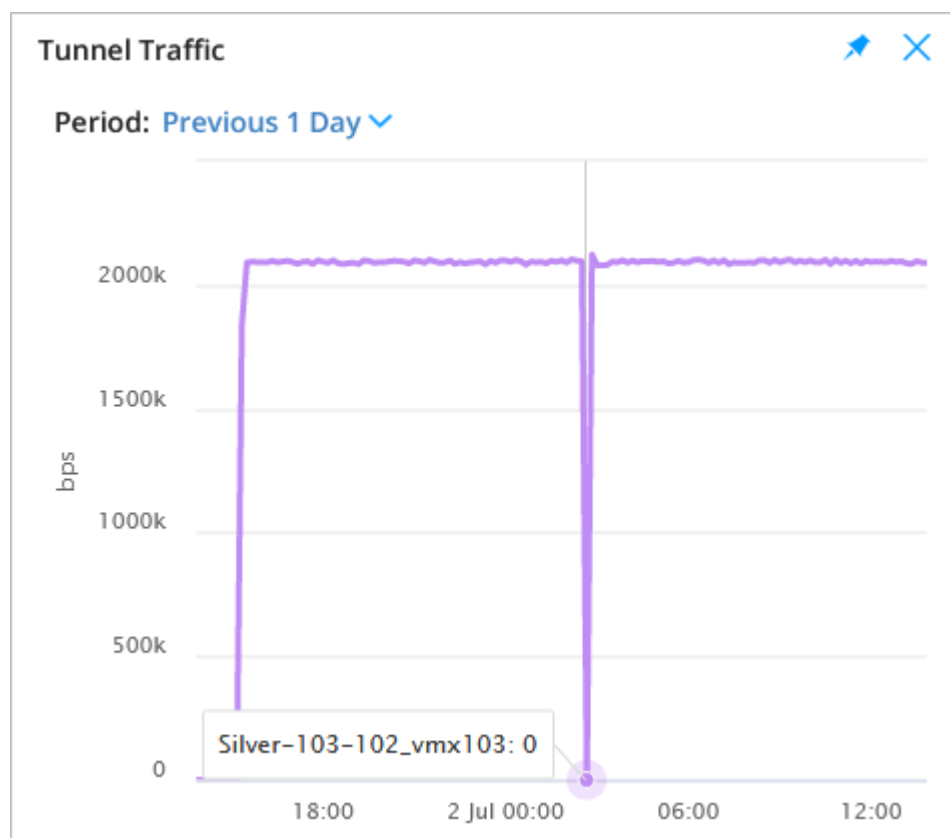
## Traffic and Delay Information for a Tunnel

For tunnels, you can view data related to the traffic through the tunnel and delay introduced in the tunnel.

To view the traffic and delay data collected for a tunnel, in the Tunnels tab of the network information table, select the tunnel for which you want to view the data and click::

- **View > LSP Traffic** to view the traffic through the tunnel, as shown in [Figure 66 on page 748](#).

Figure 66: Tunnel Traffic



**NOTE:** You can view LSP traffic data only for Juniper Networks devices.

You can view the link delay data for the past 3 hours, past 1 day, past 1 week, or define your own custom time period in the *Custom* option. You can also pin the graph.

- **View > Delay** to view the delay introduced in the tunnel, as calculated by the PCS based on inputs from RPM probes, configured on the interfaces.

At any given time, the path computation element (PCE) is aware of the paths of all LSPs in the network. Periodically, the controller uses the reported link delays to compute the end-to-end LSP delay as the simple sum of all link delays in the LSP path.

**NOTE:** The `lsp-latency-interval` parameter must be set in the Pathfinder configuration to view the delay information for a tunnel. To set the `lsp-latency-interval` parameter, see ["Modify Pathfinder Settings From the Pathfinder CLI" on page 168](#) or ["Modify Pathfinder Settings From the GUI" on page 176](#).

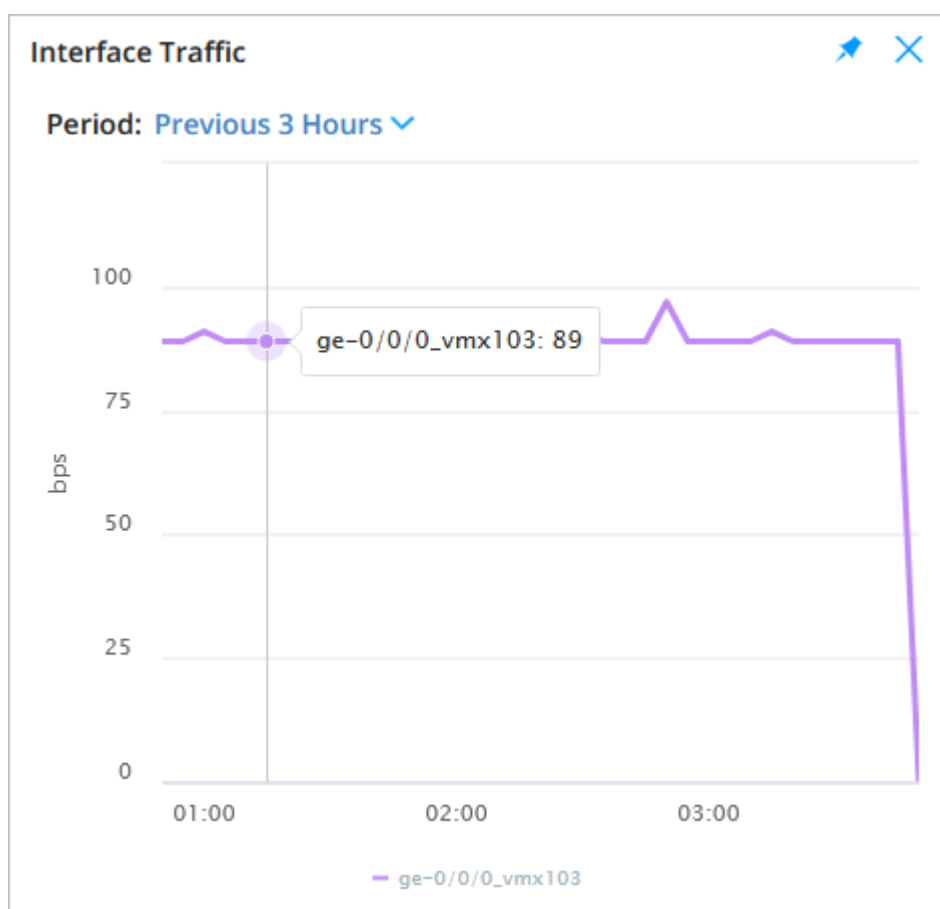
## Traffic and Delay Information for an Interface

For interfaces, you can view data related to the traffic through the interface and the delay introduced in the interface, in the network information table.

To view the traffic and delay data for an interface, in the Interface tab of the network information table, select the interface for which you want to view the data and click:

- **View > Traffic** to view the traffic through the interface, as shown in [Figure 67 on page 749](#).

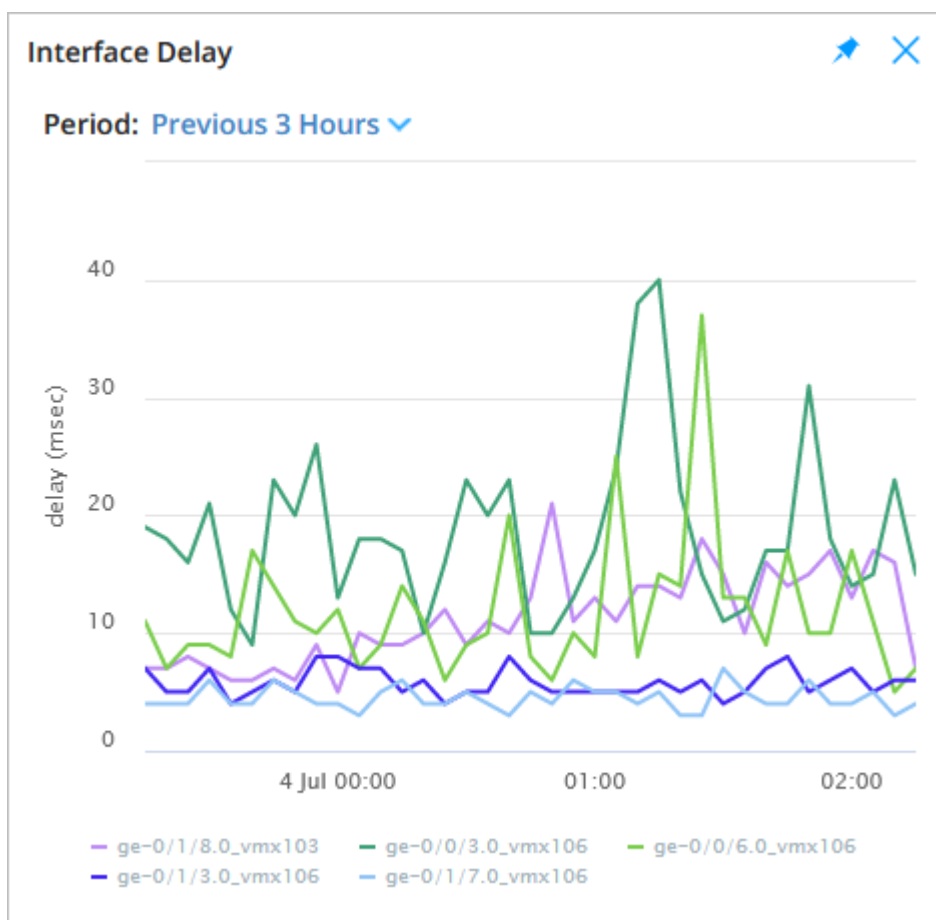
Figure 67: Interface Traffic



You can view the interface traffic data for the past 3 hours, past 1 day, past 1 week, or define your own custom time period in the *Custom* option. You can also pin the graph.

- **View > Delay** to view the delay introduced in the interface, as shown in [Figure 68 on page 750](#).

Figure 68: Interface Delay



You can view the interface delay data for the past 3 hours, past 1 day, past 1 week, or define your own custom time period in the *Custom* option. You can also pin the graph.

Interface delay information is available only if:

- RPM probes are configured on the nodes.
- The `rpm-log.slax` script is loaded, to send the results of the probes to the data collectors.

**NOTE:** Paragon Automation does not automate the installation of this script on the router. You must install the script manually.

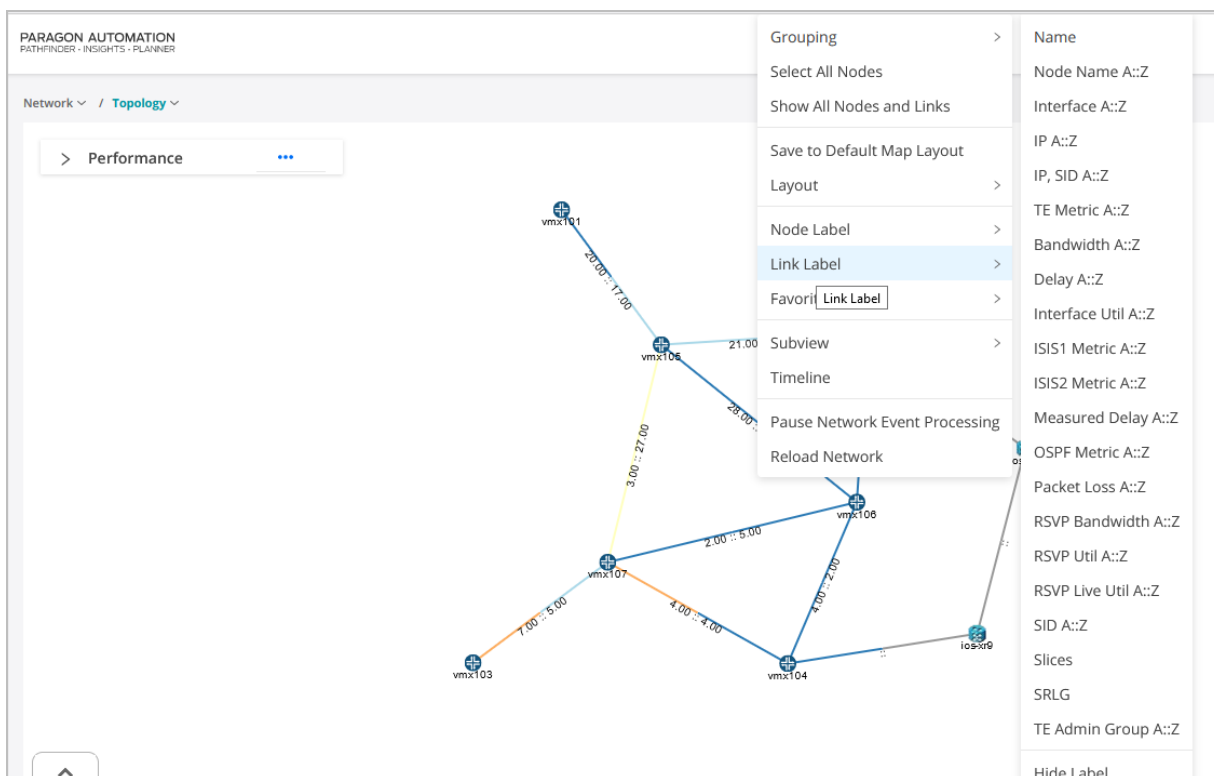
## Analytics Information on the Topology Map

You can view the following analytics information on the topology map:

- Delay A-Z
- Measured delay A-Z
- Interface utilization
- RSVP bandwidth A-Z
- RSVP utilization A-Z
- RSVP live utilization A-Z

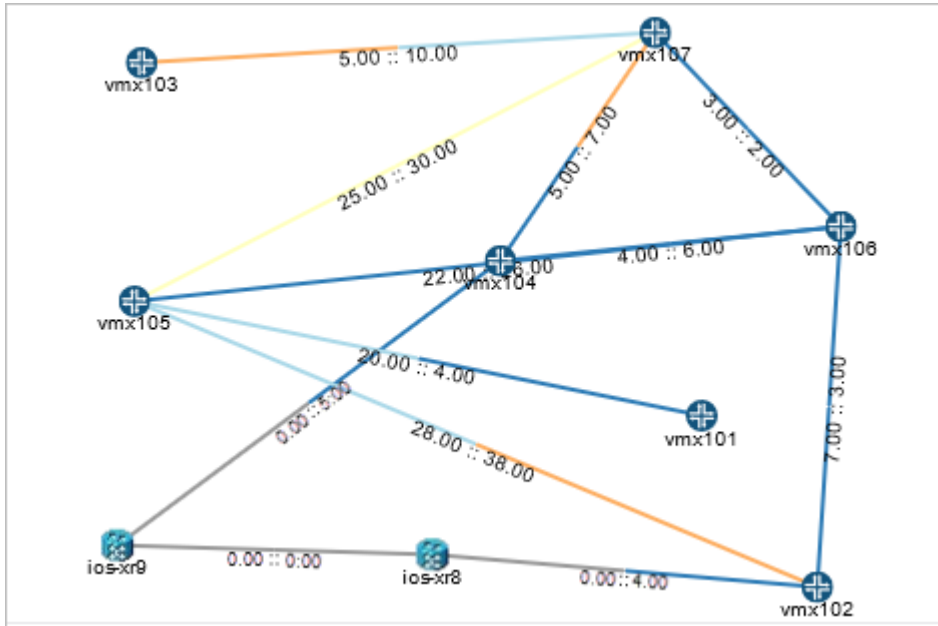
To view the information on the topology map, right-click on a link and select **Link Label** > *Parameter* as shown in [Figure 69 on page 751](#).

**Figure 69: Parameters to View Link Information**



[Figure 70 on page 752](#) shows the measured delay on a link displayed on the topology map.

Figure 70: Measured Delay Displayed on a Link



You can similarly view interface utilization, bandwidth, and other parameters of a link by right-clicking on a link and selecting the respective parameter for Link Label.

# Monitor Workflows

## IN THIS CHAPTER

- [Action Workflow Overview | 753](#)
- [About the Workflows Monitor Page | 754](#)
- [About the Workflows Page | 756](#)
- [Manage Action Workflows | 757](#)

## Action Workflow Overview

**NOTE:** Action workflows feature is in development as of Paragon Automation Release 21.2.

When creating rules, Paragon Insights includes the ability to run user-defined actions (UDAs) as part of a trigger. UDAs are Python scripts that can be configured to be triggered by a Paragon Insights rule. For more information on UDAs, see ["Understand User-Defined Actions and Functions" on page 473](#).

You cannot track and manage UDAs, pause an action, retry a failed action, and resume a paused action. However, with Release 21.2, Paragon Automation supports action-workflow monitoring. An action workflow is an action engine that you can use to configure a set of tasks (instances). You can configure action workflows, monitor existing action workflows, and manage action-workflow instances from the Paragon Automation GUI. See ["Manage Action Workflows" on page 757](#).

You can view action workflows that you created by using the CLI in the Paragon Automation GUI. You can perform the following actions from the CLI:

- run NETCONF command
- run Arbitrary executable files such as Python, Bash, Ruby
- run a command to send notification messages

## RELATED DOCUMENTATION

[About the Workflows Monitor Page | 754](#)

[Understand User-Defined Actions and Functions | 473](#)

## About the Workflows Monitor Page

### IN THIS SECTION

- [Tasks You Can Perform | 754](#)
- [Field Descriptions | 755](#)

**NOTE:** Action workflows feature is in development as of Paragon Automation Release 21.2.

To access the **Workflows Monitor** page from the Paragon Automation graphical user interface (GUI), click **Monitoring > Workflows**. An action workflow is an action engine that you can use to configure a set of tasks (instances).

The **Workflows Monitor** page lists the various action workflows running in Paragon Automation.

### Tasks You Can Perform

You can perform the following tasks from the **Workflows Monitor** page.

- Run an action workflow.
- Resume a suspended instance.
- Stop an instance.
- Filter instances.

For more information, see ["Manage Action Workflows" on page 757](#).



Field Descriptions

| Field                | Description                                                                            |
|----------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Workflow Name        | Displays the name of the action workflow.                                              |
| Total                | Displays the total number of instances in the action workflow.                         |
| Running              | Displays the total number of instances that are currently running the action workflow. |
| Suspended            | Displays the total number of instances that are suspended.                             |
| Failed               | Displays the total number of failed instances.                                         |
| Completed            | Displays the total number of completed instances in the action workflow.               |
| Run Workflow         | Click this button to run the action workflow(s) that you have selected.                |
| Arguments            | Displays the list of predefined arguments.                                             |
| Additional Arguments | Displays the list of arguments that you have added.                                    |
| Filter (icon)        | Click this icon to set filters for instances within an action workflow.                |

RELATED DOCUMENTATION

- Action Workflow Overview | 753
- Manage Action Workflows | 757

## About the Workflows Page

### IN THIS SECTION

- [Tasks You Can Perform | 756](#)
- [Field Descriptions | 756](#)

**NOTE:** Action workflows feature is in development as of Paragon Automation Release 21.2.

To access **Workflows** page from the Paragon Automation graphical user interface (GUI), click **Configuration > Workflows**. An action workflow is an action engine that you can use to configure a set of tasks (instances). You can add new action workflows and delete existing action workflows from this page.

### Tasks You Can Perform

- Configure an action workflow.
- Delete an action workflow.

For more information, see ["Manage Action Workflows" on page 757](#).

### Field Descriptions

| Field         | Description                                          |
|---------------|------------------------------------------------------|
| Workflow Name | Displays the name of the action workflow.            |
| Description   | Displays a brief description of the action workflow. |
| (+) icon      | Click this icon to configure a new action workflow.  |
| Filter icon   | Click this icon to set filters for action workflows. |

## RELATED DOCUMENTATION

[Action Workflow Overview | 753](#)

[Manage Action Workflows | 757](#)

## Manage Action Workflows

### SUMMARY

### IN THIS SECTION

- [Add an Action Workflow | 757](#)
- [Run an Action Workflow | 758](#)
- [Stop an Instance | 759](#)
- [Resume a Suspended Instance | 759](#)
- [Filter Instances | 760](#)
- [Delete an Action Workflow | 760](#)

**NOTE:** Action workflows feature is in development as of Paragon Automation Release 21.2.

You can configure action workflows, and manage existing action workflows from the Paragon Automation GUI. You can also create action workflows by using the CLI. See "[Action Workflow Overview](#)" on page 753.

### Add an Action Workflow

Follow these steps to add an action workflow:

1. Click **Configuration > Workflows**.  
The **Workflows** page appears.
2. Click the plus (+) icon to add an action workflow.  
The **Add New Workflow** page appears. The **General** tabbed page is displayed by default.
3. Enter the following information in the **General** tabbed page:
  - a. Enter a name for the action workflow in the **Name** text box.
  - b. Enter a description for the action workflow in the **Description** text box.
  - c. Select an entry task from the **Entry Task** drop-down list.

You must add a task before you can select the task from the **Entry Task** drop-down list. To add a task, see Step 4.

- d. Select an exit task from the **Exit Task** drop-down list.

You must add a task before you can select the task from the **Exit Task** drop-down list. To add a task, see Step 4.

4. Click **Tasks** to view the **Task** tabbed page.

5. Click **(+)** to add a task.

Enter the following information:

- a. Enter a name for the task in the **Name** text box.
- b. Click **(+)** to add a new step.  
The **Add Step** overlay page appears.
- c. Enter a name for the step in the **Name** text box.
- d. Enter a value for **Command Tag** and **Command Field** in the **CLI Command Settings** section.
- e. Click **Ok** to confirm

6. Click **Arguments** tab.

7. On the Arguments tabbed page, click the plus **(+)** icon to add a new argument.

- a. Enter a name for the argument in the **Name** text box.
- b. Click **Ok** to confirm.

8. Do any one of the following:

- a. Click **Save** to save the workflow.
- b. Click **Save & Deploy** to save and deploy the workflow.  
You have now added and deployed an action workflow. To monitor the action workflows that you have added, see **Monitoring > Workflows**.

## Run an Action Workflow

You can run an action workflow that you created from the Paragon Automation GUI. To run an action workflow:

1. Click **Monitoring > Workflows**.

The **Workflows Monitor** page appears.

2. Select the action workflow you want to run by selecting the check box next to the name of the action workflow.

3. Click **Run Workflow**.

The **Run Workflow <workflow name>** pop-up appears.

4. In the **Run Workflow <workflow name>** pop-up that appears, you can:

- a. View the list of preconfigured arguments for the action workflow.
- b. Configure additional arguments.  
To configure additional arguments, click (+).

The **Additional Arguments** fields that you can configure are displayed.

- i. Enter a name in the **Name** text box to identify this additional argument.  
The name you enter must be in the `[a-zA-Z][a-zA-Z0-9_-]*` regular expression format. This format states that the first character of the name can start with a-z or A-Z. The name cannot start with a number or a special character. However, you can use numbers, `_`, and `-` within the name.  
  
The maximum length is 64 characters.
- ii. Select an additional argument type from the **Type** drop-down list.  
**Available options:** string, list, password, device, device-group, network-group
- iii. Select a value from the options available.  
The options you can choose from depend on the additional argument **Type** that you have selected.

You can add one or more than one arguments.

5. Click **OK** to confirm settings and to run the action workflow.

## Stop an Instance

You can stop an instance that is currently running.

To stop an instance:

**NOTE:** You cannot resume (restart) an instance that you have stopped.

1. Click **Monitoring > Workflows**.  
The **Workflows Monitor** page appears.
2. Click an action workflow to view the instances listed under it.
3. Select the instance that is currently running by selecting the check box next to the name of the instance.
4. Click **Stop** to stop the instance.

## Resume a Suspended Instance

To resume a suspended instance:

1. Click **Monitoring > Workflows**.

The **Workflows Monitor** page appears.

2. Click an action workflow to view the instances listed under it.
3. Select a suspended instance, by selecting the check box next to the name of the instance.
4. Click **Resume** to restart the instance.

## Filter Instances

To filter instances within an action workflow:

1. Click **Monitoring > Workflows**.  
The **Workflows Monitor** page appears.
2. Click **Filter**, and then click **Add Filter** from the **Filter** drop-down list.  
The **Add Criteria** pop-up appears.
3. Enter the following information in the **Add Criteria** pop-up.
  - a. Select the field that you want to apply the filter to, from the **Field** drop-down list.
  - b. Select the conditions that you want to apply to the field, from the **Condition** drop-down list.
  - c. Enter the start and finish time that you want to apply to the filter, in the **Value** text box.
4. Click **Add** to apply the filter.

## Delete an Action Workflow

To delete an action workflow:

1. Click **Configuration > Workflows**.  
The **Workflows** page appears.
2. Select the action workflow you want to delete by selecting the check box next to the name of the instance.
3. Click the **Delete** icon.  
The **Delete Workflow** pop-up appears.
4. In the **Delete Workflow** pop-up that appears, click **Ok** to delete the action workflow.

# 9

PART

## Administration

---

[Manage E-mail Templates](#) | 762

[Manage Audit Logs](#) | 766

[Configure External EMS](#) | 771

[Manage Task Scheduler](#) | 777

[Manage Security Settings](#) | 803

[License Management](#) | 807

---

# Manage E-mail Templates

IN THIS CHAPTER

- [E-mail Templates Overview | 762](#)
- [About the E-mail Templates Page | 763](#)
- [Edit an E-mail Template | 764](#)

## E-mail Templates Overview

Paragon Automation Release 21.2 provides the following e-mail templates to communicate events, such as user account created, password changed, and so on, related to a user account. The e-mail templates are mapped to specific events and when the specific event occurs, the corresponding e-mail is sent from Paragon Automation to the user. For example, when a user account is created, the activation mail is sent out to the user informing about the user’s username, a link to set the password and the link to access the Paragon Automation portal.

You must first configure SMTP on Paragon Automation for the e-mails to be sent to the user. For information about configuring SMTP settings, see ["Configure SMTP Settings" on page 49](#).

[Table 134 on page 762](#) describes the default e-mail templates provided by Paragon Automation.

**Table 134: Default E-mail Templates**

| Template Name        | Description                                                                                                                |
|----------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Account Locked       | A mail is sent using this template when a user attempts to log in by using an incorrect password for more than five times. |
| Activation User Link | A mail is sent using this template when you resend the activation link to a user.                                          |
| Changed Password     | A mail is sent using this template when a user changes their password.                                                     |



**Table 134: Default E-mail Templates** *(Continued)*

| Template Name               | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
|-----------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Forgot Account Password     | A mail is sent using this template when a user clicks the Forgot Password link in the Paragon Automation Login page. The e-mail has the link the reset the password.                                                 |
| Invite User                 | <p>A mail is sent using this template when a user who is already added to a tenant adds a user to another tenant.</p> <p><b>NOTE:</b> This template is not applicable for this release.</p>                          |
| Reset Your Account Password | A mail is sent using this template for a user to reset their Paragon Automation account password. The account password must be changed once every three months.                                                      |
| New Account Created         | A mail is sent using this template when a new user account is created. The e-mail contains the link to set password, the username to log in to the Paragon Automation GUI and the URL of the Paragon Automation GUI. |
| Activate User               | A mail is sent to you, when you need to unlock a user or activate a user whose invite has expired. The mail contains the link to activate the user.                                                                  |

## RELATED DOCUMENTATION

[About the E-mail Templates Page](#) | 763

## About the E-mail Templates Page

### IN THIS SECTION

- [Tasks You Can Perform](#) | 764
- [Field Descriptions](#) | 764

To access this page, click **Administration > Authentication > Email Templates**.

Use this page to view and edit predefined e-mail templates. An e-mail is sent to the users when a specific event occurs.

Tasks You Can Perform

You can perform the following tasks on this page:

- View e-mail templates. To view details of a specific e-mail template, select the e-mail template and click **More > Detail**. Alternatively, hover over the e-mail template name and click the **Details** icon that appears. The *Details for Template-Name* page is displayed.
- Edit e-mail templates. For more information see ["Edit an E-mail Template" on page 764](#).

Field Descriptions

[Table 135 on page 764](#) displays the fields on the Email Templates page.

Table 135: Fields on the Email Templates Page

| Field         | Description                                                  |
|---------------|--------------------------------------------------------------|
| Template Name | The name of the e-mail template.                             |
| Modified By   | The user who last modified the e-mail template.              |
| Last Updated  | The date and time when the e-mail template was last updated. |
| Content       | The content of the e-mail template.                          |

RELATED DOCUMENTATION

| [E-mail Templates Overview](#) | [762](#)

Edit an E-mail Template

If you are an administrator, you can edit the e-mail templates. To edit an existing e-mail template:

1. Select **Authentication > Email Templates**.

The Email Templates page is displayed.

2. Select the e-mail template that you want to edit and click the **edit (pencil)** icon.

The Edit Email Template page appears.

3. Edit the content of the e-mail.

The e-mail template is in the Jinja format. You cannot edit the name of the e-mail template.

**NOTE:** If you want to view the default content at this stage, you can click **Restore Default Content**. However, the edits that you have made will not be saved.

4. Click **OK** to save the changes that you have made to the default content.

You have edited the content in the e-mail template.

## RELATED DOCUMENTATION

| [E-mail Templates Overview](#) | 762

# Manage Audit Logs

## IN THIS CHAPTER

- [Audit Logs Overview | 766](#)
- [About the Audit Logs Page | 767](#)
- [Filter Audit Logs | 769](#)
- [Export Audit Logs | 770](#)

## Audit Logs Overview

### IN THIS SECTION

- [Paragon Insights Commands and Audit Logs | 767](#)

An audit log is a record of a sequence of activities that have affected a specific operation or procedure. Audit logs are useful for tracing events and for maintaining historical data.

Audit logs contain information about tasks that are initiated by using the Paragon Automation GUI or APIs. In addition to providing information about the resources that are accessed, audit log entries usually include details about user-initiated tasks, such as the name of the user who initiated a task, the status of the task, and date and time of execution.

Audit logs from microservices, such as `healthbot` command and `config` server are collected in the audit log client library, and are stored in the Postgres SQL database. The audit log client library is installed with microservices during Paragon Automation installation.

**NOTE:** Device-driven tasks (that is, tasks not initiated by the user) are not recorded in audit logs.

## Paragon Insights Commands and Audit Logs

Starting with Paragon Automation Release 21.2, audit logs are generated when you run the following commands from the CLI:

- `add-node`
- `remove-node`
- `modify-uda-engine`
- `modify-udf-engine`
- `modify-workflow-engine`
- `remove-plugin`
- `load-plugin`

The audit log generated will include information on who initiated the job, node name, and status of the job. However, with Release 21.2, you must enter credentials (username and password) to run the commands. If you have already set a username (HB\_USERNAME) and password (HB\_PASSWORD), you are not prompted to enter credentials when you run a command.

### RELATED DOCUMENTATION

| [About the Audit Logs Page | 767](#)

## About the Audit Logs Page

### IN THIS SECTION

- [Tasks You Can Perform | 768](#)

To access this page, select **Administration > Audit Logs**.

Use the **Audit Logs** page to view the tasks that you have initiated either by using the Paragon Automation GUI or APIs. You can export audit logs as a comma-separated values (CSV) file.

## Tasks You Can Perform

You can perform the following tasks from this page:

- View the details of various user-initiated tasks by selecting particular audit log record then clicking on **More > Details**. You can also mouse over the audit log and click on the **Detailed View** icon. See **Viewing the Details of an Audit Log**.
- Export audit logs as a CSV file. See ["Export Audit Logs" on page 770](#).
- Sort and filter audit logs:

**NOTE:** Sorting and filtering is applicable only to some fields.

- Click a column name to sort the audit logs based on the column name.
- Click the **filter** icon and select whether you want to show or hide column filters or apply a quick filter. For example, you can use audit log filtering to track user accounts that were added on a specific date, track configuration changes across a particular type of device, view services that were provisioned on specific devices. See ["Filter Audit Logs" on page 769](#).
- Show or hide columns—Click the **Show Hide Columns** icon at the top right corner of the page and select the columns that you want to display on the **Audit Logs** page.

[Table 136 on page 768](#) provides description of the fields on the Audit Logs page.

**Table 136: Fields on the Audit Logs Page**

| Field       | Description                                                                                                                                                    |
|-------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Username    | Displays the username of the user who initiated the task.                                                                                                      |
| Source IP   | Displays the IP address of the client from which the user initiated the task. For tasks that do not have an associated Source IP address, this field is blank. |
| Object Name | Displays the name of the object on which the task was initiated. An object can be a tenant, site, device, device image, template, and so on.                   |
| Operation   | Displays the name of the task that triggered the audit log.                                                                                                    |

**Table 136: Fields on the Audit Logs Page (Continued)**

| Field       | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
|-------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Description | Displays details about the task.                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| Status      | Displays the status of the task that triggered the audit log: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Success—Job or task was completed successfully.</li> <li>• Failure—Job or task failed and was terminated.</li> </ul>          |
| Logged time | Time at which audit log is recorded.                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| Job ID      | Job ID contains a uniquely identified job which is associated with the audit log activity. The Job ID value is a hyperlink, clicking it will open the Job overlay page which displays complete information about that particular job |

## Filter Audit Logs

You can filter audit logs from the **Administration > Audit Logs** page of the Paragon Automation GUI. You can apply filters to audit logs before you export audit logs in a CSV file. For more information, see ["Export Audit Logs" on page 770](#).

Follow these steps to filter audit logs:

1. Select **Administration > Audit Logs**.

The **Audit Logs** page appears displaying the audit logs.

2. Click **Filter**.

The **Add Criteria** pop-up appears.

3. Enter the following information in the **Add Criteria** pop-up.

- a. Select the column you want to apply the filter to from the **Field** drop-down list.
- b. Select the condition you want to apply the column from the **Condition** drop-down list.
- c. Enter the start or finish time in the **Value** text box, that you want to apply to the filter.

4. Click **Add** to apply the filter.

(Optional) You can export audit logs as a CSV file after you apply a filter. For more information, see ["Export Audit Logs" on page 770](#).

## Export Audit Logs

You can export audit logs as comma-separated values (CSV) file that can be opened or edited using an application such as Microsoft Excel.

You can view and analyze the exported audit logs, as needed.

To export the audit logs:

1. Select **Administration > Audit Logs**. The **Audit Logs** page appears displaying the audit logs.
2. Click **Export Logs > CSV** to download audit logs in as a CSV file.

In the warning message that appears, do one of the following:

- Click **Continue** to export all audit logs with all fields as a CSV file.
- Click **Filter** to filter audit log fields before export. For more information, see "[Filter Audit Logs](#)" on [page 769](#).

After you have applied a filter, click **Export Logs > CSV** again to start the export.

**NOTE:** You can export audit logs for a maximum of 30 days prior to the current date and time. For example, if the current date is May 31, 2018, you can export the audit logs starting from May 1, 2018.

Depending on the settings of the browser that you are using, the CSV file containing the audit logs for the specified time period is either downloaded directly, or you are asked to open or save the file.

### RELATED DOCUMENTATION

| [About the Audit Logs Page](#) | [767](#)



# Configure External EMS

## IN THIS CHAPTER

- [About the External EMS Page | 771](#)
- [Add an External EMS | 773](#)
- [Edit and Delete an External EMS | 775](#)

## About the External EMS Page

## IN THIS SECTION

- [Tasks You Can Perform | 772](#)
- [Field Descriptions | 773](#)

External EMS refers to a software such as Anuta ATOM, Contrail Service Orchestration, Junos Space Security Director, or any other open source software with EMS capabilities, that can be integrated with Paragon Automation. When you integrate an External EMS with Paragon Automation, the devices managed by the External EMS are added to Paragon Automation and you can manage those devices by using Paragon Automation.

You can use this feature when you already have an EMS application managing your devices and you plan to use Paragon Automation for managing devices going forward.

**NOTE:** Anuta ATOM is the only external EMS supported in Paragon Automation Release 21.2.

To access this page, click **Administration > External EMS**.

## Tasks You Can Perform

You can perform the following tasks from this page:

- Add an External EMS application; see ["Add an External EMS" on page 773](#).
- Edit and delete an External EMS application from Paragon Automation; see ["Edit and Delete an External EMS" on page 775](#).
- Filter Entries—Filter the table entries by adding new filtering criteria.

Hover over the **Filter** (funnel) icon and select **Add Filter**. On the **Add Criteria** page, select the filtering criteria from the **Field** and **Condition** list, and enter the text to be compared in the **Value** field. Click **Add**.

The filtered table entries are listed and the filter criteria name is displayed above the table column names.

You can click the cross (X) icon (next to the filter name) to remove the filtering criteria.

### NOTE:

- You can add multiple filtering criteria. Once you add the multiple filtering criteria, you can select the **And** condition to display the entries matching all the filtering criteria or select the **Or** condition to display the entries matching any one of the filtering criteria.
- Quick filter: Save the filtering criteria as quick filters. Once you have added all the filtering criteria, you can save a particular criteria or multiple criteria for future use by clicking **Save**.

On the **Save Filter** window, enter a name for the filter, optionally toggle the **Set as Default** button if you want to use this filtering criteria by default, and click **OK**.

The saved filters are displayed under **Quick Filters** when you hover over the Filter (funnel) icon. You can then apply these saved filters to the table entries.

- Show/Hide Columns—Choose to show or hide a specific column in the table.

Hover over the **More Options** (vertical ellipsis) > **Show/Hide Columns** and select the *Column-Name* check box of the columns you want to display in the table.

- Reset Preference—Reset the displayed columns to the default set of columns for each tab in the table.

Hover over the **More Options** (vertical ellipsis) and select **Reset Preference**.

- **Sort Entries**—Click the column name to highlight the up and down arrows next to the column name. Sort the table entries in ascending or descending order of that column by clicking the up or down arrow respectively.

## Field Descriptions

Table 137 on page 773 lists the fields on the External EMS page.

**Table 137: Fields on the External EMS Page**

| Field          | Description                                                                                                     |
|----------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Type           | The External EMS application.                                                                                   |
| Server Address | The IPv4 address to access the External EMS application.                                                        |
| Username       | The username to log in to the External EMS application.                                                         |
| Parameters     | The parameters such as client ID and client secret configured for connecting with the External EMS application. |

## RELATED DOCUMENTATION

[Integration with Anuta ATOM Overview | 89](#)

[About the Identity Providers Page | 80](#)

## Add an External EMS

Only an administrator or a user with privileges to add an External EMS application can add an External EMS application to Paragon Automation.

Before you add an External EMS to Paragon Automation, ensure that you have an account created in the EMS application. To add the external EMS application to Paragon Automation, you need to provide the credentials of your account in the external EMS application.

To add an external EMS to Paragon Automation:

1. Click **Administration > External EMS** in the left navigation menu.

The External EMS page appears.

2. Enter values referring to [Table 138 on page 774](#).
3. Click **OK**.

A message indicating whether the External EMS application was successfully added or not is displayed. The External EMS application is listed on the External EMS page if the operation is successful.

[Table 138 on page 774](#) lists the fields on the Add External EMS page.

**Table 138: Fields on the Add External EMS Page**

| Field          | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
|----------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Type           | Select the External EMS application that you want to integrate with Paragon Automation from the list. ATOM is the only supported external EMS in Paragon Automation Release 21.2.                                                                                                                                                                   |
| Server Address | Enter the IPv4 address to access the External EMS application.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| Username       | Enter the username to log in to the External EMS application.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| Password       | Enter the password to log in to the External EMS application.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| Parameters     | <p>Add parameters, such as client ID and client secret, for connecting with the External EMS application.</p> <p>To add the parameters, click the <b>Add</b> icon (+) provided in the Parameters field and enter the parameter and corresponding value in the text fields that appear. Add more parameters by clicking the <b>Add</b> (+) icon.</p> |

## RELATED DOCUMENTATION

[Register Paragon Automation with Keycloak | 92](#)

[Add Identity Providers | 83](#)

## Edit and Delete an External EMS

### IN THIS SECTION

- [Edit an External EMS | 775](#)
- [Delete an External EMS | 775](#)

Only an administrator or a user with privileges to edit or delete an External EMS application can edit or delete an External EMS application.

### Edit an External EMS

You can edit the following parameters of an external EMS:

- IPv4 address to access the external EMS application.
- Username and password to log in to the external EMS application.
- Any parameters that are configured for connecting with the external EMS.

To edit an External EMS application:

1. Click **Administration > External EMS** in the left navigation menu.  
The External EMS page appears.
2. Select the EMS that you want to edit and click the **Edit** (Pencil) icon .  
The Edit External EMS page appears.
3. Edit the parameters by referring to [Table 138 on page 774](#) and click **OK**.

A message appears indicating that the external EMS application is edited successfully and the updates are displayed on the External EMS page.

### Delete an External EMS

Only an administrator or a user with privileges to delete an External EMS application can delete an External EMS application.

To delete an EMS application that is integrated with Paragon Automation:

1. Click **Administration > External EMS** in the left navigation menu.  
The External EMS page appears.
2. Select the External EMS application that you want to delete and click the **Delete** icon (Trashcan).

A confirmation message appears asking you to confirm whether you want to delete the application.

**3. Click **OK**.**

A message appears indicating that the external EMS application is deleted successfully and the External EMS application is no longer listed on the External EMS page.

## SEE ALSO

---

[About the External EMS Page | 771](#)

[Register Paragon Automation with Keycloak | 92](#)

# Manage Task Scheduler

## IN THIS CHAPTER

- [About the Task Scheduler Page | 777](#)
- [Add a Bandwidth Sizing Task | 780](#)
- [Add a Container Normalization Task | 783](#)
- [Add a Device Collection Task | 786](#)
- [Add a Network Archive Task | 791](#)
- [Add a Network Maintenance Task | 795](#)
- [Add a Network Cleanup Task | 799](#)
- [Edit and Delete Tasks | 801](#)

## About the Task Scheduler Page

### IN THIS SECTION

- [Tasks You Can Perform | 778](#)
- [Field Descriptions | 778](#)

To access this page, select **Administration > Task Scheduler**.

Use the Task Scheduler page to view and manage custom (user-created) tasks in Paragon Pathfinder. You can only view the system tasks that the Path Computation Element (PCE) launches to run scripts; you cannot add, modify, or delete the system tasks.

The system tasks are:

- **CollectionCleanup:** Purges old raw and aggregated analytics data.

- ESRollup: Aggregates the collected data from the previous hour.

Tasks You Can Perform

You can perform the following tasks from this page:

- View the list of scheduled and completed tasks, and their details—See [Table 139 on page 778](#) for information.
- Add tasks—Currently, you can add the following tasks:

Task Group - Bandwidth Management:

- Bandwidth sizing task—See ["Add a Bandwidth Sizing Task" on page 780](#).
- Container Normalization—See ["Add a Container Normalization Task" on page 783](#).

Task Group - Collection Tasks:

- Device Collection—See ["Add a Device Collection Task" on page 786](#).

Task Group - Utility Tasks:

- Network Archive—See ["Add a Network Archive Task" on page 791](#).
- Network Maintenance—See ["Add a Network Maintenance Task" on page 795](#).
- Network Cleanup—See ["Add a Network Cleanup Task" on page 799](#).
- Modify the parameters configured for a task—See ["Edit and Delete Tasks" on page 801](#).
- Delete existing tasks—See ["Edit and Delete Tasks" on page 801](#).
- Show or hide columns displayed on the page—Click the Custom (vertical ellipsis) icon and select **Show/Hide Columns**. Then, select the check boxes corresponding to the columns that you want to view.

The columns that you selected are displayed on the page.

Field Descriptions

Table 139: Fields on the Task Scheduler Page

| Field | Description                |
|-------|----------------------------|
| ID    | ID generated for the task. |



Table 139: Fields on the Task Scheduler Page *(Continued)*

| Field         | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|---------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Type          | Type of the task.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| Name          | Name of the task.<br><br>For system tasks, the name can be <b>CollectionCleanup</b> or <b>ESRollup Task</b> .                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| Created       | Date (in YYYY:MM:DD format) and time (HH:MM:SS 24-hour format) at which the task was created.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| Frequency     | Periodicity of the recurrence (Immediately, Once, Minutes, Hourly, Daily, Weekly, Monthly, or Yearly).                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| Repeats       | The number of minutes, hours, days, weeks, months, or years after which the task is scheduled to recur.<br><br>This value is displayed only if the recurrence is scheduled.<br><br>Displays <b>N/A</b> if the task is scheduled to be executed immediately.<br><br>Displays <b>Never</b> if the task is not scheduled to recur.    |
| Starts        | Date (in YYYY:MM:DD format) and time (HH:MM:SS 24-hour format) at which the task starts.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| Ends          | Date (in YYYY:MM:DD format) and time (HH:MM:SS 24-hour format) at which the task completes.<br><br>This value is displayed only if you've specified the end time for the task.<br><br>Displays <b>N/A</b> if the task is scheduled to be executed immediately.<br><br>Displays <b>Never</b> if the task is scheduled to never end. |
| Last Executed | Date (in YYYY:MM:DD format) and time (HH:MM:SS 24-hour format) at which the task was last executed.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| Status        | Current status of the task ( <b>Running</b> , <b>Scheduled</b> , or <b>Completed</b> ).                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |

Table 139: Fields on the Task Scheduler Page *(Continued)*

| Field              | Description                                                                                        |
|--------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>System Task</b> | Indicates whether the task is a system task ( <b>True</b> ) or user-created task ( <b>False</b> ). |

## Add a Bandwidth Sizing Task

The bandwidth sizing task periodically sends a new planned bandwidth for bandwidth sizing-enabled tunnels (also known as label-switched paths or LSPs) to the Path Computation Server (PCS). The PCS determines whether it needs to provision the new planned bandwidth with a path that satisfies the new bandwidth requirement.

To add a bandwidth sizing task:

1. Select **Administration > Task Scheduler**.

The Task Scheduler page appears.

2. Click the + (Add) icon.

The Add Task page (wizard) appears.

**NOTE:** You can have only one bandwidth sizing task per Paragon Automation server. If you attempt to add a second, the system will prompt you to approve overwriting the first one.

3. Configure the fields in each step of the wizard according to the guidelines provided in [Table 140 on page 781](#).

Click **Next** to go to the next step.

**NOTE:** Fields marked with an asterisk (\*) are mandatory.

4. After you complete each step in the wizard, click **Finish**.

A confirmation message appears on the top of the page, indicating that the task is added successfully.

The details of this task are displayed on the Task Scheduler page.

**Table 140: Fields on the Add Task Wizard (Bandwidth Sizing)**

| Field                        | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
|------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <i>Add New Task</i>          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| Task Name                    | Specify a unique name for the task. The name can contain only alphanumeric characters and some special characters (greater than (>), less than (<), colon (:), underscore (_), and hyphen (-)).                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| Task Group                   | From the list, select <b>Bandwidth Management Tasks</b> .                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| Task Type                    | From the list, select <b>Bandwidth Sizing</b> .                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| <i>Bandwidth Sizing Task</i> |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| Aggregation Statistic        | <p>From the list, select an aggregation statistic option.</p> <p>The aggregation statistic works together with the task execution recurrence interval (the period of bandwidth adjustment) that you specify in the <b>Schedule</b> step in this wizard. The Path Computation Element (PCE) aggregates the LSP traffic for the interval based on the aggregation statistic you select, and uses that information to calculate the new planned bandwidth. The available options are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>80th, 90th, 95th, 99th Percentile (X percentile)—Aggregation is based on the selected percentile.</li> </ul> <p>The 'X' percentile is the value at which 'X' percent of all the samples taken in the previous sampling period lie at or below the calculated value.</p> <p>For bandwidth sizing, the newly-calculated bandwidth value is taken as the 'X' percentile of the samples in the immediately-preceding bandwidth sizing interval.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Average—For each interval, the samples within that interval are averaged. If there are N samples for a particular interval, the result is the sum of all the sample values divided by N.</li> <li>Max—For each interval, the maximum of the sample values within that interval is used.</li> </ul> |
| <i>Schedule</i>              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |

Table 140: Fields on the Add Task Wizard (Bandwidth Sizing) (Continued)

| Field              | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
|--------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Startup Options    | <p>Schedule—Select <b>Activate Later</b> for the task to start at a specific date and time.</p> <p>In the field that appears, click the calendar icon to select the date and time at which you want the task to start. Then, click <b>OK</b>.</p> <p>For the task to start at the current date and time, click <b>Now</b> at the bottom of the calendar.</p> <p><b>NOTE:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>You can schedule the task to repeat at a specific interval, from a minimum of 15 minutes to a maximum of one day. The default interval is one hour.</li> <li>There is no per-LSP interval. The interval configured here applies to all LSPs for which bandwidth sizing is enabled.</li> <li>LSPs for which traffic statistics are not available for a specified duration will not be resized if the bandwidth sizing task is scheduled to consider the statistics collected in the specified duration. This is because the task cannot differentiate between no traffic and zero bandwidth traffic.</li> </ul> |
| Recurrence Options | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Repeats—Specify the frequency (in <b>Minutes</b>, <b>Hours</b>, or <b>Days</b>) at which the task recurs.</li> <li>Every—Specify the periodicity of the recurrence.</li> <li>Ends—Select one of the following options: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><b>Never</b>—To configure the task to recur at the specified interval.</li> <li><b>On</b>—To select a date and time at which you want the task to end. In the field that appears, click the calendar icon and select the date and time. Then, click <b>OK</b>.</li> <li><b>Now</b>—To end a task at the current date and time, click <b>Now</b> at the bottom of the calendar.</li> </ul> </li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |

## RELATED DOCUMENTATION

[About the Task Scheduler Page | 777](#)
[Edit and Delete Tasks | 801](#)

## Add a Container Normalization Task

Add a container normalization task for periodic container label-switched path (LSP) normalization.

The container normalization task computes aggregated bandwidth for each container LSP and sends it to the Path Computation Server (PCS). The PCS determines whether it needs to add or remove sub-LSPs belonging to the container LSP, based on the container's new aggregated bandwidth.

To add a container normalization task:

1. Select **Administration > Task Scheduler**.

The Task Scheduler page appears.

2. Click the + (Add) icon.

The Add Task page (wizard) appears.

**NOTE:** You can have only one container normalization task per Paragon Automation server. If you attempt to add a second, the system will prompt you to approve overwriting the first one.

3. Configure the fields in each step of the wizard according to the guidelines provided in [Table 141 on page 783](#).

Click **Next** to go to the next step.

**NOTE:** Fields marked with an asterisk (\*) are mandatory.

4. After you complete each step in the wizard, click **Finish**.

A confirmation message appears on top of the page, indicating that the task was added successfully. The details of this task are displayed on the Task Scheduler page.

**Table 141: Fields on the Add Task Wizard (Container Normalization)**

| Field               | Description                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|---------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <i>Add New Task</i> |                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| Task Name           | Specify a unique name for the task. The name can contain only alphanumeric characters and some special characters (greater than (>), less than (<), colon (:), underscore (_), and hyphen (-)). |

Table 141: Fields on the Add Task Wizard (Container Normalization) (*Continued*)

| Field      | Description                                               |
|------------|-----------------------------------------------------------|
| Task Group | From the list, select <b>Bandwidth Management Tasks</b> . |
| Task Type  | From the list, select <b>Container Normalization</b> .    |

*Container Normalization Task*

|                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
|--------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Aggregation<br>Statistic | <p>From the list, select an aggregation statistic option.</p> <p>The aggregation statistic works together with the task execution recurrence interval (the period of bandwidth adjustment) that you specify in the <b>Schedule</b> step in this wizard. The Path Computation Element (PCE) aggregates the LSP traffic for the interval based on the aggregation statistic you select, and uses that information to calculate the new aggregated bandwidth. The available options are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 80th, 90th, 95th, 99th Percentile (X percentile)—Aggregation is based on the selected percentile. The 'X' percentile is the value at which 'X' percent of all the samples taken in the previous sampling period lie at or below the calculated value.</li> <li>• Average—For each interval, the samples within that interval are averaged. If there are N samples for a particular interval, the result is the sum of all the sample values divided by N.</li> <li>• Max—For each interval, the maximum of the sample values within that interval is used.</li> </ul> |
|--------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|

*Schedule*

Table 141: Fields on the Add Task Wizard (Container Normalization) *(Continued)*

| Field              | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|--------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Startup Options    | <p>Schedule—Select <b>Activate Later</b> for the task to start at a specific date and time.</p> <p>In the field that appears, click the calendar icon to select the date and time at which you want the task to start. Then, click <b>OK</b>.</p> <p>For the task to start at the current date and time, click <b>Now</b> at the bottom of the calendar.</p> <p><b>NOTE:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>You can schedule the task to repeat at a specific interval, from a minimum of 15 minutes to a maximum of one day. The default interval is one hour.</li> <li>Container LSPs for which traffic statistics are not available for a specified duration will not be normalized if the container normalization task is scheduled to consider the statistics collected in the specified duration. This is because the task cannot differentiate between no traffic and zero bandwidth traffic.</li> </ul> |
| Recurrence Options | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Repeats—Specify the frequency (in <b>Minutes</b>, <b>Hours</b>, or <b>Days</b>) at which the task recurs.</li> <li>Every—Specify the periodicity of the recurrence.</li> <li>Ends—Select one of the following options: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><b>Never</b>—To configure the task to recur at the specified interval.</li> <li><b>On</b>—To select a date and time at which you want the task to end. In the field that appears, click the calendar icon and select the date and time. Then, click <b>OK</b>.</li> <li><b>Now</b>—To end a task at the current date and time, click <b>Now</b> at the bottom of the calendar.</li> </ul> </li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |

## RELATED DOCUMENTATION

[About the Task Scheduler Page | 777](#)

[Edit and Delete Tasks | 801](#)

## Add a Device Collection Task

The Analytics features in Pathfinder require that the Path Computation Server (PCS) periodically connect to the network in order to obtain the configuration of network devices. The PCS uses this information to correlate IP addresses, interfaces, and devices. In addition, the PCS also obtains additional information about the devices. For example, VPN routing instances configured on the devices can be discovered and parsed as a result of this task.

Adding of devices (**Configuration > Devices**) to Paragon Automation is a prerequisite for successfully running device collection tasks.

**NOTE:** For topologies that include logical nodes, periodic device collection is necessary as there are no real-time PCEP-based updates for logical devices.

To add a device collection task:

1. Select **Administration > Task Scheduler**.

The Task Scheduler page appears.

2. Click the + (Add) icon.

The Add Task page (wizard) appears.

3. Configure the fields in each step of the wizard according to the guidelines provided in [Table 142 on page 786](#).

Click **Next** to go to the next step.

**NOTE:** Fields marked with an asterisk (\*) are mandatory.

4. After you complete each step in the wizard, click **Finish**.

A confirmation message appears on top of the page, indicating that the task was added successfully.

The details of this task are displayed on the Task Scheduler page. The device collection data is sent to the PCS for routing and is reflected in the Topology view.

**Table 142: Fields on the Add Task Wizard (Device Collection)**

| Field | Description |
|-------|-------------|
|-------|-------------|

*Add New Task*



Table 142: Fields on the Add Task Wizard (Device Collection) *(Continued)*

| Field                                            | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
|--------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Task Name                                        | Specify a unique name for the task. The name can contain only alphanumeric characters and some special characters (greater than (>), less than (<), colon (:), underscore (_), and hyphen (-)).                                                                                         |
| Task Group                                       | From the list, select <b>Collection Tasks</b> .                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| Task Type                                        | From the list, select <b>Device Collection</b> .                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| <i>Device Collection Task</i>                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| <b>Task Options &gt; Devices to be collected</b> | Currently, all devices ( <b>All Devices</b> ) are included in the collection task.                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| <b>Task Options &gt; Other Options</b>           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| Archive BGP Files                                | <p>If you select this check box, the memory consumption of large BGP files in Pathfinder is reduced by compressing data collection files that result from the device collection task.</p> <p>Default: Selected (Yes)</p>                                                                |
| Archive Raw Data                                 | <p>If you select this check box, raw data is archived in Elasticsearch.</p> <p>Default: Selected (Yes)</p>                                                                                                                                                                              |
| Parse Collection                                 | <p>If you select this check box, Pathfinder reads the content of the configuration files and updates the network model accordingly. If you don't select this option, the configuration files are collected on the server, but not used in the model.</p> <p>Default: Selected (Yes)</p> |

Table 142: Fields on the Add Task Wizard (Device Collection) *(Continued)*

| Field                    | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|--------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Use Management IP        | <p>The behavior of this option depends on whether the management IP is configured or not:</p> <p>Default: Selected (Yes)</p> <p>If you select <b>Use management IP</b> and:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The management IP is configured—Only the management IP is tried for collection, whether it is reachable or not.</li> <li>• The management IP is not configured—The IP address is tried for collection.</li> </ul> <p>If you don't select <b>Use management IP</b> and:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The management IP is configured—The management IP is tried first for collection. If the management IP is configured, but is not accessible, the IP address is tried for collection.</li> <li>• The management IP is not configured—The IP address is tried for collection.</li> </ul>         |
| Collection Options       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| Configuration Collection | <p>Click the toggle button to enable or disable (default) configuration collection.</p> <p>If you enable this toggle button, router configuration is automatically collected. In addition, the Interface, Tunnel Path, and Transit Tunnel data are collected by default. You can select or clear one or more check boxes corresponding to the data to be collected or processed.</p> <p><b>NOTE:</b> We recommend that you collect router configuration, tunnel path, and tunnel transit data when running the device collection task so that the PCE can update the tunnel status and details based on the latest collection.</p> <p>Each of the options results in the collection task capturing the results of various show commands. <a href="#">Table 143 on page 790</a> lists the show command output captured for each option.</p> |

Table 142: Fields on the Add Task Wizard (Device Collection) *(Continued)*

| Field           | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
|-----------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| CLI Collection  | <p>Equipment CLI—If you select this check box, equipment CLI data is collected as part of this task. The Process Equipment CLI option in the Network Archive task parses the Equipment CLI data that is collected during device collection. The Inventory Report that is generated is available in both Paragon Pathfinder and Paragon Planner.</p> <p>To view Hardware Inventory in Paragon Planner, you must run device collection with the Equipment CLI collection option (collects the inventory data) and the Network Archive collection with the Process Equipment CLI option (processes the inventory data).</p>                                                                                                                              |
| <i>Schedule</i> |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| Startup Options | <p>Schedule—Select one of the following options to schedule the task:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Activate Now:</b> The task starts at the current date and time.</li> <li>• <b>Activate Later:</b> The task starts at a later date and time.</li> </ul> <p>In the field that appears, click the calendar icon to select the date and time at which you want the task to start. Then, click <b>OK</b>.</p> <p>Instead of using the <b>Activate Now</b> option, you can also click <b>Now</b> at the bottom of the calendar for the task to start at the current date and time.</p> <p><b>NOTE:</b> You can choose to run the collection only once, or to repeat it at specific intervals. The default interval is 15 minutes.</p> |

Table 142: Fields on the Add Task Wizard (Device Collection) (Continued)

| Field              | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
|--------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Recurrence Options | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Repeats</b>—Specify the frequency (in <b>Minutes, Hours, Days, Weekly, Monthly, Yearly</b>, or <b>Never</b>) at which the task recurs.</li> <li>• <b>Every</b>—Specify the periodicity of the recurrence.</li> <li>• <b>Ends</b>—Select one of the following options: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Never</b>—To configure the task to recur at the specified interval.</li> <li>• <b>On</b>—To select a date and time at which you want the task to end. In the field that appears, click the calendar icon and select the date and time. Then, click <b>OK</b>.</li> <li>• <b>Now</b>—To end a task at the current date and time, click <b>Now</b> at the bottom of the calendar.</li> </ul> </li> </ul> |

Table 143 on page 790 lists the show command output captured for each Collection Option.

Table 143: Show Command Output Captured by Device Collection Options

| Data Type     | For Juniper Devices                                                                                                                                  | For IOS-XR Devices                                                                       |
|---------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Configuration | show configuration   display inheritance<br>brief   no-more                                                                                          | show running                                                                             |
| Interface     | show configuration system host-name  <br>display inheritance brief<br><br>show interfaces   no-more                                                  | show running   include hostname<br><br>show interfaces<br><br>show ipv4 interface        |
| Tunnel Path   | show configuration system host-name  <br>display inheritance brief<br><br>show mpls lsp statistics ingress extensive<br>logical-router all   no-more | show running   include hostname<br><br>show mpls traffic-eng tunnels detail role<br>head |

**Table 143: Show Command Output Captured by Device Collection Options** *(Continued)*

| Data Type      | For Juniper Devices                                                                                                                                                                                                  | For IOS-XR Devices                                                                                      |
|----------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Transit Tunnel | show configuration system host-name   display inheritance brief<br><br>show rsvp session ingress detail logical-router all   no-more<br><br>show rsvp session transit detail logical-router all   no-more            | show running   include hostname<br><br>show mpls traffic-eng tunnels backup                             |
| Equipment CLI  | show configuration system host-name   display inheritance brief<br><br>show version   no-more<br><br>show chassis hardware   no-more<br><br>show chassis fpc   no-more<br><br>show chassis hardware models   no-more | show version<br><br>show diag<br><br>show env all admin<br><br>show inventory<br><br>show inventory raw |

**RELATED DOCUMENTATION**
[About the Task Scheduler Page | 777](#)
[Edit and Delete Tasks | 801](#)
**Add a Network Archive Task**

From the Task Scheduler page, you can launch collection tasks that create a network model in a database, for use in Paragon Planner. You also have the option to archive the network model.

Tunnel design attributes that are configured in the Tunnel tab of the GUI are inherited by Paragon Planner, even though the attributes are never pushed to the router. When you run the Network Archive task, the tunnel information in Paragon Planner (which came from the router) is merged with the tunnel information in the Path Computation Element (PCE), which includes design attributes that are not pushed to the router. The merged version is then available in Paragon Planner.

The following design attributes that are configured in the Provision LSP pages in the GUI are inherited by Paragon Planner through the network archive task:

- Properties tab: Routing Method
- Advanced tab: Symmetric Pair Group, Diversity Group, and Diversity Level
- Constraints tab: Max Delay, Max Hop, and Max Cost
- Scheduling tab: All scheduling information

To add a network archive task:

1. Select **Administration > Task Scheduler**.

The Task Scheduler page appears.

2. Click the **+** (Add) icon.

The Add Task page (wizard) appears.

3. Configure the fields in each step of the wizard according to the guidelines provided in [Table 144 on page 792](#).

Click **Next** to go to the next step.

**NOTE:** Fields marked with an asterisk (\*) are mandatory.

4. After you complete each step in the wizard, click **Finish**.

A confirmation message appears on top of the page, indicating that the task is added successfully. The details of this task are displayed on the Task Scheduler page.

The network archive files are stored in the PostgreSQL database and can be accessed from there through Paragon Planner. See *Network Browser Window* and *Network Browser Recently Opened and Archived Networks* in the *Paragon Planner User Guide*.

**Table 144: Fields on the Add Task Wizard (Network Archive)**

| Field               | Description                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|---------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <i>Add New Task</i> |                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| Task Name           | Specify a unique name for the task. The name can contain only alphanumeric characters and some special characters (greater than (>), less than (<), colon (:), underscore (_), and hyphen (-)). |

Table 144: Fields on the Add Task Wizard (Network Archive) *(Continued)*

| Field      | Description                                    |
|------------|------------------------------------------------|
| Task Group | From the list, select <b>Utility Tasks</b> .   |
| Task Type  | From the list, select <b>Network Archive</b> . |

*Network Archive Task*

Table 144: Fields on the Add Task Wizard (Network Archive) (Continued)

| Field                   | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
|-------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Network Archive Options | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Archive network data after processing—Click the toggle button to enable (default) or disable archiving the network data after processing: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>If you enable this toggle button, the network model created by using the network data is available in Paragon Planner under the Archives tab in the Network Browser window.</li> <li>If you disable this toggle button, the result of the network archive task is reflected in the new spec file for the latest network archive in Paragon Planner, but it is overwritten by the next latest network archive.</li> </ul> </li> <li>Process Equipment CLI—Equipment CLI data is collected in device collection tasks that include the Equipment CLI option. The Process Equipment CLI option in the Network Archive task parses the Equipment CLI data that is collected during device collection. The inventory reports that are generated are available in both Paragon Pathfinder and Paragon Planner. Click the toggle button to enable (default) or disable this option. <p>To view the inventory reports in Paragon Pathfinder, navigate to <b>Monitoring &gt; Reports &gt; Inventory</b> in the Paragon Automation GUI.</p> <p>To view hardware inventory in Paragon Planner, you must run device collection with the Equipment CLI collection option (collects the inventory data) and the Network Archive collection with the Process Equipment CLI option (processes the inventory data).</p> </li> <li>Daily Timestamp in Report Title—Click the toggle button to enable or disable (default) the display of the date (in MM:DD:YYYY format) on which the inventory report was generated. If you enable this toggle button, the date is displayed in the Search Reports list in the Inventory Reports page (<b>Monitoring &gt; Reports &gt; Inventory</b>). You can use this option to search for inventory reports generated at a particular date.</li> <li>Keep Reports for N Days—Specify the number of days until which the inventory reports are retained in the database. <p>Range: 1 through 60.</p> <p>After the specified time elapses, the reports are deleted from the database.</p> </li> </ul> |

---

*Schedule*

---



Table 144: Fields on the Add Task Wizard (Network Archive) *(Continued)*

| Field              | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
|--------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Startup Options    | <p>Schedule—Select one of the following options to schedule the task:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Activate Now:</b> The task starts at the current date and time.</li> <li>• <b>Activate Later:</b> The task starts at a later date and time.</li> </ul> <p>In the field that appears, click the calendar icon to select the date and time at which you want the task to start. Then, click <b>OK</b>.</p> <p>Instead of using the <b>Activate Now</b> option, you can also click <b>Now</b> at the bottom of the calendar for the task to start at the current date and time.</p>                                                                                                                                                               |
| Recurrence Options | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Repeats</b>—Specify the frequency (in <b>Minutes, Hours, Days, Weekly, Monthly, Yearly</b>, or <b>Never</b>) at which the task recurs.</li> <li>• <b>Every</b>—Specify the periodicity of the recurrence.</li> <li>• <b>Ends</b>—Select one of the following options: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Never</b>—To configure the task to recur at the specified interval.</li> <li>• <b>On</b>—To select a date and time at which you want the task to end. In the field that appears, click the calendar icon and select the date and time. Then, click <b>OK</b>.</li> <li>• <b>Now</b>—To end a task at the current date and time, click <b>Now</b> at the bottom of the calendar.</li> </ul> </li> </ul> |

## RELATED DOCUMENTATION

[About the Task Scheduler Page | 777](#)

[Edit and Delete Tasks | 801](#)

## Add a Network Maintenance Task

You can add a network maintenance task to schedule maintenance events for network elements, so that you can perform updates or other configuration tasks. Currently, you can add maintenance events only for nodes with the overload bit set.

Maintenance events are planned failures at specific future dates and times. During a scheduled maintenance event, the selected elements are considered logically down. The system reroutes the LSPs around those elements during the maintenance period. After the maintenance event is completed, the default behavior is that all LSPs that were affected by the event are reoptimized.

**NOTE:** The Path Computation Element (PCE) attempts to reoptimize only PCE-initiated and PCC-delegated LSPs (not PCC-controlled LSPs).

To add a network maintenance task:

**1. Select **Administration** > **Task Scheduler**.**

The Task Scheduler page appears.

**2. Click the + (Add) icon.**

The Add Task page (wizard) appears.

**3. Configure the fields in each step of the wizard according to the guidelines provided in [Table 145 on page 797](#).**

Click **Next** to go to the next step.

**NOTE:** Fields marked with an asterisk (\*) are mandatory.

**4. After you complete each step in the wizard, click **Finish**.**

A confirmation message appears on top of the page, indicating that the task is added successfully.

The details of this task are displayed on the Task Scheduler page.

Every time the task runs, it first checks the Complete condition for the maintenance event created by the task. If all the elements included in the maintenance task satisfy the Complete condition (for example, overloadBit = false), it completes the maintenance event. Next, it looks for elements that match the Create condition (for example, overloadBit = true). If it finds such elements, it initiates a new maintenance event that includes those elements.

Just as for other maintenance events, the “M” symbol on the topology map indicates the affected nodes. In the Maintenance tab of the network information table, the maintenance event displays the comment **Created by maintenance task** in the Comment column.

**NOTE:** This type of maintenance event completes when the included nodes no longer have the overload bit set, but the event will not be deleted automatically. You must manually delete the completed event from the Maintenance tab of the network information table.

**Table 145: Fields on the Add Task Wizard (Network Maintenance)**

| Field                           | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
|---------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <i>Add New Task</i>             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| Task Name                       | Specify a unique name for the task. The name can contain only alphanumeric characters and some special characters (greater than (>), less than (<), colon (:), underscore (_), and hyphen (-)).                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| Task Group                      | From the list, select <b>Utility Tasks</b> .                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| Task Type                       | From the list, select <b>Network Maintenance</b> .                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| <i>Network Maintenance Task</i> |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| Task Options                    | <p>Configure the following fields:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Event Name Prefix</b>—Specify a prefix that the PCE uses to name the maintenance event that is initiated by the task. The prefix is followed by a timestamp to ensure that the event name is unique.</li> </ul> <p>Alternatively, you can select the check box corresponding to the <b>Use Task Name</b> option to use the name of the task as the prefix.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>No LSP Optimization Upon Completion</b>—Select the check box corresponding to this option if you don't want the PCE to automatically reoptimize LSPs when the event completes.</li> </ul>                                   |
| Event Conditions                | <p>Specify what conditions should trigger the initiation and completion of the maintenance event:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Node Bit Overload On Create</b>—Click the toggle button to enable or disable (default) the PCE to automatically initiate a maintenance event for all nodes that have the overload bit set.</li> <li>• <b>Node Bit Overload On Completion</b>—Click the toggle button to enable or disable (default) the PCE to automatically stop the maintenance event for all nodes that have the overload bit set.</li> </ul> <p>The PCE discovers the overload bit setting by using either the Network Topology Abstraction Daemon (NTAD) or the BGP Monitoring Protocol (BMP).</p> |

Table 145: Fields on the Add Task Wizard (Network Maintenance) *(Continued)*

| Field              | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|--------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <i>Schedule</i>    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| Startup Options    | <p>Schedule—Select one of the following options to schedule the task:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Activate Now:</b> The task starts at the current date and time.</li> <li>• <b>Activate Later:</b> The task starts at a later date and time.</li> </ul> <p>In the field that appears, click the calendar icon to select the date and time at which you want the task to start. Then, click <b>OK</b>.</p> <p>Instead of using the <b>Activate Now</b> option, you can also click <b>Now</b> at the bottom of the calendar for the task to start at the current date and time.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| Recurrence Options | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Repeats</b>—Specify the frequency (in <b>Minutes</b>, <b>Hours</b>, or <b>Days</b>, <b>Weekly</b>, <b>Monthly</b>, <b>Yearly</b>, or <b>Never</b>) at which the task recurs.</li> <li>• <b>Every</b>—Specify the periodicity of the recurrence.</li> <li>• <b>Ends</b>—Select one of the following options: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Never</b>—To configure the task to recur at the specified interval.</li> <li>• <b>On</b>—To select a date and time at which you want the task to end. In the field that appears, click the calendar icon and select the date and time. Then, click <b>OK</b>.</li> <li>• <b>Now</b>—To end a task at the current date and time, click <b>Now</b> at the bottom of the calendar.</li> </ul> </li> </ul> |

## RELATED DOCUMENTATION

[About the Task Scheduler Page | 777](#)
[Edit and Delete Tasks | 801](#)

# Add a Network Cleanup Task

You can add a network cleanup task to clean up the network automatically. Automating this process saves time, especially in large networks.

To add a network cleanup task:

1. Select **Administration > Task Scheduler**.  
The Task Scheduler page appears.
2. Click the + (Add) icon.  
The Add Task page (wizard) appears.
3. Configure the fields in each step of the wizard according to the guidelines provided in [Table 146 on page 799](#).  
Click **Next** to go to the next step.

**NOTE:** Fields marked with an asterisk (\*) are mandatory.

4. After you complete each step in the wizard, click **Finish**.  
A confirmation message appears on top of the page, indicating that the task is added successfully.  
The details of this task are displayed on the Task Scheduler page.

You can view the post-cleanup topology on the Topology page (**Network > Topology**). To ensure that you have the latest topology, right-click the blank space in the topology map and select **Reload Network**. The latest topology is displayed in the topology map.

**Table 146: Fields on the Add Task Wizard (Network Cleanup)**

| Field               | Description                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|---------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <i>Add New Task</i> |                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| Task Name           | Specify a unique name for the task. The name can contain only alphanumeric characters and some special characters (greater than (>), less than (<), colon (:), underscore (_), and hyphen (-)). |
| Task Group          | From the list, select <b>Utility Tasks</b> .                                                                                                                                                    |
| Task Type           | From the list, select <b>Network Cleanup</b> .                                                                                                                                                  |

Table 146: Fields on the Add Task Wizard (Network Cleanup) (Continued)

| Field                       | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|-----------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <i>Network Cleanup Task</i> |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| Network Cleanup Options     | <p>Select one or more of the following options. By default, all the available options are selected except <b>Force remove links with user attributes</b>.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Purge down links</b>—If you select this option, the links that are down are removed from the live network and database.</li> <li>• <b>Force remove links with user attributes</b>—If you select this option, the links that have custom attributes defined in the controller are removed from the live network and database.</li> <li>• <b>Purge down nodes</b>—If you select this option, the nodes that are down are removed from the live network and database.</li> <li>• <b>Generate purge report</b>—If you select this option, a report is generated every time the task is executed. The report indicates the actions taken as a result of the cleanup. Purge reports, identified with a timestamp, are stored in <code>/opt/northstar/data/.network_plan/Report/purge_reports/</code></li> <li>• <b>Add notifications to timeline</b>—If you select this option, you can see notifications relevant to the execution of the task in the Timeline page. To get there, navigate to the Topology page (<b>Network &gt; Topology</b>) and right-click on the blank space on the topology map. From the list that appears, select <b>Timeline</b>.</li> </ul> |
| <i>Schedule</i>             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| Startup Options             | <p>Schedule—Select one of the following options to schedule the task:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Activate Now</b>: The task starts at the current date and time.</li> <li>• <b>Activate Later</b>: The task starts at a later date and time.</li> </ul> <p>In the field that appears, click the calendar icon to select the date and time at which you want the task to start. Then, click <b>OK</b>.</p> <p>Instead of using the <b>Activate Now</b> option, you can also click <b>Now</b> at the bottom of the calendar for the task to start at the current date and time.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |

Table 146: Fields on the Add Task Wizard (Network Cleanup) *(Continued)*

| Field              | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
|--------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Recurrence Options | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <b>Repeats</b>—Specify the frequency (in <b>Minutes</b>, <b>Hours</b>, <b>Days</b>, <b>Weekly</b>, <b>Monthly</b>, <b>Yearly</b>, or <b>Never</b>) at which the task recurs.</li><li>• <b>Every</b>—Specify the periodicity of the recurrence.</li><li>• <b>Ends</b>—Select one of the following options:<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <b>Never</b>—To configure the task to recur at the specified interval.</li><li>• <b>On</b>—To select a date and time at which you want the task to end. In the field that appears, click the calendar icon and select the date and time. Then, click <b>OK</b>.</li><li>• <b>Now</b>—To end a task at the current date and time, click <b>Now</b> at the bottom of the calendar.</li></ul></li></ul> |

RELATED DOCUMENTATION

| [About the Task Scheduler Page | 777](#)

Edit and Delete Tasks

IN THIS SECTION

- [Edit Tasks | 802](#)
- [Delete Tasks | 802](#)

You can modify (edit) the parameters configured for existing tasks and delete tasks that are no longer needed.

**NOTE:** You can only edit and delete user-created tasks.

## Edit Tasks

To edit a task:

1. Select **Administration > Task Scheduler**.

The Task Scheduler page appears.

2. Select the task that you want to modify and click the **Edit** (Pencil) icon.

The Edit Task page appears.

3. Modify the parameters as required.

**NOTE:** You cannot modify the name, task group, and task type for the tasks.

4. Click **Finish** to save your changes.

The modifications are saved. You are returned to the Task Scheduler page, where a confirmation message appears.

## Delete Tasks

To delete one or more tasks:

1. Select **Administration > Task Scheduler**.

The Task Scheduler page appears.

2. Select one or more tasks that you want to delete, and click the **Delete** (trash can) icon.

An alert message appears asking you to confirm the deletion.

3. Click **Yes**.

The selected tasks are deleted. You are returned to the Task Scheduler page, where a confirmation message appears.

## RELATED DOCUMENTATION

| [About the Task Scheduler Page](#) | 777



# Manage Security Settings

## IN THIS CHAPTER

- [About the Security Settings Page | 803](#)
- [Configure Security Profiles for SSL Authentication | 805](#)

## About the Security Settings Page

## IN THIS SECTION

- [Tasks You Can Perform | 804](#)
- [Field Descriptions | 804](#)

To access this page from the Paragon Automation graphical user interface (GUI), click **Administration > Security**.

Each time you navigate to the **Security** page, you first see the **CA Profiles** page. Click the tabs on the right to toggle between **Local Certificate** and **CA Profile** tabbed pages.

In Paragon Automation, you can create CA Profiles and Local Certificate profiles for secure authentication in AMQP-based notifications. Paragon Insights supports various authentication methods to provide secure data connection for Paragon Insights devices. [Table 147 on page 804](#) provides an overview of supported authentication methods and security parameters.

**Table 147: Paragon Insights Authentication Methods**

| Authentication Method | Description                                                                                      | Required Paragon Insights Security Parameters                                                                                                                             |
|-----------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Mutual SSL            | Client authenticates itself with the server and the server authenticates itself with the client. | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Local certificates (includes the client certificate and client key)</li> <li>CA certificate</li> <li>Server common name</li> </ul> |
| Server-side SSL       | Server authenticates itself with the client.                                                     | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>CA certificate</li> <li>Server common name</li> </ul>                                                                              |
| Password              | Authenticates users with a password.                                                             | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Username</li> <li>Password</li> </ul>                                                                                              |

## Tasks You Can Perform

You can perform the following tasks from this page:

- Create and manage CA Profiles.
- Create and manage Local Certificates.

## Field Descriptions

[Table 148 on page 804](#) describes the fields on the CA Profiles page.

[Table 149 on page 805](#) describes the fields on the Local Certificates page.

**Table 148: Fields on the CA Profiles Page**

| Field | Description                      |
|-------|----------------------------------|
| Name  | View the name of the CA Profile. |

Table 148: Fields on the CA Profiles Page *(Continued)*

| Field       | Description                             |
|-------------|-----------------------------------------|
| Certificate | View the uploaded certificate filename. |

Table 149: Fields on the Local Certificate Page

| Field       | Description                                     |
|-------------|-------------------------------------------------|
| Name        | View the name of the Local Certificate profile. |
| Certificate | View the uploaded client certificate filename.  |
| Key         | View the uploaded client key filename.          |
|             |                                                 |

## RELATED DOCUMENTATION

[Configure Security Profiles for SSL Authentication](#) | 805

## Configure Security Profiles for SSL Authentication

You can configure security profiles for (SSL) authentication from the Paragon Automation graphical user interface (GUI).

For more information on security settings, see ["About the Security Settings Page"](#) on page 803.

To configure security profiles for SSL authentication:

1. Click **Administration** > **Security**.  
The **Security Settings** page is displayed.
2. To add a CA profile:
  - a. Click the **CA Profiles** tab.  
The **CA Profiles** page is displayed.

- b. Click (+) icon to add a CA profile.  
The **Add CA Profiles** page is displayed.

- c. Enter the following information:

|                           |                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|---------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Name</b>               | Enter a name for the CA profile.                                                                                                                                                                     |
| <b>Upload Certificate</b> | Click <b>Choose file</b> and navigate to the location of the file that you want to upload. Select the CA certificate file and then click <b>Open</b> . The supported file extension is <b>.crt</b> . |

To add a local certificate profile:

- a. Click the **Local Certificates** tab.  
The **Local Certificates** page is displayed.
- b. Click (+) icon to add a new local certificate profile.  
The **Add Local Certificate Profile** page is displayed.

- c. Enter the following information:

|                           |                                                                                                                                                                                  |
|---------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Name</b>               | Enter a name for the local certificate profile.                                                                                                                                  |
| <b>Upload Certificate</b> | Click <b>Choose File</b> and navigate to the location of the client certificate file. Select the file and then click <b>Open</b> . The supported file extension is <b>.crt</b> . |
| <b>Upload Key</b>         | Click <b>Choose File</b> and navigate to the location of the client key file. Select the file and then click <b>Open</b> . The supported file extension is <b>.key</b> .         |

- 3. Click **Save** to only save the configuration.  
Click **Save and Deploy** to save and deploy the configuration immediately.

RELATED DOCUMENTATION

# License Management

## IN THIS CHAPTER

- [Paragon Insights Licensing Overview | 807](#)
- [Paragon Pathfinder Licensing Overview | 807](#)
- [About the License Management Page | 808](#)
- [View, Add, or Delete Licenses | 811](#)

## Paragon Insights Licensing Overview

The Juniper Flex Software Subscription Licensing model is an efficient way to manage hardware and software feature licenses. Paragon Insights uses the Flex Software Subscription Licensing model. For more information, see the [Paragon Insights Licensing](#) topic in the Licensing Guide.

When you log in to the Paragon Automation GUI for the first time, the **Dashboard** page appears. Navigate to **Administration > License Management** to add a license. After you successfully add a license for Paragon Insights, you can see the related GUI pages. The availability of features in Paragon Insights is based on the license you have purchased.

## RELATED DOCUMENTATION

[About the License Management Page | 808](#)

[View, Add, or Delete Licenses | 811](#)

## Paragon Pathfinder Licensing Overview

The Juniper Flex Software Subscription Licensing model is an efficient way to manage hardware and software feature licenses. Paragon Pathfinder uses the Flex Software Subscription Licensing model.

When you log in to the Paragon Automation GUI for the first time, the **Dashboard** page appears. Navigate to **Administration > License Management** page to add a license. After you add a valid license for Paragon Pathfinder, you can see the related GUI pages. The availability of features in Paragon Pathfinder is based on the license you have purchased.

Paragon Pathfinder provides the following license levels:

- **Pathfinder Standard**—This is the base license level for Paragon Pathfinder. This license provides visualization capabilities excluding Netflow.
- **Pathfinder Advanced**—This is the mid licensing level for Paragon Pathfinder. With this license, you can configure active traffic engineering (TE) control use cases and Netflow.
- **Pathfinder Premium**—This is the premium licensing level for Paragon Pathfinder. With this license, you can incorporate network slicing and transport controller options in your network.

## RELATED DOCUMENTATION

[About the License Management Page | 808](#)

[View, Add, or Delete Licenses | 811](#)

## About the License Management Page

### IN THIS SECTION

- [Tasks You Can Perform | 809](#)
- [Field Descriptions | 809](#)

To access this page from the Paragon Automation graphical user interface (GUI), click **Administration > License Management**.

The **License Management Page** of the Paragon Automation GUI provides a complete view of the available license features, and details of all licenses that are added.

You need a license to activate the Graphical User Interface (GUI). When you log in to the Paragon Automation GUI for the first time, the **Dashboard** page appears. Navigate to **Administration > License Management** to add a license. After you successfully add a license for a component, you can see the

related GUI pages. The availability of features in each component is based on the license you have purchased.

Tasks You Can Perform

You can perform the following tasks from this page:

- Add a license.
- Delete a license.
- View licensing features.
- View status and details of a license.

Field Descriptions

[Table 150 on page 809](#) describes the fields of the Feature Summary section.

[Table 151 on page 810](#) describes the fields of the Added License section.

Table 150: View Details of Feature Summary Section

| Attribute     | Description                                                                 |
|---------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Feature       | View the names of the licenses.                                             |
| Description   | View a brief description of the license.                                    |
| License Limit | View the number of valid licenses successfully added and available for use. |
| Usage Count   | View the number of available licenses that are currently in use.            |
| Valid Until   | View the date and time of when the license expires.                         |

Table 150: View Details of Feature Summary Section *(Continued)*

| Attribute  | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
|------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Compliance | <p>View color definitions that determine license compliance.</p> <p><b>Green</b> Feature licenses are in compliance with Juniper's End User License Agreement.</p> <p><b>Yellow</b> Device feature licenses are <math>\geq 90\%</math> of the limit. You are getting close to running out of licenses. This status is applies only to device feature licenses.</p> <p><b>Red</b> Feature licenses are not in compliance with Juniper's End User License Agreement. Click on the red dot to view details about the compliance issue.</p> |

Table 151: View Details of Added License Section

| Attribute     | Description                                                                                  |
|---------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| License ID    | View the license identification number generated through the Juniper Agile Licensing Portal. |
| SKU Name      | View the software licensing package name.                                                    |
| Customer ID   | View the customer identification.                                                            |
| Order Type    | View the order type (commercial, demo, education, emergency, lab, and unknown).              |
| Validity Type | View the validity type of a license (date-based or permanent).                               |
| Start Date    | View the start date of the license.                                                          |
| End Date      | View the end date of the license.                                                            |
| State         | Displays the state of the license.                                                           |



Table 151: View Details of Added License Section (*Continued*)

| Attribute           | Description                                               |
|---------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------|
| Feature ID          | View the feature license identification number.           |
| Feature Name        | View the feature license name.                            |
| Feature Description | View a brief description of the feature license.          |
| License Count       | View the entitled license count for this feature license. |

## RELATED DOCUMENTATION

[Paragon Insights Licensing Overview | 807](#)

[View, Add, or Delete Licenses | 811](#)

## View, Add, or Delete Licenses

After you have obtained a license through the [Juniper Agile Licensing Portal](#), you can manage your licenses from the Paragon Automation graphical user interface (GUI).

The **Administration > License Management** page enables you to:

- Add a license.
- Delete a license.
- View licensing features.
- View status and details of a license.

### Add a License

To add a license:

1. Navigate to **Administration > License Management** page.  
The **License Management** page appears.
2. Click (+) icon in the **Licenses Added** section to add a new license.

The **Add License** pop-up appears.

- 3. Click **Browse** and navigate to the location of the license file that you want to add.  
Select the file and then click **Open**.

The license file is added to the **Add License** page.

- 4. Click **Ok** to confirm selection.

The license you added is listed in the Licenses Added section of the **License Management** page.

**Delete a License**

To delete an existing license:

- 1. Navigate to **Administration > License Management** page.

The **License Management** page appears.

- 2. From the **Licenses Added** section, click the option button (available in beginning the row) of the license you want to delete, and then click **Delete**.

The **Confirm Delete** page appears.

- 3. Click **Yes** to delete the license.

**View Licensing Features**

To view licensing features, navigate to **Administration > License Management** page.

The Features Summary section, as given in [Table 152 on page 812](#), provides information on the feature licensing attributes.

**Table 152: Feature Licensing Attributes**

| Attribute     | Description                                                                                             |
|---------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Feature       | View the name of the licenses.                                                                          |
| Description   | View a brief description of the feature license.                                                        |
| License Limit | View the number of valid licenses successfully added and available for use.                             |
| Usage Count   | View the number of available licenses that are currently in use in this instance of Paragon Automation. |

**Table 152: Feature Licensing Attributes (Continued)**

| Attribute   | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|-------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Valid Until | View the date and time when the license expires.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| Compliance  | <p>Color definitions (dot indicator) that determine license compliance:</p> <p><b>Green</b> Feature licenses are in compliance with Juniper's End User License Agreement.</p> <p><b>Yellow</b> Device feature licenses are &gt;= 90% of the limit. You are getting close to running out of licenses. This status applies only to device feature licenses.</p> <p><b>Red</b> Feature licenses are not in compliance with Juniper's End User License Agreement. Click the red dot to view details about the compliance issue.</p> |

**View Status and Details of a License**

To view status and details of a license, navigate to **Administration > License Management** page. The **Added Licenses** section provides information on the added licenses. You can also click the option button (available in beginning the row) of the license you want to view, and then click the **More > Details** to view more information about the license.

[Table 153 on page 813](#) provides information on the feature licensing attributes.

**Table 153: View Details of Licenses Added**

| Attribute   | Description                                                                                 |
|-------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| License ID  | Identification number for the license generated through the Juniper Agile Licensing Portal. |
| SKU Name    | Name of the software licensing package.                                                     |
| Customer ID | Identification for the customer.                                                            |
| Order Type  | View the order type (commercial, demo, education, emergency, lab, and unknown).             |

Table 153: View Details of Licenses Added *(Continued)*

| Attribute           | Description                                                    |
|---------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------|
| Validity Type       | View the validity type of a license (date-based or permanent). |
| Start Date          | View the start date of the license.                            |
| End Date            | View the end date of the license.                              |
| State               | Displays the state of the license.                             |
| Feature ID          | View the identification number for the feature license.        |
| Feature Name        | View the feature license name.                                 |
| Feature Description | View a brief description of the feature license.               |
| License Count       | View the entitled license count for this feature license.      |

RELATED DOCUMENTATION

[About the License Management Page | 808](#)

[Paragon Insights Licensing Overview | 807](#)

[Paragon Pathfinder Licensing Overview | 807](#)